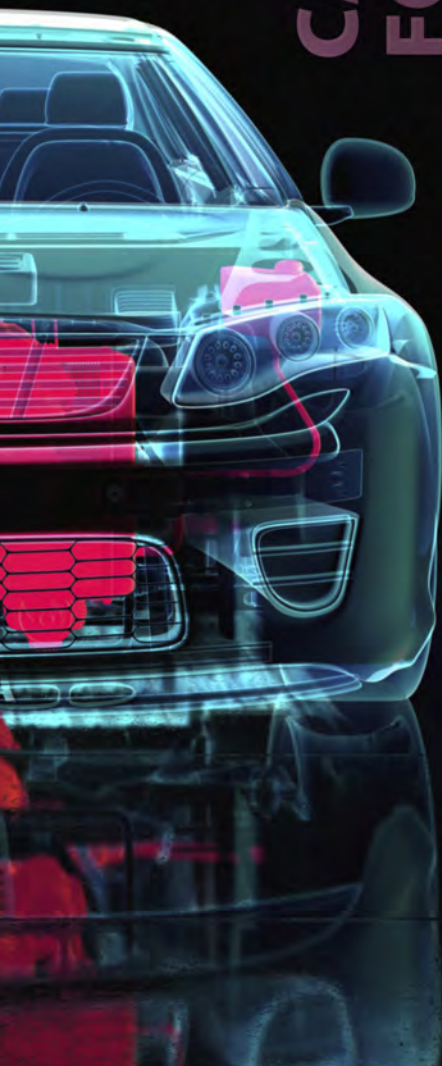


# Transportation Energy Data Book

Edition 32



VEHICLES  
CONSUMPTIONS  
VMT  
DIESEL  
SALES  
CARBON  
FOOTPRINT  
PETROLEUM  
FLEETS  
COMMITMENT  
FUEL PRICES  
BIOFUELS  
NONHIGHWAY  
LIGHT VEHICLES  
MATERIALS  
GAS  
GUZZLERS  
WORLD OIL  
PLUG-IN  
VEHICLES  
ADVANCED  
TECHNOLOGIES  
REFUELING  
STATIONS  
EMPLOYMENT  
GREENHOUSE GASES  
STANDARDS  
ALTERNATIVE  
GASOLINE  
STATION

Stacy C. Davis

Susan W. Diegel

Robert G. Boundy

# Transportation Energy Data Book

## Quick Facts

### Petroleum

- The U.S. produces 8.9 million barrels of petroleum per day (M bpd), or 11% of the world's 84.42 M bpd.
- The U.S. consumes 18.6 M bpd, or 21% of the world's 88.3 M bpd.
- U.S. transportation petroleum use is 67% of total U.S. petroleum use.
- U.S. transportation petroleum use is 141% of total U.S. petroleum production.
- Petroleum comprises 93% of U.S. transportation energy use.
- Cars and light trucks account for 63% of U.S. transportation petroleum use.
- Medium trucks (Class 3-6) account for 4% of U.S. transportation petroleum use.
- Heavy trucks (Class 7-8) account for 17% of U.S. transportation petroleum use.

### Energy

- U.S. transportation energy use accounts for 28% of total U.S. energy use.
- 98% of ethanol consumed in the U.S. is consumed as ethanol in gasohol (or "E10").
- Cars and light trucks account for 59% of U.S. transportation energy use.
- Medium trucks account for 5% of U.S. transportation energy use.
- Heavy trucks account for 17% of U.S. transportation energy use.

### Light Vehicle Characteristics

- There are 125,657,000 cars and 105,571,000 light trucks in the U.S. (232,228,000 total light vehicles).
- U.S. cars:
  - 7,242,000 cars were sold in 2012.
  - The average age of a U.S. car is 11.1 years; the average car lifetime is 16.9 years.
  - The average fuel economy for the U.S. car fleet (all cars on the road today) is 23.6 mpg.
  - Cars comprise 50% of new light vehicle sales.
- U.S. light trucks:
  - 6,975,000 light trucks were sold in 2012.
  - The average age of a U.S. light truck is 10.4 years; the average light truck lifetime is 15.5 years.
  - The average fuel economy for the U.S. light truck fleet (all light trucks on the road today) is 17.5 mpg.
  - Light trucks comprise 49% of new light vehicle sales.
- There were 8,604,100 fleet vehicles in 2012: 4,376,300 cars and 4,227,800 trucks.
- U.S. car registrations account for 17% of total world car registrations.
- U.S. truck and bus registrations account for 38% of total world truck and bus registrations.
- The average U.S. household vehicle travels 11,300 miles per year.

### Heavy Truck Characteristics

- 10,271,000 heavy trucks were registered in the U.S. in 2011.
- In 2002 (the last time a survey was conducted), heavy trucks accounted for 80% of medium and heavy truck fuel use.

**Note:** Data are for calendar year 2011 or 2012 unless otherwise noted.

ORNL-6989  
(Edition 32 of ORNL-5198)

Center for Transportation Analysis  
Energy and Transportation Science Division

## **TRANSPORTATION ENERGY DATA BOOK: EDITION 32**

**Stacy C. Davis**  
**Susan W. Diegel**  
Oak Ridge National Laboratory

**Robert G. Boundy**  
Roltek, Inc.

July 2013

*Transportation Energy Data Book: Edition 32*  
**can be found online at:**  
**[cta.ornl.gov/data](http://cta.ornl.gov/data)**

Prepared for the  
Vehicle Technologies Office  
Office of Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy  
U.S. Department of Energy

Prepared by the  
Oak Ridge National Laboratory  
Oak Ridge, Tennessee 37831-6073  
Managed by  
UT-BATTELLE, LLC  
for the  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY  
under Contract No. DE-AC05-00OR22725

#### DOCUMENT AVAILABILITY

Reports produced after January 1, 1996, are generally available free via the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) Information Bridge:

Website: <http://www.osti.gov/bridge>

Reports produced before January 1, 1996, may be purchased by members of the public from the following source:

National Technical Information Service  
5285 Port Royal Road  
Springfield, VA 22161  
*Telephone:* 703-605-6000 (1-800-553-6847)  
*TDD:* 703-487-4639  
*Fax:* 703-605-6900  
*E-mail:* [info@ntis.fedworld.gov](mailto:info@ntis.fedworld.gov)  
*Website:* <http://www.ntis.gov/support/ordernowabout.htm>

Reports are available to DOE employees, DOE contractors, Energy Technology Data Exchange (ETDE) representatives, and International Nuclear Information System (INIS) representatives from the following source:

Office of Scientific and Technical Information  
P.O. Box 62  
Oak Ridge, TN 37831  
*Telephone:* 865-576-8401  
*Fax:* 865-576-5728  
*E-mail:* [reports@adonis.osti.gov](mailto:reports@adonis.osti.gov)  
*Website:* <http://www.osti.gov/contact.html>

This report was prepared as an account of work sponsored by an agency of the United States Government. Neither the United States government nor any agency thereof, nor any of their employees, makes any warranty, express or implied, or assumes any legal liability or responsibility for the accuracy, completeness, or usefulness of any information, apparatus, product, or process disclosed, or represents that its use would not infringe privately owned rights. Reference herein to any specific commercial product, process, or service by trade name, trademark, manufacturer, or otherwise, does not necessarily constitute or imply its endorsement, recommendation, or favoring by the United States Government or any agency thereof. The views and opinions of authors expressed herein do not necessarily state or reflect those of the United States Government or any agency thereof.

Users of the *Transportation Energy Data Book* are encouraged to comment on errors, omissions, emphases, and organization of this report to one of the persons listed below. Requests for additional complementary copies of this report, additional data, or information on an existing table should be referred to Ms. Stacy Davis, Oak Ridge National Laboratory.

Stacy C. Davis  
Oak Ridge National Laboratory  
National Transportation Research Center  
2360 Cherahala Boulevard  
Knoxville, Tennessee 37932  
Telephone: (865) 946-1256  
FAX: (865) 946-1314  
E-mail: [DAVISSC@ornl.gov](mailto:DAVISSC@ornl.gov)  
Website Location: [cta.ornl.gov/data](http://cta.ornl.gov/data)

Jacob W. Ward  
Vehicle Technologies Office  
Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy  
Department of Energy, EE-2G  
Forrestal Building  
1000 Independence Avenue, S.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20585  
Telephone: (202) 586-7606  
FAX: (202) 586-1600  
E-mail: [JACOB.WARD@ee.doe.gov](mailto:JACOB.WARD@ee.doe.gov)  
Website Location: [vehicles.energy.gov](http://vehicles.energy.gov)

**Spreadsheets of the tables in the  
*Transportation Energy Data Book*  
can be found on the web at:  
[cta.ornl.gov/data](http://cta.ornl.gov/data)**

Find useful data and information in other U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy Data Books.

***Vehicle Technologies Market Report:***

[cta.ornl.gov/vtmarketreport](http://cta.ornl.gov/vtmarketreport)

***Biomass Energy Data Book:***

[cta.ornl.gov/bedb](http://cta.ornl.gov/bedb)

***Buildings Energy Data Book:***

[www.btscoredatabook.net](http://www.btscoredatabook.net)

***Hydrogen Data Book:***

[hydrogen.pnl.gov/cocoon/morf/hydrogen/article/103](http://hydrogen.pnl.gov/cocoon/morf/hydrogen/article/103)

***Power Technologies Energy Data Book:***

[www.nrel.gov/analysis/power\\_databook](http://www.nrel.gov/analysis/power_databook)

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>FOREWORD .....</b>	<b>xix</b>
<b>ACKNOWLEDGMENTS .....</b>	<b>xxi</b>
<b>ABSTRACT .....</b>	<b>xxiii</b>
<b>INTRODUCTION.....</b>	<b>xxv</b>
<b>CHAPTER 1    PETROLEUM.....</b>	<b>1-1</b>
Table 1.1      Proved Reserves of Crude Oil and Natural Gas, 1980–2011.....	1-2
Table 1.2      World Crude Oil Production, 1960–2012.....	1-3
Table 1.3      World Petroleum Production, 1973–2012 .....	1-4
Table 1.4      World Petroleum Consumption, 1960–2012 .....	1-5
<i>Figure 1.1      World Oil Reserves, Production and Consumption, 2011 .....</i>	<i>1-6</i>
Table 1.5      World Oil Reserves, Production and Consumption, 2011 .....	1-6
<i>Figure 1.2      World Natural Gas Reserves, Production and Consumption, 2011 .....</i>	<i>1-7</i>
Table 1.6      World Natural Gas Reserves, Production and Consumption, 2011 .....	1-7
Table 1.7      U.S. Petroleum Imports, 1960–2012.....	1-8
Table 1.8      Imported Crude Oil by Country of Origin, 1973-2012.....	1-9
Table 1.9      Crude Oil Supplies, 1973-2012.....	1-10
<i>Figure 1.3      Oil Price and Economic Growth, 1970–2012.....</i>	<i>1-11</i>
<i>Figure 1.4      Costs of Oil Dependence to the U.S. Economy, 1970–2010.....</i>	<i>1-12</i>
<i>Figure 1.5      Refinery Gross Output by World Region, 2002 and 2012 .....</i>	<i>1-13</i>
Table 1.10     U.S. Refinery Input of Crude Oil and Petroleum Products, 1987–2011.....	1-14
Table 1.11     Refinery Yield of Petroleum Products from a Barrel of Crude Oil, 1978–2012.....	1-15
Table 1.12     United States Petroleum Production, Imports and Exports, 1950–2012 .....	1-16



Table 1.13	Petroleum Production and Transportation Petroleum Consumption in Context, 1950–2012.....	1–17
<i>Figure 1.6</i>	<i>United States Petroleum Production and Consumption – All Sectors, 1973–2040.....</i>	<i>1–18</i>
<i>Figure 1.7</i>	<i>United States Petroleum Production, and Transportation Consumption, 1970–2040.....</i>	<i>1–19</i>
Table 1.14	Consumption of Petroleum by End-Use Sector, 1973–2012 .....	1–20
Table 1.15	Highway Transportation Petroleum Consumption by Mode, 1970–2011 .....	1–21
Table 1.16	Nonhighway Transportation Petroleum Consumption by Mode, 1970–2011.....	1–22
Table 1.17	Transportation Petroleum Use by Mode, 2009–2011 .....	1–23
<b>CHAPTER 2</b>	<b>ENERGY .....</b>	<b>2–1</b>
<i>Figure 2.1</i>	<i>World Consumption of Primary Energy, 2010 .....</i>	<i>2–2</i>
Table 2.1	U. S. Consumption of Total Energy by End-Use Sector, 1973–2012 .....	2–3
Table 2.2	Distribution of Energy Consumption by Source, 1973 and 2012.....	2–4
Table 2.3	Alternative Fuel and Oxygenate Consumption, 2005–2011.....	2–5
Table 2.4	Ethanol Consumption, 1995–2011.....	2–6
Table 2.5	Domestic Consumption of Transportation Energy by Mode and Fuel Type, 2011 .....	2–7
Table 2.6	Transportation Energy Use by Mode, 2010–2011 .....	2–8
Table 2.7	Highway Transportation Energy Consumption by Mode, 1970–2011 .....	2–9
Table 2.8	Nonhighway Transportation Energy Consumption by Mode, 1970–2011 .....	2–10
Table 2.9	Off-Highway Transportation-Related Fuel Consumption from the Nonroad Model, 2011 .....	2–11
Table 2.10	Fuel Consumption from Lawn and Garden Equipment, 2011 .....	2–12
Table 2.11	Highway Usage of Gasoline and Diesel, 1973–2011 .....	2–13
Table 2.12	Passenger Travel and Energy Use, 2011.....	2–14



Table 2.13	Energy Intensities of Highway Passenger Modes, 1970–2011.....	2–15
Table 2.14	Energy Intensities of Nonhighway Passenger Modes, 1970–2011.....	2–16
Figure 2.2	<i>Energy Intensity of Light Rail Transit Systems, 2011.....</i>	<i>2–17</i>
Figure 2.3	<i>Energy Intensity of Heavy Rail Systems, 2011.....</i>	<i>2–18</i>
Figure 2.4	<i>Energy Intensity of Commuter Rail Systems, 2011.....</i>	<i>2–18</i>
Table 2.15	Energy Intensities of Freight Modes, 1970–2011.....	2–19
<b>CHAPTER 3</b>	<b>ALL HIGHWAY VEHICLES AND CHARACTERISTICS .....</b>	<b>3–1</b>
Table 3.1	World Production of Cars and Trucks, 2000–2011.....	3–2
Table 3.2	Car Registrations for Selected Countries, 1960–2011.....	3–3
Table 3.3	Truck and Bus Registrations for Selected Countries, 1960–2011.....	3–4
Table 3.4	U.S. Cars and Trucks in Use, 1970–2011.....	3–6
Figure 3.1	<i>Vehicles per Thousand People: U.S. (Over Time) Compared to Other Countries (in 2001 and 2011).....</i>	<i>3–7</i>
Table 3.5	Vehicles per Thousand People in Other Countries, 2001 and 2011.....	3–9
Table 3.6	Vehicles per Thousand People in the United States, 1990–2011.....	3–10
Table 3.7	Shares of Highway Vehicle-Miles Traveled by Vehicle Type, 1970–2011.....	3–11
Table 3.8	Cars in Operation and Vehicle Travel by Age, 1970 and 2001.....	3–12
Table 3.9	Trucks in Operation and Vehicle Travel by Age, 1970 and 2001.....	3–13
Table 3.10	U.S. Average Vehicle Age, 1995–2011.....	3–14
Table 3.11	New Retail Vehicle Sales, 1970–2012.....	3–15
Table 3.12	Car Scrappage and Survival Rates, 1970, 1980 and 1990 Model Years .....	3–16
Table 3.13	Light Truck Scrappage and Survival Rates .....	3–17
Table 3.14	Heavy Truck Scrappage and Survival Rates.....	3–18

<b>CHAPTER 4</b>	<b>LIGHT VEHICLES AND CHARACTERISTICS .....</b>	<b>4-1</b>
Table 4.1	Summary Statistics for Cars, 1970–2011 .....	4-2
Table 4.2	Summary Statistics for Two-Axle, Four-Tire Trucks, 1970–2011 .....	4-3
Table 4.3	Summary Statistics on Class 1, Class 2a, and Class 2b Light Trucks .....	4-4
Table 4.4	Sales Estimates of Class 1, Class 2a, and Class 2b Light Trucks, 1989–1999 .....	4-4
Table 4.5	New Retail Car Sales in the United States, 1970–2012 .....	4-5
Table 4.6	New Retail Sales of Trucks 10,000 Pounds GVW and Less in the United States, 1970–2012 .....	4-6
Table 4.7	Period Sales, Market Shares, and Sales-Weighted Fuel Economies of New Domestic and Import Cars, Selected Model Years 1975–2012 .....	4-7
Table 4.8	Definition of Wagons in Model Year 2012 .....	4-8
Table 4.9	Definition of Non-Truck Sport Utility Vehicles in Model Year 2012 .....	4-9
Table 4.10	Period Sales, Market Shares, and Sales-Weighted Fuel Economies of New Domestic and Import Light Trucks, Model Years 1975–2012 .....	4-10
Table 4.11	Light Vehicle Market Shares by Size Class, Model Years 1975–2012 .....	4-11
<i>Figure 4.1</i>	<i>Light Vehicle Market Shares, Model Years 1975–2012 .....</i>	<i>4-12</i>
Table 4.12	Sales-Weighted Engine Size of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class, Model Years 1975–2012 .....	4-13
Table 4.13	Sales-Weighted Engine Size of New Domestic and Import Light Trucks by Size Class, Model Years 1975–2012 .....	4-14
Table 4.14	Sales-Weighted Curb Weight of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class, Model Years 1975–2012 .....	4-15
Table 4.15	Sales-Weighted Interior Space of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class, Model Years 1977–2012 .....	4-16
Table 4.16	Average Material Consumption for a Light Vehicle, Model Years 1995, 2000, and 2011 .....	4-17
Table 4.17	New Light Vehicle Dealerships and Sales, 1970–2011 .....	4-18
Table 4.18	Conventional Refueling Stations, 1993–2011 .....	4-19

Table 4.19	Fuel Economy and Carbon Dioxide Emissions Standards, MY 2012–2025 .....	4–20
Table 4.20	Fuel Economy and Carbon Dioxide Targets for Model Year 2025 .....	4–21
Table 4.21	Car Corporate Average Fuel Economy (CAFE) Standards versus Sales-Weighted Fuel Economy Estimates, 1978–2012 .....	4–22
Table 4.22	Light Truck Corporate Average Fuel Economy (CAFE) Standards versus Sales-Weighted Fuel Economy Estimates, 1978–2012 .....	4–23
Table 4.23	Corporate Average Fuel Economy (CAFE) Fines Collected, 1983–2011 .....	4–24
Table 4.24	The Gas Guzzler Tax on New Cars .....	4–25
Table 4.25	List of Model Year 2012 Cars with Gas Guzzler Taxes .....	4–26
Table 4.26	Tax Receipts from the Sale of Gas Guzzlers, 1980–2011 .....	4–28
Table 4.27	Fuel Economy by Speed, PSAT Model Results .....	4–29
Table 4.28	Fuel Economy by Speed, 1973, 1984, 1997, and 2012 Studies .....	4–30
Figure 4.2	<i>Fuel Economy by Speed, 1973, 1984, 1997, and 2012 Studies</i> .....	4–31
Table 4.29	Driving Cycle Attributes .....	4–32
Figure 4.3	<i>City Driving Cycle</i> .....	4–33
Figure 4.4	<i>Highway Driving Cycle</i> .....	4–33
Figure 4.5	<i>Air Conditioning (SC03) Driving Cycle</i> .....	4–34
Figure 4.6	<i>Cold Temperature (Cold FTP) Driving Cycle</i> .....	4–34
Figure 4.7	<i>High Speed (US06) Driving Cycle</i> .....	4–35
Figure 4.8	<i>New York City Driving Cycle</i> .....	4–36
Figure 4.9	<i>Representative Number Five Driving Cycle</i> .....	4–36
Table 4.30	Projected Fuel Economies from U.S., European, and Japanese Driving Cycles .....	4–37
Table 4.31	Comparison of U.S., European, and Japanese Driving Cycles Attributes .....	4–38
Table 4.32	Example of Differing Results Using the U.S., European, and Japanese Driving Cycles .....	4–38

Table 4.33	Summary Statistics on Demand Response Vehicles, 1994–2011.....	4–39
<b>CHAPTER 5</b>	<b>HEAVY VEHICLES AND CHARACTERISTICS.....</b>	<b>5–1</b>
Table 5.1	Summary Statistics for Class 3-8 Single-Unit Trucks, 1970–2011 .....	5–2
Table 5.2	Summary Statistics for Class 7-8 Combination Trucks, 1970–2011 .....	5–3
Table 5.3	New Retail Truck Sales by Gross Vehicle Weight, 1970–2012.....	5–4
Table 5.4	Truck Statistics by Gross Vehicle Weight Class, 2002 .....	5–6
Table 5.5	Truck Harmonic Mean Fuel Economy by Size Class, 1992, 1997, and 2002.....	5–6
Table 5.6	Truck Statistics by Size, 2002.....	5–7
Table 5.7	Percentage of Trucks by Size Ranked by Major Use, 2002 .....	5–8
Table 5.8	Percentage of Trucks by Fleet Size and Primary Fueling Facility, 2002.....	5–9
Table 5.9	Share of Trucks by Major Use and Primary Fueling Facility, 2002.....	5–10
<i>Figure 5.1</i>	<i>Distribution of Trucks over 26,000 lbs. Less than Two Years Old by Vehicle-Miles Traveled.....</i>	<i>5–11</i>
<i>Figure 5.2</i>	<i>Share of Heavy Trucks with Selected Electronic Features, 2002 .....</i>	<i>5–12</i>
Table 5.10	Effect of Terrain on Class 8 Truck Fuel Economy .....	5–14
Table 5.11	Fuel Economy for Class 8 Trucks as Function of Speed and Tractor-Trailer Tire Combination.....	5–15
<i>Figure 5.3</i>	<i>Class 8 Truck Fuel Economy as a Function of Speed and Tractor-Trailer Tire Combination and Percentage of Total Distance Traveled as a Function of Speed .....</i>	<i>5–16</i>
<i>Figure 5.4</i>	<i>Class 8 Truck Percent of Total Fuel Consumed as a Function of Speed and Tractor-Trailer Tire Combination.....</i>	<i>5–17</i>
Table 5.12	Class 8 Truck Weight by Component.....	5–18
Table 5.13	Gross Vehicle Weight vs. Empty Vehicle Weight.....	5–19
<i>Figure 5.5</i>	<i>Distribution of Class 8 Trucks by On-Road Vehicle Weight, 2008 .....</i>	<i>5–20</i>

Table 5.14	Growth of Freight in the United States: Comparison of the 1997, 2002 and 2007 Commodity Flow Surveys.....	5–22
Table 5.15	Growth of Freight Miles in the United States: Comparison of the 1997, 2002 and 2007 Commodity Flow Surveys .....	5–23
Table 5.16	Summary Statistics on Transit Buses and Trolleybuses, 1994–2011 .....	5–24
<b>CHAPTER 6</b>	<b>ALTERNATIVE FUEL AND ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY VEHICLES AND CHARACTERISTICS .....</b>	<b>6–1</b>
Table 6.1	Estimates of Alternative Fuel Highway Vehicles in Use, 1995–2011.....	6–3
Table 6.2	Alternative Fuel Transit Vehicles, 2011 .....	6–4
Table 6.3	Alternative Fuel Vehicles Available by Manufacturer, Model Year 2013 .....	6–5
Table 6.4	Hybrid and Plug-In Vehicle Sales, 1999–2012 .....	6–7
Table 6.5	Electric Drive Vehicles Available by Manufacturer, Model Year 2013 .....	6–8
Table 6.6	Number of Alternative Refuel Sites by State and Fuel Type, 2013.....	6–10
<i>Figure 6.1</i>	<i>Clean Cities Coalitions.....</i>	<i>6–11</i>
Table 6.7	Properties of Conventional and Alternative Fuels .....	6–12
<b>CHAPTER 7</b>	<b>FLEET VEHICLES AND CHARACTERISTICS.....</b>	<b>7–1</b>
<i>Figure 7.1</i>	<i>Fleet Vehicles in Service as of January 1, 2012 .....</i>	<i>7–2</i>
Table 7.1	New Light Fleet Vehicle Registrations by Vehicle Type, Model Year 2011 .....	7–3
Table 7.2	Average Length of Time Commercial Fleet Vehicles are in Service, 2011 .....	7–3
Table 7.3	Average Annual Vehicle-Miles of Travel for Commercial Fleet Vehicles, 2011.....	7–3
<i>Figure 7.2</i>	<i>Average Miles per Domestic Federal Vehicle by Vehicle Type, 2011.....</i>	<i>7–4</i>
Table 7.4	Federal Government Vehicles, 2001–2011.....	7–5
Table 7.5	Federal Fleet Vehicle Acquisitions by Fuel Type, FY 2002– 2011 .....	7–6
Table 7.6	Fuel Consumed by Federal Government Fleets, FY 2000–2011.....	7–6
Table 7.7	Federal Government Vehicles by Agency, FY 2011 .....	7–7

<b>CHAPTER 8</b>	<b>HOUSEHOLD VEHICLES AND CHARACTERISTICS.....</b>	<b>8-1</b>
Table 8.1	Population and Vehicle Profile, 1950–2011 .....	8-2
Table 8.2	Vehicles and Vehicle-Miles per Capita, 1950–2011 .....	8-3
Table 8.3	Average Annual Expenditures of Households by Income, 2011 .....	8-4
Table 8.4	Annual Household Expenditures for Transportation, 1985-2011 .....	8-5
Table 8.5	Household Vehicle Ownership, 1960–2011 Census.....	8-6
Table 8.6	Demographic Statistics from the 1969, 1977, 1983, 1990, 1995 NPTS and 2001, 2009 NHTS .....	8-7
Table 8.7	Average Annual Vehicle-Miles, Vehicle Trips and Trip Length per Household 1969, 1977, 1983, 1990, 1995 NPTS and 2001, 2009 NHTS .....	8-8
Table 8.8	Average Number of Vehicles and Vehicle Travel per Household, 1990 NPTS and 2001 and 2009 NHTS.....	8-9
Table 8.9	Trip Statistics by Trip Purpose, 2001 and 2009 NHTS .....	8-10
<i>Figure 8.1</i>	<i>Average Vehicle Occupancy by Vehicle Type, 1995 NPTS and 2009 NHTS.....</i>	<i>8-11</i>
<i>Figure 8.2</i>	<i>Average Vehicle Occupancy by Trip Purpose, 1977 NPTS and 2009 NHTS.....</i>	<i>8-12</i>
Table 8.10	Average Annual Miles per Household Vehicle by Vehicle Age .....	8-13
Table 8.11	Self-Reported vs. Odometer Average Annual Miles, 1995 NPTS and 2001 NHTS .....	8-14
<i>Figure 8.3</i>	<i>Share of Vehicle Trips by Trip Distance, 2009 NHTS.....</i>	<i>8-15</i>
<i>Figure 8.4</i>	<i>Share of Vehicle Trips to Work by Trip Distance, 2009 NHTS.....</i>	<i>8-15</i>
Table 8.12	Share of Vehicles by Annual Miles of Travel and Vehicle Age, 2009 NHTS .....	8-16
Table 8.13	Household Vehicle Trips, 2009 NHTS .....	8-17
<i>Figure 8.5</i>	<i>Average Daily Miles Driven (per Driver), 2009 NHTS.....</i>	<i>8-17</i>
Table 8.14	Daily Vehicle Miles of Travel (per Vehicle) by Number of Vehicles in the Household, 2009 NHTS .....	8-18

Table 8.15	Daily and Annual Vehicle Miles of Travel and Average Age for Each Vehicle in a Household, 2009 NHTS .....	8–18
Figure 8.6	<i>Daily Vehicle Miles of Travel for Each Vehicle in a Household, 2009 NHTS</i> .....	8–19
Figure 8.7	<i>Annual Vehicle Miles of Travel for Each Vehicle in a Household, 2009 NHTS</i> .....	8–19
Table 8.16	Means of Transportation to Work, 1980, 1990, 2000 and 2011 .....	8–20
Table 8.17	Characteristics of U.S. Daily per Vehicle Driving vs. Dwelling Unit Type and Density .....	8–21
Table 8.18	Housing Unit Characteristics, 2010 .....	8–21
Table 8.19	Workers by Commute Time, 1990, 2000, and 2011 .....	8–22
Table 8.20	Bicycle Sales, 1981–2011.....	8–23
Figure 8.8	<i>Walk and Bike Trips by Trip Purpose, 2009 NHTS</i> .....	8–24
Table 8.21	Long-Distance Trip Characteristics, 2001 NHTS.....	8–26
<b>CHAPTER 9</b>	<b>NONHIGHWAY MODES .....</b>	<b>9–1</b>
Table 9.1	Nonhighway Energy Use Shares, 1970–2011 .....	9–2
Table 9.2	Summary Statistics for U.S. Domestic and International Certificated Route Air Carriers (Combined Totals), 1970–2012 .....	9–3
Table 9.3	Summary Statistics for General Aviation, 1970–2011 .....	9–4
Table 9.4	Tonnage Statistics for Domestic and International Waterborne Commerce, 1970–2011 .....	9–5
Table 9.5	Summary Statistics for Domestic Waterborne Commerce, 1970–2011 .....	9–6
Table 9.6	Recreational Boat Energy Use, 1970–2011 .....	9–7
Table 9.7	Class I Railroad Freight Systems in the United States Ranked by Revenue Ton–Miles, 2011 .....	9–8
Table 9.8	Summary Statistics for Class I Freight Railroads, 1970–2011 .....	9–9
Table 9.9	Intermodal Rail Traffic, 1965–2011 .....	9–10



Table 9.10	Summary Statistics for the National Railroad Passenger Corporation (Amtrak), 1971–2011.....	9–11
Table 9.11	Summary Statistics for Commuter Rail Operations, 1984–2011.....	9–12
Table 9.12	Summary Statistics for Rail Transit Operations, 1970–2011 .....	9–13
<b>CHAPTER 10 TRANSPORTATION AND THE ECONOMY .....</b>		<b>10–1</b>
<i>Figure 10.1</i>	<i>Transportation Services Index, January 1990–January 2013.....</i>	<i>10–2</i>
Table 10.1	Gasoline Prices for Selected Countries, 1990–2012.....	10–3
Table 10.2	Diesel Fuel Prices for Selected Countries, 1998–2012.....	10–4
<i>Figure 10.2</i>	<i>Gasoline Prices for Selected Countries, 1990 and 2012 .....</i>	<i>10–5</i>
<i>Figure 10.3</i>	<i>Diesel Prices for Selected Countries, 1990 and 2012 .....</i>	<i>10–6</i>
Table 10.3	Prices for a Barrel of Crude Oil and a Gallon of Gasoline, 1978–2012 .....	10–7
Table 10.4	Retail Prices for Motor Fuel, 1978–2012 .....	10–8
Table 10.5	Refiner Sales Prices for Propane and No. 2 Diesel, 1978–2012.....	10–9
Table 10.6	Refiner Sales Prices for Aviation Gasoline and Jet Fuel, 1978–2012 .....	10–10
Table 10.7	Federal Excise Taxes on Motor Fuels, 2011.....	10–11
Table 10.8	Federal and State Alternative Fuel Incentives, 2013 .....	10–12
Table 10.9	Federal and State Advanced Technology Incentives, 2013 .....	10–13
Table 10.10	Average Price of a New Car, 1913–2011 .....	10–14
Table 10.11	Average Price of a New Car (Domestic and Import), 1970–2011.....	10–15
Table 10.12	Car Operating Cost per Mile, 1985–2012.....	10–16
Table 10.13	Fixed Car Operating Costs per Year, 1975–2012.....	10–17
Table 10.14	Personal Consumption Expenditures, 1970–2012 .....	10–18
Table 10.15	Consumer Price Indices, 1970–2012 .....	10–18
Table 10.16	Transportation-Related Employment, 2000 and 2012 .....	10–19

Table 10.17	U.S. Employment for Motor Vehicles and Motor Vehicle Parts Manufacturing, 1990–2012.....	10–20
<b>CHAPTER 11 GREENHOUSE GAS EMISSIONS.....</b>		<b>11–1</b>
Table 11.1	World Carbon Dioxide Emissions, 1990 and 2012 .....	11–2
Table 11.2	Numerical Estimates of Global Warming Potentials Compared with Carbon Dioxide.....	11–3
Table 11.3	U.S. Emissions of Greenhouse Gases, based on Global Warming Potential, 1990–2011 .....	11–4
Table 11.4	Total U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions by End-Use Sector, 2011 .....	11–5
Table 11.5	U.S. Carbon Emissions from Fossil Fuel Consumption by End-Use Sector, 1990–2011 .....	11–6
Table 11.6	U.S. Carbon Emissions from Fossil Fuel Combustion in the Transportation End-Use Sector.....	11–7
Table 11.7	Transportation Greenhouse Gas Emissions by Mode, 1990 and 2011 .....	11–8
<i>Figure 11.1</i>	<i>REET Model.....</i>	<i>11–9</i>
<i>Figure 11.2</i>	<i>REET Model Feedstocks and Fuels .....</i>	<i>11–10</i>
<i>Figure 11.3</i>	<i>Well-to-Wheel Emissions for Various Fuels and Vehicle Technologies.....</i>	<i>11–11</i>
Table 11.8	Sales-Weighted Annual Carbon Footprint of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class, Model Years 1975-2012.....	11–13
Table 11.9	Sales-Weighted Annual Carbon Footprint of New Domestic and Import Light Trucks by Size Class, Model Years 1975-2012 .....	11–14
Table 11.10	Average Annual Carbon Footprint by Vehicle Classification, 1975 and 2012.....	11–15
Table 11.11	Carbon Dioxide Emissions from a Gallon of Fuel.....	11–16
<b>CHAPTER 12 CRITERIA AIR POLLUTANTS.....</b>		<b>12–1</b>
Table 12.1	Total National Emissions of the Criteria Air Pollutants by Sector, 2012 .....	12–2
Table 12.2	Total National Emissions of Carbon Monoxide, 1970–2012 .....	12–3
Table 12.3	Emissions of Carbon Monoxide from Highway Vehicles, 1970–2005 .....	12–4

Table 12.4	Total National Emissions of Nitrogen Oxides, 1970–2012 .....	12–5
Table 12.5	Emissions of Nitrogen Oxides from Highway Vehicles, 1970–2005 .....	12–6
Table 12.6	Total National Emissions of Volatile Organic Compounds, 1970–2012 .....	12–7
Table 12.7	Emissions of Volatile Organic Compounds from Highway Vehicles, 1970–2005.....	12–8
Table 12.8	Total National Emissions of Particulate Matter (PM–10), 1970–2012 .....	12–9
Table 12.9	Emissions of Particulate Matter (PM–10) from Highway Vehicles, 1970–2005.....	12–10
Table 12.10	Total National Emissions of Particulate Matter (PM-2.5), 1990–2012 .....	12–11
Table 12.11	Emissions of Particulate Matter (PM-2.5) from Highway Vehicles, 1990–2005.....	12–12
Table 12.12	Light-Duty Vehicle, Light-Duty Truck, and Medium-Duty Passenger Vehicle – Tier 2 Exhaust Emission Standards .....	12–14
Table 12.13	Light-Duty Vehicle, Light-Duty Truck, and Medium-Duty Passenger Vehicle – Tier 2 Evaporative Emission Standards .....	12–15
Table 12.14	Heavy-Duty Highway Compression-Ignition Engines and Urban Buses – Exhaust Emission Standards .....	12–16
Table 12.15	Heavy-Duty Highway Spark-Ignition Engines – Exhaust Emission Standards.....	12–18
Table 12.16	Heavy-Duty Highway Compression Ignition and Spark-Ignition Engines – Evaporative Emission Standards.....	12–20
Table 12.17	California Car, Light Truck and Medium Truck Emission Certification Standards.....	12–21
Table 12.18	Aircraft – Exhaust Emission Standards .....	12–22
Table 12.19	Nonroad Compression-Ignition Engines – Exhaust Emission Standards .....	12–23
Table 12.20	Nonroad Large Spark-Ignition Engines – Exhaust and Evaporative Emission Standards.....	12–25
Table 12.21	Locomotives – Exhaust Emission Standards .....	12–26

Table 12.22	Marine Compression-Ignition (CI) Engines – Exhaust Emission Standards.....	12–28
Table 12.23	Marine Spark-Ignition Engines and Vessels – Exhaust Emission Standards.....	12–32
Table 12.24	Nonroad Recreational Engines and Vehicles – Exhaust Emission Standards.....	12–34
Table 12.25	Gasoline Sulfur Standards.....	12–36
Table 12.26	Highway, Nonroad, Locomotive, and Marine (NRLM) Diesel Fuel Sulfur Standards.....	12–37
<b>APPENDIX A. SOURCES &amp; METHODOLOGIES .....</b>		<b>A–1</b>
<b>APPENDIX B. CONVERSIONS.....</b>		<b>B–1</b>
<b>APPENDIX C. MAPS.....</b>		<b>C–1</b>
<b>GLOSSARY.....</b>		<b>G–1</b>
<b>INDEX.....</b>		<b>I–1</b>



## FOREWORD

Welcome to this 32nd edition of the Transportation Energy Data Book. Twenty-three editions of this Data Book have been produced by Stacy Davis; DOE is grateful for the dedication, consistency, and skill she has brought to this effort.

I would like to bring to your attention some of the data that are new in this edition:

- **Table 1.1. Proved Reserves of Crude Oil and Natural Gas, 1980–2011** – a new table from the Energy Information Administration data, replacing the Fossil Fuel Potential from the year 2000.
- **Table 4.1 Summary Statistics for Passenger Cars, 1970–2011 and Table 4.2 Summary Statistics for Two-Axle, Four-Tire Trucks, 1970–2011** – these tables have a new methodology used to separate light vehicles into car and truck categories for 2009 through 2011. See Appendix A for Car/Light Truck Shares for details on the methodology.
- **Table 4.28. Fuel Economy by Speed, 1973, 1984, 1997, and 2012 Studies** – a new column was added to this table as a result of a new study by Oak Ridge National Laboratory on the effect of speed on fuel economy. Results from that study can be found at:  
<http://www.greencarcongress.com/2013/01/thomas-20130117.html#more>
- **Table 4.31. Comparison of U.S., European, and Japanese Driving Cycles Attributes** – an updated table on the differences among the different driving cycles.
- **Table 4.32. Example of Differing Results Using the U.S., European, and Japanese Driving Cycles** – a new table illustrating the different fuel economies obtained using an identical car on the each of the cycles.

I hope you find value in this data book. Stacy and I welcome suggestions on how to improve it.



Jacob W. Ward  
Analysis Manager, Vehicle Technologies Office  
U.S. Department of Energy





## ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The authors would like to express their gratitude to the many individuals who assisted in the preparation of this document. First, we would like to thank Jacob Ward and the Vehicle Technologies Office staff for their continued support of the Transportation Energy Data Book project. We would also like to thank Mark Robbins for the cover. This book would not have been possible without the dedication of Debbie Bain, who has masterfully prepared the manuscript since 1998.

This book would not be possible without the leadership, guidance, and vision of Phil Patterson, who began this book in the 1970's. We hope to continue this report into the future with the same level of excellence. The authors and the transportation research community will be forever grateful for his efforts.



## ABSTRACT

The *Transportation Energy Data Book: Edition 32* is a statistical compendium prepared and published by Oak Ridge National Laboratory (ORNL) under contract with the U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy, Vehicle Technologies Office. Designed for use as a desk-top reference, the Data Book represents an assembly and display of statistics and information that characterize transportation activity, and presents data on other factors that influence transportation energy use. The purpose of this document is to present relevant statistical data in the form of tables and graphs. The latest edition of the Data Book is available to a larger audience via the Internet ([cta.ornl.gov/data](http://cta.ornl.gov/data)).

This edition of the Data Book has 12 chapters which focus on various aspects of the transportation industry. Chapter 1 focuses on petroleum; Chapter 2 – energy; Chapter 3 – highway vehicles; Chapter 4 – light vehicles; Chapter 5 – heavy vehicles; Chapter 6 – alternative fuel vehicles; Chapter 7 – fleet vehicles; Chapter 8 – household vehicles; Chapter 9 – nonhighway modes; Chapter 10 – transportation and the economy; Chapter 11 – greenhouse gas emissions; and Chapter 12 – criteria pollutant emissions. The sources used represent the latest available data. There are also three appendices which include detailed source information for some tables, measures of conversion, and the definition of Census divisions and regions. A glossary of terms and a title index are also included for the reader's convenience.



## INTRODUCTION

In January 1976, the Transportation Energy Conservation (TEC) Division of the Energy Research and Development Administration contracted with Oak Ridge National Laboratory (ORNL) to prepare a Transportation Energy Conservation Data Book to be used by TEC staff in their evaluation of current and proposed conservation strategies. The major purposes of the Data Book were to draw together, under one cover, transportation data from diverse sources, to resolve data conflicts and inconsistencies, and to produce a comprehensive document. The first edition of the TEC Data Book was published in October 1976. With the passage of the Department of Energy (DOE) Organization Act, the work being conducted by the former Transportation Energy Conservation Division fell under the purview of the DOE's Office of Transportation Programs. This work continues today in the Vehicle Technologies Office.

Policymakers and analysts need to be well-informed about activity in the transportation sector. The organization and scope of the data book reflect the need for different kinds of information. For this reason, Edition 32 updates much of the same type of data that is found in previous editions.

In any attempt to compile a comprehensive set of statistics on transportation activity, numerous instances of inadequacies and inaccuracies in the basic data are encountered. Where such problems occur, estimates are developed by ORNL. To minimize the misuse of these statistics, an appendix (Appendix A) is included to document the estimation procedures. The attempt is to provide sufficient information for the conscientious user to evaluate the estimates and to form their own opinions as to their utility. Clearly, the accuracy of the estimates cannot exceed the accuracy of the primary data, an accuracy which in most instances is unknown. In cases where data accuracy is known or substantial errors are strongly suspected in the data, the reader is alerted. In all cases it should be recognized that the estimates are not precise.

The majority of the statistics contained in the data book are taken directly from published sources, although these data may be reformatted for presentation by ORNL. Consequently, neither ORNL nor DOE endorses the validity of these data.



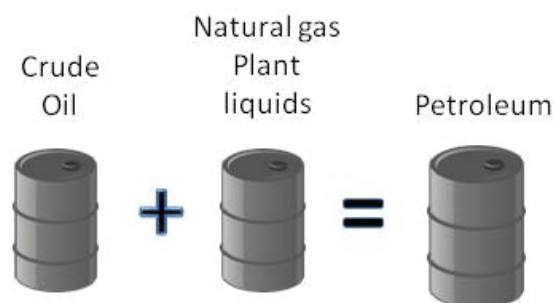
# Chapter 1

## Petroleum

### Summary Statistics from Tables/Figures in this Chapter

Source		
Table 1.3	World Petroleum Production, 2012 (million barrels per day) <sup>a</sup>	84.42
	<i>U.S. Production (million barrels per day)</i>	8.87
	<i>U.S. Share</i>	10.5%
Table 1.4	World Petroleum Consumption, 2012 (million barrels per day)	88.31
	<i>U.S. Consumption (million barrels per day)</i>	18.55
	<i>U.S. Share</i>	21.0%
Figure 1.5	Average Refinery Yield, 2012	OECD Europe North America
	<i>Gasoline</i>	18.7% 42.1%
	<i>Diesel oil</i>	41.0% 27.0%
	<i>Residual fuel</i>	12.3% 4.9%
	<i>Kerosene</i>	7.3% 7.3%
	<i>Other</i>	12.7% 15.2%
Table 1.13	U.S. transportation petroleum use as a percent of U.S. petroleum production, 2012	140.9%
Table 1.13	Net imports as a percentage of U.S. petroleum consumption, 2012	39.9%
Table 1.14	Transportation share of U.S. petroleum consumption, 2012	69.3%
Table 1.17	Highway share of transportation petroleum consumption, 2011	85.3%
Table 1.17	Light vehicle share of transportation petroleum consumption, 2011	63.6%

In this document, petroleum is defined as crude oil (including lease condensate) and natural gas plant liquids.



<sup>a</sup> Because other liquids and processing gain are not included, the world production is smaller than world petroleum consumption.





*As new technologies appear and new areas are explored, the amount of proved reserves of crude oil and natural gas has grown. Although the reserves of natural gas in the United States were 52% higher in 2011 than it was in 1980, the U.S. share of World natural gas reserves is lower. The U.S. share of crude oil reserves has been under 2% since 2003.*

**Table 1.1**  
**Proved Reserves of Crude Oil and Natural Gas, 1980–2011**

Year	Crude Oil Reserves (billion barrels)		U.S. Share of Crude Oil Reserves	Natural Gas Reserves (trillion cubic feet)		U.S. Share of Natural Gas Reserves
	World	United States		World	United States	
1980	641.9	29.8	4.6%	2,570.2	201.0	7.8%
1981	649.1	29.8	4.6%	2,626.3	199.0	7.6%
1982	667.4	29.4	4.4%	2,904.8	201.7	6.9%
1983	665.6	27.9	4.2%	3,017.0	201.5	6.7%
1984	666.5	27.7	4.2%	3,185.7	200.2	6.3%
1985	697.8	28.4	4.1%	3,385.0	197.5	5.8%
1986	698.6	28.4	4.1%	3,464.4	193.4	5.6%
1987	697.9	26.9	3.9%	3,616.4	191.6	5.3%
1988	887.5	27.3	3.1%	3,768.2	187.2	5.0%
1989	906.0	26.8	3.0%	3,907.2	168.0	4.3%
1990	1,000.5	26.5	2.6%	3,963.2	167.1	4.2%
1991	998.7	26.3	2.6%	4,205.5	169.3	4.0%
1992	989.4	24.7	2.5%	4,375.8	167.1	3.8%
1993	996.1	23.7	2.4%	4,883.3	165.0	3.4%
1994	998.3	23.0	2.3%	5,013.6	162.4	3.2%
1995	999.3	22.5	2.2%	4,981.7	163.8	3.3%
1996	1,007.4	22.4	2.2%	4,935.1	165.1	3.3%
1997	1,018.5	22.0	2.2%	4,946.7	166.5	3.4%
1998	1,020.1	22.5	2.2%	5,087.2	167.2	3.3%
1999	1,032.8	21.0	2.0%	5,141.6	164.0	3.2%
2000	1,016.8	21.8	2.1%	5,149.6	167.4	3.3%
2001	1,028.1	22.0	2.1%	5,288.5	177.4	3.4%
2002	1,032.0	22.4	2.2%	5,457.1	183.5	3.4%
2003	1,213.1	22.7	1.9%	5,504.9	186.9	3.4%
2004	1,265.0	21.9	1.7%	6,078.6	189.0	3.1%
2005	1,277.2	21.4	1.7%	6,046.1	192.5	3.2%
2006	1,292.9	21.8	1.7%	6,124.0	204.4	3.3%
2007	1,316.7	21.0	1.6%	6,189.4	211.1	3.4%
2008	1,332.0	21.3	1.6%	6,212.3	237.7	3.8%
2009	1,340.0	19.1	1.4%	6,261.3	244.7	3.9%
2010	1,355.7	20.7	1.5%	6,637.2	272.5	4.1%
2011	1,473.8	23.3	1.6%	6,707.3	304.6	4.5%
<i>Average Annual Percentage Change</i>						
1970-2011	2.7%	-0.8%		3.1%	1.3%	
2001-2011	3.7%	0.6%		2.4%	5.6%	

**Source:**

U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration, International Energy Statistics, May 2013.



*In 2012, the Organization of Petroleum Exporting Countries (OPEC) accounted for more than 43.5% of world oil production, which is the highest OPEC share since the 1980's. The U.S. production of crude oil increased to 6.47 million barrels per day, which is 8.6% of World production.*

**Table 1.2**  
**World Crude Oil Production, 1960–2012<sup>a</sup>**  
**(million barrels per day)**

Year	United States	U.S. share	Total OPEC <sup>b</sup>	OPEC share	Total non-OPEC	World
1960	7.04	33.5%	8.70	41.4%	12.29	20.99
1965	7.80	25.7%	14.35	47.3%	15.98	30.33
1970	9.64	21.0%	23.30	50.8%	22.59	45.89
1975	8.38	15.9%	26.79	50.3%	27.04	52.83
1980	8.60	14.4%	26.38	44.3%	34.18	59.56
1985	8.97	16.6%	15.37	28.5%	38.60	53.97
1986	8.68	15.4%	18.28	32.5%	37.95	56.23
1987	8.35	14.7%	18.52	32.7%	38.15	56.67
1988	8.14	13.9%	20.32	34.6%	38.42	58.74
1989	7.61	12.7%	22.07	36.9%	37.79	59.86
1990	7.36	12.2%	22.49	37.2%	38.00	60.50
1991	7.42	12.3%	23.27	38.7%	36.86	60.13
1992	7.17	11.9%	24.40	40.6%	35.70	60.10
1993	6.85	11.4%	25.12	41.7%	35.05	60.17
1994	6.66	10.9%	25.51	41.7%	35.66	61.17
1995	6.56	10.5%	25.54	40.9%	36.89	62.43
1996	6.47	10.1%	26.02	40.8%	37.80	63.82
1997	6.45	9.8%	27.29	41.5%	38.51	65.81
1998	6.25	9.3%	28.37	42.3%	38.67	67.03
1999	5.88	8.9%	27.22	41.3%	38.74	65.97
2000	5.82	8.5%	28.94	42.2%	39.58	68.52
2001	5.80	8.5%	28.11	41.3%	40.00	68.12
2002	5.75	8.5%	26.44	39.3%	40.83	67.26
2003	5.68	8.2%	27.89	40.2%	41.48	69.36
2004	5.42	7.5%	30.31	41.8%	42.15	72.46
2005	5.18	7.0%	31.77	43.1%	41.88	73.64
2006	5.10	7.0%	31.48	43.0%	41.79	73.27
2007	5.06	6.9%	31.14	42.7%	41.73	72.87
2008	4.95	6.7%	32.43	44.0%	41.27	73.70
2009	5.36	7.4%	30.52	42.2%	41.79	72.31
2010	5.48	7.4%	31.51	42.5%	42.59	74.09
2011	5.65	7.6%	31.78	42.9%	42.35	74.14
2012	6.47	8.6%	32.88	43.5%	42.68	75.56
<i>Average annual percentage change</i>						
1960–2012	-0.2%		2.6%		2.4%	2.5%
1970–2012	-0.9%		0.8%		1.5%	1.2%
2002–2012	-1.2%		2.2%		0.5%	1.2%

**Source:**

U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration, *International Energy Statistics Website*, May 2013.  
(Additional resources: [www.eia.doe.gov](http://www.eia.doe.gov))

<sup>a</sup> Includes lease condensate. Excludes natural gas plant liquids.

<sup>b</sup> See Glossary for membership.



*This table shows petroleum production, which includes both crude oil and natural gas plant liquids. Because other liquids and processing gain are not included, the world total is smaller than world petroleum consumption (Table 1.4). The United States was responsible for 10.5% of the world's petroleum production in 2012 and 8.6% of the world's crude oil production (Table 1.2).*

**Table 1.3**  
**World Petroleum Production, 1973–2012<sup>a</sup>**  
**(million barrels per day)**

Year	United States	U.S. share	Total OPEC <sup>b</sup>	OPEC share	Total non-OPEC	Non-OPEC share	World
1973	10.95	18.7%	29.99	51.3%	28.48	48.7%	58.47
1974	10.44	17.8%	29.67	50.7%	28.84	49.3%	58.51
1975	10.01	18.0%	26.16	47.0%	28.48	51.2%	55.62
1976	9.74	16.2%	29.55	49.1%	30.66	50.9%	60.21
1977	9.86	15.7%	30.06	47.9%	32.64	52.1%	62.69
1978	10.27	16.2%	28.70	45.4%	34.54	54.6%	63.24
1979	10.14	15.4%	29.95	45.4%	36.01	54.6%	65.96
1980	10.17	16.1%	26.05	41.3%	35.77	56.8%	63.00
1981	10.18	17.1%	21.95	36.8%	37.73	63.2%	59.68
1982	10.20	17.9%	18.54	32.5%	38.55	67.5%	57.09
1983	10.25	18.0%	17.26	30.3%	39.64	69.7%	56.89
1984	10.51	18.0%	17.29	29.6%	41.08	70.4%	58.37
1985	10.58	18.3%	16.22	28.0%	40.88	70.6%	57.90
1986	10.23	16.9%	18.40	30.4%	41.17	68.1%	60.49
1987	9.94	16.3%	18.69	30.7%	41.46	68.0%	60.93
1988	9.77	15.5%	20.79	32.9%	41.87	66.3%	63.20
1989	9.16	14.2%	22.51	35.0%	41.18	64.0%	64.31
1990	8.91	13.7%	23.70	36.4%	40.81	62.6%	65.14
1991	9.08	14.0%	23.71	36.5%	40.53	62.4%	64.95
1992	8.87	13.7%	25.03	38.5%	39.37	60.6%	64.95
1993	8.58	13.2%	25.82	39.6%	38.82	59.5%	65.23
1994	8.39	12.6%	26.54	39.9%	39.21	58.9%	66.55
1995	8.32	12.2%	27.23	40.0%	40.21	59.1%	68.01
1996	8.30	11.9%	27.71	39.9%	41.26	59.3%	69.52
1997	8.27	11.5%	29.07	40.6%	42.05	58.7%	71.65
1998	8.01	11.0%	30.21	41.4%	42.35	58.0%	73.04
1999	7.73	10.7%	29.13	40.4%	43.01	59.6%	72.15
2000	7.73	10.3%	30.94	41.3%	43.95	58.7%	74.90
2001	7.67	10.3%	30.34	40.5%	44.47	59.5%	74.81
2002	7.63	10.3%	28.77	38.8%	45.30	61.2%	74.07
2003	7.40	9.7%	30.35	39.7%	46.11	60.3%	76.46
2004	7.23	9.1%	32.92	41.3%	46.81	58.7%	79.73
2005	6.90	8.5%	34.61	42.6%	46.58	57.4%	81.20
2006	6.83	8.4%	34.34	42.4%	46.65	57.6%	80.99
2007	6.86	8.5%	34.05	42.2%	46.67	57.8%	80.72
2008	6.78	8.3%	35.36	43.4%	46.17	56.6%	81.54
2009	7.26	9.0%	33.56	41.8%	46.80	58.2%	80.36
2010	7.55	9.2%	34.75	42.1%	47.74	57.9%	82.49
2011	7.87	9.5%	35.04	42.4%	47.61	57.6%	82.64
2012	8.87	10.5%	36.27	43.0%	48.16	57.0%	84.42
<i>Average annual percentage change</i>							
1973–2012	-0.5%		0.5%		1.4%		0.9%
2002–2012	1.5%		2.3%		0.6%		1.3%

**Source:**

U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration, *International Energy Statistics Website*, May 2013.  
(Additional resources: [www.eia.doe.gov](http://www.eia.doe.gov))

<sup>a</sup> Includes natural gas plant liquids, crude oil and lease condensate. Does not account for all inputs or refinery processing gain.

<sup>b</sup> Organization of Petroleum Exporting Countries. See Glossary for membership.



*During the 1980s and 1990s, the United States accounted for about one-quarter of the world's petroleum consumption, but since 2000 that share has been decreasing. In 2011 the United States accounted for only 21.6%. World petroleum consumption decreased in 2009 but rose in 2010. Non-OECD consumption has continued to increase.*

**Table 1.4**  
**World Petroleum Consumption, 1960–2012**  
(million barrels per day)

Year	United States	U.S. share	Total OECD <sup>a</sup>	Total non-OECD	World
1960	9.80	45.9%	15.78	5.56	21.34
1965	11.51	37.0%	22.81	8.33	31.14
1970	14.70	31.4%	34.69	12.12	46.81
1975	16.32	29.0%	39.14	17.06	56.20
1980	17.06	27.0%	41.87	21.25	63.12
1981	16.06	26.3%	39.60	21.36	60.95
1982	15.30	25.7%	37.87	21.68	59.55
1983	15.23	25.9%	37.00	21.78	58.78
1984	15.73	26.3%	37.90	21.89	59.80
1985	15.73	26.2%	37.70	22.39	60.08
1986	16.28	26.3%	38.83	22.99	61.82
1987	16.67	26.4%	39.59	23.51	63.11
1988	17.28	26.6%	40.92	24.05	64.98
1989	17.33	26.2%	41.62	24.47	66.09
1990	16.99	25.5%	41.78	24.77	66.55
1991	16.71	24.9%	42.25	24.96	67.21
1992	17.03	25.3%	43.28	24.10	67.38
1993	17.24	25.5%	43.72	23.87	67.59
1994	17.72	25.7%	44.95	23.98	68.93
1995	17.72	25.3%	45.44	24.69	70.13
1996	18.31	25.5%	46.57	25.15	71.71
1997	18.62	25.3%	47.34	26.12	73.46
1998	18.92	25.5%	47.53	26.59	74.12
1999	19.52	25.7%	48.56	27.32	75.88
2000	19.70	25.7%	48.54	28.24	76.78
2001	19.65	25.4%	48.57	28.91	77.48
2002	19.76	25.3%	48.55	29.62	78.17
2003	20.03	25.1%	49.23	30.48	79.71
2004	20.73	25.1%	50.09	32.48	82.57
2005	20.80	24.7%	50.43	33.64	84.08
2006	20.69	24.3%	50.13	35.01	85.14
2007	20.68	24.1%	50.00	35.91	85.91
2008	19.50	23.1%	48.34	36.16	84.50
2009	18.77	22.1%	46.31	38.45	84.76
2010	19.18	22.0%	46.94	40.43	87.36
2011	18.95	21.5%	46.49	41.76	88.25
2012	18.55	21.0%	45.90	42.41	88.31
<i>Average annual percentage change</i>					
1960–2012	1.2%		2.1%	4.0%	2.8%
1970–2012	0.6%		0.7%	3.0%	1.5%
2002–2012	-0.6%		-0.6%	3.7%	1.2%

**Source:**

U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration, *International Energy Statistics Website*, May 2013. (Additional resources: [www.eia.doe.gov](http://www.eia.doe.gov))

<sup>a</sup> Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development. See Glossary for membership.



Figure 1.1. World Oil Reserves, Production and Consumption, 2011

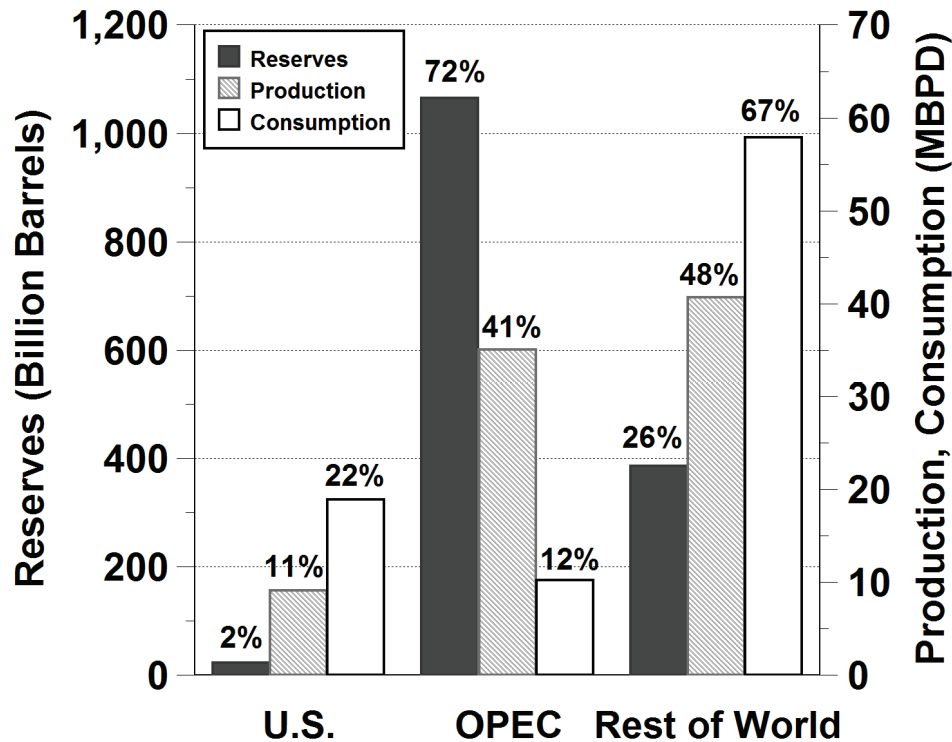


Table 1.5  
World Oil Reserves, Production and Consumption, 2011

	Crude oil reserves (billion barrels)	Reserve share	Petroleum production (million barrels per day)	Production share	Petroleum consumption (million barrels per day)	Consumption share
United States	23.3	2%	9.1	11%	18.9	22%
OPEC	1,064.8	72%	35.1	44%	10.2	12%
Rest of world	385.7	26%	36.2	45%	57.9	66%

**Sources:**Reserves – Energy Information Administration, *International Energy Statistics*, May 2013.Production – Energy Information Administration, *International Energy Statistics*, May 2013.Consumption – Energy Information Administration, *International Energy Statistics*, May 2013. (Additional resources: [www.eia.doe.gov](http://www.eia.doe.gov))

**Note:** Total consumption is higher than total production due to refinery gains including alcohol and liquid products produced from coal and other sources. OPEC countries include Venezuela, Iran, Iraq, Kuwait, Qatar, Saudi Arabia, Angola, United Arab Emirates, Algeria, Libya, Nigeria, Indonesia, Gabon, and Ecuador.



Figure 1.2. World Natural Gas Reserves, Production and Consumption, 2011

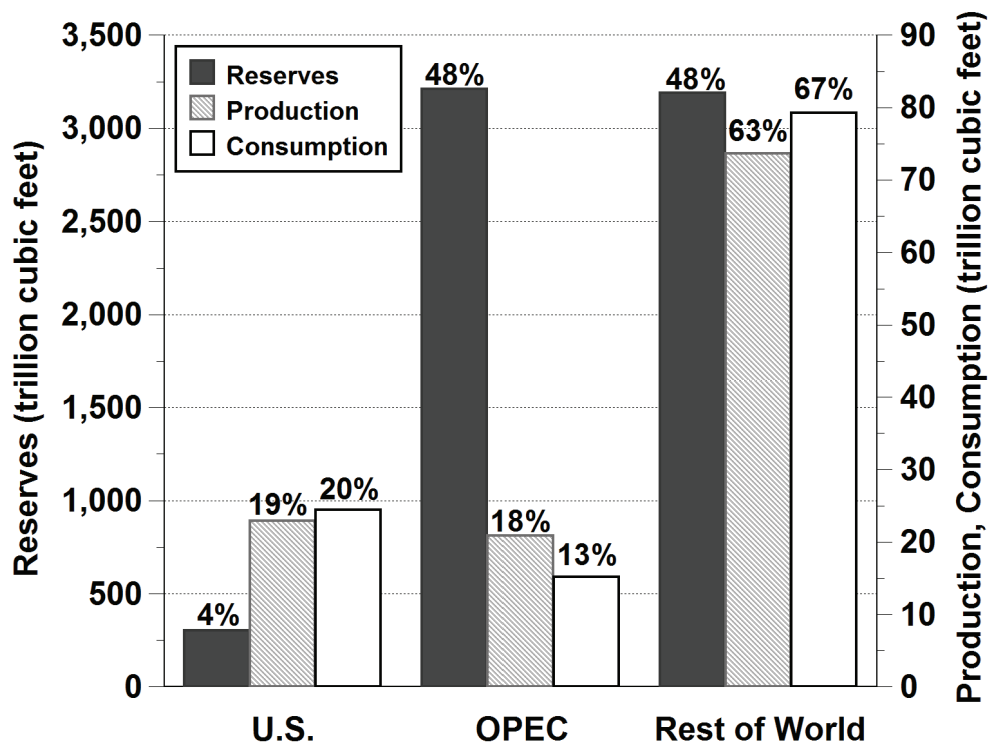


Table 1.6  
World Natural Gas Reserves, Production and Consumption, 2011  
(trillion cubic feet)

	Natural gas reserves	Reserve share	Natural gas production	Production share	Natural gas consumption	Consumption share
U.S.	304.6	4%	22.9	19%	24.4	20%
OPEC	3,211.2	48%	20.9	18%	15.2	13%
Rest of world	3,191.5	48%	73.7	63%	79.3	67%

**Source:**

Energy Information Administration, *International Energy Statistics*, 2013. (Additional resources: [www.eia.doe.gov](http://www.eia.doe.gov))

**Note:** Production data are dry gas production.



*The share of petroleum imported to the United States can be calculated using total imports or net imports. Net imports, which are the preferred data, rose to over 50% of U.S. petroleum consumption for the first time in 1998, while total imports reached 50% for the first time in 1993. OPEC share of net imports has been below 50% since 1993. Net imports as a share of consumption were under 40% in 2012 for the first time since 1991.*

**Table 1.7**  
**U.S. Petroleum Imports, 1960–2012**  
**(million barrels per day)**

Year	Net OPEC <sup>a</sup> imports	Net OPEC <sup>a</sup> share	Net imports	Net imports as a share of U.S. consumption	Total imports
1960	1.31	81.3%	1.61	<sup>b</sup>	1.82
1965	1.48	64.7%	2.28	<sup>b</sup>	2.47
1970	1.34	42.5%	3.16	<sup>b</sup>	3.42
1975	3.60	59.5%	5.89	35.8%	6.06
1980	4.30	62.2%	6.36	37.3%	6.91
1981	3.32	55.4%	5.40	33.6%	6.00
1982	2.15	42.0%	4.30	28.1%	5.11
1983	1.86	36.9%	4.31	28.2%	5.05
1984	2.05	37.7%	4.72	29.9%	5.44
1985	1.83	36.1%	4.29	27.3%	5.07
1986	2.84	45.6%	5.44	33.4%	6.22
1987	3.06	45.8%	5.91	35.4%	6.68
1988	3.52	47.6%	6.59	38.0%	7.40
1989	4.14	51.4%	7.20	41.3%	8.06
1990	4.30	53.6%	7.16	42.2%	8.02
1991	4.09	53.7%	6.63	38.9%	7.63
1992	4.09	51.9%	6.94	40.9%	7.89
1993	4.27	49.6%	7.62	44.9%	8.62
1994	4.25	47.2%	8.05	45.7%	9.00
1995	4.00	45.3%	7.89	44.5%	8.84
1996	4.21	44.4%	8.50	46.4%	9.48
1997	4.57	45.0%	9.16	49.2%	10.16
1998	4.91	45.8%	9.76	51.6%	10.71
1999	4.95	45.6%	9.91	50.8%	10.85
2000	5.20	45.4%	10.42	52.9%	11.46
2001	5.53	46.6%	10.90	55.5%	11.87
2002	4.61	39.9%	10.55	53.4%	11.53
2003	5.16	42.1%	11.24	56.1%	12.26
2004	5.70	43.4%	12.10	58.4%	13.15
2005	5.59	40.7%	12.55	60.3%	13.71
2006	5.52	40.2%	12.39	59.9%	13.71
2007	5.98	44.4%	12.04	58.2%	13.47
2008	5.94	46.1%	11.11	57.0%	12.92
2009	4.78	40.9%	9.67	51.5%	11.69
2010	4.91	41.6%	9.44	49.2%	11.79
2011	4.56	39.6%	8.52	44.9%	11.50
2012	4.24	40.2%	7.41	39.9%	10.60
<i>Average annual percentage change</i>					
1960–2012	2.3%		3.0%		3.4%
1970–2012	2.8%		2.0%		2.7%
2002–2012	-0.8%		-3.5%		-0.8%

**Source:**

U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration, *Monthly Energy Review*, Washington, DC, May 2013, Table 3.3a. (Additional resources: [www.eia.gov](http://www.eia.gov))

<sup>a</sup> Organization of Petroleum Exporting Countries. See Glossary for membership.

<sup>b</sup> Data are not available.





*Just over half of the oil imported to the United States in 2012 was from the western hemisphere. Canada, Mexico, and Venezuela provided most of the oil from the western hemisphere, along with small amounts from Brazil, Columbia, Ecuador, and the U.S. Virgin Islands (these countries are not listed separately).*

**Table 1.8**  
**Imported Crude Oil by Country of Origin, 1973–2012**  
**(million barrels per day)**

Year	Saudi Arabia	Venezuela	Nigeria	Other OPEC <sup>a</sup> countries	Canada	Mexico	Russia	Other non-OPEC countries	Total imports
1973	0.49	1.13	0.46	0.91	1.32	0.02	0.03	1.90	6.26
1975	0.71	0.70	0.76	1.42	0.85	0.07	0.01	1.52	6.06
1980	1.26	0.48	0.86	1.70	0.45	0.53	0.00	1.62	6.91
1981	1.13	0.41	0.62	1.17	0.45	0.52	0.00	1.70	6.00
1982	0.55	0.41	0.51	0.67	0.48	0.68	0.00	1.80	5.11
1983	0.34	0.42	0.30	0.80	0.55	0.83	0.00	1.81	5.05
1984	0.32	0.55	0.22	0.96	0.63	0.75	0.01	2.00	5.44
1985	0.17	0.60	0.29	0.76	0.77	0.82	0.01	1.64	5.07
1986	0.68	0.79	0.44	0.92	0.81	0.70	0.02	1.86	6.22
1987	0.75	0.80	0.53	0.97	0.85	0.65	0.01	2.10	6.68
1988	1.07	0.79	0.62	1.03	1.00	0.75	0.03	2.11	7.40
1989	1.22	0.87	0.82	1.23	0.93	0.77	0.05	2.17	8.06
1990	1.34	1.02	0.80	1.13	0.93	0.76	0.04	1.99	8.02
1991	1.80	1.03	0.70	0.55	1.03	0.81	0.03	1.67	7.63
1992	1.72	1.17	0.68	0.52	1.07	0.83	0.02	1.88	7.89
1993	1.41	1.30	0.74	0.82	1.18	0.92	0.05	2.19	8.62
1994	1.40	1.33	0.64	0.87	1.27	0.98	0.03	2.46	9.00
1995	1.34	1.48	0.63	0.55	1.33	1.07	0.02	2.41	8.83
1996	1.36	1.68	0.62	0.56	1.42	1.24	0.03	2.57	9.48
1997	1.41	1.77	0.70	0.69	1.56	1.39	0.01	2.63	10.16
1998	1.49	1.72	0.70	1.00	1.60	1.35	0.02	2.83	10.71
1999	1.48	1.49	0.66	1.33	1.54	1.32	0.09	2.95	10.85
2000	1.57	1.55	0.90	1.19	1.81	1.37	0.07	3.00	11.46
2001	1.66	1.55	0.89	1.43	1.83	1.44	0.09	2.98	11.87
2002	1.55	1.40	0.62	1.03	1.97	1.55	0.21	3.20	11.53
2003	1.77	1.38	0.87	1.14	2.07	1.62	0.25	3.15	12.26
2004	1.56	1.55	1.14	1.45	2.14	1.66	0.30	3.34	13.15
2005	1.54	1.53	1.17	1.36	2.18	1.66	0.41	3.87	13.71
2006	1.46	1.42	1.11	1.52	2.35	1.71	0.37	3.76	13.71
2007	1.48	1.36	1.13	2.00	2.45	1.53	0.41	3.09	13.47
2008	1.53	1.19	0.99	2.25	2.49	1.30	0.47	2.70	12.92
2009	1.00	1.06	0.81	1.90	2.48	1.21	0.56	2.66	11.69
2010	1.10	0.99	1.02	1.80	2.54	1.28	0.61	2.46	11.79
2011	1.19	0.95	0.82	1.59	2.80	1.21	0.62	2.32	11.50
2012	1.36	0.95	0.44	1.50	2.95	1.03	0.48	1.88	10.60

**Sources:**

U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration, *Monthly Energy Review*, Washington, DC, May 2013, Tables 3.3c and 3.3d. (Additional resources: [www.eia.gov](http://www.eia.gov))

<sup>a</sup> Organization of Petroleum Exporting Countries. See Glossary for membership.



*The Strategic Petroleum Reserve (SPR) began in October 1977 as a result of the 1975 Energy Policy and Conservation Act. Its purpose is to provide protection against oil supply disruptions. The U.S. consumed nearly 19 million barrels per day in 2012. At that rate of consumption, the SPR supply would last 37 days if used exclusively and continuously.*

**Table 1.9**  
**Crude Oil Supplies, 1973-2012**

Year	Strategic Petroleum Reserve	Other crude oil stocks <sup>a</sup> (Million Barrels)	Total crude oil stocks	U.S. petroleum consumption (million barrels per day)	Number of days the SPR would supply the U.S. <sup>b</sup>
1973	0.0	242.5	242.5	17.3	0
1977	7.5	340.2	347.7	18.4	0
1978	66.9	309.4	376.3	18.8	4
1979	91.2	339.1	430.3	18.5	5
1980	107.8	358.2	466.0	17.1	6
1981	230.3	363.5	593.8	16.1	14
1982	293.8	349.7	643.6	15.3	19
1983	379.1	343.9	722.9	15.2	25
1984	450.5	345.4	795.9	15.7	29
1985	493.3	320.9	814.2	15.7	31
1986	511.6	331.2	842.8	16.3	31
1987	540.6	349.0	889.6	16.7	32
1988	559.5	330.4	889.9	17.3	32
1989	579.9	341.3	921.1	17.3	33
1990	585.7	322.7	908.4	17.0	34
1991	568.5	324.6	893.1	16.7	34
1992	574.7	318.1	892.9	17.0	34
1993	587.1	335.4	922.5	17.2	34
1994	591.7	337.2	928.9	17.7	33
1995	591.6	303.3	895.0	17.7	33
1996	565.8	283.9	849.7	18.3	31
1997	563.4	304.7	868.1	18.6	30
1998	571.4	323.5	894.9	18.9	30
1999	567.2	284.5	851.7	19.5	29
2000	540.7	285.5	826.2	19.7	27
2001	550.2	312.0	862.2	19.6	28
2002	599.1	277.6	876.7	19.8	30
2003	638.4	268.9	907.3	20.0	32
2004	675.6	285.7	961.3	20.7	33
2005	684.5	323.7	1,008.2	20.8	33
2006	688.6	312.3	1,000.9	20.7	33
2007	696.9	286.1	983.0	20.7	34
2008	701.8	325.8	1,027.7	19.5	36
2009	726.6	325.2	1,051.8	18.8	39
2010	726.5	333.4	1,060.0	19.2	38
2011	696.0	330.7	1,026.6	18.9	37
2012	695.3	365.0	1,060.3	18.6	37

**Sources:**

U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration, *Monthly Energy Review*, Washington, DC, May 2013, Tables 3.1 and 3.4. (Additional resources: [www.eia.gov](http://www.eia.gov))

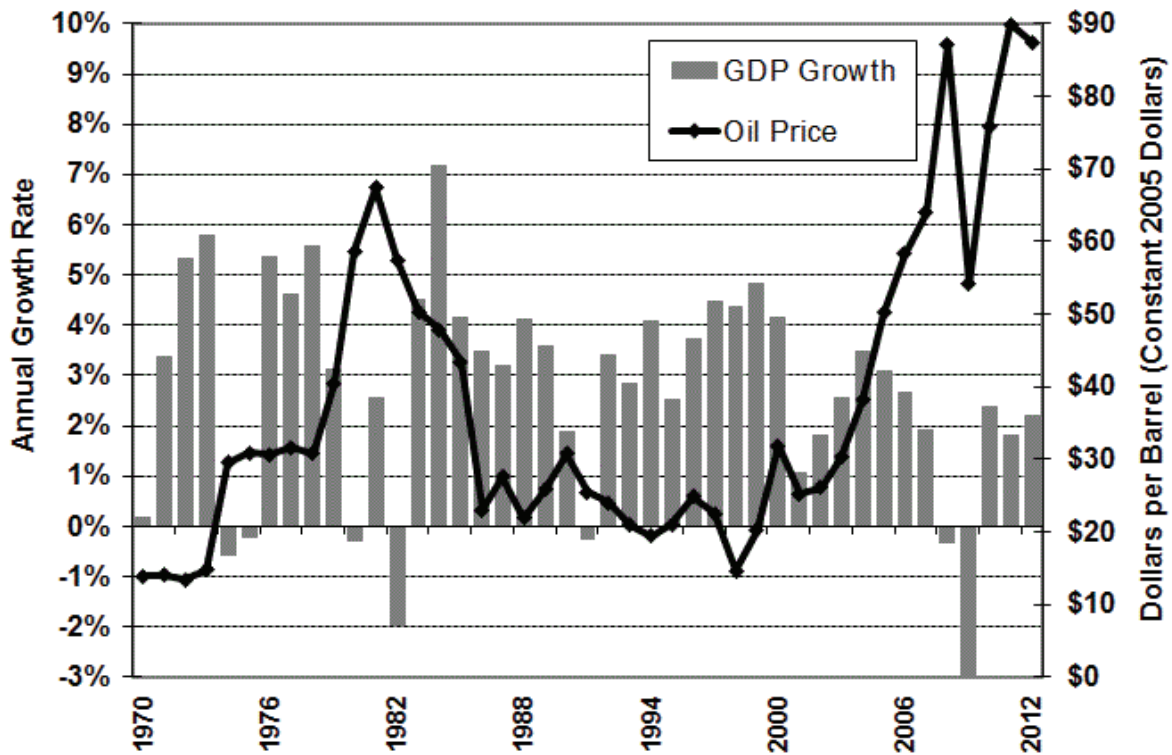
<sup>a</sup> Other crude oil stocks include stocks held by petroleum companies, as well as stocks of Alaskan crude oil in transit.

<sup>b</sup> Strategic Petroleum Reserves divided by U.S. consumption per day. This would only hold true if the SPR were the only oil used for that many days.



Major oil price shocks have disrupted world energy markets five times in the past 30 years (1973-74, 1979-80, 1990-91, 1999-2000, 2008). Most of the oil price shocks were followed by an economic recession in the United States.

Figure 1.3. Oil Price and Economic Growth, 1970–2012



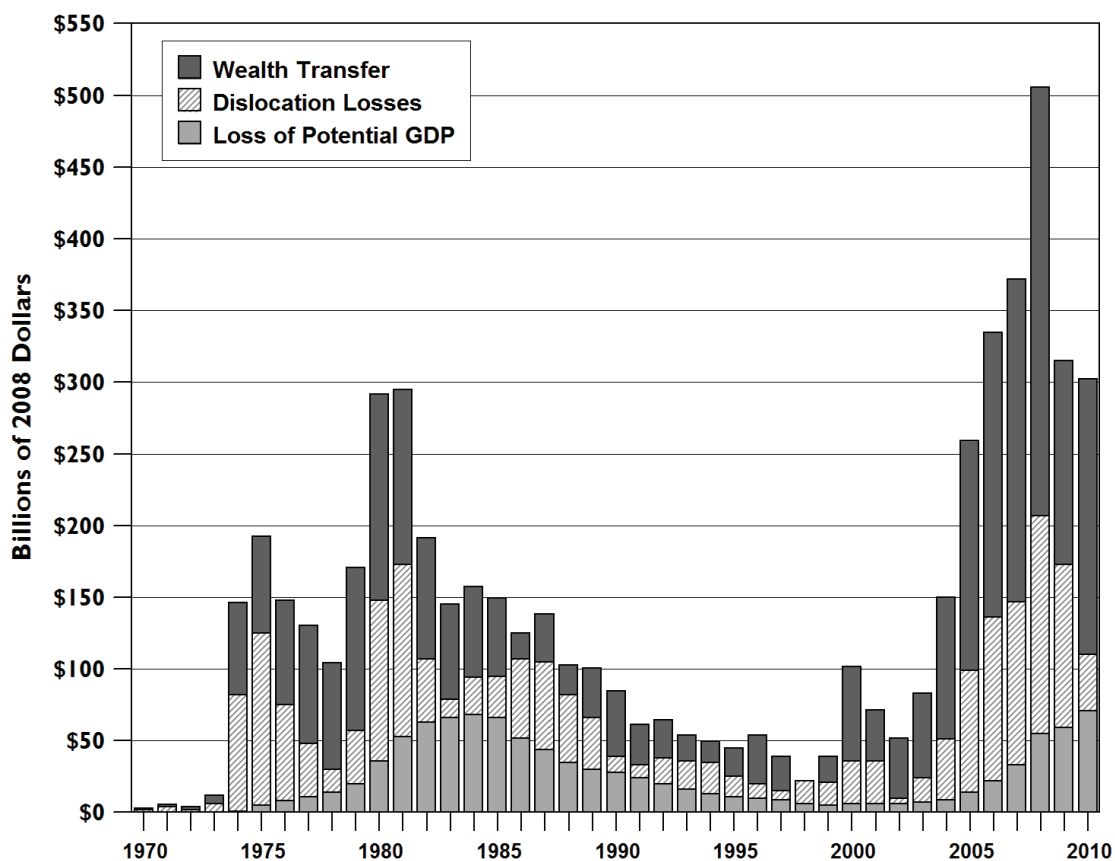
**Source:**

Greene, D.L. and N. I. Tishchishyna, *Costs of Oil Dependence: A 2000 Update*, Oak Ridge National Laboratory, ORNL/TM-2000/152, Oak Ridge, TN, 2000, and data updates, 2012. (Additional resources: [cta.ornl.gov/cta/publications.shtml](http://cta.ornl.gov/cta/publications.shtml))



*The United States has long recognized the problem of oil dependence and the economic problems that arise from it. According to Oak Ridge National Laboratory (ORNL) researchers Greene and Hopson, oil dependence is a combination of four factors: (1) a noncompetitive world oil market strongly influenced by the OPEC cartel, (2) high levels of U.S. imports, (3) the importance of oil to the U.S. economy, and (4) the lack of economical and readily available substitutes for oil. ORNL developed a model to estimate the historical cost of oil dependence and analyze the potential effectiveness of policies on likely future costs. The most recent study using this model shows that the U.S. economy suffered the greatest losses in 2008 when wealth transfer and GDP losses (combined) amounted to approximately half a trillion dollars. However, when comparing oil dependence to the size of the economy, the year 1980 is the highest. Oil dependence costs were almost 4.5% of GDP in 1980, but were under 3.5% in 2008. In 2009, the average oil price fell to about \$60 per barrel and oil dependence costs fell to about \$300 billion for 2009 and 2010.*

**Figure 1.4. Costs of Oil Dependence to the U.S. Economy, 1970–2010**



**Source:**

Greene, David L., Roderick Lee, and Janet L. Hopson, "OPEC and the Costs to the U.S. Economy of Oil Dependence: 1970-2010," Oak Ridge National Laboratory Memorandum, 2011.

**Notes:**

**Wealth Transfer** is the product of total U.S. oil imports and the difference between the actual market price of oil (influenced by market power) and what the price would have been in a competitive market.

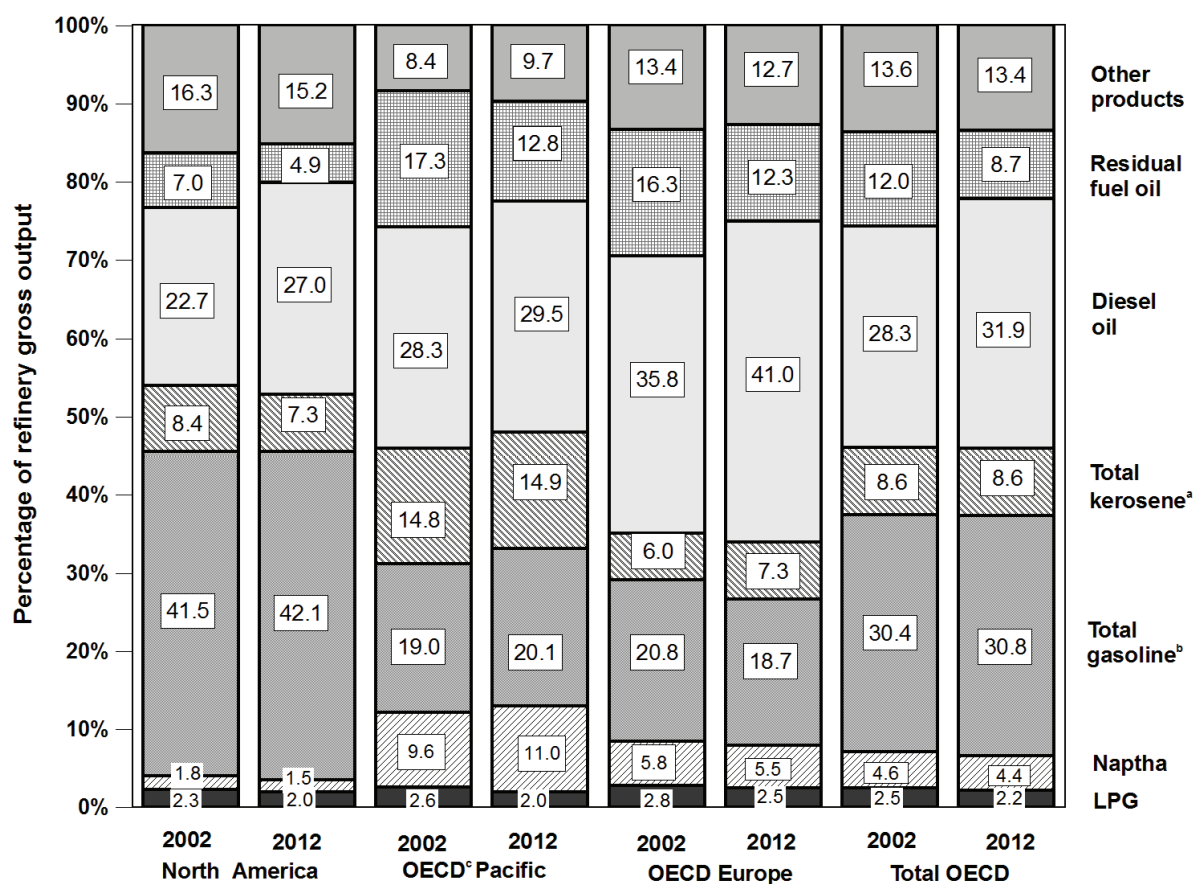
**Dislocation Losses** are temporary reductions in GDP as a result of oil price shocks.

**Loss of Potential Gross Domestic Product (GDP)** results because a basic resource used by the economy to produce output has become more expensive. As a consequence, with the same endowment of labor, capital, and other resources, our economy cannot produce quite as much as it could have at a lower oil price.



*Other parts of the world refine crude oil to produce more diesel fuel and less gasoline than does North America. The OECD Europe countries produce the lowest share of gasoline in 2012.*

**Figure 1.5. Refinery Gross Output by World Region, 2002 and 2012**



**Source:**

International Energy Agency, *Monthly Oil Survey*, February 2013. (Additional resources: [www.iea.org](http://www.iea.org))

<sup>a</sup> Includes jet kerosene and other kerosene.

<sup>b</sup> Includes motor gasoline, jet gasoline, and aviation gasoline.

<sup>c</sup> Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development. See Glossary for membership.



*Oxygenate refinery input increased significantly in 1995, most certainly due to the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990 which mandated the sale of reformulated gasoline in certain areas beginning in January 1995. The use of MTBE has declined in recent years due to many states banning the additive. The other hydrocarbons and liquids category includes unfinished oils, motor gasoline blending components and aviation gasoline blending components. Over the last five years the gasoline blending components have risen significantly.*

**Table 1.10**  
**U.S. Refinery Input of Crude Oil and Petroleum Products, 1987–2011**  
(thousand barrels)

Year	Crude oil	Natural gas liquids	Oxygenates			Other hydrocarbons and liquids	Total input to refineries
			Fuel ethanol	MTBE <sup>a</sup>	Other oxygenates <sup>b</sup>		
1987	4,691,783	280,889	c	c	d	132,720	5,105,392
1988	4,848,175	304,566	c	c	d	105,645	5,258,386
1989	4,891,381	182,109	c	c	d	223,797	5,297,287
1990	4,894,379	170,589	c	c	d	260,108	5,325,076
1991	4,855,016	172,306	c	c	d	280,265	5,307,587
1992	4,908,603	171,701	c	c	d	272,676	5,352,980
1993	4,968,641	179,213	3,351	49,393	1,866	280,074	5,482,538
1994	5,061,111	169,868	3,620	52,937	1,918	193,808	5,483,262
1995	5,100,317	172,026	9,055	79,396	4,122	190,411	5,555,327
1996	5,195,265	164,552	11,156	79,407	3,570	214,282	5,668,232
1997	5,351,466	151,769	11,803	86,240	4,246	201,268	5,806,792
1998	5,434,383	146,921	11,722	89,362	4,038	206,135	5,892,561
1999	5,403,450	135,756	13,735	94,784	4,147	225,779	5,877,651
2000	5,514,395	138,921	15,268	90,288	4,005	201,135	5,964,012
2001	5,521,637	156,479	16,929	87,116	4,544	192,632	5,979,337
2002	5,455,530	155,429	26,320	90,291	2,338	224,567	5,955,475
2003	5,585,875	152,763	55,626	67,592	1,937	163,459	6,027,252
2004	5,663,861	154,356	74,095	47,600	940	194,203	6,135,055
2005	5,555,332	161,037	84,088	39,751	612	295,064	6,135,884
2006	5,563,354	182,924	117,198	11,580	57	322,989	6,198,102
2007	5,532,097	184,383	136,603	1,610	0	349,807	6,204,500
2008	5,361,287	177,559	190,084	480	0	548,843	6,277,893
2009	5,232,656	177,194	240,955	90	0	518,998	6,169,893
2010	5,374,094	161,479	285,883	901	0	523,015	6,345,372
2011	5,404,347	178,884	297,266	1,154	0	541,059	6,422,710
<i>Average annual percentage change</i>							
1987–2011	0.6%	-1.9%	d	d	d	6.3%	1.0%
2001–2011	-0.2%	1.3%	33.2%	-35.1%	-100.0%	10.9%	0.7%

**Source:**

U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration, *Petroleum Supply Annual 2011*, Vol. 1, August 2012, Table 16, and annual. (Additional resources: [www.eia.doe.gov](http://www.eia.doe.gov))

<sup>a</sup> Methyl tertiary butyl ether (MTBE).

<sup>b</sup> Includes methanol and other oxygenates.

<sup>c</sup> Reported in “Other” category in this year.

<sup>d</sup> Data are not available.



*When crude oil and other hydrocarbons are processed into products that are, on average, less dense than the input, a processing volume gain occurs. Due to this gain, the product yield from a barrel of crude oil is more than 100%. The processing volume gain has been growing over the years.*

**Table 1.11**  
**Refinery Yield of Petroleum Products from a Barrel of Crude Oil, 1978–2012**  
**(percentage)**

Year	Motor gasoline	Distillate fuel oil	Jet fuel	Liquefied petroleum gas	Other <sup>a</sup>	Total <sup>b</sup>
1978	44.1	21.4	6.6	2.3	29.6	104.0
1979	43.0	21.5	6.9	2.3	30.3	104.0
1980	44.5	19.7	7.4	2.4	30.0	104.0
1981	44.8	20.5	7.6	2.4	28.7	104.0
1982	46.4	21.5	8.1	2.2	26.2	104.4
1983	47.6	20.5	8.5	2.7	24.8	104.1
1984	46.7	21.5	9.1	2.9	24.2	104.4
1985	45.6	21.6	9.6	3.1	24.6	104.5
1986	45.7	21.2	9.8	3.2	24.8	104.7
1987	46.4	20.5	10.0	3.4	24.5	104.8
1988	46.0	20.8	10.0	3.6	24.4	104.8
1989	45.7	20.8	10.1	4.0	24.2	104.8
1990	45.6	20.9	10.7	3.6	24.1	104.9
1991	45.7	21.3	10.3	3.8	24.1	105.2
1992	46.0	21.2	9.9	4.3	24.0	105.4
1993	46.1	21.9	9.2	4.1	23.3	104.6
1994	45.5	22.3	9.8	4.2	23.2	105.0
1995	46.4	21.8	9.7	4.5	22.8	105.2
1996	45.7	22.7	10.4	4.5	22.4	105.7
1997	45.7	22.5	10.3	4.6	22.4	105.5
1998	46.2	22.3	9.9	4.4	22.9	105.7
1999	46.5	22.3	10.2	4.5	22.4	105.9
2000	46.2	23.1	10.3	4.5	22.0	106.1
2001	46.2	23.8	9.8	4.3	21.6	105.7
2002	47.3	23.2	9.8	4.3	21.5	106.1
2003	46.9	23.7	9.5	4.2	22.1	106.4
2004	46.8	23.9	9.7	4.0	22.2	106.6
2005	46.2	25.0	9.8	3.6	21.6	106.2
2006	45.8	25.4	9.3	3.9	21.7	106.1
2007	45.5	26.1	9.1	4.1	21.5	106.3
2008	44.2	27.8	9.7	4.1	20.7	106.5
2009	46.1	26.9	9.3	4.1	20.2	106.6
2010	45.7	27.5	9.3	4.3	20.3	107.1
2011	44.9	28.9	9.4	4.0	19.8	107.0
2012	45.2	29.1	9.5	4.0	19.2	107.0

**Source:**

Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration, *Petroleum Supply Navigator*, May 2013. (Additional resources: [www.eia.doe.gov](http://www.eia.doe.gov))

<sup>a</sup> Includes aviation gasoline (0.1%), kerosene (0.1%), residual fuel oil (3.0%), naphtha and other oils for petrochemical feedstock use (1.3%), other oils for petrochemical feedstock use (0.6%), special naphthas (0.3%), lubricants (1.0%), waxes (0.1%), petroleum coke (5.5%) asphalt and road oil (2.3%), still gas (4.4%), and miscellaneous products (0.5%).

<sup>b</sup> Products sum greater than 100% due to processing gain. The processing gain for years 1978 to 1980 is assumed to be 4 percent.





*Domestic petroleum production increased in 2009 for the first time in 20 years and has continued to increase. Most of the petroleum imported by the United States is in the form of crude oil. The United States does export small amounts of petroleum, mainly refined petroleum products which go to Canada and Mexico.*

**Table 1.12**  
**United States Petroleum Production, Imports and Exports, 1950–2012**  
(million barrels per day)

	Domestic production			Net imports			Exports		
	Crude oil	Natural gas plant liquids	Total <sup>a</sup>	Crude oil	Petroleum products	Total	Crude oil	Petroleum products	Total
1950	5.41	0.50	5.91	0.49	0.36	0.85	0.10	0.21	0.31
1955	6.81	0.77	7.58	0.78	0.47	1.25	0.03	0.34	0.37
1960	7.05	0.93	7.98	1.02	0.80	1.82	0.01	0.19	0.20
1965	7.80	1.21	9.01	1.24	1.23	2.47	0.00	0.18	0.19
1970	9.64	1.66	11.30	1.32	2.10	3.42	0.01	0.25	0.26
1975	8.38	1.63	10.01	4.11	1.95	6.06	0.01	0.20	0.21
1980	8.60	1.57	10.17	5.26	1.65	6.91	0.29	0.26	0.54
1985	8.97	1.61	10.58	3.20	1.87	5.07	0.20	0.58	0.78
1986	8.68	1.55	10.23	4.18	2.04	6.22	0.15	0.63	0.79
1987	8.35	1.60	9.95	4.67	2.01	6.68	0.15	0.61	0.76
1988	8.16	1.63	9.97	5.11	2.29	7.40	0.16	0.66	0.82
1989	7.61	1.55	9.16	5.84	2.22	8.06	0.14	0.72	0.86
1990	7.36	1.56	8.91	5.89	2.13	8.02	0.11	0.75	0.86
1991	7.42	1.66	9.08	5.78	1.85	7.63	0.12	0.89	1.00
1992	7.18	1.70	8.88	6.08	1.81	7.89	0.09	0.86	0.95
1993	6.85	1.74	8.59	6.79	1.83	8.62	0.10	0.90	1.00
1994	6.66	1.73	8.39	7.06	1.94	9.00	0.10	0.84	0.94
1995	6.56	1.76	8.32	7.23	1.61	8.84	0.10	0.86	0.95
1996	6.47	1.83	8.30	7.51	1.97	9.48	0.11	0.87	0.98
1997	6.45	1.82	8.27	8.23	1.93	10.16	0.11	0.90	1.00
1998	6.25	1.76	8.01	8.71	2.00	10.71	0.11	0.84	0.95
1999	5.88	1.85	7.73	8.73	2.12	10.85	0.12	0.82	0.94
2000	5.82	1.91	7.73	9.07	2.39	11.46	0.05	0.99	1.04
2001	5.80	1.87	7.67	9.33	2.54	11.87	0.02	0.95	0.97
2002	5.75	1.88	7.62	9.14	2.39	11.53	0.01	0.98	0.98
2003	5.64	1.72	7.36	9.67	2.60	12.26	0.01	1.01	1.03
2004	5.44	1.81	7.24	10.09	3.06	13.15	0.03	1.02	1.05
2005	5.19	1.72	6.90	10.13	3.58	13.71	0.03	1.13	1.17
2006	5.10	1.74	6.83	10.12	3.59	13.71	0.03	1.29	1.32
2007	5.08	1.78	6.86	10.03	3.44	13.47	0.03	1.41	1.43
2008	5.00	1.78	6.78	9.78	3.13	12.92	0.03	1.77	1.80
2009	5.35	1.91	7.26	9.01	2.68	11.69	0.04	1.98	2.02
2010	5.48	2.07	7.55	9.21	2.58	11.79	0.04	2.31	2.35
2011	5.65	2.12	7.87	8.94	2.57	11.50	0.05	2.94	2.99
2012	6.47	2.40	8.87	8.49	2.11	10.60	0.06	3.13	3.18
Average annual percentage change									
1950–2012	0.3%	2.6%	0.7%	4.7%	2.9%	4.2%	-0.8%	4.5%	3.8%
1970–2012	-0.9%	0.9%	-0.6%	4.5%	0.0%	2.7%	4.4%	6.2%	6.1%
2002–2012	1.2%	2.5%	1.5%	-0.7%	-1.2%	-0.8%	19.6%	12.3%	12.5%

**Source:**

U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration, *Monthly Energy Review*, April 2013, Tables 3.1 and 3.3b. (Additional resources: [www.eia.gov](http://www.eia.gov))

<sup>a</sup> Total domestic production includes crude oil, natural gas plant liquids and small amounts of other liquids.





*The U.S. is responsible for 21% of the world's petroleum consumption. The United States relies heavily on imported petroleum. Imports accounted for under 40% of U.S. petroleum consumption in 2012 for the first time since 1991.*

**Table 1.13**  
**Petroleum Production and Transportation Petroleum Consumption in Context, 1950–2012**

	Domestic petroleum production <sup>a</sup>	Net petroleum imports	Transportation petroleum consumption	U.S. petroleum consumption	World petroleum consumption	Net imports as a share of U.S. consumption	U.S. petroleum consumption as a share of world consumption	Transportation petroleum use as a share of domestic production
	(million barrels per day)							
1950	5.91	0.55	3.36	6.46	<sup>b</sup>	8.4%	<sup>b</sup>	56.8%
1955	7.58	0.88	4.46	8.46	<sup>b</sup>	10.4%	<sup>b</sup>	58.8%
1960	7.99	1.62	5.15	9.82	21.34	16.5%	46.0%	64.5%
1965	9.01	2.28	6.04	11.51	31.14	19.8%	37.0%	67.0%
1970	11.30	3.16	7.78	14.70	46.81	21.5%	31.4%	68.9%
1975	10.01	5.85	8.95	16.32	56.20	35.8%	29.0%	89.4%
1980	10.17	6.36	9.57	17.06	63.11	37.3%	27.0%	94.1%
1985	10.58	4.29	9.84	15.73	60.08	27.3%	26.2%	93.0%
1986	10.23	5.44	10.19	16.28	61.82	33.4%	26.3%	99.6%
1987	9.94	5.91	10.50	16.67	63.11	35.5%	26.4%	105.7%
1988	9.76	6.59	10.88	17.28	64.98	38.1%	26.6%	111.4%
1989	9.16	7.20	10.94	17.33	66.09	41.6%	26.2%	119.4%
1990	8.91	7.16	10.89	16.99	66.55	42.2%	25.5%	122.2%
1991	9.08	6.63	10.76	16.71	67.21	39.6%	24.9%	118.5%
1992	8.87	6.94	10.91	17.03	67.38	40.8%	25.3%	123.0%
1993	8.58	7.62	11.12	17.24	67.59	44.2%	25.5%	129.7%
1994	8.39	8.05	11.13	17.72	68.93	45.5%	25.7%	132.6%
1995	8.32	7.89	11.61	17.73	70.13	44.5%	25.3%	139.5%
1996	8.30	8.50	11.91	18.31	71.71	46.4%	25.5%	143.5%
1997	8.27	9.16	12.05	18.62	73.46	49.2%	25.3%	145.7%
1998	8.01	9.76	12.36	18.92	74.12	51.6%	25.5%	154.3%
1999	7.73	9.91	12.70	19.52	75.88	50.8%	25.7%	164.3%
2000	7.73	10.42	12.98	19.70	76.78	52.9%	25.7%	167.9%
2001	7.67	10.90	12.86	19.65	77.48	55.5%	25.4%	167.7%
2002	7.62	10.55	13.12	19.76	78.17	53.4%	25.3%	172.1%
2003	7.36	11.24	13.20	20.03	79.71	56.1%	25.1%	179.3%
2004	7.24	12.10	13.61	20.73	82.57	58.4%	25.1%	187.8%
2005	6.90	12.55	13.79	20.80	84.08	60.3%	24.7%	199.7%
2006	6.83	12.39	13.95	20.69	85.14	59.9%	24.3%	204.3%
2007	6.86	12.04	14.00	20.68	85.91	58.2%	24.1%	204.0%
2008	6.78	11.11	13.25	19.50	84.50	57.0%	23.1%	195.3%
2009	7.26	9.67	12.84	18.77	84.76	51.5%	22.1%	176.8%
2010	7.55	9.44	12.98	19.18	87.36	49.2%	22.0%	171.8%
2011	7.87	8.52	12.75	18.95	88.25	45.0%	21.5%	162.1%
2012	8.87	7.41	12.50	18.56	88.31	39.9%	21.0%	140.9%
<i>Average annual percentage change</i>								
1950–2012	0.7%	4.3%	2.1%	1.7%	<sup>b</sup>			
1970–2012	-0.6%	2.0%	1.1%	0.6%	1.5%			
2002–2012	1.5%	-3.5%	-0.5%	-0.6%	1.2%			

**Sources:**

U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration, *Monthly Energy Review*, April 2013, Tables 2.5, 3.1, and A3. (Pre-1973 data from the *Annual Energy Review*). World petroleum consumption - U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration, *International Energy Statistics Website*, May 2013. (Additional resources: [www.eia.doe.gov](http://www.eia.doe.gov))

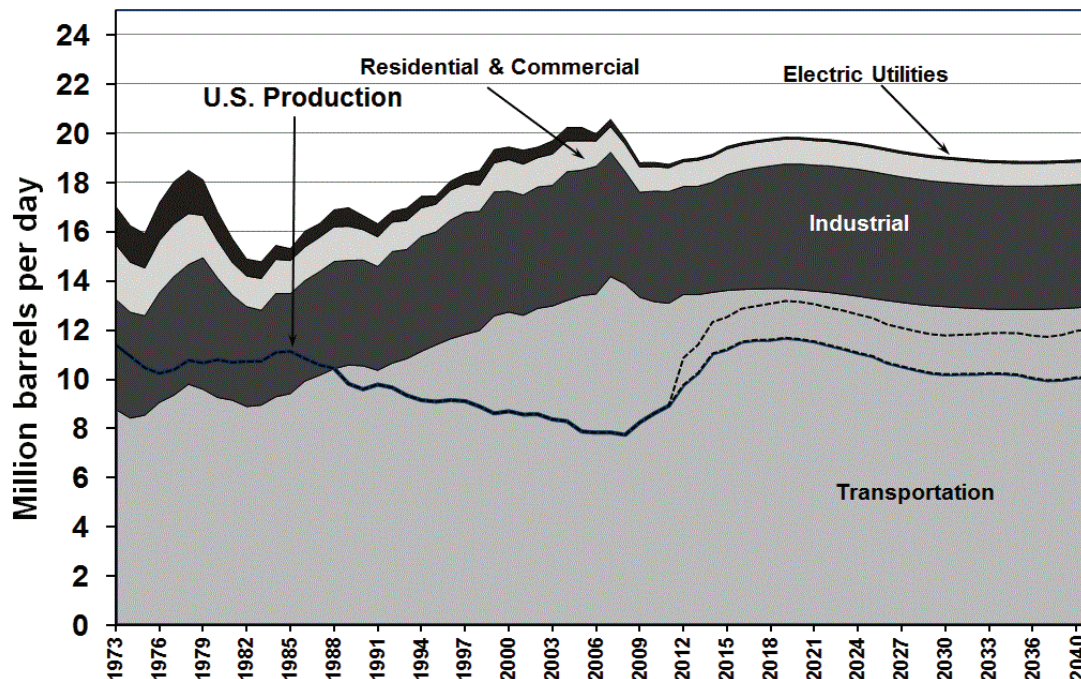
<sup>a</sup> Total domestic production includes crude oil, natural gas plant liquids and small amounts of other liquids.

<sup>b</sup> Data are not available.



Before 1989 the U.S. produced enough petroleum to meet the needs of the transportation sector, but was still short of meeting the petroleum needs of all the sectors, including industrial, residential and commercial, and electric utilities. In 1973 the gap between what the U.S. produced and what was consumed was 5.6 million barrels per day. By 2040, the gap is expected to be at least 6.9 million barrels per day if all sources of petroleum are included or 8.9 million barrels per day if only conventional petroleum sources are used.

**Figure 1.6. United States Petroleum Production and Consumption – All Sectors, 1973–2040**



**Source:**

See Tables 1.12 and 2.7. Projections are from the Energy Information Administration, *Annual Energy Outlook 2013*, May 2013.

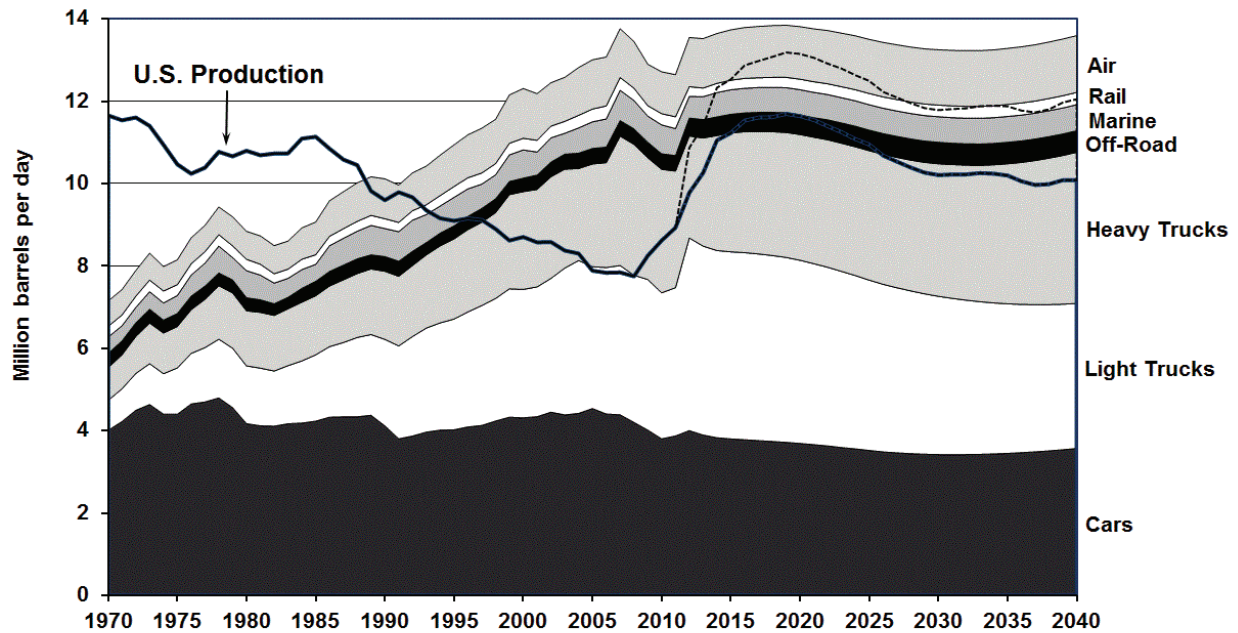
**Notes:** The U.S. Production has two lines after 2011. The solid line is conventional sources of petroleum, including crude oil, natural gas plant liquids, and refinery gains. The dashed line adds in other non-petroleum sources, including ethanol, biomass, liquids from coal, other blending components, other hydrocarbons, and ethers.

The sharp increase in values between 2006 and 2007 is the result of the FHWA's methodology change. The data change from historical to projected values occurs between 2011 and 2012.



*In 1989 the transportation sector petroleum consumption surpassed U.S. petroleum production for the first time, creating a gap that must be met with imports of petroleum. By the year 2040, transportation petroleum consumption is expected to grow to nearly 15 million barrels per day; at that time, the gap between U.S. production and transportation consumption will be about 2 million barrels per day (when including the non-petroleum sources).*

**Figure 1.7. United States Petroleum Production and Transportation Consumption, 1970–2040**



**Source:**

See Tables 1.12 and 2.7. Projections are from the Energy Information Administration, *Annual Energy Outlook 2013*, May 2013.

**Notes:** The U.S. Production has two lines after 2011. The solid line is conventional sources of petroleum, including crude oil, natural gas plant liquids, and refinery gains. The dashed line adds in other non-petroleum sources, including ethanol, biomass, liquids from coal, other blending components, other hydrocarbons, and ethers.

The sharp increase in values between 2011 and 2012 are caused by the data change from historical to projected values. The sharp increase in the value for heavy trucks between 2006 and 2007 is the result of the FHWA's methodology change.



*Transportation accounted for almost 70% of the U.S. petroleum use from 2009 to 2012. Total petroleum consumption reached more than 20 million barrels per day from 2004 to 2007, but has been below that level from 2008 through present. Though petroleum consumption increased slightly from 2009 to 2010, it has continued to decline since 2010.*

**Table 1.14**  
**Consumption of Petroleum by End-Use Sector, 1973–2012**  
(million barrels per day)

Year	Transportation	Percentage	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Electric utilities	Total
1973	9.05	52.3%	1.46	0.77	4.48	1.54	17.31
1974	8.84	53.1%	1.33	0.70	4.30	1.48	16.65
1975	8.95	54.8%	1.29	0.65	4.04	1.39	16.32
1976	9.40	53.7%	1.40	0.72	4.46	1.52	17.51
1977	9.76	53.0%	1.39	0.75	4.82	1.71	18.43
1978	10.16	53.9%	1.35	0.72	4.87	1.75	18.84
1979	10.00	54.0%	1.07	0.65	5.34	1.44	18.51
1980	9.57	56.0%	0.89	0.63	4.86	1.15	17.10
1981	9.49	59.1%	0.79	0.54	4.27	0.96	16.06
1982	9.31	60.8%	0.75	0.50	4.06	0.69	15.30
1983	9.41	61.8%	0.72	0.57	3.85	0.68	15.23
1984	9.62	61.0%	0.79	0.60	4.20	0.56	15.78
1985	9.84	62.6%	0.81	0.53	4.07	0.48	15.72
1986	10.19	62.6%	0.80	0.57	4.09	0.64	16.29
1987	10.51	63.0%	0.85	0.55	4.21	0.55	16.67
1988	10.88	62.7%	0.87	0.54	4.36	0.69	17.34
1989	10.94	62.8%	0.88	0.51	4.33	0.75	17.40
1990	10.89	64.7%	0.74	0.49	4.15	0.57	16.84
1991	10.76	63.2%	0.74	0.46	4.53	0.53	17.03
1992	10.91	64.2%	0.76	0.44	4.45	0.44	16.99
1993	11.08	63.7%	0.77	0.41	4.64	0.50	17.39
1994	11.36	64.7%	0.76	0.41	4.57	0.47	17.57
1995	11.61	64.9%	0.74	0.38	4.83	0.33	17.90
1996	11.91	64.6%	0.81	0.40	4.96	0.36	18.44
1997	12.05	65.2%	0.78	0.38	4.86	0.41	18.47
1998	12.36	65.6%	0.72	0.36	4.84	0.58	18.86
1999	12.70	65.3%	0.82	0.37	5.03	0.53	19.46
2000	12.98	65.9%	0.87	0.42	4.92	0.51	19.68
2001	12.86	65.7%	0.85	0.41	4.89	0.56	19.57
2002	13.12	66.7%	0.82	0.38	4.93	0.43	19.67
2003	13.20	66.3%	0.85	0.43	4.90	0.53	19.91
2004	13.61	65.9%	0.84	0.42	5.23	0.54	20.63
2005	13.79	66.8%	0.81	0.39	5.10	0.55	20.63
2006	13.95	68.2%	0.69	0.34	5.19	0.29	20.45
2007	14.00	68.7%	0.71	0.34	5.05	0.29	20.38
2008	13.25	69.2%	0.76	0.35	4.57	0.21	19.14
2009	12.84	70.2%	0.68	0.33	4.26	0.17	18.29
2010	12.98	69.6%	0.66	0.34	4.49	0.17	18.64
2011	12.84	69.5%	0.62	0.35	4.54	0.14	18.48
2012	12.50	69.3%	0.60	0.33	4.51	0.10	18.04
<i>Average annual percentage change</i>							
1973–2012	0.8%		-2.3%	-2.1%	0.0%	-6.8%	0.1%
2002–2012	-0.5%		-3.1%	-1.4%	-0.9%	-13.6%	-0.9%

**Source:**

U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration, *Monthly Energy Review*, April 2013, Tables 2.2–2.6. Converted to million barrels per day using Table A3. (Additional resources: [www.eia.doe.gov](http://www.eia.doe.gov))



*Light trucks include pick-ups, minivans, sport-utility vehicles, and vans. See Table 2.7 for highway energy use in trillion Btu.*

**Table 1.15**  
**Highway Transportation Petroleum Consumption by Mode, 1970–2011<sup>a</sup>**  
**(thousand barrels per day)**

Year	Cars	Light trucks	Light vehicle subtotal	Motor-cycles	Buses	Class 3-6 trucks	Class 7-8 trucks	Heavy Trucks subtotal	Highway subtotal	Total transportation <sup>b</sup>
1970	4,424	803	5,227	4	62	140	598	738	6,031	7,333
1975	4,836	1,245	6,081	7	58	181	771	952	7,099	8,472
1976	5,107	1,359	6,466	8	63	191	814	1,005	7,542	8,969
1977	5,157	1,460	6,617	8	65	212	903	1,114	7,805	9,314
1978	5,261	1,576	6,837	9	66	237	1,010	1,247	8,160	9,793
1979	4,996	1,595	6,591	11	68	247	1,052	1,299	7,969	9,725
1980	4,565	1,552	6,117	13	68	247	1,055	1,302	7,500	9,118
1981	4,508	1,546	6,054	14	69	253	1,077	1,329	7,466	9,175
1982	4,509	1,481	5,989	13	71	253	1,077	1,330	7,403	8,944
1983	4,587	1,562	6,149	11	72	257	1,097	1,354	7,586	9,077
1984	4,609	1,670	6,280	11	69	266	1,132	1,398	7,758	9,364
1985	4,665	1,785	6,450	12	72	265	1,131	1,396	7,930	9,537
1986	4,773	1,897	6,670	12	76	271	1,155	1,426	8,184	9,896
1987	4,782	1,996	6,778	12	77	279	1,190	1,469	8,336	10,111
1988	4,784	2,130	6,914	13	80	284	1,211	1,495	8,503	10,343
1989	4,821	2,170	6,992	14	79	291	1,242	1,534	8,618	10,505
1990	4,538	2,323	6,861	12	78	304	1,294	1,597	8,549	10,425
1991	4,196	2,493	6,688	12	83	310	1,320	1,630	8,413	10,246
1992	4,268	2,670	6,938	12	87	315	1,345	1,660	8,698	10,583
1993	4,374	2,795	7,169	13	86	325	1,386	1,711	8,979	10,820
1994	4,428	2,878	7,305	13	86	343	1,463	1,806	9,211	11,091
1995	4,440	2,975	7,415	13	87	357	1,523	1,881	9,396	11,346
1996	4,515	3,089	7,604	13	88	367	1,564	1,931	9,636	11,601
1997	4,559	3,222	7,781	13	91	370	1,579	1,949	9,834	11,776
1998	4,677	3,292	7,969	13	93	382	1,630	2,012	10,086	12,014
1999	4,780	3,448	8,228	14	96	420	1,792	2,212	10,550	12,644
2000	4,766	3,453	8,219	14	98	437	1,861	2,298	10,630	12,794
2001	4,798	3,491	8,290	13	93	436	1,859	2,295	10,690	12,665
2002	4,923	3,602	8,525	12	91	456	1,944	2,401	11,029	12,945
2003	4,866	3,963	8,829	12	90	443	1,890	2,334	11,265	13,128
2004	4,919	4,137	9,055	13	92	411	1,752	2,162	11,323	13,395
2005	5,050	3,840	8,890	12	93	461	1,965	2,426	11,422	13,563
2006	4,893	3,959	8,852	14	94	470	2,006	2,476	11,436 <sup>c</sup>	13,604
2007	4,852	4,034	8,885	31	92	585	2,495	3,080	12,089	14,295
2008	4,664	3,992	8,656	32	95	591	2,521	3,112	11,895	13,988
2009	4,463	4,092	8,555	31	95	549	2,341	2,890	11,571	13,438
2010	4,239	3,975	8,215	28	90	558	2,379	2,937	11,270	13,230
2011	4,318	4,040	8,357	28	92	525	2,232	2,764	11,242	13,180
<i>Average annual percentage change</i>										
1970–2011	0.0%	4.2%	1.2%	5.0%	0.9%	3.5%	3.5%	3.5%	1.7%	1.4%
2001–2011	-0.8%	2.0%	0.4%	7.2%	-0.8%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	0.9%	0.4%

**Source:**

See Appendix A for Highway Energy Use.

<sup>a</sup> Each gallon of petroleum product was assumed to equal one gallon of crude oil. The oil used to produce electricity is also estimated. See Appendix A, p. 23 for details.

<sup>b</sup> Total transportation figures do not include military and off-highway energy use and may not include all possible uses of fuel for transportation (e.g., snowmobiles).

<sup>c</sup> Due to changes in the FHWA fuel use methodology, motorcycle, bus, and heavy truck data are not comparable with data before the year 2007. Car and light truck data changed after 2008; see Appendix A for car/light truck shares.





*Although about 19% of transportation energy use is for nonhighway modes, only 15% of transportation petroleum use is for nonhighway. This is because some nonhighway modes, such as pipelines and transit rail, use electricity. An estimate for the petroleum used to make electricity is included in the data. See Table 2.8 for nonhighway transportation energy use in trillion Btu.*

**Table 1.16**  
**Nonhighway Transportation Petroleum Consumption by Mode, 1970–2011<sup>a</sup>**  
(thousand barrels per day)

Year	Air	Water	Pipeline	Rail	Nonhighway subtotal	Total transportation <sup>b</sup>
1970	625	381	43	253	1,302	7,333
1975	651	423	50	249	1,373	8,472
1980	697	625	35	262	1,618	9,118
1981	706	722	29	253	1,709	9,175
1982	701	604	21	214	1,541	8,944
1983	699	561	20	212	1,491	9,077
1984	781	577	16	232	1,606	9,364
1985	814	564	13	216	1,606	9,537
1986	884	601	17	210	1,712	9,896
1987	920	626	15	213	1,775	10,111
1988	958	644	18	220	1,840	10,343
1989	960	688	18	221	1,887	10,505
1990	991	655	14	216	1,876	10,425
1991	928	690	12	202	1,833	10,246
1992	942	724	10	208	1,885	10,583
1993	961	653	11	215	1,841	10,820
1994	1,004	635	11	230	1,880	11,091
1995	1,036	668	7	239	1,950	11,346
1996	1,068	644	8	245	1,965	11,601
1997	1,113	574	9	246	1,942	11,776
1998	1,102	566	12	248	1,927	12,014
1999	1,202	625	11	257	2,095	12,644
2000	1,236	662	10	256	2,164	12,794
2001	1,161	546	11	257	1,975	12,665
2002	1,079	572	8	257	1,917	12,945
2003	1,094	496	10	263	1,863	13,128
2004	1,188	596	10	278	2,073	13,395
2005	1,226	625	10	281	2,142	13,563
2006	1,216	661	5	286	2,168	13,604
2007	1,215	709	5	277	2,206	14,295
2008	1,160	664	4	266	2,094	13,988
2009	1,029	613	3	221	1,867	13,438
2010	1,040	677	3	241	1,961	13,230
2011	1,046	636	3	253	1,938	13,180
<i>Average annual percentage change</i>						
1970–2011	1.3%	1.3%	-6.3%	-0.0%	1.0%	1.4%
2001–2011	-1.0%	1.5%	-12.2%	-0.2%	-0.2%	0.4%

**Source:**

See Appendix A for Nonhighway Energy Use.

<sup>a</sup> Each gallon of petroleum product was assumed to equal one gallon of crude oil. The oil used to produce electricity is also estimated. See Appendix A, p. 23 for details.

<sup>b</sup> Total transportation figures do not include military and off-highway energy use and may not include all possible uses of fuel for transportation (e.g., snowmobiles).



Highway vehicles were responsible for 85.3% of all transportation petroleum use in 2011. See Table 2.6 for transportation energy use in trillion Btu.

**Table 1.17**  
**Transportation Petroleum Use by Mode, 2009–2011<sup>a</sup>**

	Thousand barrels per day		Percentage of total		Percentage of total U.S. petroleum consumption	
	2010	2011	2010	2011	2010	2011
<b>HIGHWAY</b>	<b>11,269.8</b>	<b>11,241.8</b>	<b>85.2%</b>	<b>85.3%</b>	<b>58.8%</b>	<b>59.3%</b>
<b>Light vehicles</b>	<b>8,242.6</b>	<b>8,385.2</b>	<b>62.3%</b>	<b>63.6%</b>	<b>43.0%</b>	<b>44.3%</b>
Cars	4,239.4	4,317.9	32.0%	32.8%	22.1%	22.8%
Light trucks <sup>b</sup>	3,975.3	4,039.5	30.0%	30.6%	20.7%	21.3%
Motorcycles	27.8	27.8	0.2%	0.2%	0.1%	0.1%
<b>Buses</b>	<b>90.2</b>	<b>92.3</b>	<b>0.7%</b>	<b>0.7%</b>	<b>0.5%</b>	<b>0.5%</b>
Transit	41.5	43.6	0.3%	0.3%	0.2%	0.2%
Intercity	14.0	14.0	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%
School	34.7	34.7	0.3%	0.3%	0.2%	0.2%
<b>Medium/heavy trucks</b>	<b>2,937.0</b>	<b>2,764.3</b>	<b>22.2%</b>	<b>21.0%</b>	<b>15.3%</b>	<b>14.6%</b>
Class 3-6	558.0	525.2	4.2%	4.0%	2.9%	2.8%
Class 7-8	2,379.0	2,239.0	18.0%	17.0%	12.4%	11.8%
<b>NONHIGHWAY</b>	<b>1,960.7</b>	<b>1,938.0</b>	<b>14.8%</b>	<b>14.7%</b>	<b>10.2%</b>	<b>10.2%</b>
<b>Air</b>	<b>1,039.7</b>	<b>1,046.3</b>	<b>7.9%</b>	<b>7.9%</b>	<b>5.4%</b>	<b>5.5%</b>
General aviation	108.8	111.3	0.8%	0.8%	0.6%	0.6%
Domestic air carriers	734.2	722.2	5.5%	5.5%	3.8%	3.8%
International air carriers	196.6	212.8	1.5%	1.6%	1.0%	1.1%
<b>Water</b>	<b>677.2</b>	<b>636.0</b>	<b>5.1%</b>	<b>4.8%</b>	<b>3.5%</b>	<b>3.4%</b>
Freight	551.7	510.7	4.2%	3.9%	2.9%	2.7%
Recreational	125.5	125.3	0.9%	1.0%	0.7%	0.7%
<b>Pipeline</b>	<b>3.2</b>	<b>2.6</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>Rail</b>	<b>240.7</b>	<b>253.1</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>1.9%</b>	<b>1.3%</b>	<b>1.3%</b>
Freight (Class I)	229.6	242.0	1.7%	1.8%	1.2%	1.3%
Passenger	11.1	11.1	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%
Transit	0.6	0.5	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Commuter	6.3	6.4	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Intercity	4.2	4.2	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>HWY &amp; NONHWY</b>						
<b>TOTAL<sup>c</sup></b>	<b>13,230.5</b>	<b>13,179.8</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>69.0%</b>	<b>69.6%</b>
<b>Off-Highway</b>	<b>1018.2</b>	<b>1026.5</b>				

**Source:**

See Appendix A for Energy Use Sources.

<sup>a</sup> Each gallon of petroleum product was assumed to equal one gallon of crude oil. The oil used to produce electricity is also estimated. See Appendix A, p. 23 for details.

<sup>b</sup> Two-axle, four-tire trucks.

<sup>c</sup> Civilian consumption only. Totals may not include all possible uses of fuels for transportation (e.g., snowmobiles).







## Chapter 2

### Energy

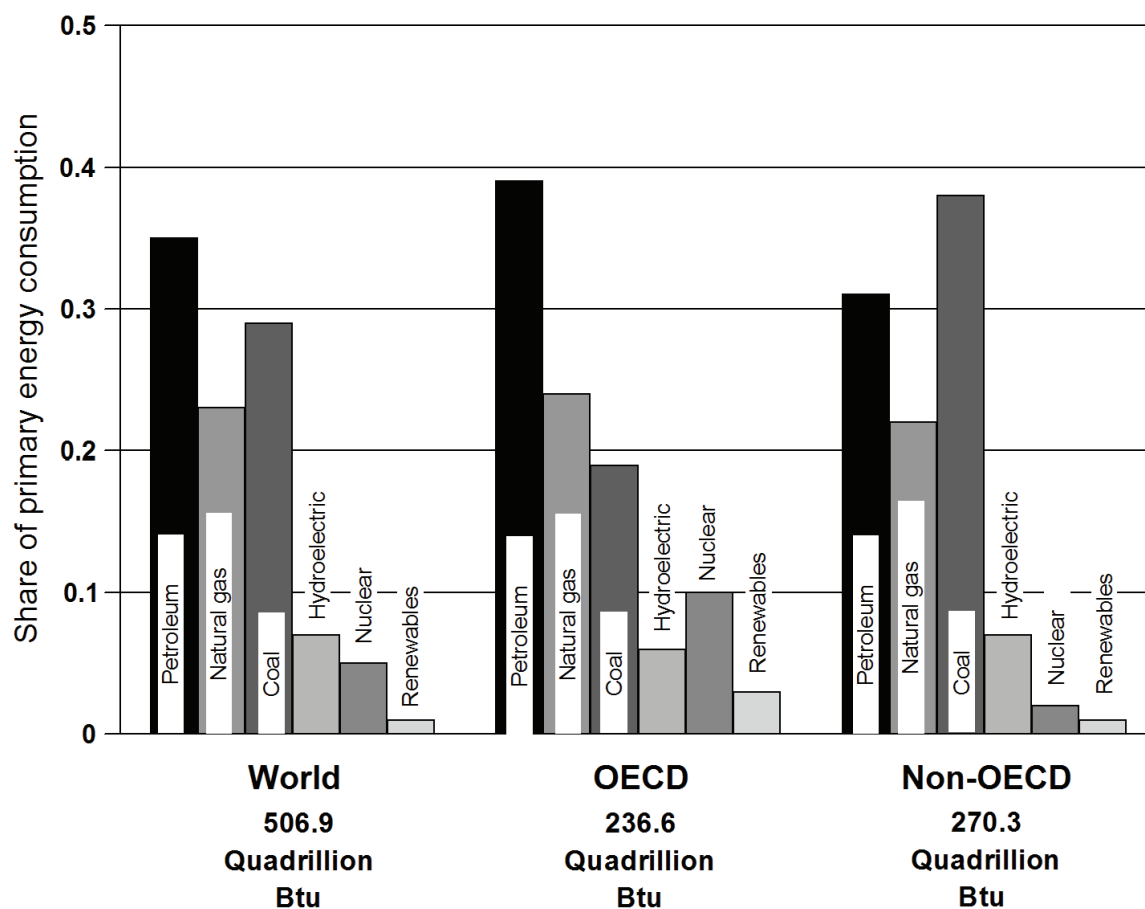
Summary Statistics from Tables in this Chapter

Source			
Table 2.1	Transportation share of U.S. energy consumption, 2012		28.1%
Table 2.2	Petroleum share of transportation energy consumption, 2012		92.5%
Table 2.3	Alternative fuel and oxygenate consumption, 2011		
		(thousand gasoline equivalent gallons)	(share of Total alt fuel/oxygenates)
	<i>Ethanol in gasohol</i>	8,563,841	85.7%
	<i>Compressed natural gas</i>	220,247	2.2%
	<i>E85</i>	137,165	1.4%
	<i>Liquefied petroleum gas</i>	124,457	1.2%
	<i>Liquefied natural gas</i>	26,242	0.3%
	<i>Electricity</i>	7,635	0.1%
	<i>MTBE</i>	0	0.0%
Table 2.6	Transportation energy use by mode, 2011	(trillion Btu)	(transportation energy share)
	<i>Cars</i>	8,141	30.2%
	<i>Light trucks</i>	7,629	28.3%
	<i>Medium/heavy trucks</i>	5,798	21.5%
	<i>Buses</i>	194	0.7%
	<i>Total Highway</i>	21,815	81.0%
	<i>Air</i>	2,162	8.0%
	<i>Water</i>	1,388	5.2%
	<i>Pipeline</i>	949	3.5%
	<i>Rail</i>	609	2.3%



*Petroleum accounted for 35% of the world's energy use in 2010. Though petroleum is the dominant energy source for OECD countries, the non-OECD countries rely on coal and petroleum.*

**Figure 2.1. World Consumption of Primary Energy, 2010**



**Source:**

U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration, *International Energy Statistics Database*, May 2013. (Additional resources: [www.eia.doe.gov](http://www.eia.doe.gov))



Total energy use was 95.1 quads in 2012 with transportation using 28.1%. The Energy Information Administration includes renewable energy in each sector.

**Table 2.1**  
**U. S. Consumption of Total Energy by End-Use Sector, 1973–2012**  
**(quadrillion Btu)**

Year	Transportation	Percentage transportation of total	Industrial	Commercial	Residential	Total <sup>a</sup>
1973	18.6	24.6%	32.6	9.5	14.9	75.7
1974	18.1	24.5%	31.8	9.4	14.7	74.0
1975	18.2	25.4%	29.4	9.5	14.8	72.0
1976	19.1	25.1%	31.4	10.1	15.4	76.0
1977	19.8	25.4%	32.3	10.2	15.7	78.0
1978	20.6	25.8%	32.7	10.5	16.1	80.0
1979	20.5	25.3%	33.9	10.6	15.8	80.9
1980	19.7	25.2%	32.0	10.6	15.8	78.1
1981	19.5	25.6%	30.7	10.6	15.3	76.1
1982	19.1	26.1%	27.6	10.9	15.5	73.1
1983	19.2	26.3%	27.4	10.9	15.4	73.0
1984	19.7	25.7%	29.6	11.4	16.0	76.7
1985	20.1	26.3%	28.8	11.5	16.0	76.4
1986	20.8	27.1%	28.3	11.6	16.0	76.7
1987	21.5	27.2%	28.4	11.9	16.3	79.1
1988	22.3	27.0%	30.7	12.6	17.1	82.7
1989	22.5	26.5%	31.3	13.2	17.8	84.8
1990	22.4	26.5%	31.8	13.3	16.9	84.5
1991	22.1	26.2%	31.4	13.4	17.4	84.4
1992	22.4	26.1%	32.6	13.4	17.4	85.8
1993	22.8	26.1%	32.6	13.8	18.2	87.4
1994	23.4	26.3%	33.5	14.1	18.1	89.1
1995	23.8	26.2%	34.0	14.7	18.5	91.0
1996	24.4	26.0%	34.9	15.2	19.5	94.0
1997	24.8	26.2%	35.2	15.7	19.0	94.6
1998	25.3	26.8%	34.8	16.0	19.0	95.0
1999	25.9	26.8%	34.8	16.4	19.6	96.7
2000	26.5	26.9%	34.7	17.2	20.4	98.8
2001	26.3	27.3%	32.7	17.1	20.0	96.2
2002	26.8	27.5%	32.7	17.3	20.8	97.6
2003	27.0	27.6%	32.5	17.3	21.1	98.0
2004	27.9	27.8%	33.5	17.7	21.1	100.2
2005	28.4	28.3%	32.4	17.9	21.6	100.3
2006	28.8	28.9%	32.4	17.7	20.7	99.6
2007	29.1	28.7%	32.4	18.3	21.5	101.3
2008	27.8	28.0%	31.4	18.4	21.7	99.3
2009	27.1	28.7%	28.6	17.9	21.0	94.6
2010	27.6	28.1%	30.5	18.1	21.8	98.0
2011	27.2	27.9%	30.9	18.0	21.4	97.5
2012	26.7	28.1%	30.7	17.5	20.2	95.1
Average annual percentage change						
1973–2012	0.9%		-0.2%	1.6%	0.8%	0.6%
2002–2012	0.0%		-0.6%	0.1%	-0.3%	-0.3%

**Source:**

U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration, *Monthly Energy Review*, April 2013, Washington, DC, Table 2.1. (Additional resources: [www.eia.doe.gov](http://www.eia.doe.gov))

<sup>a</sup> Electrical energy losses have been distributed among the sectors.



*In transportation, the alcohol fuels blended into gasoline to make gasohol (10% ethanol or less) are counted under “renewables” and are not in with petroleum. The petroleum category, however, still contains other blending agents, such as MTBE, that are not actually petroleum, but are not broken out into a separate category.*

**Table 2.2**  
**Distribution of Energy Consumption by Source, 1973 and 2012**  
**(percentage)**

Energy source	Transportation		Residential		Commercial	
	1973	2012	1973	2012	1973	2012
Petroleum <sup>a</sup>	95.8	92.5	18.8	5.1	16.8	3.6
Natural gas <sup>b</sup>	4.0	2.9	33.4	21.1	27.8	16.9
Coal	0.0	0.0	0.6	0.0	1.7	0.2
Renewable	0.0	4.3	2.4	3.2	0.1	0.8
Nuclear	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Electricity <sup>c</sup>	0.2	0.3	44.8	70.7	53.7	78.4
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Energy source	Industrial		Electric utilities	
	1973	2012	1973	2012
Petroleum <sup>a</sup>	27.8	26.5	17.8	0.6
Natural gas <sup>b</sup>	31.8	28.2	19.0	24.3
Coal	12.4	4.8	43.9	41.4
Renewable	3.7	7.3	14.4	12.2
Nuclear	0.0	0.0	4.6	21.0
Electricity <sup>c</sup>	24.2	33.2	0.2	0.4
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

**Source:**

U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration, *Monthly Energy Review*, April 2013, Washington, DC, Tables 2.2, 2.3, 2.4, 2.5, and 2.6. (Additional resources: [www.eia.doe.gov](http://www.eia.doe.gov))

**Note:** Numbers may not add due to rounding.

<sup>a</sup> In transportation, the petroleum category contains some blending agents which are not petroleum.

<sup>b</sup> Includes supplemental gaseous fuels. Transportation sector includes pipeline fuel and natural gas vehicle use.

<sup>c</sup> Includes electrical system energy losses.



*Oxygenates are blended with gasoline to be used in conventional vehicles. The amount of oxygenate use dwarfs the alternative fuel use. Gasoline-equivalent gallons are used in this table to allow comparisons of different fuel types.*

**Table 2.3**  
**Alternative Fuel and Oxygenate Consumption, 2005–2011**  
**(thousand gasoline-equivalent gallons)**

	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011
Alternative fuel							
Liquefied petroleum gas	188,171	173,130	152,360	147,784	129,631	126,354	124,457
Compressed natural gas	166,878	172,011	178,585	189,358	199,513	210,007	220,247
Liquefied natural gas	22,409	23,474	24,594	25,554	25,652	26,072	26,242
E85 <sup>a</sup>	38,074	44,041	54,091	62,464	71,213	90,323	137,165
Electricity <sup>b</sup>	5,219	5,104	5,037	5,050	4,956	4,847	7,635
Hydrogen	25	41	66	117	140	152	174
Biodiesel	91,649	267,623	367,764	324,329	334,809	270,170	910,968
Other	2	2	2	2	2	0	0
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>512,427</b>	<b>685,426</b>	<b>782,479</b>	<b>754,658</b>	<b>756,916</b>	<b>727,925</b>	<b>1,426,888</b>
Oxygenates							
MTBE <sup>c</sup>	1,654,500	435,000	0	0	0	0	0
Ethanol in gasohol	2,756,663	3,729,168	4,694,304	6,442,781	7,343,133	8,527,431	8,563,841
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,923,590</b>	<b>4,849,594</b>	<b>5,476,783</b>	<b>7,197,439</b>	<b>8,099,342</b>	<b>9,255,356</b>	<b>9,990,729</b>

**Source:**

U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration, Alternative Fuel Vehicle Data website, May 2013, [www.eia.doe.gov/renewable](http://www.eia.doe.gov/renewable). (Additional resources: [www.eia.doe.gov](http://www.eia.doe.gov))

<sup>a</sup> Consumption includes gasoline portion of the mixture.

<sup>b</sup> Vehicle consumption only; does not include power plant inputs.

<sup>c</sup> Methyl Tertiary Butyl Ether. This category includes a very small amount of other ethers, primarily Tertiary Amyl Methyl Ether (TAME) and Ethyl Tertiary Butyl Ether (ETBE).



*Ethanol is used as an oxygenate, blended with gasoline to be used as gasohol in conventional vehicles. The amount of ethanol used in gasohol dwarfs the amount used in E85. Production of E95 ended in 2000.*

**Table 2.4**  
**Ethanol Consumption, 1995–2011**  
**(thousand gallons)**

	Ethanol blends		Ethanol in gasohol	Total
	E85	E95		
1995	166	970	934,615	935,751
2000	10,530	12	1,114,313	1,124,855
2001	12,756	0	1,173,323	1,186,079
2002	15,513	0	1,450,721	1,466,234
2003	26,376	0	1,919,572	1,945,948
2004	31,581	0	2,414,167	2,445,748
2005	38,074	0	2,756,663	2,794,737
2006	44,041	0	3,729,168	3,773,209
2007	54,091	0	4,694,304	4,748,395
2008	62,464	0	6,442,781	6,505,245
2009	71,213	0	7,343,133	7,414,346
2010	90,323	0	8,527,431	8,617,754
2011	137,165	0	8,563,841	8,701,006
2011 Percentage	1.6%	0.0%	98.4%	100.0%

**Source:**

U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration, Alternative Fuel Vehicle website data, Washington, DC, May 2013, website: [www.eia.doe.gov/renewable/afv/index.cfm](http://www.eia.doe.gov/renewable/afv/index.cfm). (Additional resources: [www.eia.doe.gov](http://www.eia.doe.gov))

**Note:** Gallons of E85, E95 and Ethanol in gasohol, do not include the gasoline portion of the blended fuel. Although this estimate for ethanol blend consumption (E85 and E95) is the best available, it is based solely on data from selected fleets (federal and state governments, alternative fuel providers, and transit companies).



*As data about alternative fuel use become available, an attempt is made to incorporate them into this table. Sometimes assumptions must be made in order to use the data. Please see Appendix A for a description of the methodology used to develop these data. See Table 1.17 for transportation petroleum use in thousand barrels per day.*

**Table 2.5**  
**Domestic Consumption of Transportation Energy by Mode and Fuel Type, 2011<sup>a</sup>**  
(trillion Btu)

	Gasoline	Diesel fuel	Liquefied petroleum gas	Jet fuel	Residual fuel oil	Natural gas	Electricity	Total
<b><u>HIGHWAY</u></b>	<b>15,978.9</b>	<b>5,751.1</b>	<b>64.6</b>	-	-	<b>20.2</b>	<b>0.6</b>	<b>21,815.3</b>
<b>Light vehicles</b>	<b>15,388.4</b>	<b>389.5</b>	<b>45.2</b>			-	-	<b>15,823.1</b>
Cars	8,095.0	45.9						8,140.9
Light trucks <sup>b</sup>	7,240.2	343.6	45.2					7,629.0
Motorcycles	53.2							53.2
<b>Buses</b>	<b>7.8</b>	<b>165.9</b>	-			<b>20.2</b>	<b>0.6</b>	<b>194.4</b>
Transit	1.1	69.6	-			<b>20.2</b>	0.6	91.5
Intercity		29.8						29.8
School	6.7	66.5						73.1
<b>Medium/heavy trucks</b>	<b>582.7</b>	<b>5,195.8</b>	<b>19.3</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>5,797.8</b>
Class 3-6 trucks	536.1	727.4	19.2					1,282.6
Class 7-8 trucks	46.6	4,468.3	0.2					4,515.2
<b><u>NONHIGHWAY</u></b>	<b>221.8</b>	<b>949.5</b>	-	<b>2,136.2</b>	<b>779.4</b>	<b>704.9</b>	<b>316.6</b>	<b>5,108.4</b>
<b>Air</b>	<b>25.9</b>	-	-	<b>2,136.2</b>	-	-	-	<b>2,162.1</b>
General aviation	25.9			201.2				227.1
Domestic air carriers				1,494.7				1,494.7
International air carriers <sup>c</sup>				440.3				440.3
<b>Water</b>	<b>195.9</b>	<b>412.8</b>			<b>779.4</b>			<b>1,388.1</b>
Freight		363.8			779.4			1,143.2
Recreational	195.9	49.0						244.9
<b>Pipeline</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>704.9</b>	<b>244.1</b>	<b>949.0</b>
<b>Rail</b>	-	<b>536.6</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>72.5</b>	<b>609.1</b>
Freight (Class I)		514.6						514.6
Passenger		22.0					72.5	94.5
Transit		-					48.1	48.1
Commuter		13.2					18.7	31.9
Intercity		8.8					5.7	14.5
<b>TOTAL HWY &amp; NONHWY</b>	<b>16,200.6</b>	<b>6,700.6</b>	<b>64.6</b>	<b>2,136.2</b>	<b>779.4</b>	<b>725.1</b>	<b>317.3</b>	<b>26,923.7</b>

**Source:**

See Appendix A for Energy Use Sources.

<sup>a</sup> Civilian consumption only. Totals may not include all possible uses of fuels for transportation (e.g., snowmobiles).

<sup>b</sup> Two-axle, four-tire trucks.

<sup>c</sup> One half of fuel used by domestic carriers in international operation.



*Highway vehicles were responsible for 81.0% of all transportation energy use in 2011. See Table 1.17 for transportation energy use in thousand barrels per day.*

**Table 2.6**  
**Transportation Energy Use by Mode, 2010–2011<sup>a</sup>**

	Trillion Btu		Percentage of total based on Btus	
	2010	2011	2010	2011
<b><u>HIGHWAY</u></b>	<b>21,908.0</b>	<b>21,815.3</b>	<b>81.0%</b>	<b>81.0%</b>
<b>Light vehicles</b>	<b>15,557.9</b>	<b>15,823.1</b>	<b>57.5%</b>	<b>58.8%</b>
Cars	7,994.9	8,140.9	29.5%	30.2%
Light trucks <sup>b</sup>	7,509.7	7,629.0	27.8%	28.3%
Motorcycles	53.3	53.2	0.2%	0.2%
<b>Buses</b>	<b>190.1</b>	<b>194.4</b>	<b>0.7%</b>	<b>0.7%</b>
Transit	87.2	91.5	0.3%	0.3%
Intercity	29.8	29.8	0.1%	0.1%
School	73.1	73.1	0.3%	0.3%
<b>Medium/heavy trucks</b>	<b>6,160.1</b>	<b>5,797.8</b>	<b>22.8%</b>	<b>21.5%</b>
Class 3-6 trucks	1,362.8	1,282.6	5.0%	4.8%
Class 7-8 trucks	4,797.3	4,515.2	17.7%	16.8%
<b><u>NONHIGHWAY</u></b>	<b>5,151.9</b>	<b>5,108.4</b>	<b>19.0%</b>	<b>19.0%</b>
<b>Air</b>	<b>2,147.6</b>	<b>2,162.1</b>	<b>7.9%</b>	<b>8.0%</b>
General aviation	221.2	227.1	0.8%	0.8%
Domestic air carriers	1,519.5	1,494.7	5.6%	5.6%
International air	406.9	440.3	1.5%	1.6%
<b>Water</b>	<b>1,484.5</b>	<b>1,388.1</b>	<b>5.5%</b>	<b>5.2%</b>
Freight	1,239.3	1,143.2	4.6%	4.2%
Recreational	245.2	244.9	0.9%	0.9%
<b>Pipeline</b>	<b>938.7</b>	<b>949.0</b>	<b>3.5%</b>	<b>3.5%</b>
<b>Rail</b>	<b>581.0</b>	<b>609.1</b>	<b>2.1%</b>	<b>2.3%</b>
Freight (Class I)	488.1	514.6	1.8%	1.9%
Passenger	92.9	94.5	0.3%	0.4%
Transit	46.8	48.1	0.2%	0.2%
Commuter	31.5	31.9	0.1%	0.1%
Intercity	14.6	14.5	0.1%	0.1%
<b>HWY &amp; NONHWY TOTAL</b>	<b>27,059.9</b>	<b>26,923.7</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>
<b>Off-highway</b>	<b>2,036.4</b>	<b>2,053.9</b>		

**Source:**

See Appendix A for Energy Use Sources.

<sup>a</sup> Civilian consumption only. Totals may not include all possible uses of fuels for transportation (e.g., snowmobiles).

<sup>b</sup> Two-axle, four-tire trucks.





*Light trucks include pick-ups, minivans, sport-utility vehicles, and vans. See Table 1.15 for highway petroleum use in thousand barrels per day.*

**Table 2.7**  
**Highway Transportation Energy Consumption by Mode, 1970–2011**  
**(trillion Btu)**

Year	Cars	Light trucks	Light vehicles subtotal	Motor-cycles	Buses	Class 3-6 trucks	Class 7-8 trucks	Heavy trucks subtotal	Highway subtotal	Total transportation <sup>a</sup>
1970	8,479	1,539	10,018	7	129	333	1,220	1,553	11,707	15,395
1975	9,298	2,384	11,682	14	124	430	1,574	2,003	13,823	17,424
1976	9,826	2,602	12,428	15	134	453	1,661	2,114	14,691	18,492
1977	9,928	2,797	12,725	16	137	503	1,841	2,344	15,222	19,126
1978	10,134	3,020	13,154	18	141	672	1,935	2,607	15,920	20,097
1979	9,629	3,056	12,685	22	144	813	1,884	2,697	15,548	19,652
1980	8,800	2,975	11,775	26	143	929	1,757	2,686	14,630	18,940
1981	8,693	2,963	11,656	27	145	1,065	1,659	2,724	14,552	18,741
1982	8,673	2,837	11,510	25	151	1,182	1,525	2,707	14,393	18,237
1983	8,802	2,990	11,792	22	152	1,121	1,649	2,770	14,736	18,368
1984	8,837	3,197	12,034	22	146	1,072	1,801	2,873	15,075	18,962
1985	8,932	3,413	12,345	23	153	986	1,897	2,883	15,404	19,205
1986	9,138	3,629	12,767	23	160	920	2,038	2,958	15,908	20,276
1987	9,157	3,819	12,976	24	164	858	2,203	3,061	16,225	20,771
1988	9,158	4,078	13,236	25	169	860	2,257	3,118	16,548	21,327
1989	9,232	4,156	13,388	26	169	869	2,330	3,199	16,782	21,685
1990	8,688	4,451	13,139	24	167	891	2,442	3,334	16,664	21,581
1991	8,029	4,774	12,803	23	177	895	2,507	3,402	16,405	21,182
1992	8,169	5,117	13,286	24	184	897	2,570	3,468	16,962	21,841
1993	8,368	5,356	13,724	25	183	906	2,671	3,577	17,509	22,322
1994	8,470	5,515	13,985	26	183	936	2,842	3,778	17,972	22,930
1995	8,489	5,695	14,184	25	184	954	2,983	3,937	18,330	23,465
1996	8,634	5,917	14,551	24	186	958	3,088	4,045	18,806	23,974
1997	8,710	6,168	14,878	25	192	945	3,141	4,086	19,181	24,327
1998	8,936	6,304	15,240	26	196	967	3,251	4,218	19,680	24,662
1999	9,134	6,602	15,736	26	203	1,054	3,584	4,638	20,603	25,960
2000	9,100	6,607	15,707	26	209	1,085	3,734	4,819	20,761	26,273
2001	9,161	6,678	15,839	24	196	1,074	3,738	4,813	20,872	25,945
2002	9,391	6,883	16,274	24	192	1,114	3,921	5,035	21,525	26,536
2003	9,255	7,551	16,806	24	190	1,083	3,812	4,895	21,915	26,715
2004	9,331	7,861	17,192	25	194	1,003	3,532	4,535	21,946	27,173
2005	9,579	7,296	16,875	24	196	1,126	3,963	5,088	22,183	27,582
2006	9,296	7,534	16,830	28	199	1,149	4,045	5,193	22,250	27,724
2007	9,221	7,679	16,900	59	195	1,429	5,031	6,460	23,615	29,223
2008	8,831	7,572	16,404	61	200	1,444	5,083	6,527	23,192	28,592
2009	8,434	7,747	16,181	60	199	1,341	4,720	6,061	22,502	27,445
2010	7,995	7,510	15,505	53	190	1,363	4,797	6,160	21,908	27,060
2011	8,141	7,629	15,770	53	194	1,283	4,515	5,798	21,815	26,924
<i>Average annual percentage change</i>										
1970-2011	-0.1%	4.0%	1.1%	5.1%	1.0%	3.3%	3.2%	3.3%	1.5%	1.4%
2001-2011	-1.2%	1.3%	0.0%	8.2%	-0.1%	1.8%	1.9%	1.9%	0.4%	0.4%

**Source:**

See Appendix A for Highway Energy Use.

**Note:** Totals may not add due to rounding.

<sup>a</sup> Total transportation figures do not include military and off-highway energy use and may not include all possible uses of fuel for transportation (e.g., snowmobiles). These data have been revised due to a new data series for recreational boats.

<sup>b</sup> Due to changes in the FHWA fuel use methodology, motorcycle, bus, and heavy truck data are not comparable with data before the year 2007. Car and light truck data changed after 2008; see Appendix A for car/light truck shares.



About 19% of transportation energy use is for nonhighway modes. Air travel accounts for over 42.3% of nonhighway energy use. See Table 1.16 for nonhighway petroleum use in thousand barrels per day.

**Table 2.8**  
**Nonhighway Transportation Energy Consumption by Mode, 1970–2011**  
**(trillion Btu)**

Year	Air	Water	Pipeline	Rail	Nonhighway subtotal	Total transportation <sup>a</sup>
1970	1,307	836	990	555	3,688	15,395
1975	1,274	927	840	559	3,601	17,424
1976	1,333	1,083	803	581	3,800	18,492
1977	1,350	1,177	786	591	3,904	19,126
1978	1,423	1,382	784	588	4,177	20,097
1979	1,488	1,149	860	607	4,104	19,652
1980	1,434	1,393	896	588	4,310	18,940
1981	1,453	1,270	904	561	4,189	18,741
1982	1,445	1,063	855	481	3,844	18,237
1983	1,440	974	740	478	3,632	18,368
1984	1,609	964	782	532	3,887	18,962
1985	1,677	871	755	498	3,801	19,205
1986	1,823	1,323	735	487	4,368	20,276
1987	1,899	1,378	772	498	4,546	20,771
1988	1,978	1,417	874	511	4,779	21,327
1989	1,981	1,516	890	515	4,903	21,685
1990	2,046	1,442	923	506	4,918	21,581
1991	1,916	1,523	860	478	4,777	21,182
1992	1,945	1,599	846	490	4,879	21,841
1993	1,986	1,437	885	505	4,813	22,322
1994	2,075	1,394	951	539	4,958	22,930
1995	2,141	1,468	967	559	5,135	23,465
1996	2,206	1,411	979	572	5,167	23,974
1997	2,300	1,250	1,022	574	5,146	24,327
1998	2,275	1,232	897	578	4,982	24,662
1999	2,483	1,367	908	599	5,357	25,960
2000	2,554	1,454	904	601	5,512	26,273
2001	2,397	1,186	886	603	5,073	25,945
2002	2,229	1,247	931	605	5,012	26,536
2003	2,260	1,074	850	617	4,800	26,715
2004	2,456	1,299	822	650	5,227	27,173
2005	2,532	1,368	842	657	5,399	27,582
2006	2,511	1,450	842	670	5,473	27,724
2007	2,509	1,559	882	657	5,608	29,223
2008	2,396	1,460	911	634	5,400	28,592
2009	2,127	1,341	934	540	4,943	27,445
2010	2,148	1,485	939	581	5,152	27,060
2011	2,162	1,388	949	609	5,108	26,924
<i>Average annual percentage change</i>						
1970–2011	1.2%	1.2%	-0.1%	0.2%	0.8%	1.4%
2001–2011	-1.0%	1.6%	0.7%	0.1%	0.1%	0.4%

**Source:**

See Appendix A for Nonhighway Energy Use.

**Note:** Totals may not add due to rounding.

<sup>a</sup> Total transportation figures do not include military and off-highway energy use and may not include all possible uses of fuel for transportation (e.g., snowmobiles).



*The Environmental Protection Agency's NONROAD2008a model estimates fuel use for different types of equipment and off-highway vehicles. Most of these vehicles/equipment use diesel fuel. Recreational equipment, such as off-highway motorcycles, snowmobiles, and ATVs, are mainly fueled by gasoline.*

**Table 2.9**  
**Off-Highway Transportation-Related Fuel Consumption from the Nonroad Model, 2011**  
**(trillion Btus)**

	Gasoline	Diesel	LPG	CNG	Total
Agricultural equipment <i>Tractors, mowers, combines, balers, and other farm equipment which has utility in its movement.</i>	8.4	565.5	0.0	0.0	573.9
Airport ground equipment	0.3	14.6	0.2	<sup>a</sup>	15.1
Construction and mining equipment <i>Pavers, rollers, drill rigs, graders, backhoes, excavators, cranes, mining equipment</i>	11.4	904.9	1.8	<sup>a</sup>	918.1
Industrial equipment <i>Forklifts, terminal tractors, sweeper/scrubbers</i>	8.0	117.9	199.1	15.2	340.2
Logging equipment <i>Feller/buncher/skidder</i>	1.7	23.0	<sup>a</sup>	<sup>a</sup>	24.7
Railroad maintenance equipment	0.2	3.5	0.0	<sup>a</sup>	3.7
Recreational equipment <i>Off-road motorcycles, snowmobiles, all-terrain vehicles, golf carts, specialty vehicles</i>	176.1	2.0	0.1	<sup>a</sup>	178.2
<b>Total</b>	<b>206.0</b>	<b>1,631.4</b>	<b>201.3</b>	<b>15.2</b>	<b>2,053.9</b>

**Source:**

Environmental Protection Agency, NONROAD2008a model, [www.epa.go/oms/nonrdmdl.htm](http://www.epa.go/oms/nonrdmdl.htm).

<sup>a</sup> There is no equipment listed for this fuel type.



*Mowing equipment consumes nearly half of all the fuel used by lawn and garden equipment. The gasoline used in lawn and garden equipment is 1.9% of total gasoline use.*

**Table 2.10**  
**Fuel Consumption from Lawn and Garden Equipment, 2011**  
**(million gallons)**

Equipment	Classification	Gasoline	Diesel	LPG	Total fuel consumption
<b><i>Mowing equipment</i></b>					
Front mowers	Commercial	19.84	114.46	0.00	134.30
Lawn & garden tractors	Commercial	232.97	23.63	0.00	256.60
Lawn & garden tractors	Residential	547.06	0.00	0.00	547.06
Lawn mowers	Commercial	155.15	0.00	0.00	155.15
Lawn mowers	Residential	208.72	0.00	0.00	208.72
Rear engine riding mowers	Commercial	17.14	0.00	0.00	17.14
Rear engine riding mowers	Residential	40.80	0.00	0.00	40.80
<b>Total</b>		<b>1,221.68</b>	<b>138.09</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,359.77</b>
<b><i>Soil and turf equipment</i></b>					
Commercial turf equipment <sup>a</sup>	Commercial	750.55	18.36	0.00	768.91
Rotary tillers < 6 HP	Commercial	86.50	0.00	0.00	86.50
Rotary tillers < 6 HP	Residential	18.89	0.00	0.00	18.89
<b>Total</b>		<b>855.93</b>	<b>18.36</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>874.29</b>
<b><i>Wood cutting equipment</i></b>					
Chain saws < 6 HP	Commercial	75.00	0.00	0.00	75.00
Chain saws < 6 HP	Residential	17.98	0.00	0.00	17.98
Chippers/stump grinders	Commercial	39.03	155.76	18.89	213.68
Shredders < 6 HP	Commercial	9.29	0.00	0.00	9.29
<b>Total</b>		<b>141.31</b>	<b>155.76</b>	<b>18.89</b>	<b>315.95</b>
<b><i>Blowers and vacuums</i></b>					
Leafblowers/vacuums	Commercial	206.71	0.02	0.00	206.73
Leafblowers/vacuums	Residential	18.26	0.00	0.00	18.26
Snowblowers	Commercial	35.44	2.03	0.00	36.46
Snowblowers	Residential	18.76	0.00	0.00	18.76
<b>Total</b>		<b>279.17</b>	<b>2.05</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>281.21</b>
<b><i>Trimming equipment</i></b>					
Trimmers/edgers/brush cutter	Commercial	63.34	0.00	0.00	63.34
Trimmers/edgers/brush cutter	Residential	26.09	0.00	0.00	26.09
Other lawn & garden equipment <sup>b</sup>	Commercial	23.66	0.43	0.00	24.09
Other lawn & garden equipment <sup>b</sup>	Residential	19.83	0.00	0.00	19.83
<b>Total</b>		<b>132.92</b>	<b>0.43</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>133.35</b>
<b>Total all equipment</b>		<b>2,631.00</b>	<b>314.69</b>	<b>18.89</b>	<b>2,964.58</b>

**Source:**

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, NONROAD2008a Model, [www.epa.gov/oms/nonrdmdl.htm](http://www.epa.gov/oms/nonrdmdl.htm).

<sup>a</sup> Includes equipment such as aerators, dethatchers, sod cutters, hydro-seeders, turf utility vehicles, golf course greens mowers, and sand trap groomers.

<sup>b</sup> Includes equipment not otherwise classified such as augers, sickle-bar mowers, and wood splitters.



*The Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) cautions that data from 1993 on may not be directly comparable to earlier years. Some states have improved reporting procedures in recent years, and the estimation procedures were revised in 1994. Now, the FHWA does not publish separate estimates of gasohol or ethanol used in gasohol. See Table 2.3 for details on oxygenate usage.*

**Table 2.11**  
**Highway Usage of Gasoline and Diesel, 1973–2011**  
(billion gallons)

Year	Total gasoline and gasohol	Diesel <sup>a</sup>	Percent diesel	Total highway fuel use
1973	100.6	9.8	8.9%	110.5
1975	99.4	9.6	8.8%	109.0
1980	101.2	13.8	12.0%	115.0
1981	99.6	14.9	13.0%	114.5
1982	98.5	14.9	13.1%	113.4
1983	100.1	16.0	13.8%	116.1
1984	101.4	17.3	14.6%	118.7
1985	103.6	17.8	14.6%	121.3
1986	106.8	18.4	14.7%	125.2
1987	108.7	19.0	14.9%	127.7
1988	109.8	20.1	15.5%	129.9
1989	110.6	21.2	16.1%	131.9
1990	110.2	21.4	16.3%	131.6
1991	107.9	20.7	16.1%	128.6
1992	111.0	22.0	16.5%	132.9
1993	113.7	23.5	17.1%	137.2
1994	115.0	25.1	17.9%	140.1
1995	117.1	26.2	18.3%	143.3
1996	119.5	27.2	18.5%	146.7
1997	120.9	29.4	19.6%	150.3
1998	124.7	30.2	19.5%	154.9
1999	128.7	31.9	19.9%	160.7
2000	128.9	33.4	20.6%	162.3
2001	129.7	33.4	20.5%	163.1
2002	133.0	34.8	20.7%	167.8
2003	134.1	35.5	20.9%	169.6
2004	136.5	37.4	21.5%	173.9
2005	135.2	39.1	22.4%	174.3
2006	134.8	40.1	22.9%	174.9
2007	135.4	40.7	23.1%	176.1
2008	132.2	38.6	22.6%	170.8
2009	132.9	35.3	21.0%	168.1
2010	133.1	36.6	21.6%	169.7
2011	131.5	37.1	22.0%	168.6
<i>Average annual percentage change</i>				
1973–2011	0.7%	3.6%		1.1%
2001–2011	0.1%	1.1%		0.3%

**Source:**

U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics 2011*, Washington, DC, 2013, Table MF-21 and annual. (Additional resources: [www.fhwa.dot.gov](http://www.fhwa.dot.gov))

<sup>a</sup> Consists primarily of diesel fuel, with small quantities of other fuels, such as liquefied petroleum gas and E85.



*Great care should be taken when comparing modal energy intensity data among modes. Because of the inherent differences among the transportation modes in the nature of services, routes available, and many additional factors, it is not possible to obtain truly comparable national energy intensities among modes. These values are averages, and there is a great deal of variability even within a mode.*

**Table 2.12**  
**Passenger Travel and Energy Use, 2011**

	Number of vehicles (thousands)	Vehicle-miles (millions)	Passenger-miles (millions)	Load factor (persons/vehicle)	Energy intensities		Energy use (trillion Btu)
					(Btu per vehicle-mile)	(Btu per passenger-mile)	
<b>Cars</b>	<b>125,657.0</b>	<b>1,561,500</b>	<b>2,420,325</b>	<b>1.55</b>	<b>5,214</b>	<b>3,364</b>	<b>8,140.9</b>
<b>Personal trucks</b>	<b>93,131.8</b>	<b>912,850</b>	<b>1,679,644</b>	<b>1.84</b>	<b>6,900</b>	<b>3,750</b>	<b>6,298.5</b>
<b>Motorcycles</b>	<b>8,330.0</b>	<b>18,500</b>	<b>21,460</b>	<b>1.16</b>	<b>2,874</b>	<b>2,478</b>	<b>53.2</b>
<b>Demand response<sup>a</sup></b>	<b>65.3</b>	<b>1,612</b>	<b>1,477</b>	<b>0.9</b>	<b>14,934</b>	<b>16,297</b>	<b>24.1</b>
<b>Buses</b>	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	<b>194.4</b>
Transit	69.7	2,425	21,574	8.9	37,718	4,240	91.5
Intercity <sup>c</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	29.8
School <sup>c</sup>	583.4	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	73.1
<b>Air</b>	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	<b>1,721.8</b>
Certificated route <sup>d</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	5,542	566,622	102.2	269,681	2,638	1,494.7
General aviation	220.8	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	227.1
<b>Recreational boats</b>	<b>13,497.5</b>	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	<b>244.9</b>
<b>Rail</b>	<b>20.8</b>	<b>1,386</b>	<b>37,617</b>	<b>27.1</b>	<b>68,217</b>	<b>2,513</b>	<b>94.5</b>
Intercity (Amtrak)	0.3	296	6,670	22.5	49,080	2,214	14.5
Transit	13.3	744	19,520	26.2	64,585	2,462	48.1
Commuter	7.2	345	11,427	33.1	92,474	2,794	31.9

**Source:**

See Appendix A for Passenger Travel and Energy Use.

<sup>a</sup> Includes passenger cars, vans, and small buses operating in response to calls from passengers to the transit operator who dispatches the vehicles.

<sup>b</sup> Data are not available.

<sup>c</sup> Energy use is estimated.

<sup>d</sup> Only domestic service and domestic energy use are shown on this table. (Previous editions included half of international energy.) These energy intensities may be inflated because all energy use is attributed to passengers—cargo energy use is not taken into account.



*Great care should be taken when comparing modal energy intensity data among modes. Because of the inherent differences among the transportation modes in the nature of services, routes available, and many additional factors, it is not possible to obtain truly comparable national energy intensities among modes. These values are averages, and there is a great deal of variability even within a mode.*

**Table 2.13**  
**Energy Intensities of Highway Passenger Modes, 1970–2011**

Year	Cars		Light truck <sup>a</sup>	Transit Buses <sup>b</sup>	
	(Btu per vehicle-mile)	(Btu per passenger-mile)	(Btu per vehicle-mile)	(Btu per vehicle-mile)	(Btu per passenger-mile)
1970	9,250	4,868	12,480	31,796	2,472
1975	8,993	4,733	11,879	33,748	2,814
1976	9,113	4,796	11,524	34,598	2,896
1977	8,950	4,710	11,160	35,120	2,889
1978	8,839	4,693	10,807	36,603	2,883
1979	8,647	4,632	10,468	36,597	2,795
1980	7,916	4,279	10,224	36,553	2,813
1981	7,670	4,184	9,997	37,745	3,027
1982	7,465	4,109	9,268	38,766	3,237
1983	7,365	4,092	9,124	37,962	3,177
1984	7,202	4,066	8,931	38,705	3,307
1985	7,164	4,110	8,730	38,876	3,423
1986	7,194	4,197	8,560	37,889	3,545
1987	6,959	4,128	8,359	36,247	3,594
1988	6,683	4,033	8,119	36,673	3,706
1989	6,589	4,046	7,746	36,754	3,732
1990	6,169	3,856	7,746	37,374	3,794
1991	5,912	3,695	7,351	37,732	3,877
1992	5,956	3,723	7,239	40,243	4,310
1993	6,087	3,804	7,182	39,043	4,262
1994	6,024	3,765	7,212	37,259	4,262
1995	5,902	3,689	7,208	37,251	4,307
1996	5,874	3,683	7,247	37,452	4,340
1997	5,797	3,646	7,251	38,861	4,434
1998	5,767	3,638	7,260	41,296	4,399
1999	5,821	3,684	7,327	40,578	4,344
2000	5,687	3,611	7,158	41,695	4,531
2001	5,626	3,583	7,080	38,535	4,146
2002	5,662	3,607	7,125	37,548	4,133
2003	5,535	3,525	7,673	37,096	4,213
2004	5,489	3,496	7,653	37,855	4,364
2005	5,607	3,571	7,009	37,430	4,250
2006	5,499	3,502	6,959	39,568	4,316
2007	5,513	3,512	6,904	39,931	4,372
2008	5,465	3,526	6,830	39,906	4,348
2009	5,383	3,473	7,231	39,160	4,242
2010	5,118	3,302	6,851	35,953	4,118
2011	5,214	3,364	6,960	37,718	4,240
<i>Average annual percentage change</i>					
1970–2011	-1.4%	-0.9%	-1.4%	0.4%	1.3%
2001–2011	-0.6%	-0.6%	-0.2%	-0.2%	0.2%

**Source:**

See Appendix A for Highway Passenger Mode Energy Intensities.

<sup>a</sup> All two-axle, four-tire trucks.

<sup>b</sup> Series not continuous between 1983 and 1984 because of a change in data source by the American Public Transportation Association (APTA).



*Great care should be taken when comparing modal energy intensity data among modes. Because of the inherent differences between the transportation modes in the nature of services, routes available, and many additional factors, it is not possible to obtain truly comparable national energy intensities among modes.*

**Table 2.14**  
**Energy Intensities of Nonhighway Passenger Modes, 1970–2011**

Year	Air	Rail		
	Certificated air carriers <sup>a</sup> (Btu per passenger-mile)	Intercity Amtrak (Btu per passenger-mile)	Rail transit (Btu per passenger-mile)	Commuter rail (Btu per passenger-mile)
1970	10,115	<sup>b</sup>	2,157	<sup>b</sup>
1975	7,625	3,548	2,625	<sup>b</sup>
1976	7,282	3,278	2,633	<sup>b</sup>
1977	6,990	3,443	2,364	<sup>b</sup>
1978	6,144	3,554	2,144	<sup>b</sup>
1979	5,607	3,351	2,290	<sup>b</sup>
1980	5,561	3,065	2,312	<sup>b</sup>
1981	5,774	2,883	2,592	<sup>b</sup>
1982	5,412	3,052	2,699	<sup>b</sup>
1983	5,133	2,875	2,820	<sup>b</sup>
1984	5,298	2,923	3,037	2,804
1985	5,053	2,703	2,809	2,826
1986	5,011	2,481	3,042	2,926
1987	4,827	2,450	3,039	2,801
1988	4,861	2,379	3,072	2,872
1989	4,844	2,614	2,909	2,864
1990	4,797	2,505	3,024	2,822
1991	4,602	2,417	3,254	2,770
1992	4,455	2,534	3,155	2,629
1993	4,490	2,565	3,373	2,976
1994	4,407	2,282	3,338	2,682
1995	4,349	2,501	3,340	2,632
1996	4,199	2,690	3,017	2,582
1997	4,173	2,811	2,856	2,724
1998	3,987	2,788	2,823	2,646
1999	4,108	2,943	2,785	2,714
2000	3,960	3,235	2,797	2,551
2001	3,943	3,257	2,803	2,515
2002	3,718	3,212	2,872	2,514
2003	3,614	2,800	2,837	2,545
2004	3,505	2,760	2,750	2,569
2005	3,346	2,709	2,783	2,743
2006	3,250	2,650	2,707	2,527
2007	3,153	2,516	2,577	2,638
2008	3,055	2,398	2,521	2,656
2009	2,901	2,435	2,516	2,812
2010	2,823	2,271	2,520	2,897
2011	2,779	2,214	2,462	2,794
<i>Average annual percentage change<sup>c</sup></i>				
1970–2011	-3.1%	-1.3%	0.3%	0.0%
2001–2011	-3.4%	-3.8%	-1.3%	1.1%

**Source:**

See Appendix A for Nonhighway Passenger Mode Energy Intensities.

<sup>a</sup> These data differ from the data on Table 2.12 because they include half of international services. These energy intensities may be inflated because all energy use is attributed to passengers—cargo energy use is not taken into account.

<sup>b</sup> Data are not available.

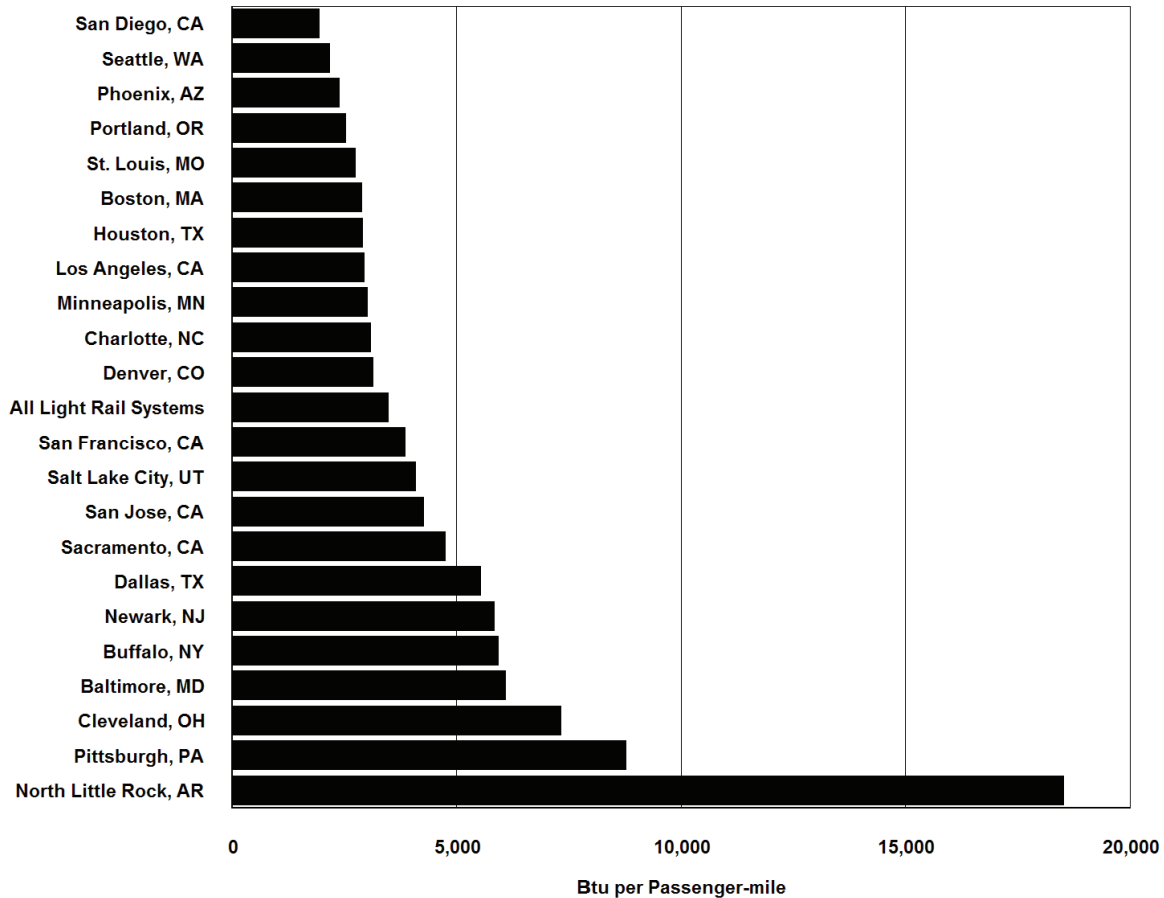
<sup>c</sup> Average annual percentage calculated to earliest year possible.





*The energy intensity of light rail systems, measured in btu per passenger-mile varies greatly. The weighted average of all light rail systems in 2011 is 3,501 btu/passenger-mile.*

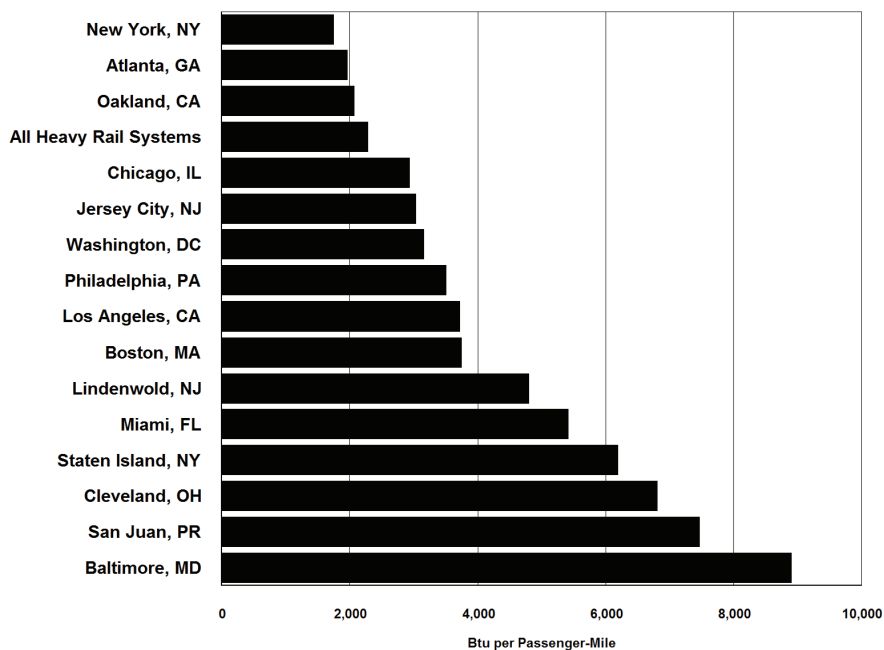
**Figure 2.2. Energy Intensity of Light Rail Transit Systems, 2011**



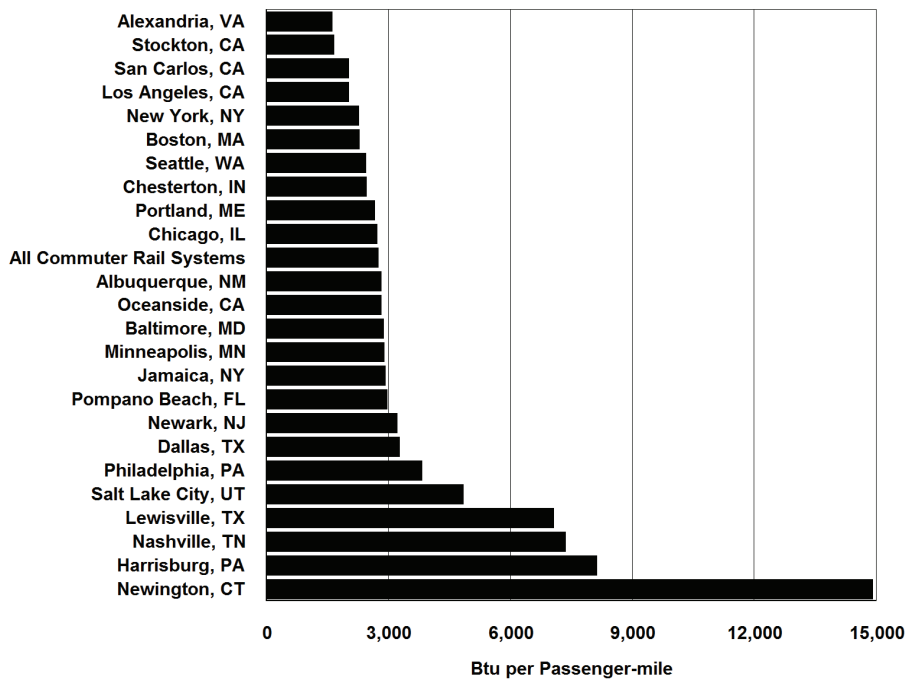
**Source:**

U.S. Department of Transportation, *National Transit Database*, May 2013. (Additional resources: [www.ntdprogram.gov](http://www.ntdprogram.gov))



**Figure 2.3. Energy Intensity of Heavy Rail Systems, 2011****Source:**

U.S. Department of Transportation, *National Transit Database*, May 2013. (Additional resources: [www.ntdprogram.gov](http://www.ntdprogram.gov))

**Figure 2.4. Energy Intensity of Commuter Rail Systems, 2011****Source:**

U.S. Department of Transportation, *National Transit Database*, May 2013. (Additional resources: [www.ntdprogram.gov](http://www.ntdprogram.gov))



*Great care should be taken when comparing modal energy intensity data among modes. Because of the inherent differences between the transportation modes in the nature of services, routes available, and many additional factors, it is not possible to obtain truly comparable national energy intensities among modes.*

**Table 2.15**  
**Energy Intensities of Freight Modes, 1970–2011**

Year	Heavy single-unit and combination trucks (Btu per vehicle-mile)	Class I freight railroad		Waterborne commerce on taxable waterways (Btu per ton-mile)
		(Btu per freight car-mile)	(Btu per ton-mile)	
1970	24,960	17,669	691	a
1975	24,631	18,739	687	a
1976	24,567	18,938	680	a
1977	24,669	19,226	669	a
1978	24,655	18,928	641	a
1979	24,746	19,188	618	a
1980	24,758	18,742	597	a
1981	25,059	18,629	572	a
1982	24,297	18,404	553	a
1983	23,853	17,864	525	a
1984	23,585	17,795	510	a
1985	23,343	17,500	497	a
1986	23,352	17,265	486	a
1987	22,923	16,790	456	a
1988	22,596	16,758	443	a
1989	22,411	16,894	437	a
1990	22,795	16,619	420	a
1991	22,749	15,835	391	a
1992	22,609	16,043	393	a
1993	22,373	16,056	389	a
1994	22,193	16,340	388	a
1995	22,097	15,992	372	a
1996	22,109	15,747	368	a
1997	21,340	15,784	370	266
1998	21,516	15,372	365	256
1999	22,884	15,363	363	266
2000	23,449	14,917	352	270
2001	23,024	15,108	346	253
2002	23,462	15,003	345	253
2003	22,461	15,016	344	251
2004	20,540	15,274	341	241
2005	22,866	15,152	337	241
2006	23,340 <sup>b</sup>	14,990	330	235
2007	21,238	14,846	320	225
2008	21,008	14,573	305	252
2009	21,024	13,907	291	225
2010	21,499	13,733	289	217
2011	21,698	14,043	298	a
<i>Average annual percentage change</i>				
1970–2011	-0.3%	-0.6%	-2.0%	a
2001–2011	-0.6%	-0.7%	-1.5%	a

**Source:**

See Appendix A for Freight Mode Energy Intensities.

<sup>a</sup> Data are not available.

<sup>b</sup> Due to changes in the FHWA fuel use methodology, truck data are not comparable with data before the year 2007.





## Chapter 3

### All Highway Vehicles and Characteristics

Summary Statistics from Tables in this Chapter

Source		
Table 3.2	U.S. share of world car registrations, 2011	17.1%
Table 3.3	U.S. share of world truck & bus registrations, 2011	37.7%
Table 3.4	Number of U.S. cars, 2011 (thousands)	125,657
Table 3.4	Number of U.S. trucks, 2011 (thousands)	118,456
Table 3.7	Vehicle miles traveled, 2011 (million miles)	2,957,192
	<i>Cars</i>	52.8%
	<i>Two-axle, four-tire trucks</i>	37.1%
	<i>Combination trucks</i>	5.5%
	<i>Other single-unit trucks</i>	3.5%
	<i>Motorcycles</i>	0.6%
	<i>Buses</i>	0.5%
Table 3.10	Average age of vehicles, 2011	
	<i>Cars (years)</i>	11.1
	<i>Light trucks (years)</i>	10.4
	<i>All light vehicles (years)</i>	10.8



*The top countries producing the world's cars and trucks have changed over the last ten years. In 2011, China was the largest producer of cars and trucks. In 2000, Japan produced the most cars and the United States produced the most trucks (includes light trucks).*

**Table 3.1**  
**World Production of Cars and Trucks, 2000 and 2011**  
**(thousands)**

Cars	2000	2011	Percent change 2000-2011
China	605	10,053	1,563%
Japan	8,363	7,159	-14%
Germany	5,132	5,872	14%
Brazil	1,362	2,519	85%
U.S.	5,542	2,976	-46%
India	605	2,479	310%
Spain	2,366	1,868	-21%
France	2,880	1,914	-34%
Mexico	1,130	1,657	47%
UK	1,641	1,344	-18%
Russia	969	1,738	79%
Czech Republic	428	1,192	178%
All other countries	10,205	11,473	12%
Total world	41,229	52,244	27%
Trucks <sup>a</sup>	2000	2011	Percent change 2000-2011
China	1,464	8,366	471%
U.S.	7,263	5,679	-22%
South Korea	513	1,755	242%
Japan	1,781	1,240	-30%
India	283	1,461	416%
Canada	1,411	1,145	-19%
Thailand	315	920	192%
All other countries	4,685	5,977	28%
Total world	17,717	26,543	50%

**Source:**

Ward's Communications, Ward's World Motor Vehicle Data, 2012 Edition, Southfield, MI, 2011, pp. 271-276 and annual. (Additional resources: [www.wardsauto.com](http://www.wardsauto.com))

<sup>a</sup> Includes all trucks and buses. In the United States, light trucks, such as pickups, vans, and sport-utility vehicles are counted as trucks.



*Use caution comparing historical data because of disconnects in data series. Also, the United States is unique in how many light trucks (SUVs, minivans, pickups) are used for personal travel. Those light trucks are not included on this table. The U.S. share of world cars continues to decline. The growth in the World total comes mainly from developing countries, like China, India, and South Korea.*

**Table 3.2**  
**Car Registrations for Selected Countries, 1960–2011**  
(thousands)

Country	1960	1970	1980	1990	2000	2005	2008	2010	2011	Average annual percentage change 1990-2011
Argentina	474	1,482	3,112	4,284	5,060	5,340	6,244	7,605	8,413	3.3%
Brazil	a	a	a	12,127	15,393	18,370	21,884	25,541	27,491	4.0%
Canada <sup>b</sup>	4,104	6,602	10,256	12,622	16,832	18,124	19,613	20,121	20,352	2.3%
China	a	a	351	1,897	3,750	8,900	18,270	34,430	43,220	16.1%
France	4,950	11,860	18,440	23,550	28,060	30,100	30,850	31,300	31,425	1.4%
India	a	a	a	2,300	5,150	7,654	9,400	13,300	14,165	9.0%
Indonesia	a	a	a	1,200	a	3,850	4,750	8,891	9,685	10.5%
Germany <sup>c</sup>	4,856	14,376	23,236	35,512	43,772	46,090	41,321	42,302	42,928	0.9%
Japan	457	8,779	23,660	34,924	52,437	57,091	57,865	58,347	58,670	2.5%
Malaysia	a	a	a	1,811	4,213	6,402	7,190	9,115	9,690	8.3%
Pakistan	a	a	a	738	375	411	445	1,726	1,849	4.5%
Russia	a	a	a	a	20,353	25,285	32,021	34,350	36,415	5.4% <sup>d</sup>
South Korea	a	a	a	2,075	8,084	11,122	12,484	13,632	14,136	9.6%
United Kingdom	5,650	11,802	15,438	22,528	27,185	30,652	31,252	31,258	31,363	1.6%
United States	61,671	89,244	121,601	143,550	127,721	132,909	135,882	129,053	127,577	-0.6%
U.S. percentage of world	62.7%	46.1%	38.0%	32.3%	23.3%	21.5%	20.4%	17.8%	17.1%	
World total	98,305	193,479	320,390	444,900	548,558	617,914	667,630	723,567	747,358	2.5%

**Source:**

Ward's Communications, *Ward's World Motor Vehicle Data, 2012 Edition*, Southfield, MI, 2012, pp. 293–296 and annual. (Additional resources: [www.wardsauto.com](http://www.wardsauto.com))

<sup>a</sup> Data are not available.

<sup>b</sup> Data from 2000 and later are not comparable to prior data. Canada reclassified autos and trucks prior to 2000.

<sup>c</sup> Data for 1990 and prior include West Germany only. Kraftwagen are included with automobiles.

<sup>d</sup> Data for earliest year available.



*The United States totals include SUVs, minivans, and light trucks, many of which are used for personal travel.*

**Table 3.3**  
**Truck and Bus Registrations for Selected Countries, 1960–2011**  
(thousands)

Country	1960	1970	1980	1990	2000	2005	2011	Average annual percentage change 1990-2011
Argentina	392	788	1,217	1,501	1,554	1,730	2,745	2.9%
Brazil	a	a	a	936	3,917	4,653	7,164	10.2%
Canada <sup>b</sup>	1,056	1,481	2,955	3,931	739	786	959	-6.5%
China	a	a	1,480	4,314	9,650	21,750	50,280	12.4%
France	1,650	1,850	2,550	4,910	5,733	6,198	6,516	1.4%
India	a	a	a	2,050	2,390	4,145	9,949	7.8%
Indonesia	a	a	a	1,391	2,373	2,950	7,171	8.1%
Germany <sup>c</sup>	786	1,228	1,617	2,764	3,534	3,133	3,056	0.5%
Japan	896	8,803	14,197	22,773	20,211	16,734	15,196	-1.9%
Malaysia	a	a	a	616	1,030	1,323	1,173	3.1%
Pakistan	a	a	a	172	385	414	560	5.8%
Russia	a	a	a	7,200	5,041	5,705	6,447	-0.5%
South Korea	a	a	a	1,320	3,956	4,275	4,301	5.8%
United Kingdom	1,534	1,769	1,920	3,774	3,361	3,943	4,270	0.6%
United States	12,186	19,175	34,195	45,106	85,579	104,788	121,355	4.8%
U.S. percentage of world	42.6%	36.2%	37.7%	32.7%	42.1%	42.6%	37.7%	
World total	28,583	52,899	90,592	138,082	203,272	245,798	322,081	4.1%

**Source:**

Ward's Communications, *Ward's World Motor Vehicle Data, 2012 Edition*, Southfield, MI, 2012, pp. 293–296 and annual. (Additional resources: [www.wardsauto.com](http://www.wardsauto.com))

<sup>a</sup> Data are not available.

<sup>b</sup> Data from 2000 and later are not comparable to prior data. Canada reclassified autos and trucks prior to 2000.

<sup>c</sup> Data for 1990 and prior include West Germany only. Kraftwagen are included with automobiles.





## VEHICLES IN USE

Both the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and The Polk Company report figures on the car and truck population each year. The two estimates, however, differ by as much as 11.2% (1981). The differences can be attributed to several factors:

- The FHWA data include all vehicles which have been registered at any time throughout the calendar year. Therefore, the data include vehicles which were retired during the year and may double count vehicles which have been registered in different states or the same states to different owners. The Polk Company data include only those vehicles which are registered on July 1 of the given year.
- The classification of mini-vans, station wagons on truck chassis, and utility vehicles as cars or trucks causes important differences in the two estimates. The Polk Company data included passenger vans in the car count until 1980; since 1980 all vans have been counted as trucks. Recently, the Federal Highway Administration adjusted their definition of cars and trucks. Starting in 1993, some minivans and sport utility vehicles that were previously included with cars were included with trucks. This change produced a dramatic change in the individual percentage differences of cars and trucks. The difference in total vehicles has been less than 5% each year since 1990 and does not appear to be significantly affected by the FHWA reclassifications.
- The FHWA data include all non-military Federal vehicles, while The Polk Company data include only those Federal vehicles which are registered within a state. Federal vehicles are not required to have State registrations, and, according to the General Services Administration, most Federal Vehicles are not registered.



*In the early 1980's, researchers had to make a conscious choice of which data series to use, since they differed by as much as 11%. In 2009 the two sources differed by a little over 1%. Both sources show a decline in automobiles from 2008 to 2011.*

**Table 3.4**  
**U.S. Cars and Trucks in Use, 1970–2011**  
(thousands)

Year	Automobiles			Trucks			Total		
	FHWA	The Polk Company	Percentage difference	FHWA	The Polk Company	Percentage difference	FHWA	The Polk Company	Percentage difference
1970	89,243	80,448	10.9%	18,797	17,688	6.3%	108,040	98,136	10.1%
1975	106,706	95,241	12.0%	25,781	24,813	3.9%	132,487	120,054	10.4%
1976	110,189	97,818	12.6%	27,876	26,560	5.0%	138,065	124,378	11.0%
1977	112,288	99,904	12.4%	29,314	28,222	3.9%	141,602	128,126	10.5%
1978	116,573	102,957	13.2%	31,336	30,565	2.5%	147,909	133,522	10.8%
1979	118,429	104,677	13.1%	32,914	32,583	1.0%	151,343	137,260	10.3%
1980	121,601	104,564	16.3%	33,667	35,268	-4.5%	155,267	139,832	11.0%
1981	123,098	105,839	16.3%	34,644	36,069	-4.0%	157,743	141,908	11.2%
1982	123,702	106,867	15.8%	35,382	36,987	-4.3%	159,084	143,854	10.6%
1983	126,444	108,961	16.0%	36,723	38,143	-3.7%	163,166	147,104	10.9%
1984	128,158	112,019	14.4%	37,507	40,143	-6.6%	165,665	152,162	8.9%
1985	127,885	114,662	11.5%	43,210	42,387	1.9%	171,095	157,049	8.9%
1986	130,004	117,268	10.9%	45,103	44,826	0.6%	175,106	162,094	8.0%
1987	131,482	119,849	9.7%	46,826	47,344	-1.1%	178,308	167,193	6.6%
1988	133,836	121,519	10.1%	49,941	50,221	-0.6%	183,777	171,740	7.0%
1989	134,559	122,758	9.6%	52,172	53,202	-1.9%	186,731	175,960	6.1%
1990	133,700	123,276	8.5%	54,470	56,023	-2.8%	188,171	179,299	4.9%
1991	128,300	123,268	4.1%	59,206	58,179	1.8%	187,505	181,447	3.3%
1992	126,581	120,347	5.2%	63,136	61,172	3.2%	189,717	181,519	4.5%
1993	127,327	121,055	5.2%	66,082	65,260	1.3%	193,409	186,315	3.8%
1994	127,883	121,997	4.8%	69,491	66,717	4.2%	197,375	188,714	4.6%
1995	128,387	123,242	4.2%	72,458	70,199	3.2%	200,845	193,441	3.8%
1996	129,728	124,613	4.1%	75,940	73,681	3.1%	205,669	198,294	3.7%
1997	129,749	124,673	4.1%	77,307	76,398	1.2%	207,056	201,071	3.0%
1998	131,839	125,966	4.7%	79,062	79,077	0.0%	210,901	205,043	2.9%
1999	132,432	126,869	4.4%	83,148	82,640	0.6%	215,580	209,509	2.9%
2000	133,621	127,721	4.6%	87,108	85,579	1.8%	220,729	213,300	3.5%
2001	137,633	128,714	6.9%	92,045	87,969	4.6%	229,678	216,683	6.0%
2002	135,921	129,907	4.6%	92,939	91,120	2.0%	228,860	221,027	3.5%
2003	135,670	131,072	3.5%	94,944	94,810	0.1%	230,614	225,882	2.1%
2004	136,431	132,469	3.0%	100,016	99,698	0.3%	236,447	232,167	1.8%
2005	136,568	132,909	2.8%	103,819	105,475	-1.6%	240,387	238,384	0.8%
2006	135,400	135,047	0.3%	107,944	109,596	-1.5%	243,344	244,643	-0.5%
2007	135,933	135,222	0.5%	110,498	113,479	-2.6%	246,431	248,701	-0.9%
2008	137,080	135,882	0.9%	110,242	113,931	-3.2%	247,322	249,813	-1.0%
2009	134,880	132,500	1.8%	110,561	116,472	-5.1%	245,441	248,972	-1.4%
2010	130,892	129,053	1.4%	110,322	119,179	-7.4%	241,214	248,232	-2.8%
2011	125,657	127,577	-1.5%	118,456	121,355	-2.4%	244,113	248,932	-1.9%

**Source:**

FHWA - U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, 1970-2008, *Highway Statistics 2008* and earlier, Washington, DC, 2009, Table VM-1 and annual. 2009-2011 data from tables MV-1 and MV-9, *Highway Statistics 2011*. (Additional resources: [www.fhwa.dot.gov](http://www.fhwa.dot.gov))

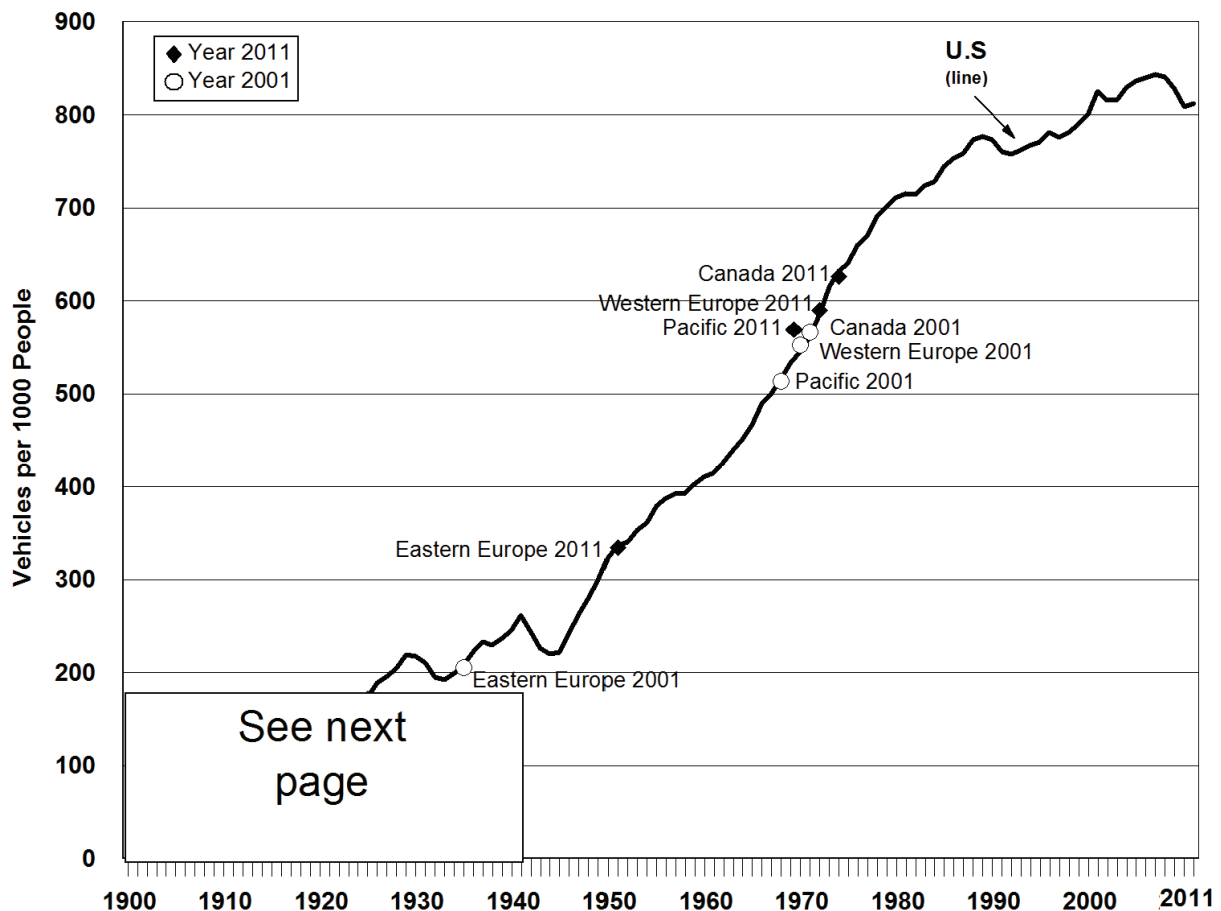
Polk - The Polk Company, Detroit, Michigan. **FURTHER REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED.** (Additional resources: [www.polk.com](http://www.polk.com))

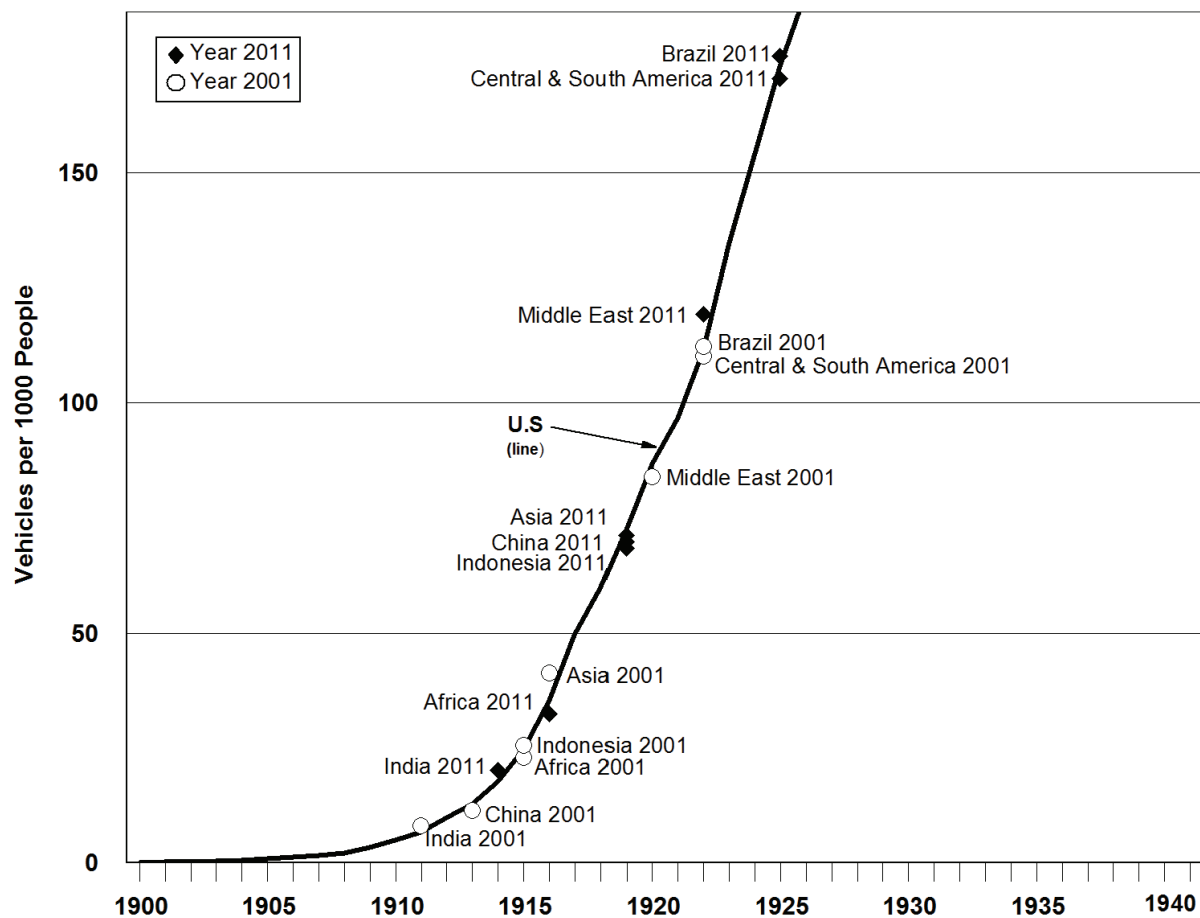
<sup>a</sup> Data are not available.



The graphs below show the number of motor vehicles per thousand people for various countries. The data for the United States are displayed in the line which goes from 1900 to 2011. The points labeled on that line show data for the other countries/regions around the world and how their vehicles per thousand people compare to the United States at two different points in time, 2001 and 2011. For instance, the graph shows that in 2001, Western Europe's vehicles per thousand people was about where the United States was in 1970, but by 2011 it is about where the United States was in 1972. The lower part of the graph (1900-1940) is shown enlarged on the facing page.

**Figure 3.1. Vehicles per Thousand People: U.S. (Over Time) Compared to Other Countries (in 2001 and 2011)**





**Source:**  
See Tables 3.4 and 3.5.



*Though some countries are listed separately in this table, those countries are also included in the regional total. For instance, China is listed separately, but is also included in the Asia, Far East region.*

**Table 3.5**  
**Vehicles per Thousand People in Other Countries, 2001 and 2011**

Country/Region	Vehicles per 1,000 people	
	2001	2011
Africa	24.0	32.4
Asia, Far East	41.4	71.3
Asia, Middle East	84.1	119.3
Brazil	112.3	175.4
Canada	566.8	626.2
Central & South America	110.1	170.6
China	11.4	69.9
Europe, East	205.3	334.4
Europe, West	552.3	589.9
India	8.2	20.3
Indonesia	25.7	68.5
Pacific	513.6	566.7

**Sources:**

Population –U.S. Census Bureau, Population Division, International Data Base (IDB) World, March 22, 2013.

(Additional resources: [www.census.gov/population/international](http://www.census.gov/population/international))

Vehicles –Ward’s Communications, *Ward’s World Motor Vehicle Data 2012*, pp. 293–296. (Additional resources: [www.fhwa.dot.gov](http://www.fhwa.dot.gov), [www.wardsauto.com](http://www.wardsauto.com))



*The number of vehicles per thousand people in the United States has grown significantly from 1900 to 2007. In 2008 to 2010, however, the number decreased from a high of 843.57 in 2007. There was a slight increase in 2011.*

**Table 3.6**  
**Vehicles per Thousand People in the United States, 1990–2011**

Year	U.S. vehicles per 1,000 people	Year	U.S. vehicles per 1,000 people	Year	U.S. vehicles per 1,000 people	Year	U.S. vehicles per 1,000 people	Year	U.S. vehicles per 1,000 people
1900	0.11	1923	134.90	1946	243.11	1969	533.37	1992	757.96
1901	0.19	1924	154.35	1947	262.56	1970	545.35	1993	761.94
1902	0.29	1925	173.26	1948	280.20	1971	562.45	1994	766.94
1903	0.41	1926	189.10	1949	299.56	1972	585.60	1995	770.99
1904	0.67	1927	195.77	1950	323.71	1973	615.19	1996	781.16
1905	0.94	1928	204.87	1951	337.14	1974	632.32	1997	776.02
1906	1.27	1929	219.31	1952	340.57	1975	640.07	1998	781.20
1907	1.65	1930	217.34	1953	353.67	1976	659.47	1999	790.07
1908	2.24	1931	210.37	1954	361.40	1977	669.03	2000	800.30
1909	3.45	1932	195.38	1955	379.77	1978	690.17	2001	825.49
1910	5.07	1933	192.38	1956	387.58	1979	700.42	2002	815.22
1911	6.81	1934	199.90	1957	392.11	1980	710.71	2003	815.50
1912	9.90	1935	208.61	1958	392.17	1981	715.22	2004	829.26
1913	12.94	1936	222.62	1959	402.83	1982	713.95	2005	836.58
1914	17.79	1937	233.33	1960	410.37	1983	724.30	2006	840.09
1915	24.77	1938	229.65	1961	415.11	1984	728.20	2007	843.57
1916	35.48	1939	236.93	1962	426.06	1985	744.50	2008	840.80
1917	49.57	1940	245.63	1963	438.75	1986	753.33	2009	828.04
1918	59.69	1941	261.57	1964	451.57	1987	758.58	2010	808.44
1919	72.50	1942	244.73	1965	466.90	1988	772.92	2011	812.32
1920	86.78	1943	225.89	1966	489.34	1989	776.99		
1921	96.68	1944	220.23	1967	500.66	1990	773.40		
1922	111.53	1945	221.80	1968	516.49	1991	760.19		

**Sources:**

Population – U.S. Census Bureau, Population Division, International Data Base (IDB) World, March 20, 2013.  
(Additional resources: [www.census.gov/ipc/www/idb/](http://www.census.gov/ipc/www/idb/))

Vehicles – (2011) U.S.: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics 2011*, Washington, DC, 2013.



*Total vehicle-miles traveled decreased slightly from 2010 to 2011. The trend of using two-axle, four-tire trucks, such as pickups, vans, and sport-utility vehicles, for personal travel is evident in these data; two-axle, four-tire trucks account for 26.0% more travel in 2011 than in 1970, and cars account for 29.8% less travel in that time period.*

**Table 3.7**  
**Shares of Highway Vehicle-Miles Traveled by Vehicle Type, 1970–2011**

Year	Cars	Motorcycles	Two-axle, four-tire trucks	Other single-unit trucks	Combination trucks	Buses	Total vehicle-miles traveled (million miles)
1970	82.6%	0.3%	11.1%	2.4%	3.2%	0.4%	1,109,724
1975	77.9%	0.4%	15.1%	2.6%	3.5%	0.5%	1,327,664
1976	76.9%	0.4%	16.1%	2.6%	3.5%	0.4%	1,402,380
1977	75.6%	0.4%	17.1%	2.7%	3.8%	0.4%	1,467,027
1978	74.2%	0.5%	18.1%	2.8%	4.1%	0.4%	1,544,704
1979	72.8%	0.6%	19.1%	2.7%	4.4%	0.4%	1,529,133
1980	72.8%	0.7%	19.0%	2.6%	4.5%	0.4%	1,527,295
1981	72.9%	0.7%	19.1%	2.5%	4.4%	0.4%	1,555,308
1982	72.8%	0.6%	19.2%	2.5%	4.4%	0.4%	1,595,010
1983	72.3%	0.5%	19.8%	2.6%	4.5%	0.3%	1,652,788
1984	71.3%	0.5%	20.8%	2.6%	4.5%	0.3%	1,720,269
1985	70.2%	0.5%	22.0%	2.6%	4.4%	0.3%	1,774,826
1986	69.2%	0.5%	23.1%	2.5%	4.4%	0.3%	1,834,872
1987	68.5%	0.5%	23.8%	2.5%	4.5%	0.3%	1,921,204
1988	67.6%	0.5%	24.8%	2.4%	4.4%	0.3%	2,025,962
1989	66.8%	0.5%	25.6%	2.4%	4.4%	0.3%	2,096,487
1990	65.7%	0.4%	26.8%	2.4%	4.4%	0.3%	2,144,362
1991	62.5%	0.4%	29.9%	2.4%	4.4%	0.3%	2,172,050
1992	61.0%	0.4%	31.5%	2.4%	4.4%	0.3%	2,247,151
1993	59.9%	0.4%	32.5%	2.5%	4.5%	0.3%	2,296,378
1994	59.6%	0.4%	32.4%	2.6%	4.6%	0.3%	2,357,588
1995	59.4%	0.4%	32.6%	2.6%	4.8%	0.3%	2,422,696
1996	59.1%	0.4%	32.8%	2.6%	4.8%	0.3%	2,485,848
1997	58.7%	0.4%	33.2%	2.6%	4.9%	0.3%	2,561,695
1998	58.9%	0.4%	33.0%	2.6%	4.9%	0.3%	2,631,522
1999	58.3%	0.4%	33.5%	2.6%	4.9%	0.3%	2,691,056
2000	58.3%	0.4%	33.6%	2.6%	4.9%	0.3%	2,746,925
2001	58.4%	0.3%	33.6%	2.6%	4.9%	0.3%	2,790,372
2002	58.1%	0.3%	33.8%	2.7%	4.9%	0.2%	2,855,508
2003	57.8%	0.3%	34.0%	2.7%	4.8%	0.2%	2,890,450
2004	57.3%	0.3%	34.6%	2.6%	4.8%	0.2%	2,964,788
2005	57.1%	0.3%	34.8%	2.6%	4.8%	0.2%	2,989,430
2006	56.1%	0.4%	35.9%	2.7%	4.7%	0.2%	3,014,369 <sup>a</sup>
2007	53.7%	0.7%	35.7%	3.8%	5.9%	0.2%	3,117,292
2008	52.8%	0.7%	36.2%	4.1%	6.0%	0.2%	3,063,109
2009	52.9%	0.7%	36.2%	4.1%	5.7%	0.5%	2,961,660
2010	52.5%	0.6%	36.8%	3.7%	5.9%	0.5%	2,977,112
2011	52.8%	0.6%	37.1%	3.5%	5.5%	0.5%	2,957,192
<i>Average annual percentage change</i>							
1970–2011							2.4%
2001–2011							0.6%

**Source:**

U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics 2011*, Washington, DC, 2013, Table VM-1 and annual. (Additional resources: [www.fhwa.dot.gov](http://www.fhwa.dot.gov)). 2009-2011 cars and 2-axle 4-tire trucks – see Appendix A for car/light truck shares.

<sup>a</sup> Due to FHWA methodology changes, data from 2007-on are not comparable with previous data.



*Due to data restrictions, the 2001 data are the latest that can be published.*

**Table 3.8**  
**Cars in Operation and Vehicle Travel by Age, 1970 and 2001**

Age (years)	1970			2001			2001 Estimated vehicle travel		Average annual miles per vehicle
	Vehicles (thousands)	Percentage	Cumulative percentage	Vehicles (thousands)	Percentage	Cumulative percentage	Percentage	Cumulative percentage	
Under 1 <sup>a</sup>	6,288	7.8%	7.8%	6,183	4.8%	4.8%	6.9%	6.9%	15,000
1	9,299	11.6%	19.4%	8,882	6.9%	11.7%	9.4%	16.3%	14,300
2	8,816	11.0%	30.3%	8,093	6.3%	18.0%	8.2%	24.6%	13,700
3	7,878	9.8%	40.1%	7,555	5.9%	23.9%	7.2%	31.8%	12,900
4	8,538	10.6%	50.8%	7,860	6.1%	30.0%	7.2%	39.1%	12,400
5	8,506	10.6%	61.3%	7,337	5.7%	35.7%	6.5%	45.6%	12,000
6	7,116	8.8%	70.2%	8,555	6.6%	42.3%	7.4%	53.1%	11,700
7	6,268	7.8%	78.0%	7,471	5.8%	48.1%	6.3%	59.4%	11,400
8	5,058	6.3%	84.3%	7,420	5.8%	53.9%	6.1%	65.5%	11,100
9	3,267	4.1%	88.3%	6,807	5.3%	59.2%	5.4%	71.0%	10,700
10	2,776	3.5%	91.8%	6,810	5.3%	64.5%	5.0%	76.0%	9,900
11	1,692	2.1%	93.9%	6,692	5.2%	69.7%	4.5%	80.5%	9,000
12	799	1.0%	94.9%	6,742	5.2%	74.9%	4.7%	85.2%	9,400
13	996	1.2%	96.1%	6,189	4.8%	79.7%	3.8%	88.9%	8,200
14	794	1.0%	97.1%	5,345	4.2%	83.9%	2.9%	91.8%	7,200
15 and older	2,336	2.9%	100.0%	20,773	16.1%	100.0%	8.2%	100.0%	5,300
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>80,427</b>	<b>100.0%</b>		<b>128,714</b>	<b>100.0%</b>		<b>100.0%</b>		
Age not given	22			0					
<b>Total</b>	<b>80,449</b>			<b>128,714</b>					
Average age			5.6			9.3			
Median age			4.9			8.1			

**Source:**

The Polk Company, Detroit, MI. **FURTHER REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED.**

Vehicle travel—Average annual miles per auto by age were multiplied by the number of vehicles in operation by age to estimate the vehicle travel. Average annual miles per auto by age - generated by ORNL from the National Household Travel Survey website: [nhts.ornl.gov](http://nhts.ornl.gov). (Additional resources: [www.polk.com](http://www.polk.com), [nhts.ornl.gov](http://nhts.ornl.gov))

<sup>a</sup> Includes cars from model year 2002 and 2001 which were sold prior to July 1, 2002, and similarly, model years 1971 and 1970 sold prior to July 1, 1970.





Due to data restrictions, the 2001 data are the latest that can be published.

**Table 3.9**  
**Trucks in Operation and Vehicle Travel by Age, 1970 and 2001**

Age (years)	1970			2001			2001 Estimated vehicle travel		Average annual miles per vehicle
	Vehicles (thousands)	Percentage	Cumulative percentage	Vehicles (thousands)	Percentage	Cumulative percentage	Percentage	Cumulative percentage	
Under 1 <sup>a</sup>	1,262	7.1%	7.1%	6,213	7.1%	7.1%	8.5%	8.5%	17,500
1	1,881	10.6%	17.8%	7,958	9.0%	16.1%	12.0%	20.6%	19,200
2	1,536	8.7%	26.5%	7,522	8.6%	24.7%	11.7%	32.3%	19,800
3	1,428	8.1%	34.6%	6,398	7.3%	31.9%	9.0%	41.3%	17,900
4	1,483	8.4%	43.0%	6,109	6.9%	38.9%	8.4%	49.7%	17,500
5	1,339	7.6%	50.5%	5,122	5.8%	44.7%	6.8%	56.6%	17,000
6	1,154	6.5%	57.1%	5,574	6.3%	51.0%	6.8%	63.4%	15,600
7	975	5.5%	62.6%	5,042	5.7%	56.8%	6.1%	69.5%	15,400
8	826	4.7%	67.3%	4,148	4.7%	61.5%	4.9%	74.4%	15,100
9	621	3.5%	70.8%	3,395	3.9%	65.3%	3.5%	77.9%	13,200
10	658	3.7%	74.5%	3,221	3.7%	69.0%	2.3%	80.3%	9,200
11	583	3.3%	77.8%	3,039	3.5%	72.5%	2.2%	82.5%	9,200
12	383	2.2%	80.0%	3,345	3.8%	76.3%	2.4%	84.9%	9,200
13	417	2.4%	82.3%	3,112	3.5%	79.8%	2.3%	89.1%	9,200
14	414	2.3%	84.7%	2,544	2.9%	82.7%	1.8%	89.0%	9,200
15 and older	2,710	15.3%	100.0%	15,227	17.3%	100.0%	11.0%	100.0%	9,200
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>17,670</b>	<b>100.0%</b>		<b>87,969</b>	<b>100.0%</b>		<b>100.0%</b>		
Age not given	<b>15</b>			<b>0</b>					
<b>Total</b>	<b>17,685</b>			<b>87,969</b>					
Average age		7.3			7.9				
Median age		5.9			6.8				

**Source:**

The Polk Company, Detroit, MI. **FURTHER REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED.**

Vehicle travel—The average annual vehicle-miles per truck by age were multiplied by the number of trucks in operation by age to estimate the vehicle travel. Average annual miles per truck by age were generated by ORNL from the *1997 Truck Inventory and Use Survey* public use tape provided by U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, Washington, DC, 2000. (Additional resources: [www.polk.com](http://www.polk.com), [www.census.gov](http://www.census.gov))

<sup>a</sup> Includes trucks from model year 2002 and 2001 which were sold prior to July 1, 2002, and similarly, model years 1971 and 1970 sold prior to July 1, 1970.



**Table 3.10**  
**U.S. Average Vehicle Age, 1995–2011**

	Passenger cars	Light trucks	All light vehicles
1995	8.4	8.3	8.4
1996	8.5	8.3	8.5
1997	8.7	8.5	8.6
1998	8.9	8.5	8.8
1999	9.1	8.5	8.8
2000	9.1	8.4	8.9
2001	9.3	8.4	8.9
2002	9.4	8.4	9.0
2003	9.6	8.5	9.1
2004	9.8	8.6	9.4
2005	10.1	8.7	9.5
2006	10.3	8.9	9.7
2007	10.4	9.0	9.8
2008	10.6	9.3	10.0
2009	10.8	9.8	10.3
2010	11.0	10.1	10.6
2011	11.1	10.4	10.8

**Source:**

The Polk Company, Detroit, MI. **FURTHER REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED.** (Additional resources: [www.polk.com](http://www.polk.com))



**Table 3.11**  
**New Retail Vehicle Sales, 1970–2012**  
 (thousands)

Calendar Year	Cars	Light Trucks <sup>a</sup>	Subtotal Light Vehicles	Heavy Trucks	Total Vehicle Sales
1970	8,399	1,457	9,856	334	10,191
1971	10,242	1,673	11,915	340	12,255
1972	10,941	2,097	13,038	438	13,475
1973	11,424	2,512	13,936	497	14,433
1974	8,853	2,163	11,016	424	11,440
1975	8,624	2,053	10,677	298	10,975
1976	10,110	2,719	12,829	324	13,153
1977	11,183	3,109	14,292	376	14,668
1978	11,314	3,474	14,788	441	15,229
1979	10,673	2,845	13,518	391	13,909
1980	8,949	1,960	10,909	265	11,174
1981	8,489	1,746	10,235	235	10,470
1982	7,956	2,063	10,019	183	10,202
1983	9,148	2,521	11,669	189	11,858
1984	10,324	3,255	13,579	277	13,856
1985	10,979	3,688	14,667	285	14,952
1986	11,404	4,594	15,998	265	16,263
1987	10,192	4,610	14,802	287	15,089
1988	10,547	4,800	15,347	334	15,681
1989	9,779	4,610	14,389	312	14,700
1990	9,303	4,548	13,851	277	14,129
1991	8,185	4,122	12,307	221	12,528
1992	8,213	4,629	12,842	249	13,091
1993	8,518	5,351	13,869	303	14,172
1994	8,991	6,033	15,024	353	15,376
1995	8,620	6,053	14,673	388	15,061
1996	8,479	6,519	14,998	359	15,356
1997	8,217	6,797	15,014	376	15,391
1998	8,085	7,299	15,384	424	15,808
1999	8,638	8,073	16,711	521	17,232
2000	8,778	8,386	17,164	462	17,626
2001	8,352	8,598	16,950	350	17,300
2002	8,042	8,633	16,675	322	16,998
2003	7,556	8,938	16,494	328	16,822
2004	7,483	9,254	16,737	432	17,168
2005	7,660	9,114	16,774	497	17,271
2006	7,762	8,574	16,336	545	16,880
2007	7,562	8,305	15,867	371	16,238
2008	6,769	6,246	13,015	298	13,314
2009	5,401	4,834	10,235	200	10,435
2010	5,635	5,758	11,393	218	11,611
2011	6,089	6,449	12,538	306	12,845
2012	7,242	6,975	14,217	346	14,563
<i>Average annual percentage change</i>					
1970-2012	-0.4%	3.8%	0.9%	0.1%	0.9%
2002-2012	-1.0%	-2.1%	-1.6%	0.7%	-1.5%

**Source:**

1970-2012: Ward's Communications, [www.wardsauto.com](http://www.wardsauto.com).

<sup>a</sup> Includes light trucks of 10,000 lb. gross vehicle weight and less.



Using current registration data and a scrappage model by Greenspan and Cohen, [1996 paper: [www.federalreserve.gov/pubs/feds/1996/199640/199640pap.pdf](http://www.federalreserve.gov/pubs/feds/1996/199640/199640pap.pdf)], ORNL calculated car scrappage rates for 1970, 1980, and 1990. These data are fitted model values which assume constant economic conditions. Using 1977-2002 data, the Federal Highway Administration completed a separate survivability study in 2006.

**Table 3.12**  
**Car Scrappage and Survival Rates**  
**1970, 1980 and 1990 Model Years**

Vehicle age <sup>a</sup> (years)	1970 model year		1980 model year		1990 model year		2002 Survival rate
	Survival rate <sup>b</sup>	Scrappage rate <sup>c</sup>	Survival rate <sup>b</sup>	Scrappage rate <sup>c</sup>	Survival rate <sup>b</sup>	Scrappage rate <sup>c</sup>	
4	99.0	1.0	100.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	95.9
5	94.1	5.0	96.3	3.7	100.0	0.0	94.1
6	88.4	6.1	91.3	5.1	99.4	0.6	91.9
7	82.0	7.2	85.7	6.1	96.3	3.2	89.2
8	75.2	8.3	79.7	7.1	92.7	3.7	86.0
9	68.1	9.5	73.3	8.1	88.7	4.3	82.5
10	60.9	10.6	66.6	9.0	84.4	4.9	78.7
11	53.8	11.7	60.0	10.0	79.8	5.5	71.7
12	46.9	12.8	53.3	11.0	75.0	6.1	61.3
13	40.3	14.0	46.9	12.0	70.0	6.7	50.9
14	34.2	15.1	40.8	13.0	64.9	7.3	41.4
15	28.7	16.2	35.1	14.0	59.7	7.9	33.1
16	23.7	17.4	29.8	15.0	54.6	8.6	26.0
17	19.3	18.5	25.0	16.1	49.5	9.3	20.3
18	15.5	19.6	20.8	17.1	44.6	9.9	15.7
19	12.3	20.8	17.0	18.1	39.9	10.6	12.0
20	9.6	21.9	13.8	19.1	35.4	11.3	9.2
21	7.4	23.0	11.0	20.1	31.1	12.0	7.0
22	5.6	24.2	8.7	21.2	27.2	12.7	5.3
23	4.2	25.3	6.7	22.2	23.5	13.5	4.0
24	3.1	26.4	5.2	23.2	20.2	14.2	3.0
25	2.2	27.5	3.9	24.2	17.1	15.0	2.3
26	1.6	28.6	2.9	25.3	14.5	15.7	<sup>d</sup>
27	1.1	29.7	2.2	26.3	12.1	16.5	<sup>d</sup>
28	0.8	30.8	1.6	27.3	10.0	17.2	<sup>d</sup>
29	0.5	31.9	1.1	28.4	8.2	18.0	<sup>d</sup>
30	0.4	33.0	0.8	29.4	6.6	18.8	<sup>d</sup>
Median lifetime	11.5 years		12.5 years		16.9 years		152,137 Lifetime miles

**Sources:**

Schmoyer, Richard L., unpublished study on scrappage rates, Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Oak Ridge, TN, 2001.

U.S. Department of Transportation, National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, *Vehicle Survivability and Travel Mileage Schedules*, January 2006.

<sup>a</sup> It was assumed that scrappage for vehicles less than 4 years old is 0.

<sup>b</sup> The percentage of automobiles which will be in use at the end of the year.

<sup>c</sup> The percentage of automobiles which will be retired from use during the year.

<sup>d</sup> Data are not available.



Using current registration data and a scrappage model by Greenspan and Cohen [1996 paper: [www.federalreserve.gov/pubs/feds/1996/199640/199640pap.pdf](http://www.federalreserve.gov/pubs/feds/1996/199640/199640pap.pdf)], ORNL calculated light truck scrappage rates for 1970, 1980, and 1990. These data are fitted model values which assume constant economic conditions. Using 1977-2002 data, the Federal Highway Administration completed a separate survivability study in 2006.

**Table 3.13**  
**Light Truck<sup>a</sup> Scrappage and Survival Rates**  
**1970, 1980 and 1990 Model Years**

Vehicle age <sup>b</sup> (years)	1970 model year		1980 model year		1990 model year		2002 Survival rate <sup>c</sup>
	Survival rate <sup>c</sup>	Scrappage rate <sup>d</sup>	Survival rate <sup>c</sup>	Scrappage rate <sup>d</sup>	Survival rate <sup>c</sup>	Scrappage rate <sup>d</sup>	
4	99.7	0.3	99.1	0.9	99.3	0.7	91.9
5	97.5	2.2	96.6	2.5	96.9	2.4	89.1
6	94.9	2.7	93.7	3.1	94.1	3.0	85.9
7	91.8	3.2	90.2	3.7	90.7	3.6	82.3
8	88.3	3.8	86.3	4.3	86.9	4.2	78.3
9	84.4	4.4	82.0	5.0	82.7	4.8	74.0
10	80.2	5.0	77.3	5.7	78.2	5.5	69.6
11	75.7	5.6	72.4	6.4	73.4	6.1	65.0
12	70.9	6.3	67.3	7.1	68.4	6.8	60.4
13	66.0	6.9	62.1	7.8	63.3	7.5	55.2
14	61.0	7.6	56.8	8.5	58.0	8.2	50.1
15	55.9	8.3	51.5	9.3	52.8	9.0	45.2
16	50.8	9.0	46.3	10.1	47.7	9.7	40.6
17	45.9	9.8	41.3	10.8	42.7	10.5	36.3
18	41.1	10.5	36.5	11.6	37.9	11.3	32.4
19	36.4	11.3	32.0	12.4	33.3	12.1	28.7
20	32.1	12.0	27.7	13.3	29.0	12.9	25.4
21	28.0	12.8	23.8	14.1	25.0	13.7	22.4
22	24.2	13.6	20.3	14.9	21.4	14.5	19.8
23	20.7	14.4	17.1	15.8	18.1	15.4	17.4
24	17.5	15.2	14.2	16.7	15.2	16.2	15.2
25	14.7	16.1	11.7	17.5	12.6	17.1	13.3
26	12.2	16.9	9.6	18.4	10.3	18.0	11.7
27	10.1	17.8	7.7	19.3	8.4	18.8	10.2
28	8.2	18.6	6.2	20.2	6.7	19.7	8.9
29	6.6	19.5	4.9	21.1	5.3	20.6	7.7
30	5.2	20.4	3.8	22.1	4.2	21.5	6.7
Median lifetime	16.2 years		15.3 years		15.5 years		179,954 Lifetime miles

**Sources:**

Schmoyer, Richard L., unpublished study on scrappage rates, Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Oak Ridge, TN, 2001.

U.S. Department of Transportation, National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, *Vehicle Survivability and Travel Mileage Schedules*, January 2006.

<sup>a</sup> Light trucks are trucks less than 10,000 lbs. gross vehicle weight.

<sup>b</sup> It was assumed that scrappage for vehicles less than 4 years old is 0.

<sup>c</sup> The percentage of light trucks which will be in use during the year.

<sup>d</sup> The percentage of light trucks which will be retired from use at the end of the year.



Using current registration data and a scrappage model by Greenspan and Cohen [1996 paper: [www.federalreserve.gov/pubs/feds/1996/199640/199640pap.pdf](http://www.federalreserve.gov/pubs/feds/1996/199640/199640pap.pdf)], ORNL calculated heavy truck (trucks over 26,000 lbs. gross vehicle weight) scrappage rates. The expected median lifetime for a 1990 model year heavy truck is 29 years. These data are fitted model values which assume constant economic conditions.

**Table 3.14**  
**Heavy Truck<sup>a</sup> Scrappage and Survival Rates**  
**1970, 1980 and 1990 Model Years**

Vehicle age <sup>b</sup> (years)	1970 model year		1980 model year		1990 model year	
	Survival rate <sup>c</sup>	Scrappage rate <sup>d</sup>	Survival rate <sup>c</sup>	Scrappage rate <sup>d</sup>	Survival rate <sup>c</sup>	Scrappage rate <sup>d</sup>
4	98.8	1.2	98.5	1.5	99.4	0.6
5	97.2	1.6	96.7	1.9	98.6	0.8
6	95.3	1.9	94.5	2.3	97.6	1.0
7	93.2	2.3	92.0	2.7	96.5	1.2
8	90.7	2.6	89.1	3.1	95.2	1.3
9	88.1	3.0	86.0	3.5	93.8	1.5
10	85.2	3.3	82.7	3.9	92.2	1.7
11	82.1	3.6	79.1	4.3	90.5	1.9
12	78.8	4.0	75.4	4.7	88.6	2.0
13	75.4	4.3	71.6	5.1	86.7	2.2
14	71.9	4.7	67.7	5.5	84.6	2.4
15	68.3	5.0	63.7	5.9	82.4	2.6
16	64.6	5.3	59.7	6.3	80.2	2.7
17	61.0	5.7	55.7	6.7	77.9	2.9
18	57.3	6.0	51.8	7.1	75.5	3.1
19	53.7	6.3	47.9	7.4	73.0	3.3
20	50.1	6.7	44.2	7.8	70.5	3.4
21	46.6	7.0	40.6	8.2	68.0	3.6
22	43.2	7.3	37.1	8.6	65.4	3.8
23	39.9	7.6	33.7	9.0	62.8	3.9
24	36.7	8.0	30.6	9.4	60.3	4.1
25	33.7	8.3	27.6	9.7	57.7	4.3
26	30.8	8.6	24.8	10.1	55.1	4.5
27	28.0	8.9	22.2	10.5	52.6	4.6
28	25.4	9.3	19.8	10.9	50.0	4.8
29	23.0	9.6	17.6	11.2	47.6	5.0
30	20.7	9.9	15.5	11.6	45.1	5.1
Median lifetime	20.0 years		18.5 years		28.0 years	

**Source:**

Schmoyer, Richard L., unpublished study on scrappage rates, Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Oak Ridge, TN, 2001.

<sup>a</sup> Heavy trucks are trucks over 26,000 lbs. gross vehicle weight.

<sup>b</sup> It was assumed that scrappage for vehicles less than 4 years old is 0.

<sup>c</sup> The percentage of heavy trucks which will be in use at the end of the year.

<sup>d</sup> The percentage of heavy trucks which will be retired from use during the year.



## Chapter 4

### Light Vehicles and Characteristics

Summary Statistics from Tables in this Chapter

Source		
Table 4.1	Cars, 2011	
	<i>Registrations (thousands)</i>	125,657
	<i>Vehicle miles (billion miles)</i>	1,561.5
	<i>Fuel economy (miles per gallon)</i>	23.6
Table 4.2	Two-axle, four-tire trucks, 2011	
	<i>Registrations (thousands)</i>	105,571
	<i>Vehicle miles (billion miles)</i>	1,085.1
	<i>Fuel economy (miles per gallon)</i>	17.5
Table 4.6	Light truck share of total light vehicle sales	
	<i>1970 calendar year</i>	14.8%
	<i>2012 calendar year</i>	48.3%
Table 4.7	Car sales, 2012 model year (thousands)	8,524
	<i>Small</i>	3,352
	<i>Midsized</i>	2,901
	<i>Large</i>	832
Table 4.10	Light truck sales, 2012 model year (thousands)	4,819
	<i>Large truck SUV</i>	1,417
	<i>Midsized truck SUV</i>	1,380
	<i>Large pickup</i>	1,305
	<i>Midsized van</i>	656
	<i>Midsized pickup</i>	31
	<i>Large van</i>	29
	<i>Small truck SUV</i>	0
Tables 4.21 and 4.22	Corporate average fuel economy	(mpg)
	<i>Car standard, MY 2012</i>	32.7
	<i>Car fuel economy, MY 2012</i>	35.2
	<i>Light truck standard, MY 2012 (unreformed)</i>	25.1
	<i>Light truck fuel economy, MY 2012</i>	25.0
Table 4.28	Average fuel economy loss from 50 to 70 mph	24.5%



*Car registrations, along with vehicle travel and fuel use, all declined from 2008 to 2011. The data in this table from 1985–on DO NOT include minivans, pickups, or sport utility vehicles. Much of the data for 2009–on were estimated; the FHWA no longer publishes travel and fuel data for cars.*

**Table 4.1**  
**Summary Statistics for Cars, 1970–2011**

Year	Registrations <sup>a</sup> (thousands)	Vehicle travel (billion miles)	Miles (per vehicle)	Fuel use (million gallons)	Fuel economy <sup>b</sup> (miles per gallon)
1970	89,244	916.7	10,272	67,820	13.5
1975	106,706	1,034.0	9,690	74,140	13.9
1980	121,601	1,111.6	9,141	69,981	15.9
1981	123,098	1,133.3	9,207	69,112	16.4
1982	123,702	1,161.7	9,391	69,116	16.8
1983	126,444	1,195.1	9,451	70,322	17.0
1984	128,158	1,227.0	9,574	70,663	17.4
1985 <sup>c</sup>	127,885	1,246.8	9,749	71,518	17.4
1986	130,004	1,270.2	9,770	73,174	17.4
1987	131,482	1,316.0	10,009	73,308	18.0
1988	133,836	1,370.3	10,238	73,345	18.7
1989	134,559	1,401.2	10,413	73,913	19.0
1990	133,700	1,408.3	10,533	69,568	20.2
1991	128,300	1,358.2	10,586	64,318	21.1
1992	126,581	1,371.6	10,836	65,436	21.0
1993	127,327	1,374.7	10,797	67,047	20.5
1994	127,883	1,406.1	10,995	67,874	20.7
1995	128,387	1,438.3	11,203	68,072	21.1
1996	129,728	1,469.9	11,330	69,221	21.2
1997	129,749	1,502.6	11,580	69,892	21.5
1998	131,839	1,549.6	11,754	71,695	21.6
1999	132,432	1,569.1	11,848	73,283	21.4
2000	133,621	1,600.3	11,976	73,065	21.9
2001	137,633	1,628.3	11,831	73,559	22.1
2002	135,921	1,658.5	12,202	75,471	22.0
2003	135,670	1,672.1	12,325	74,590	22.4
2004	136,431	1,699.9	12,460	75,402	22.5
2005	136,568	1,708.4	12,510	77,418	22.1
2006	135,400	1,690.5	12,485	75,009	22.5
2007	135,933	1,672.5	12,304	74,377	22.5
2008	137,080	1,615.9	11,788	71,497	22.6 <sup>d</sup>
2009	134,880	1,566.8	11,616	68,418	22.9
2010	130,892	1,562.1	11,934	64,990	24.0
2011	125,657	1,561.5	12,427	66,194	23.6
<i>Average annual percentage change</i>					
1970–2011	0.8%	1.3%	0.5%	-0.1%	1.4%
2001–2011	-0.9%	0.2%	0.5%	-1.0%	0.7%

**Source:**

1970–2008: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics 2009*, Washington, DC, 2011, Table VM-1 and annual. 2009–on: See Appendix A for Car/Light Truck Shares. (Additional resources: [www.fhwa.dot.gov](http://www.fhwa.dot.gov))

<sup>a</sup> This number differs from R.L. Polk's estimates of "number of cars in use." See Table 3.3.

<sup>b</sup> Fuel economy for car population.

<sup>c</sup> Beginning in this year the data were revised to exclude minivans, pickups and sport utility vehicles which may have been previously included.

<sup>d</sup> Due to FHWA methodology changes, data from 2009–on are not comparable with previous data.





*Much of the data for 2009-on were estimated; the FHWA no longer publishes travel and fuel use data for two-axle, four tire trucks.*

**Table 4.2**  
**Summary Statistics for Two-Axle, Four-Tire Trucks, 1970–2011**

Year	Registrations (thousands)	Vehicle travel (billion miles)	Miles (per vehicle)	Fuel use (million gallons)	Fuel economy (miles per gallon)
1970	14,211	123.3	8,675	12,313	10.0
1975	20,418	200.7	9,830	19,081	10.5
1976	22,301	225.8	10,127	20,828	10.8
1977	23,624	250.6	10,607	22,383	11.2
1978	25,476	279.4	10,968	24,162	11.6
1979	27,022	291.9	10,802	24,445	11.9
1980	27,876	290.9	10,437	23,796	12.2
1981	28,928	296.3	10,244	23,697	12.5
1982	29,792	306.1	10,276	22,702	13.5
1983	31,214	327.6	10,497	23,945	13.7
1984	32,106	358.0	11,151	25,604	14.0
1985 <sup>a</sup>	37,214	391.0	10,506	27,363	14.3
1986	39,382	423.9	10,764	29,074	14.6
1987	41,107	456.9	11,114	30,598	14.9
1988	43,805	502.2	11,465	32,653	15.4
1989	45,945	536.5	11,676	33,271	16.1
1990	48,275	574.6	11,902	35,611	16.1
1991	53,033	649.4	12,245	38,217	17.0
1992	57,091	706.9	12,381	40,929	17.3
1993	59,994	745.8	12,430	42,851	17.4
1994	62,904	764.6	12,156	44,112	17.3
1995	65,738	790.0	12,018	45,605	17.3
1996	69,134	816.5	11,811	47,354	17.2
1997	70,224	850.7	12,115	49,389	17.2
1998	71,330	868.3	12,173	50,462	17.2
1999	75,356	901.0	11,957	52,859	17.0
2000	79,085	923.1	11,672	52,939	17.4
2001	84,188	943.2	11,204	53,522	17.6
2002	85,011	966.0	11,364	55,220	17.5
2003	87,187	984.1	11,287	60,758	16.2
2004	91,845	1,027.2	11,184	63,417	16.2
2005	95,337	1,041.1	10,920	58,869	17.7
2006	99,125	1,082.5	10,920	60,685	17.8
2007	101,470	1,112.3	10,962	61,836	18.0
2008	101,235	1,108.6	10,951	61,199	18.1 <sup>b</sup>
2009	100,154	1,066.5	10,649	62,733	17.0
2010	102,702	1,085.5	10,569	60,942	17.8
2011	105,571	1,085.1	10,278	61,926	17.5
<i>Average annual percentage change</i>					
1970–2011	5.0%	5.4%	0.4%	4.0%	1.4%
2001–2011	2.3%	1.4%	-0.9%	1.5%	-0.1%

**Source:**

1970–2008: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics 2009*, Washington, DC, 2011, Table MV-9. Previous years Table VM-1. 2009-on: See Appendix A for Car/Light Truck Shares. (Additional resources: [www.fhwa.dot.gov](http://www.fhwa.dot.gov))

<sup>a</sup> Beginning in this year the data were revised to include all vans (including mini-vans), pickups and sport utility vehicles.

<sup>b</sup> Due to FHWA methodology changes, data from 2009-on are not comparable with previous data.



*Because data on Class 2b trucks are scarce, the U.S. DOE funded a study to investigate available sources of data. In the final report, four methodologies are described to estimate the sales of Class 2b trucks. Until another study is funded, the 1999 data are the latest available.*

**Table 4.3**  
**Summary Statistics on Class 1, Class 2a, and Class 2b Light Trucks**

	CY 1999 truck sales (millions)	MY 2000 truck population (millions)	Percent diesel trucks in population	Average age (years)	Estimated annual miles <sup>a</sup> (billions)	Estimated fuel use (billion <sup>a</sup> gallons)	Estimated fuel economy (miles per gallon)
Class 1	5.7	49.7	0.3%	7.3	672.7	37.4	18.0
Class 2a	1.8	19.2	2.5%	7.4	251.9	18.0	14.0
Class 2b	0.5	5.8	24.0%	8.6	76.7	5.5	13.9

**Source:**

Davis, S.C. and L.F. Truett, *Investigation of Class 2b Trucks (Vehicles of 8,500 to 10,000 lbs GVWR)*, ORNL/TM-2002/49, March 2002, Table 16.

**Note:** CY - calendar year. MY - model year.

**Table 4.4**  
**Sales Estimates of Class 1, Class 2a, and Class 2b Light Trucks, 1989–1999**

Calendar year	Sales estimates (thousands)			Total
	Class 1 (6,000 lbs and under)	Class 2a (6,001-8,500 lbs)	Class 2b (8,501-10,000 lbs)	
1989	3,313	918	379	4,610
1990	3,451	829	268	4,548
1991	3,246	670	206	4,122
1992	3,608	827	194	4,629
1993	4,119	975	257	5,351
1994	4,527	1,241	265	6,033
1995	4,422	1,304	327	6,053
1996	4,829	1,356	334	6,519
1997	5,085	1,315	397	6,797
1998	5,263	1,694	342	7,299
1999	5,707	1,845	521	8,073
<i>Percent change</i>				
1989–1999	72.3%	101.0%	37.5%	75.1%

**Source:**

Davis, S.C. and L.F. Truett, *Investigation of Class 2b Trucks (Vehicles of 8,500 to 10,000 lbs GVWR)*, ORNL/TM-2002/49, March 2002, Table 1.

**Note:** These data were calculated using Methodology 4 from the report.

<sup>a</sup> Estimates derived using 2000 population data and 1997 usage data. See source for details.



*Car sales in 2009 and 2010 were below 6 million but increased to more than 7 million by 2012. In 1980, the Big 3 (Chrysler, Ford and General Motors) held 73.8% of the market; by 2012, that had dropped to 31.63%.*

**Table 4.5**  
**New Retail Car Sales in the United States, 1970–2012**

Calendar year	Domestic <sup>a</sup>	Import <sup>b</sup> (thousands)	Total	Percentage imports	Percentage Big 3 sales <sup>c</sup>	Percentage diesel
1970	7,119	1,280	8,399	15.2%	<sup>d</sup>	0.07%
1975	7,053	1,571	8,624	18.2%	<sup>d</sup>	0.31%
1980	6,580	2,369	8,949	26.5%	73.8%	4.32%
1985	8,205	2,775	10,979	25.3%	72.9%	0.83%
1986	8,215	3,189	11,404	28.0%	70.9%	0.37%
1987	7,085	3,107	10,192	30.5%	67.6%	0.17%
1988	7,543	3,004	10,547	28.5%	69.3%	0.02%
1989	7,098	2,680	9,779	27.4%	67.9%	0.13%
1990	6,919	2,384	9,303	25.6%	65.7%	0.08%
1991	6,162	2,023	8,185	24.7%	64.2%	0.10%
1992	6,286	1,927	8,213	23.5%	65.8%	0.06%
1993	6,742	1,776	8,518	20.9%	67.3%	0.04%
1994	7,255	1,735	8,991	19.3%	65.9%	0.04%
1995	7,114	1,506	8,620	17.5%	65.3%	0.03%
1996	7,206	1,272	8,479	15.0%	64.1%	0.09%
1997	6,862	1,355	8,217	16.5%	62.2%	0.09%
1998	6,705	1,380	8,085	17.1%	59.7%	0.14%
1999	6,919	1,719	8,638	19.9%	58.3%	0.16%
2000	6,762	2,016	8,778	23.0%	55.0%	0.26%
2001	6,254	2,098	8,352	25.1%	51.4%	0.18%
2002	5,817	2,226	8,042	27.7%	48.4%	0.39%
2003	5,473	2,083	7,556	27.6%	47.1%	0.52%
2004	5,333	2,149	7,483	28.7%	44.9%	0.40%
2005	5,473	2,187	7,660	28.5%	43.1%	0.63%
2006	5,417	2,345	7,762	30.2%	40.5%	0.82%
2007	5,197	2,365	7,562	31.3%	36.9%	0.11%
2008	4,491	2,278	6,769	33.7%	34.2%	0.11%
2009	3,558	1,843	5,401	34.1%	31.3%	2.94%
2010	3,791	1,844	5,635	32.7%	31.7%	2.69%
2011	4,143	1,947	6,089	32.0%	33.3%	1.47%
2012	5,117	2,125	7,242	29.3%	31.6%	0.33%
<i>Average annual percentage change</i>						
1970–2012	-0.8%	1.2%	-0.4%			
2002–2012	-1.3%	-0.5%	-1.0%			

**Source:**

Domestic and import data - 1970–97: American Automobile Manufacturers Association, *Motor Vehicle Facts and Figures 1998*, Detroit, MI, 1998, p. 15, and annual. 1997 data from *Economic Indicators, 4th Quarter 1997*. 1998–2010: Ward's Communication, *Ward's Automotive Yearbook*, Detroit, MI, 2009, p. 249. 2011–2012: Ward's Communications, [www.wardsauto.com](http://www.wardsauto.com).

Diesel data - Ward's Communications, *Ward's Automotive Yearbook*, Detroit, MI, 2009, p. 31, and Ward's Communications, [www.wardsauto.com](http://www.wardsauto.com).

<sup>a</sup> North American built.

<sup>b</sup> Does not include import tourist deliveries.

<sup>c</sup> Big 3 includes Chrysler, Ford and General Motors.

<sup>d</sup> Data are not available.



*Light trucks, which include pick-ups, minivans, sport-utility vehicles, and other trucks less than 10,000 pounds gross vehicle weight (GVW), accounted for more than half of light vehicle sales from 2001 to 2007 and again in 2011.*

**Table 4.6**  
**New Retail Sales of Trucks 10,000 Pounds GVW and Less in the United States, 1970–2012**

Calendar year	Light truck sales <sup>a</sup> (thousands)	Percentages				Light trucks of light-duty vehicle sales <sup>e</sup>	Light trucks of total truck sales
		Import <sup>b</sup>	Big 3 sales <sup>c</sup>	Diesel <sup>d</sup>			
1970	1,457	4.5%		r		14.8%	80.5%
1975	2,053	10.0%		r		20.9%	82.8%
1980	1,960	24.4%		4.0%		17.5%	78.6%
1985	3,688	22.6%	78.2%	4.0%		23.9%	77.7%
1986	4,594	21.3%	76.9%	3.7%		28.6%	93.4%
1987	4,610	20.0%	78.3%	2.3%		30.9%	92.2%
1988	4,800	14.8%	81.6%	2.3%		31.1%	91.5%
1989	4,610	13.9%	81.9%	2.9%		31.7%	91.0%
1990	4,548	13.5%	80.9%	2.3%		32.8%	93.8%
1991	4,122	13.1%	79.4%	3.2%		33.4%	94.4%
1992	4,629	8.8%	83.1%	2.5%		36.0%	94.4%
1993	5,351	7.1%	83.4%	2.3%		38.5%	94.2%
1994	6,033	6.8%	82.9%	2.5%		40.1%	94.0%
1995	6,053	6.6%	83.4%	3.8%		41.1%	93.2%
1996	6,519	6.7%	83.8%	3.1%		43.2%	93.4%
1997	6,797	8.5%	81.9%	2.7%		44.9%	93.4%
1998	7,299	9.0%	80.5%	2.6%		47.0%	92.6%
1999	8,073	9.6%	78.0%	2.9%		47.8%	92.0%
2000	8,386	10.2%	76.1%	3.4%		48.3%	92.8%
2001	8,598	11.4%	75.3%	2.9%		50.2%	94.3%
2002	8,633	12.4%	74.7%	2.7%		51.3%	94.9%
2003	8,938	13.7%	72.4%	2.9%		53.7%	95.0%
2004	9,254	13.5%	70.1%	2.8%		54.9%	94.3%
2005	9,114	13.3%	68.2%	2.7%		53.8%	93.1%
2006	8,574	15.7%	63.9%	2.8%		51.9%	92.3%
2007	8,305	16.7%	61.9%	3.2%		51.6%	93.3%
2008	6,246	17.6%	61.2%	3.4%		47.3%	92.9%
2009	4,834	18.3%	57.8%	4.2%		46.5%	93.0%
2010	5,758	15.6%	57.6%	4.9%		49.8%	93.8%
2011	6,449	15.2%	59.4%	5.4%		50.6%	92.8%
2012	6,975	15.2%	57.7%	5.5%		48.3%	92.5%
<i>Average annual percentage change</i>							
1970–2012	3.8%						
2002–2012	-2.1%						

**Source:**

Ward's Communications, *Ward's Automotive Yearbook*, Detroit, MI, 2012, and updates at [www.wardsauto.com](http://www.wardsauto.com).  
(Additional resources: [www.wardsauto.com](http://www.wardsauto.com))

<sup>a</sup> Includes all trucks of 10,000 pounds gross vehicle weight and less sold in the United States.

<sup>b</sup> Excluding transplants.

<sup>c</sup> Big 3 includes Chrysler, Ford and General Motors.

<sup>d</sup> Based on model year factory installations.

<sup>e</sup> Light-duty vehicles include cars and light trucks.

<sup>f</sup> Indicates less than 1 percent.



*The sales-weighted fuel economy of new cars (including wagons and non-truck SUVs) increased dramatically from 1975 (15.8 mpg) to 1985 (26.9 mpg), but rose only 1.9 mpg from 1985 to 2005. Since 2005, fuel economy rose 5.5 mpg—from 29.1 mpg in 2005 to 34.6 mpg in 2012.*

**Table 4.7**  
**Period Sales, Market Shares, and Sales-Weighted Fuel Economies**  
**of New Domestic and Import Cars, Selected Model Years 1975–2012<sup>a</sup>**  
**(thousands)**

	Sales period								
	1975	1980	1985	1990	1995	2000	2005	2010	2012
<b>CARS</b>									
<b>Small</b>									
Total sales, units	4,089	4,825	5,519	4,999	5,190	4,264	3,185	2,506	3,352
Market share, %	49.6%	51.1%	50.7%	56.3%	54.0%	43.8%	36.0%	36.0%	39.3%
Fuel economy, mpg	18.3	26.1	29.8	29.8	30.7	30.3	31.1	34.1	36.9
<b>Midsize</b>									
Total sales, units	1,631	2,987	2,777	2,342	2,515	2,894	2,886	2,261	2,901
Market share, %	19.8%	31.6%	25.5%	26.4%	26.2%	29.7%	32.6%	32.4%	34.0%
Fuel economy, mpg	13.6	21.6	24.9	26.2	26.1	27.0	29.8	34.1	34.8
<b>Large</b>									
Total sales, units	1,555	963	1,512	1,092	1,305	1,665	1,234	832	832
Market share, %	18.9%	10.2%	13.9%	12.3%	13.6%	17.1%	14.0%	11.9%	9.8%
Fuel economy, mpg	13.1	19.1	22.3	23.7	24.4	25.6	26.4	28.3	30.0
<b>WAGONS</b>									
<b>Small</b>									
Total sales, units	477	310	496	160	198	68	365	447	486
Market share, %	5.8%	3.3%	4.6%	1.8%	2.1%	0.7%	4.1%	6.1%	5.7%
Fuel economy, mpg	22.4	28.6	32.5	29.6	33.3	29.2	32.4	34.1	35.7
<b>Midsize</b>									
Total sales, units	289	257	342	184	176	234	238	8	38
Market share, %	3.5%	2.7%	3.1%	2.1%	1.8%	2.4%	2.7%	0.1%	0.4%
Fuel economy, mpg	13.2	21.1	25.2	25.3	26.6	27.3	26.0	28.6	56.6
<b>Large</b>									
Total sales, units	197	102	146	31	10	0.0	118.3	0	0
Market share, %	2.4%	1.1%	1.3%	0.4%	0.1%	0.0%	1.3%	0.0%	0.0%
Fuel economy, mpg	11.9	19.1	20.9	22.7	22.8	<sup>b</sup>	22.2	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>
<b>NON-TRUCK SUVs</b>									
<b>Small</b>									
Total sales, units	6	0	0	27	25	131	41	0	0
Market share, %	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.3%	0.3%	1.3%	0.5%	0.0%	0.0%
Fuel economy, mpg	12.0	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	23.4	29.2	23.3	30.9	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>
<b>Midsize</b>									
Total sales, units	4	0	88	38	195	482	478	539	533
Market share, %	0.0%	0.0%	0.8%	0.4%	2.0%	4.9%	5.4%	7.7%	6.3%
Fuel economy, mpg	15.2	<sup>b</sup>	23.5	21.8	20.8	21.7	25.7	29.8	30.9
<b>Large</b>									
Total sales, units	0	0	0	0	0	4	294	376	381
Market share, %	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	3.3%	5.4%	4.5%
Fuel economy, mpg	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	21.3	24.4	28.1	30.2
<b>TOTAL</b>									
Total sales, units	8,247	9,734	10,879	8,875	9,616	9,742	8,839	6,969	8,524
Market share, %	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100%	100%
Fuel economy, mpg	15.8	17.5	26.9	27.7	28.1	27.7	29.1	32.6	34.6

**Source:**

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, *Light-Duty Automotive Technology, Carbon Dioxide Emissions, and Fuel Economy Trends: 1975 Through 2012*, March 2013. (Additional resources: [www.epa.gov/otaq/fetrends.htm](http://www.epa.gov/otaq/fetrends.htm))

<sup>a</sup> The fuel economy data on this table are EPA laboratory test values.

<sup>b</sup> No vehicles in this category were sold in this model year.



*The term “wagon” conjures up images of the station wagons from the 1960's. However, most of the cars that are now classified as wagons have little in common with those station wagons. The wagons below make up the category “wagon” on Tables 4.7 through 4.15.*

**Table 4.8**  
**Definition of Wagons in Model Year 2012**

<b>Small wagon</b>
BMW 328i Sport Wagon
BMW 328i xDrive Sport Wagon
Chrysler-Fiat Caliber
GM CTS Wagon
GM CTS Wagon AWD
Honda FIT
Honda TSX Wagon
Hyundai Elantra Touring
Kia SOUL
Kia SOUL ECO
Mitsubishi Lancer Sportback
Nissan CUBE
Nissan JUKE
SCNA 9-3 SPORTCOMBI
SCNA 9-3X SPORTCOMBI AWD
Subaru Impreza Wagon/Outback Sport \AWD
Suzuki SX4
Suzuki SX4 AWD
Toyota Corolla Matrix
Toyota xB
VW A3
VW A3 Quattro
VW A4 Avant Quattro
<b>Midsized wagon</b>
Daimler E 350 4Matic (Wagon)
Kia RONDO
Toyota PRIUS v

**Source:**

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, *Light-Duty Automotive Technology, Carbon Dioxide Emissions, and Fuel Economy Trends: 1975 Through 2012*, March 2013. (Additional resources: [www.epa.gov/otaq/fetrends.htm](http://www.epa.gov/otaq/fetrends.htm))



*A new vehicle classification was created to match the Corporate Average Fuel Economy (CAFE) methodology. Under CAFE, small, two-wheel drive SUVs will be considered cars. The vehicles below make up the category “non-truck SUV” on Tables 4.7 through 4.15.*

**Table 4.9**  
**Definition of Non-Truck Sport Utility Vehicles in Model Year 2012**

<b>Midsized non-truck SUV</b>
Daimler GLK 350
Ford Escape FWD
Ford Escape FWD FFV
Ford Escape Hybrid FWD
GM Captiva FWD
Honda CR-V 2WD
Honda RDX 2WD
Hyundai Santa Fe 2WD
Hyundai Tucson 2WD
Kia Sorento 2WD
Kia Sportage 2WD
Mazda CX-7 2WD
Mitsubishi Outlander 2WD
Mitsubishi Outlander Sport 2WD
Nissan Rogue FWD
Nissan Xterra 2WD
Toyota FJ Cruiser 2WD
Toyota RAV4 2WD
Toyota RX 350
Toyota RX 450h
Toyota Venza
Volvo XC60 FWD
<b>Large non-truck SUV</b>
Ford MKX FWD
GM 9-4X AWD
GM 9-4X FWD
GM Equinox AWD
GM Equinox FWD
GM SRX 2WD
GM SRX AWD
GM Terrain AWD
GM Terrain FWD
Hyundai Veracruz 2WD
Nissan FX35 RWD
Nissan Murano FWD
Volvo XC70 FWD

**Source:**

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, *Light-Duty Automotive Technology, Carbon Dioxide Emissions, and Fuel Economy Trends: 1975 Through 2012*, March 2013. (Additional resources: [www.epa.gov/otaq/fetrends.htm](http://www.epa.gov/otaq/fetrends.htm))



*Sales of light trucks in 2012 are more than twice that of 1975. Similar to the car trend, the sales-weighted fuel economy of light trucks increased substantially during the late '70's and '80's, but has increased slowly until the mid-2000's. From 2005 to 2012, fuel economy rose from 21.0 mpg to 24.3 mpg. Some two-wheel drive SUVs are now classified as cars.*

**Table 4.10**  
**Period Sales, Market Shares, and Sales-Weighted Fuel Economies<sup>a</sup> of New Domestic**  
**and Import Light Trucks, Model Years 1975–2012**  
**(thousands)**

	Sales period								
	1975	1980	1985	1990	1995	2000	2005	2010	2012
<b>PICKUPS</b>									
<b>Small</b>									
Total sales, units	160	452	497	289	298	101	8	b	b
Market share, %	8.1%	24.3%	13.9%	7.7%	5.4%	1.5%	0.1%	b	b
Fuel economy, mpg	22.5	24.3	26.7	24.8	24.4	26.3	25.8	b	b
<b>Midsize</b>									
Total sales, units	56	98	617	600	700	766	216	153	31
Market share, %	2.8%	5.2%	17.2%	16.0%	12.7%	11.2%	3.1%	3.7%	0.6%
Fuel economy, mpg	21.1	25.9	25.7	24.7	24.7	22.8	23.6	24.9	27.0
<b>Large</b>									
Total sales, units	1,126	887	965	945	1,273	1,745	2,076	1,123	1,305
Market share, %	57.0%	47.6%	26.9%	25.3%	23.0%	25.6%	29.4%	27.1%	27.1%
Fuel economy, mpg	13.1	17.2	17.7	18.0	18.0	19.3	19.4	20.5	21.4
<b>VANS</b>									
<b>Small</b>									
Total sales, units	2	16	93	31	6	b	b	20	b
Market share, %	0.1%	0.8%	2.6%	0.8%	0.1%	b	b	0.5%	b
Fuel economy, mpg	20.6	19.0	25.5	23.9	26.5	b	b	30.7	b
<b>Midsize</b>									
Total sales, units	302	130	600	1,124	1,552	1,522	1,426	524	656
Market share, %	15.3%	7.0%	16.8%	30.1%	28.1%	22.3%	20.2%	12.7%	13.6%
Fuel economy, mpg	13.3	16.9	19.8	21.8	22.2	23.5	24.2	25.0	26.7
<b>Large</b>									
Total sales, units	153	96	162	107	104	169	55	15	29
Market share, %	7.8%	5.2%	4.5%	2.9%	1.9%	2.5%	0.8%	0.4%	0.6%
Fuel economy, mpg	12.6	16.0	16.1	16.5	17.1	18.0	19.4	20.1	19.1
<b>TRUCK SUVs</b>									
<b>Small</b>									
Total sales, units	47	61	115	163	164	269	174	98	b
Market share, %	2.4%	3.3%	3.2%	4.3%	3.0%	3.9%	2.5%	2.4%	b
Fuel economy, mpg	16.8	18.8	22.1	23.4	23.6	22.2	23.2	21.8	b
<b>Midsize</b>									
Total sales, units	119	100	475	408	1,202	1,381	1,602	1,309	1,380
Market share, %	6.0%	5.4%	13.3%	10.9%	21.7%	20.2%	22.7%	31.6%	28.6%
Fuel economy, mpg	12.0	14.2	19.2	18.9	19.5	20.7	22.3	26.8	27.7
<b>Large</b>									
Total sales, units	11	24	57	72	230	876	1,496	898	1,417
Market share, %	0.5%	1.3%	1.6%	1.9%	4.2%	12.8%	21.2%	21.7%	29.4%
Fuel economy, mpg	12.2	14.3	16.9	16.7	16.6	17.6	19.2	22.4	23.4
<b>TOTAL</b>									
Total sales, units	1,977	1,863	3,581	3,740	5,529	6,829	7,053	4,141	4,819
Market share, %	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Fuel economy, mpg	13.7	18.6	20.5	20.7	20.5	20.7	21.0	23.4	24.3

**Source:**

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, *Light-Duty Automotive Technology, Carbon Dioxide Emissions, and Fuel Economy Trends: 1975 Through 2012*, March 2013. (Additional resources: [www.epa.gov/otaq/fetrends.htm](http://www.epa.gov/otaq/fetrends.htm))

**Note:** Includes light trucks of 8,500 lbs. or less.

<sup>a</sup> The fuel economy data on this table are EPA laboratory test values.

<sup>b</sup> No vehicles in this category were sold in this model year.





*Back in 1975 only 19.3% of new light vehicle sales were light trucks. Because of the boom in sales of minivans, sport utility vehicles, and pick-up trucks, that number rose to over 40% in 2005. Cars made a comeback to account for 62.7% in 2010 and 63.9% in 2012.*

**Table 4.11**  
**Light Vehicle Market Shares by Size Class, Model Years 1975–2012**

	Model year								
	1975	1980	1985	1990	1995	2000	2005	2010	2012
Small car	40.0%	42.7%	38.2%	39.6%	34.3%	25.7%	20.0%	22.6%	25.1%
Midsize car	16.0%	26.4%	19.2%	18.6%	16.6%	17.5%	18.2%	20.4%	21.7%
Large car	15.2%	8.5%	10.5%	8.7%	8.6%	10.0%	7.8%	7.5%	6.2%
Small wagon	4.7%	2.7%	3.4%	1.3%	1.3%	0.4%	2.3%	4.0%	3.6%
Midsize wagon	2.8%	2.3%	2.4%	1.5%	1.2%	1.4%	1.5%	0.1%	0.3%
Large wagon	1.9%	0.9%	1.0%	0.2%	0.1%	<sup>a</sup>	0.7%	<sup>a</sup>	<sup>a</sup>
Small non-truck SUV	0.0%	<sup>a</sup>	<sup>a</sup>	0.2%	0.2%	0.8%	0.3%	<sup>a</sup>	<sup>a</sup>
Midsize non-truck SUV	<sup>a</sup>	<sup>a</sup>	0.6%	0.3%	1.3%	2.9%	3.0%	4.8%	4.0%
Large non-truck SUV	<sup>a</sup>	<sup>a</sup>	<sup>a</sup>	<sup>a</sup>	<sup>a</sup>	0.0%	1.9%	3.4%	2.9%
Small pickup	1.6%	4.0%	3.4%	2.3%	2.0%	0.6%	0.1%	<sup>a</sup>	<sup>a</sup>
Midsize pickup	0.5%	0.9%	4.3%	4.8%	4.6%	4.6%	1.4%	1.4%	0.2%
Large pickup	11.0%	7.8%	6.7%	7.5%	8.4%	10.5%	13.1%	10.1%	9.8%
Small van	0.0%	0.1%	0.6%	0.2%	0.0%	<sup>a</sup>	<sup>a</sup>	0.2%	<sup>a</sup>
Midsize van	3.0%	1.1%	4.1%	8.9%	10.2%	9.2%	9.0%	4.7%	4.9%
Large van	1.5%	0.8%	1.1%	0.9%	0.7%	1.0%	0.3%	0.1%	0.2%
Small truck SUV	0.5%	0.5%	0.8%	1.3%	1.1%	1.6%	1.1%	0.9%	<sup>a</sup>
Midsize truck SUV	1.2%	0.9%	3.3%	3.2%	7.9%	8.3%	10.1%	11.8%	10.3%
Large truck SUV	0.1%	0.2%	0.4%	0.6%	1.5%	5.3%	9.4%	8.1%	10.6%
Total light vehicles sold (thousands)	10,224	11,306	14,460	12,615	15,145	16,571	15,892	11,110	13,342
Cars	80.7%	83.5%	75.2%	70.4%	63.5%	58.8%	55.6%	62.7%	63.9%
Light trucks	19.3%	16.5%	24.8%	29.6%	36.5%	41.2%	44.4%	37.3%	36.1%

**Source:**

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, *Light-Duty Automotive Technology, Carbon Dioxide Emissions, and Fuel Economy Trends: 1975 Through 2012*, March 2013. (Additional resources: [www.epa.gov/otaq/fetrends.htm](http://www.epa.gov/otaq/fetrends.htm))

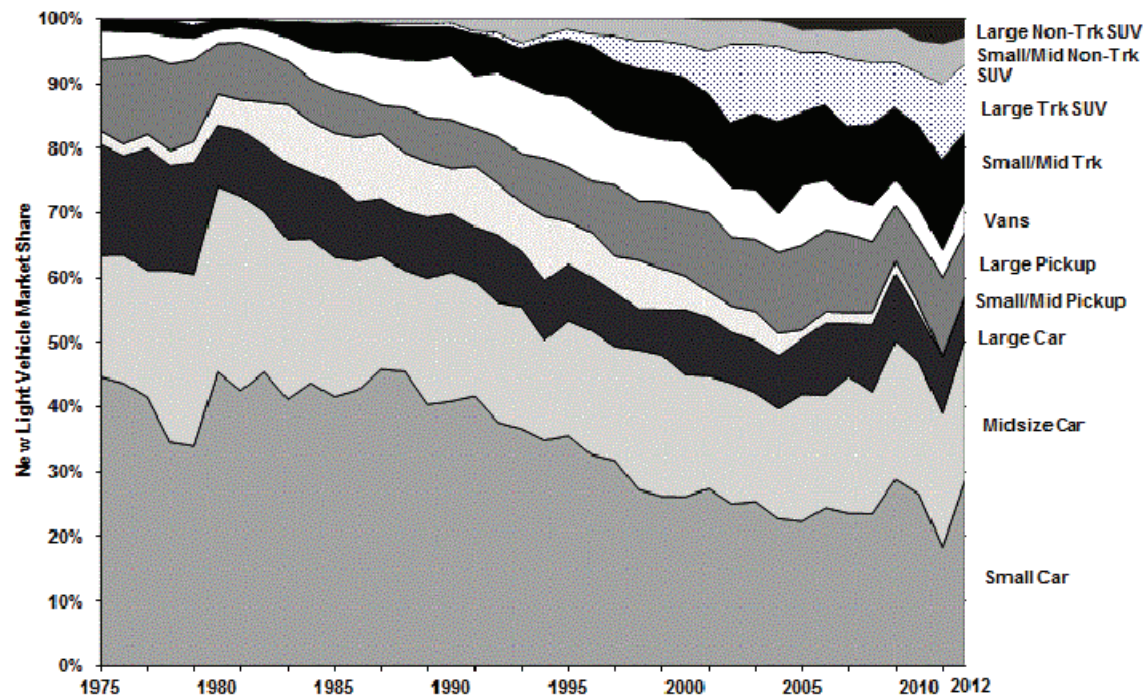
**Note:** Includes light trucks of 8,500 lbs. or less.

<sup>a</sup> No vehicles in this category were sold in this model year.



*The effects of the Japanese earthquake/tsunami in 2011 are apparent in the large decline in small car sales for that year. Light trucks were gaining market share from the early 1980s until 2004, mainly due to increases in the market share of sport utility vehicles (SUVs) and pickup trucks. A new category of SUVs has been added to the vehicle classification—non-truck SUVs. The non-truck SUVs are two-wheel drive SUVs that will be counted as cars in the Corporate Average Fuel Economy Standards for model years 2011-2016. A listing of the makes/models of non-truck SUVs is in Table 4.9.*

**Figure 4.1. Light Vehicle Market Shares, Model Years 1975–2012**



**Source:**  
See Table 4.11



*The midsize and large cars and wagons sales-weighted engine sizes have decreased at an average of almost 3% per year since 1975.*

**Table 4.12**  
**Sales-Weighted Engine Size of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class,**  
**Model Years 1975–2012**  
**(liters<sup>a</sup>)**

Model year	Cars			Wagons			Non-truck SUVs		
	Small	Midsize	Large	Small	Midsize	Large	Small	Midsize	Large
1975	3.67	5.79	6.71	2.09	5.92	6.73	4.21	4.41	<sup>b</sup>
1976	3.70	5.62	6.72	2.24	5.17	6.81	4.23	4.47	<sup>b</sup>
1977	3.67	5.45	6.01	2.20	4.86	5.98	4.23	4.47	<sup>b</sup>
1978	2.91	4.79	5.85	2.19	4.23	5.80	4.23	4.61	<sup>b</sup>
1979	2.72	4.46	5.56	2.02	4.08	5.46	2.66	4.93	<sup>b</sup>
1980	2.25	3.74	5.14	1.86	3.74	5.30	<sup>b</sup>	4.59	<sup>b</sup>
1981	2.12	3.60	4.99	1.78	3.17	5.12	<sup>b</sup>	5.21	<sup>b</sup>
1982	2.15	3.46	4.79	1.78	3.36	5.01	2.47	3.39	<sup>b</sup>
1983	2.24	3.48	4.80	1.72	3.28	5.03	2.47	2.79	<sup>b</sup>
1984	2.30	3.44	4.82	1.76	2.82	5.01	2.46	2.97	<sup>b</sup>
1985	2.26	3.35	4.58	1.75	2.79	4.99	<sup>b</sup>	2.80	<sup>b</sup>
1986	2.25	3.18	4.26	1.85	2.65	4.99	2.93	2.78	<sup>b</sup>
1987	2.19	3.09	4.25	1.90	2.83	4.99	2.93	2.93	<sup>b</sup>
1988	2.18	3.00	4.30	1.85	2.80	4.98	2.93	3.44	<sup>b</sup>
1989	2.15	2.97	4.29	1.83	2.88	4.98	2.87	4.10	<sup>b</sup>
1990	2.15	3.07	4.22	1.97	2.97	4.98	2.72	3.91	<sup>b</sup>
1991	2.14	3.12	4.33	1.97	2.96	4.99	2.23	3.86	<sup>b</sup>
1992	2.19	3.13	4.30	2.01	3.09	5.53	2.07	3.78	<sup>b</sup>
1993	2.18	3.14	4.20	1.93	3.08	5.57	2.09	4.11	<sup>b</sup>
1994	2.25	3.11	4.07	1.98	2.96	5.74	1.92	3.77	<sup>b</sup>
1995	2.25	3.10	4.06	1.94	2.74	5.74	1.56	3.76	<sup>b</sup>
1996	2.23	2.96	4.10	2.00	2.64	5.74	1.77	3.82	<sup>b</sup>
1997	2.18	3.01	3.97	2.04	2.62	<sup>b</sup>	2.14	3.79	<sup>b</sup>
1998	2.24	2.90	3.94	2.03	2.54	<sup>b</sup>	2.36	3.85	<sup>b</sup>
1999	2.31	2.87	3.85	2.05	2.58	<sup>b</sup>	2.13	3.65	4.00
2000	2.28	2.86	3.62	2.08	2.51	<sup>b</sup>	2.52	3.72	4.00
2001	2.29	2.87	3.63	2.38	2.54	<sup>b</sup>	2.06	3.40	3.81
2002	2.32	2.91	3.57	2.38	2.50	<sup>b</sup>	2.11	3.19	3.34
2003	2.35	2.85	3.67	2.08	2.48	<sup>b</sup>	2.03	3.05	3.44
2004	2.40	2.85	3.69	2.07	2.59	3.52	2.43	3.11	3.55
2005	2.36	2.76	3.68	2.00	2.99	3.56	2.36	2.89	3.39
2006	2.47	2.77	3.76	2.08	2.99	3.58	<sup>b</sup>	2.80	3.42
2007	2.39	2.71	3.75	2.08	2.63	3.88	3.80	2.82	3.47
2008	2.42	2.67	3.50	2.12	2.71	3.71	<sup>b</sup>	2.72	3.47
2009	2.30	2.56	3.28	2.05	2.51	3.43	<sup>b</sup>	2.71	3.35
2010	2.38	2.58	3.31	2.05	2.52	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	2.74	2.91
2011	2.51	2.53	3.21	1.99	3.40	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	2.62	2.86
2012	2.18	2.55	3.27	1.92	1.86	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	2.66	2.71
<i>Average annual percentage change</i>									
1975–2012	-1.4%	-2.2%	-1.9%	-0.2%	-3.1%	-2.0 <sup>c</sup>	-0.3% <sup>c</sup>	-1.4%	-3.0%
2002–2012	0.6%	-1.3%	-0.9%	-2.1%	-2.9%	<sup>d</sup>	-0.3% <sup>c</sup>	-1.8%	-2.1%

**Source:**

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, *Light-Duty Automotive Technology, Carbon Dioxide Emissions, and Fuel Economy Trends: 1975 Through 2012*, March 2013. (Additional resources: [www.epa.gov/otaq/fetrends.htm](http://www.epa.gov/otaq/fetrends.htm))

<sup>a</sup> 1 liter = 61.02 cubic inches.

<sup>b</sup> No vehicles in this category were sold in this model year.

<sup>c</sup> Data are thru latest available year.

<sup>d</sup> Data are not available.



*The engine size of large truck sport utility vehicles (SUVs) declined an average of 1.2% per year from 2002 to 2012.*

**Table 4.13**  
**Sales-Weighted Engine Size of New Domestic and Import Light Trucks by Size Class,**  
**Model Years 1975–2012**  
**(liters<sup>a</sup>)**

Model year	Pickups			Vans			Truck SUVs		
	Small	Midsize	Large	Small	Midsize	Large	Small	Midsize	Large
1975	1.94	1.79	5.62	1.94	5.08	5.47	4.52	5.76	5.96
1980	2.00	2.18	5.00	1.97	4.72	5.17	3.72	5.32	5.58
1981	2.13	2.15	4.80	1.97	4.57	5.09	3.68	5.19	5.54
1982	2.25	2.49	4.91	1.82	4.66	5.14	3.71	5.28	5.64
1983	2.32	2.40	4.94	1.93	4.81	5.14	3.74	4.25	5.82
1984	2.32	2.43	4.93	1.97	4.06	5.14	3.06	3.81	5.76
1985	2.35	2.52	4.99	1.98	3.82	5.12	2.74	3.59	5.74
1986	2.38	2.41	4.88	2.15	3.68	5.01	2.74	3.42	5.74
1987	2.40	2.60	5.06	2.19	3.70	5.06	2.61	3.63	5.73
1988	2.43	2.71	5.22	2.20	3.65	5.07	2.52	3.88	5.75
1989	2.51	2.90	5.22	2.14	3.57	5.06	2.80	4.18	5.75
1990	2.51	2.87	5.25	2.29	3.59	5.14	2.65	3.99	5.75
1991	2.49	3.11	5.17	2.04	3.50	5.12	2.46	3.87	5.37
1992	2.50	3.20	5.11	2.11	3.57	5.16	2.58	3.83	5.42
1993	2.41	3.25	4.97	1.99	3.45	5.16	2.66	3.86	5.65
1994	2.48	3.23	5.17	2.21	3.59	5.21	2.45	3.94	5.62
1995	2.58	3.11	5.19	2.20	3.70	5.15	2.37	3.91	5.69
1996	2.60	3.06	5.16	2.33	3.47	5.33	1.75	4.13	5.64
1997	2.39	3.20	4.97	<sup>b</sup>	3.45	4.91	3.35	3.87	5.37
1998	2.62	3.14	5.04	<sup>b</sup>	3.43	4.87	2.77	3.88	5.13
1999	2.83	3.27	5.13	<sup>b</sup>	3.49	4.86	2.70	3.76	5.31
2000	2.43	3.15	4.74	<sup>b</sup>	3.40	4.85	2.94	3.77	5.12
2001	2.42	3.40	4.78	<sup>b</sup>	3.37	4.97	2.76	3.54	4.67
2002	2.89	3.70	4.83	<sup>b</sup>	3.44	4.79	2.77	3.40	4.57
2003	2.91	3.22	4.82	<sup>b</sup>	3.48	4.74	2.80	3.48	4.75
2004	3.02	3.59	4.94	<sup>b</sup>	3.50	4.79	3.08	3.61	4.80
2005	2.46	3.14	4.82	<sup>b</sup>	3.49	4.72	3.05	3.49	4.67
2006	2.46	3.23	4.75	<sup>b</sup>	3.47	4.65	3.28	3.50	4.42
2007	<sup>b</sup>	3.32	4.89	<sup>b</sup>	3.55	4.65	3.39	3.32	4.57
2008	<sup>b</sup>	3.29	4.95	2.29	3.60	4.63	3.52	3.24	4.40
2009	<sup>b</sup>	3.31	5.02	2.29	3.56	4.66	3.79	3.02	4.04
2010	<sup>b</sup>	3.27	5.01	2.29	3.52	4.73	3.80	3.04	4.08
2011	<sup>b</sup>	2.81	4.65	<sup>b</sup>	3.42	4.85	<sup>b</sup>	3.03	4.19
2012	<sup>b</sup>	2.85	4.71	<sup>b</sup>	3.44	4.91	<sup>b</sup>	2.98	4.05
<i>Average annual percentage change</i>									
1975-2012	<sup>c</sup>	1.3%	-0.5%	<sup>c</sup>	-1.0%	-0.3%	<sup>c</sup>	-1.8%	-1.0%
2002-2012	<sup>c</sup>	-2.6%	-0.3%	<sup>c</sup>	0.0%	0.2%	<sup>c</sup>	-1.3%	-1.2%

**Source:**

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, *Light-Duty Automotive Technology, Carbon Dioxide Emissions, and Fuel Economy Trends: 1975 Through 2012*, March 2013. (Additional resources: [www.epa.gov/otaq/fetrends.htm](http://www.epa.gov/otaq/fetrends.htm))

**Note:** Includes light trucks of 8,500 lbs. or less.

<sup>a</sup> 1 liter = 61.02 cubic inches.

<sup>b</sup> No vehicles in this category were sold in this model year.

<sup>c</sup> Data are not available.



**Table 4.14**  
**Sales-Weighted Curb Weight of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class,**  
**Model Years 1975–2012**  
**(pounds)**

Model year	Cars			Wagons			Non-truck SUVs		
	Small	Midsize	Large	Small	Midsize	Large	Small	Midsize	Large
1975	3,440	4,630	5,142	2,834	4,791	5,453	4,000	4,000	<sup>a</sup>
1976	3,474	4,558	5,156	2,902	4,555	5,444	4,000	3,963	<sup>a</sup>
1977	3,486	4,474	4,482	2,801	4,410	4,713	4,000	4,000	<sup>a</sup>
1978	3,029	3,820	4,394	2,805	3,836	4,664	4,000	4,000	<sup>a</sup>
1979	2,936	3,710	4,210	2,711	3,758	4,467	3,127	4,000	<sup>a</sup>
1980	2,717	3,362	4,130	2,591	3,535	4,423	<sup>a</sup>	4,000	<sup>a</sup>
1981	2,648	3,346	4,108	2,531	3,285	4,394	<sup>a</sup>	4,000	<sup>a</sup>
1982	2,684	3,321	4,034	2,580	3,384	4,396	2,500	3,461	<sup>a</sup>
1983	2,734	3,316	4,041	2,565	3,348	4,380	2,500	3,500	<sup>a</sup>
1984	2,776	3,318	4,022	2,620	3,298	4,371	2,500	3,545	<sup>a</sup>
1985	2,771	3,319	3,841	2,579	3,356	4,354	<sup>a</sup>	3,469	<sup>a</sup>
1986	2,791	3,241	3,719	2,648	3,355	4,381	3,500	3,479	<sup>a</sup>
1987	2,803	3,247	3,696	2,795	3,434	4,348	3,500	3,489	<sup>a</sup>
1988	2,818	3,293	3,730	2,757	3,378	4,349	3,500	3,492	<sup>a</sup>
1989	2,841	3,314	3,721	2,766	3,436	4,334	3,500	3,496	<sup>a</sup>
1990	2,897	3,450	3,799	3,026	3,499	4,337	3,444	3,570	<sup>a</sup>
1991	2,886	3,412	3,893	3,005	3,506	4,403	3,241	3,863	<sup>a</sup>
1992	2,921	3,515	3,872	3,076	3,504	4,500	3,076	3,870	<sup>a</sup>
1993	2,903	3,515	3,831	2,882	3,498	4,500	3,088	3,934	<sup>a</sup>
1994	2,965	3,529	3,859	2,908	3,533	4,500	3,018	3,900	<sup>a</sup>
1995	2,988	3,546	3,830	2,859	3,482	4,500	2,617	3,913	<sup>a</sup>
1996	2,977	3,527	3,894	2,952	3,661	4,500	2,857	3,854	<sup>a</sup>
1997	2,977	3,551	3,821	2,901	3,666	<sup>a</sup>	3,002	3,935	<sup>a</sup>
1998	3,013	3,534	3,784	2,874	3,669	<sup>a</sup>	3,380	3,924	<sup>a</sup>
1999	3,085	3,540	3,854	2,923	3,691	<sup>a</sup>	3,214	3,927	4,000
2000	3,079	3,550	3,782	3,107	3,572	<sup>a</sup>	3,563	3,952	4,000
2001	3,101	3,566	3,774	3,470	3,775	<sup>a</sup>	3,271	3,869	4,000
2002	3,125	3,549	3,767	3,504	3,732	<sup>a</sup>	3,235	3,850	4,000
2003	3,169	3,567	3,841	3,262	3,745	<sup>a</sup>	3,035	3,776	4,000
2004	3,192	3,577	3,858	3,235	3,860	4,769	3,054	3,858	4,210
2005	3,163	3,545	3,933	3,160	3,839	4,791	3,000	3,776	4,080
2006	3,255	3,568	4,014	3,255	3,827	4,806	<sup>a</sup>	3,765	4,089
2007	3,238	3,581	4,026	3,263	3,727	4,785	4,000	3,799	4,205
2008	3,284	3,564	3,966	3,295	3,845	5,017	<sup>a</sup>	3,758	4,289
2009	3,254	3,539	3,883	3,260	3,653	5,500	<sup>a</sup>	3,729	4,200
2010	3,268	3,577	3,923	3,268	3,814	<sup>a</sup>	<sup>a</sup>	3,748	4,238
2011	3,381	3,605	3,868	3,251	4,469	<sup>a</sup>	<sup>a</sup>	3,698	4,195
2012	3,207	3,603	3,889	3,146	3,529	<sup>a</sup>	<sup>a</sup>	3,736	4,148
<i>Average annual percentage change</i>									
1975–2012	-0.2%	-0.7%	-0.8%	0.3%	-0.8%	0.0% <sup>b</sup>	0.0% <sup>b</sup>	-0.2%	<sup>a</sup>
2002–2012	0.3%	0.2%	0.3%	-1.1%	-0.6%	<sup>a</sup>	<sup>a</sup>	-0.3%	0.0%

**Source:**

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, *Light-Duty Automotive Technology, Carbon Dioxide Emissions, and Fuel Economy Trends: 1975 Through 2012*, March 2013. (Additional resources: [www.epa.gov/otaq/fetrends.htm](http://www.epa.gov/otaq/fetrends.htm))

<sup>a</sup> No vehicles in this category were sold in this model year.

<sup>b</sup> Data to latest available year.



*The interior space of new midsize cars in 2012 was about the same as in the late 1990's; large cars, however, had smaller interior space. The interior space increased for small cars.*

**Table 4.15**  
**Sales-Weighted Interior Space of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class,**  
**Model Years 1977–2012**  
**(cubic feet)**

Model year	Cars			Wagons			Non-truck SUVs		
	Small	Midsize	Large	Small	Midsize	Large	Small	Midsize	Large
1975	<sup>a</sup>	<sup>a</sup>	<sup>a</sup>	<sup>a</sup>	<sup>a</sup>	<sup>a</sup>	<sup>a</sup>	<sup>a</sup>	<sup>a</sup>
1976	<sup>a</sup>	<sup>a</sup>	<sup>a</sup>	<sup>a</sup>	<sup>a</sup>	<sup>a</sup>	<sup>a</sup>	<sup>a</sup>	<sup>a</sup>
1977	95.4	112.9	128.1	108.0	143.6	163.1	100.0	125.0	150.0
1978	90.9	113.0	128.5	108.0	140.0	162.4	100.0	125.0	150.0
1979	89.2	113.1	130.0	105.1	139.7	162.5	100.0	125.0	<sup>a</sup>
1980	90.0	113.2	130.9	108.2	139.7	161.5	<sup>a</sup>	125.0	150.0
1981	91.6	113.9	131.0	110.6	136.2	161.4	<sup>a</sup>	125.0	<sup>a</sup>
1982	92.2	113.9	131.0	112.2	136.1	161.3	100.0	125.0	<sup>a</sup>
1983	95.1	113.8	131.3	108.2	136.2	161.6	100.0	125.0	<sup>a</sup>
1984	95.2	113.7	130.9	116.5	135.9	161.7	100.0	125.0	<sup>a</sup>
1985	95.8	113.6	129.3	117.7	134.8	161.7	<sup>a</sup>	125.0	<sup>a</sup>
1986	96.7	113.8	127.4	118.4	137.8	161.4	100.0	125.0	<sup>a</sup>
1987	96.9	113.7	127.0	120.0	140.2	161.8	100.0	125.0	<sup>a</sup>
1988	98.5	113.4	128.1	118.7	139.4	161.7	100.0	125.0	<sup>a</sup>
1989	98.3	113.6	127.4	118.6	139.9	161.8	100.0	125.0	<sup>a</sup>
1990	97.6	113.7	126.7	122.2	141.6	161.6	100.0	125.0	<sup>a</sup>
1991	97.6	113.5	129.0	123.3	142.3	169.1	100.0	125.0	<sup>a</sup>
1992	97.9	113.9	129.6	123.7	142.6	170.3	100.0	125.0	<sup>a</sup>
1993	98.3	113.9	128.9	123.0	137.7	169.3	100.0	125.0	<sup>a</sup>
1994	98.7	113.5	128.3	122.9	137.4	169.2	100.0	125.0	<sup>a</sup>
1995	99.6	114.3	127.9	122.1	135.9	169.3	100.0	125.0	<sup>a</sup>
1996	99.9	114.1	128.1	118.0	136.9	170.2	100.0	125.0	<sup>a</sup>
1997	99.2	114.5	127.4	119.5	136.5	<sup>a</sup>	100.0	125.0	<sup>a</sup>
1998	98.8	114.0	127.4	116.9	135.3	<sup>a</sup>	100.0	125.0	<sup>a</sup>
1999	98.9	114.0	127.0	117.9	136.4	<sup>a</sup>	100.0	125.0	150.0
2000	99.4	113.6	124.9	119.7	134.0	<sup>a</sup>	100.0	125.0	150.0
2001	99.2	113.7	124.8	119.6	133.6	<sup>a</sup>	100.0	125.0	150.0
2002	99.9	114.8	124.3	118.2	133.6	<sup>a</sup>	100.0	125.0	150.0
2003	99.4	114.6	124.8	115.2	133.5	<sup>a</sup>	100.0	125.0	150.0
2004	99.0	114.0	124.7	117.5	135.0	165.0	100.0	125.0	150.0
2005	99.1	114.5	125.0	115.9	133.3	165.0	100.0	125.0	150.0
2006	98.8	114.0	124.7	118.4	135.6	164.4	<sup>a</sup>	125.0	150.0
2007	99.3	113.8	123.8	111.7	135.4	159.2	100.0	125.0	150.0
2008	98.3	113.3	123.2	114.0	134.6	160.1	<sup>a</sup>	125.0	150.0
2009	99.8	113.9	122.6	114.2	133.7	161.7	<sup>a</sup>	125.0	150.0
2010	101.6	114.3	122.8	117.6	135.1	<sup>a</sup>	<sup>a</sup>	125.1	143.8
2011	100.5	113.8	122.1	114.7	135.6	<sup>a</sup>	<sup>a</sup>	125.1	150.0
2012	101.3	114.4	122.9	117.4	131.6	<sup>a</sup>	<sup>a</sup>	125.1	149.9
<i>Average annual percentage change</i>									
1975–2012	0.2%	0.0%	-0.1%	0.2%	-0.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
2002–2012	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	<sup>a</sup>	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

**Source:**

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, *Light-Duty Automotive Technology, Carbon Dioxide Emissions, and Fuel Economy Trends: 1975 Through 2012*, March 2013. (Additional resources: [www.epa.gov/otaq/fetrends.htm](http://www.epa.gov/otaq/fetrends.htm))

<sup>a</sup> No vehicles in this category were sold in this model year.



*The average light vehicle in 2011 contained more than 2,000 pounds of steel, most of it conventional steel. High and medium strength steel, however, made up almost 15% of the vehicle. The use of aluminum grew from 1995 to 2011, while the use of iron castings declined.*

**Table 4.16**  
**Average Material Consumption for a Domestic Light Vehicle,**  
**Model Years 1995, 2000, and 2011**

Material	1995		2000		2011	
	Pounds	Percentage	Pounds	Percentage	Pounds	Percentage
Regular steel	1,630.0	44.1%	1,655.0	42.4%	1,458.0	35.8%
High and medium strength steel	324.0	8.8%	408.0	10.5%	608.0	14.9%
Stainless steel	51.0	1.4%	62.0	1.6%	73.0	1.8%
Other steels	46.0	1.2%	26.0	0.7%	32.0	0.8%
Iron castings	466.0	12.6%	432.0	11.1%	275.0	6.8%
Aluminum	231.0	6.3%	268.0	6.9%	355.0	8.7%
Magnesium castings	4.0	0.1%	8.0	0.2%	12.0	0.3%
Copper and brass	50.0	1.4%	52.0	1.3%	67.0	1.6%
Lead	33.0	0.9%	36.0	0.9%	41.0	1.0%
Zinc castings	19.0	0.5%	13.0	0.3%	9.0	0.2%
Powder metal parts	29.0	0.8%	36.0	0.9%	41.0	1.0%
Other metals	4.0	0.1%	4.0	0.1%	5.0	0.1%
Plastics and plastic composites	240.0	6.5%	286.0	7.3%	377.0	9.3%
Rubber	149.0	4.0%	166.0	4.3%	222.0	5.5%
Coatings	23.0	0.6%	25.0	0.6%	34.0	0.8%
Textiles	42.0	1.1%	44.0	1.1%	48.0	1.2%
Fluids and lubricants	192.0	5.2%	207.0	5.3%	223.0	5.5%
Glass	97.0	2.6%	103.0	2.6%	98.0	2.4%
Other materials	64.0	1.7%	71.0	1.8%	94.0	2.3%
Total	3,694.0	100.0%	3,902.0	100.0%	4,072.0	100.0%

**Source:**

Ward's Communications, *Ward's Motor Vehicle Facts and Figures, 2012*, Detroit, MI, 2012, p. 62 and updates.





*The number of franchised dealerships which sell new light-duty vehicles (cars and light trucks) has declined 43% since 1970. The average number of vehicles sold per dealer in 2011 was 737 vehicles per dealer, down from a high of 806 vehicles per dealer in 2005.*

**Table 4.17**  
**New Light Vehicle Dealerships and Sales, 1970–2011**

Calendar year	Number of franchised new light vehicle dealerships <sup>a</sup>	New light vehicle sales (thousands)	Light vehicle sales per dealer
1970	30,800	9,862	320
1975	29,600	10,905	368
1976	29,300	13,066	446
1977	29,100	14,613	502
1978	29,000	15,122	521
1979	28,500	13,984	491
1980	27,900	11,389	408
1981	26,350	10,678	405
1982	25,700	10,426	406
1983	24,725	12,132	491
1984	24,725	14,187	574
1985	24,725	15,437	624
1986	24,825	15,998	644
1987	25,150	14,802	589
1988	25,025	15,347	613
1989	25,000	14,389	576
1990	24,825	13,851	558
1991	24,200	12,312	509
1992	23,500	12,842	546
1993	22,950	13,869	604
1994	22,850	15,024	658
1995	22,800	14,688	644
1996	22,750	15,046	661
1997	22,700	15,069	664
1998	22,600	15,441	683
1999	22,400	16,771	749
2000	22,250	17,234	775
2001	22,150	17,472	789
2002	21,800	17,139	786
2003	21,725	16,967	781
2004	21,650	17,299	799
2005	21,640	17,444	806
2006	21,495	17,049	793
2007	21,200	16,460	776
2008	20,770	13,493	650
2009	20,010	10,601	530
2010	18,460	11,772	638
2011	17,700	13,041	737
<i>Average annual percentage change</i>			
1970–2011	-1.4%	0.7%	2.1%
2001–2011	-2.2%	-2.9%	-0.7%

**Source:**

Number of dealers - National Automobile Dealers Association website, [www.nada.org](http://www.nada.org). (Additional resources: [www.nada.org/Publications/NADADATA/](http://www.nada.org/Publications/NADADATA/)) Light-duty vehicle sales - See tables 4.5 and 4.6.

<sup>a</sup> As of the beginning of the year.





*In 2010 the number of conventional refueling stations fell below 160,000 for the first time in the series history and continued to decline in 2011. The number of vehicles fueling at those stations fell in 2009 for the first time in several years but rose slightly in 2011. In 2011, there were 0.63 fueling stations per thousand vehicles or 1.51 thousand vehicles per station.*

**Table 4.18**  
**Conventional Refueling Stations, 1993-2011**

Year	Number of retail outlets	Vehicles in operation (thousands)	Stations per thousand vehicles	Thousand vehicles per station
	Conventional fuels			
1993	207,416	186,315	1.11	0.90
1994	202,878	188,714	1.08	0.93
1995	195,455	193,441	1.01	0.99
1996	190,246	198,294	0.96	1.04
1997	187,892	201,071	0.93	1.07
1998	182,596	205,043	0.89	1.12
1999	180,567	209,509	0.86	1.16
2000	175,941	213,299	0.82	1.21
2001	172,169	216,683	0.79	1.26
2002	170,018	221,027	0.77	1.30
2003	167,571	225,882	0.74	1.35
2004	167,346	232,167	0.72	1.39
2005	168,987	238,384	0.71	1.41
2006	167,476	244,643	0.69	1.46
2007	164,292	248,701	0.66	1.51
2008	161,068	249,813	0.64	1.55
2009	162,350	248,972	0.65	1.53
2010	159,006	248,231	0.64	1.56
2011	157,393	248,932	0.63	1.51

**Sources:**

Conventional refueling stations: National Petroleum News Survey, 2012.

Conventional vehicles: The Polk Company, Detroit, MI, **FURTHER REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED.**

**Notes:** The County Business Patterns (CBP) data published by the Bureau of the Census tells the number of establishments by North American Industry Classification System (NAICS). NAICS is an industry classification system that groups establishments into industries based on the activities in which they are primarily engaged. NAICS 447 represents gasoline stations. However, the CBP gasoline station data differ from the National Petroleum News Survey data by as much as 30% (117,189 stations in 2005); the CBP may not include every gasoline retail outlet due to the classification of the primary activity of the business.

Alternative Fuel Refueling Stations are listed in Chapter 6.



*The National Highway Traffic Safety Administration and the Environmental Protection Agency issued joint rulemaking to establish a new National Program to regulate fuel economy and greenhouse gas emissions for model year 2012-2025 cars and light trucks.*

**Table 4.19**  
**Fuel Economy and Carbon Dioxide Emissions Standards, MY 2012-2025**

Year	Cars	Light trucks	Combined cars and light trucks
			trucks
Average required fuel economy (miles per gallon)			
2012	33.3	25.4	29.7
2013	34.2	26.0	30.5
2014	34.9	26.6	31.3
2015	36.2	27.5	32.6
2016	37.8	28.8	34.1
2017	40.1	29.4	35.4
2018	41.6	30.0	36.5
2019	43.1	30.6	37.7
2020	44.8	31.2	38.9
2021	46.8	33.3	41.0
2022	49.0	34.9	43.0
2023	51.2	36.6	45.1
2024	53.6	38.5	47.4
2025	56.2	40.3	49.7
Average projected emissions compliance levels under the footprint-based carbon dioxide standards (grams per mile)			
2012	263	346	295
2013	256	337	286
2014	247	326	276
2015	236	312	263
2016	225	298	250
2017	212	295	243
2018	202	285	232
2019	191	277	222
2020	182	269	213
2021	172	249	199
2022	164	237	190
2023	157	225	180
2024	150	214	171
2025	143	203	163

**Source:**

Federal Register, Vol. 77, No. 199, October 15, 2012. (Additional resources: [www.nhtsa.dot.gov/fuel-economy](http://www.nhtsa.dot.gov/fuel-economy))

**Note:** The required fuel economy, along with projections of CO<sub>2</sub> emissions, shown here use a model year 2008 baseline. The presented rates of increase in stringency for NHTSA CAFE standards are lower than the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) rates of increase in stringency for greenhouse gas (GHG) standards. One major difference is that NHTSA's standards, unlike EPA's, do not reflect the inclusion of air conditioning system refrigerant and leakage improvements, but EPA's standards would allow consideration of such improvements which reduce GHGs but generally do not affect fuel economy. The 2025 EPA GHG standard of 163 grams/mile would be equivalent to 54.5 mpg, if the vehicles were to meet this level all through fuel economy improvements. The agencies expect, however, that a portion of these improvements will be made through reductions in air conditioning leakage, which would not contribute to fuel economy.



*The target levels for the fuel economy and carbon dioxide emission standards for vehicles manufactured in model years 2012-on are assigned based on a vehicle's "footprint." Each footprint has a different target. The vehicle footprint is calculated as:*

$$\text{footprint} = \text{track width} \times \text{wheelbase},$$

*where*

*track width = lateral distance between the centerlines of the base tires at ground, and*

*wheelbase = longitudinal distance between the front and rear wheel centerlines.*

**Table 4.20**  
**Fuel Economy and Carbon Dioxide Targets for Model Year 2025**

Vehicle type	Example models	Example model footprint (square feet)	CO <sub>2</sub> emissions target (grams per mile)	Fuel economy target (miles per gallon)
Example Passenger Cars				
Compact car	Honda Fit	40	131	61.1
Midsized car	Ford Fusion	46	147	54.9
Fullsize car	Chrysler 300	53	170	48.0
Example Light-Duty Trucks				
Small SUV	4WD Ford Escape	44	170	47.5
Midsized crossover	Nissan Murano	49	188	43.4
Minivan	Toyota Sienna	55	209	39.2
Large pickup truck	Chevy Silverado	67	252	33.0

**Source:**

Federal Register, Vol. 77, No. 199, October 15, 2012. (Additional resources: [www.nhtsa.gov/fuel-economy](http://www.nhtsa.gov/fuel-economy))

**Note:** Examples use model year 2008 vehicle specifications.



*The Corporate Average Fuel Economy standards were established by the U.S. Energy Policy and Conservation Act of 1975 (PL94-163). These standards must be met at the manufacturer level. Some manufacturers fall short of meeting the standards while others exceed them. Legislation passed in December 2007 changed the CAFE standards beginning in the 2011 model year (MY). Some two-wheel drive sport utility vehicles are classified as cars under the final standards for MY 2011-2021.*

**Table 4.21**  
**Car Corporate Average Fuel Economy (CAFE)**  
**Standards versus Sales-Weighted Fuel Economy Estimates, 1978–2012<sup>a</sup>**  
**(miles per gallon)**

Model year <sup>b</sup>	Cars				CAFE estimates
	CAFE standards	CAFE estimates <sup>c</sup>			Cars and light trucks combined
		Domestic	Import	Combined	
1978	18.0	18.7	27.3	19.9	19.9
1979	19.0	19.3	26.1	20.3	20.1
1980	20.0	22.6	29.6	24.3	23.1
1981	22.0	24.2	31.5	25.9	24.6
1982	24.0	25.0	31.1	26.6	25.1
1983	26.0	24.4	32.4	26.4	24.8
1984	27.0	25.5	32.0	26.9	25.0
1985	27.5	26.3	31.5	27.6	25.4
1986	26.0	26.9	31.6	28.2	25.9
1987	26.0	27.0	31.2	28.5	26.2
1988	26.0	27.4	31.5	28.8	26.0
1989	26.5	27.2	30.8	28.4	25.6
1990	27.5	26.9	29.9	28.0	25.4
1991	27.5	27.3	30.1	28.4	25.6
1992	27.5	27.0	29.2	27.9	25.1
1993	27.5	27.8	29.6	28.4	25.2
1994	27.5	27.5	29.6	28.3	24.7
1995	27.5	27.7	30.3	28.6	24.9
1996	27.5	28.1	29.6	28.5	24.9
1997	27.5	27.8	30.1	28.7	24.6
1998	27.5	28.6	29.2	28.8	24.7
1999	27.5	28.0	29.0	28.3	24.5
2000	27.5	28.7	28.3	28.5	24.8
2001	27.5	28.7	29.0	28.8	24.5
2002	27.5	29.1	28.8	29.0	24.7
2003	27.5	29.1	29.9	29.5	25.1
2004	27.5	29.9	28.7	29.5	24.6
2005	27.5	30.5	29.9	30.3	25.4
2006	27.5	30.3	29.7	30.1	25.8
2007	27.5	30.6	32.2	31.2	26.6
2008	27.5	31.2	31.8	31.5	27.1
2009	27.5	32.1	33.8	32.9	29.0
2010	27.5	33.1	35.2	33.9	29.3
2011	30.2	32.5	35.3	33.8	29.6
2012	32.7 <sup>d</sup>	34.5	36.4	35.2	33.2

**Source:**

U.S. Department of Transportation, NHTSA, "Summary of Fuel Economy Performance," Washington, DC, October 2012. (Additional resources: [www.nhtsa.dot.gov](http://www.nhtsa.dot.gov))

<sup>a</sup> Only vehicles with at least 75 percent domestic content can be counted in the average domestic fuel economy for a manufacturer.

<sup>b</sup> Model year as determined by the manufacturer on a vehicle by vehicle basis.

<sup>c</sup> All CAFE calculations are sales-weighted.

<sup>d</sup> Projected 2012 required average fuel economy standards value based on pre-model year reports.



*The Corporate Average Fuel Economy standards for light trucks are lower than the car standards. Light trucks include pickups, minivans, sport utility vehicles and vans. New legislation passed in December 2007 changed the CAFE standards beginning in the 2011 model year (MY). Some two-wheel drive sport utility vehicles are classified as cars under the final standards for MY 2011-2021.*

**Table 4.22**  
**Light Truck Corporate Average Fuel Economy (CAFE)**  
**Standards versus Sales-Weighted Fuel Economy Estimates, 1978–2012<sup>a</sup>**  
**(miles per gallon)**

Model year <sup>c</sup>	Light trucks <sup>b</sup>				CAFE estimates
	CAFE standards	CAFE estimates <sup>d</sup>			Cars and light trucks combined
		Domestic	Import	Combined	
1978					19.9
1980		16.8	24.3	18.5	23.1
1985	19.5	19.6	26.5	20.7	25.4
1986	20.0	20.0	25.9	21.5	25.9
1987	20.5	20.5	25.2	21.7	26.2
1988	20.5	20.6	24.6	21.3	26.0
1989	20.5	20.4	23.5	21.0	25.6
1990	20.0	20.3	23.0	20.8	25.4
1991	20.2	20.9	23.0	21.3	25.6
1992	20.2	20.5	22.7	20.8	25.1
1993	20.4	20.7	22.8	21.0	25.2
1994	20.5	20.5	22.1	20.8	24.7
1995	20.6	20.3	21.5	20.5	24.9
1996	20.7	20.5	22.2	20.8	24.9
1997	20.7	20.1	22.1	20.6	24.6
1998	20.7	20.5	23.0	21.0	24.7
1999	20.7	20.4	22.5	20.9	24.5
2000	20.7	21.1	19.7	21.3	24.8
2001	20.7	20.6	21.8	20.9	24.5
2002	20.7	20.6	21.9	21.4	24.7
2003	20.7	21.8	22.4	21.8	25.1
2004	20.7	20.7	22.3	21.5	24.6
2005	21.0	<sup>f</sup>	<sup>f</sup>	22.1	25.4
2006	21.6	<sup>f</sup>	<sup>f</sup>	22.5	25.8
2007	22.2	<sup>f</sup>	<sup>f</sup>	23.1	26.6
2008	22.5 <sup>g</sup>	<sup>f</sup>	<sup>f</sup>	23.6	27.1
2009	23.1 <sup>g</sup>	<sup>f</sup>	<sup>f</sup>	24.8	29.0
2010	23.5 <sup>g</sup>	<sup>f</sup>	<sup>f</sup>	25.2	29.3
2011	24.2 <sup>g</sup>	<sup>f</sup>	<sup>f</sup>	24.5	29.6
2012	25.1 <sup>h</sup>	<sup>f</sup>	<sup>f</sup>	25.0	33.2

**Source:**

U.S. Department of Transportation, NHTSA, "Summary of Fuel Economy Performance," Washington, DC, October 2012. (Additional resources: [www.nhtsa.dot.gov](http://www.nhtsa.dot.gov))

<sup>a</sup> Only vehicles with at least 75% domestic content can be counted in the average domestic fuel economy for a manufacturer.

<sup>b</sup> Represents two- and four-wheel drive trucks combined. Gross vehicle weight of 0-6,000 pounds for model year 1978-1979 and 0-8,500 pounds for subsequent years.

<sup>c</sup> Model year as determined by the manufacturer on a vehicle by vehicle basis.

<sup>d</sup> All CAFE calculations are sales-weighted.

<sup>e</sup> Standards were set for two-wheel drive and four-wheel drive light trucks, but no combined standard was set in this year.

<sup>f</sup> Data are not available.

<sup>g</sup> Unreformed standards. See Table 4.19 for reformed standards.

<sup>h</sup> Projected 2012 required average fuel economy standards value based on pre-model year reports.



*Manufacturers of cars and light trucks whose vehicles do not meet the CAFE standards are fined. Data from the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration show CAFE fine in the year in which the money was collected, which may not be the same year in which it was assessed. A manufacturer can also use CAFE credits to offset fines. Fines for recent model years are still being collected.*

**Table 4.23**  
**Corporate Average Fuel Economy (CAFE) Fines Collected, 1983-2011<sup>a</sup>**  
(thousands)

Model year	Current dollars	2011 constant dollars <sup>b</sup>
1983	\$58	\$130,921
1984	\$5,958	\$12,898,855
1985	\$15,565	\$32,537,844
1986	\$29,872	\$61,307,812
1987	\$31,261	\$61,898,876
1988	\$43,471	\$82,656,136
1989	\$48,549	\$88,069,822
1990	\$48,309	\$83,140,716
1991	\$42,243	\$69,765,822
1992	\$38,287	\$61,383,761
1993	\$28,688	\$44,658,377
1994	\$31,499	\$47,808,751
1995	\$40,787	\$60,201,437
1996	\$19,302	\$27,672,128
1997	\$36,212	\$50,750,513
1998	\$21,740	\$30,000,754
1999	\$27,516	\$37,151,998
2000	\$51,067	\$66,707,134
2001	\$35,507	\$45,098,823
2002	\$20,042	\$25,059,045
2003	\$15,225	\$18,612,992
2004	\$30,412	\$36,214,091
2005	\$25,057	\$28,859,830
2006	\$40,934	\$45,672,830
2007	\$37,386	\$40,558,865
2008	\$11,620	\$12,139,742
2009	\$9,148	\$9,591,994
2010	\$23,803	\$24,554,773
2011	\$25,574	\$25,573,845

**Source:**

U.S. Department of Transportation, National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, Office of Vehicle Safety Compliance, Washington, DC, April 2013. (Additional resources: [www.nhtsa.dot.gov](http://www.nhtsa.dot.gov))

<sup>a</sup> These are fines which are actually collected. Fines which are assessed in certain year may not have been collected in that year.

<sup>b</sup> Adjusted using the Consumer Price Inflation Index.



*Consumers must pay the Gas Guzzler Tax when purchasing a car that has an Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) fuel economy rating (combined city and highway) less than that stipulated in the table below. The Gas Guzzler Tax doubled in 1991 after remaining constant from 1986 to 1990. The tax has not changed since 1991. This tax does not apply to light trucks such as pickups, minivans, sport utility vehicles, and vans.*

**Table 4.24**  
**The Gas Guzzler Tax on New Cars**  
**(dollars per vehicle)**

Vehicle fuel economy (mpg)	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986–90	1991 - on
Over 22.5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
22.0–22.5	0	0	0	0	0	0	500	1,000
21.5–22.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	500	1,000
21.0–21.5	0	0	0	0	0	0	650	1,300
20.5–21.0	0	0	0	0	0	500	650	1,300
20.0–20.5	0	0	0	0	0	500	850	1,700
19.5–20.0	0	0	0	0	0	600	850	1,700
19.0–19.5	0	0	0	0	450	600	1,050	2,100
18.5–19.0	0	0	0	350	450	800	1,050	2,100
18.0–18.5	0	0	200	350	600	800	1,300	2,600
17.5–18.0	0	0	200	500	600	1,000	1,300	2,600
17.0–17.5	0	0	350	500	750	1,000	1,500	3,000
16.5–17.0	0	200	350	650	750	1,200	1,500	3,000
16.0–16.5	0	200	450	650	950	1,200	1,850	3,700
15.5–16.0	0	350	450	800	950	1,500	1,850	3,700
15.0–15.5	0	350	600	800	1,150	1,500	2,250	4,500
14.5–15.0	200	450	600	1,000	1,150	1,800	2,250	4,500
14.0–14.5	200	450	750	1,000	1,450	1,800	2,700	5,400
13.5–14.0	300	550	750	1,250	1,450	2,200	2,700	5,400
13.0–13.5	300	550	950	1,250	1,750	2,200	3,200	6,400
12.5–13.0	550	650	950	1,550	1,750	2,650	3,200	6,400
Under 12.5	550	650	1,200	1,550	2,150	2,650	3,850	7,700

**Source:**

Internal Revenue Service, Form 6197, (Rev. 10-05), "Gas Guzzler Tax." (Additional resources: [www.irs.ustreas.gov](http://www.irs.ustreas.gov))



*Consumers who purchased these 2012 model year vehicles paid the Gas Guzzler tax.*

**Table 4.25**  
**List of Model Year 2012 Cars with Gas Guzzler Taxes**

Make	Model(s)	Size class	Combined city/highway fuel economy <sup>a</sup>
Aston Martin	DB9	Minicompact Cars	13
Aston Martin	DB9	Minicompact Cars	15
Aston Martin	DBS	Minicompact Cars	13
Aston Martin	DBS	Minicompact Cars	14
Aston Martin	Rapide	Subcompact Cars	15
Aston Martin	V12 Vantage	Two Seaters	13
Aston Martin	V8 Vantage	Two Seaters	15
Aston Martin	V8 Vantage	Two Seaters	16
Aston Martin	V8 Vantage S	Two Seaters	16
Aston Martin	Virage	Minicompact Cars	15
Audi	Gallardo Coupe	Two Seaters	15
Audi	Gallardo Coupe	Two Seaters	16
Audi	Gallardo Spyder	Two Seaters	16
Audi	R8	Two Seaters	14
Audi	R8	Two Seaters	15
Audi	R8	Two Seaters	16
Audi	R8 Spyder	Two Seaters	14
Audi	R8 Spyder	Two Seaters	15
Audi	R8 Spyder	Two Seaters	16
Audi	S5	Subcompact Cars	17
Bentley	Continental Flying Spur	Midsize Cars	14
Bentley	Continental GT	Compact Cars	14
Bentley	Continental GTC	Subcompact Cars	14
Bentley	Continental Supersports	Two Seaters	14
Bentley	Continental Supersports Conv	Subcompact Cars	14
Bentley	Mulsanne	Midsize Cars	13
BMW	750i	Large Cars	17
BMW	750i xDrive	Large Cars	16
BMW	750Li	Large Cars	17
BMW	750Li xDrive	Large Cars	16
BMW	760Li	Large Cars	15
BMW	Alpina B7 LWB	Large Cars	17
BMW	Alpina B7 LWB xDrive	Large Cars	16
BMW	Alpina B7 SWB	Large Cars	17
BMW	Alpina B7 SWB xDrive	Large Cars	16
BMW	M3 Convertible	Subcompact Cars	16
BMW	M3 Coupe	Subcompact Cars	16
BMW	M6 Convertible	Compact Cars	16
Bugatti	Veyron	Two Seaters	10
Chrysler	300 SRT8	Large Cars	17
Chrysler	Challenger SRT8	Midsize Cars	17
Chrysler	Charger SRT8	Large Cars	17
Ferrari	Ferrari 458 Italia	Two Seaters	14
Ferrari	Ferrari California	Two Seaters	15
Ferrari	FF	Midsize Cars	13





**Table 4.25 (Continued)**  
**List of Model Year 2012 Cars with Gas Guzzler Taxes**

Make	Model(s)	Size class	Combined city/highway fuel economy <sup>a</sup>
General Motors	Camaro	Compact Cars	14
General Motors	Camaro	Compact Cars	16
General Motors	Corvette	Two Seaters	17
General Motors	CTS	Midsize Cars	14
General Motors	CTS	Midsize Cars	16
General Motors	CTS Wagon	Small Station Wagons	14
General Motors	CTS Wagon	Small Station Wagons	16
Lamborghini	Aventador Coupe	Two Seaters	13
Lamborghini	Gallardo Spyder	Two Seaters	14
Maserati	Granturismo	Subcompact Cars	15
Maserati	Granturismo Convertible	Subcompact Cars	15
Maserati	Quattroporte	Large Cars	15
Mercedes-Benz	C 63 AMG	Compact Cars	15
Mercedes-Benz	C 63 AMG Coupe	Subcompact Cars	15
Mercedes-Benz	C 63 Black Series AMG Coupe	Subcompact Cars	15
Mercedes-Benz	CL 600	Compact Cars	14
Mercedes-Benz	CL 65 AMG	Compact Cars	14
Mercedes-Benz	Maybach 57	Large Cars	12
Mercedes-Benz	Maybach 57 S	Large Cars	12
Mercedes-Benz	Maybach 62	Large Cars	12
Mercedes-Benz	Maybach 62 S	Large Cars	12
Mercedes-Benz	Maybach Landaulet	Large Cars	12
Mercedes-Benz	S 600	Large Cars	14
Mercedes-Benz	S 65 AMG	Large Cars	14
Mercedes-Benz	SL 550	Two Seaters	17
Mercedes-Benz	SL 63 AMG	Two Seaters	14
Mercedes-Benz	SLS AMG	Two Seaters	16
Mercedes-Benz	SLS AMG Roadster	Two Seaters	16
Rolls-Royce	Ghost	Large Cars	15
Rolls-Royce	Ghost EWB	Large Cars	15
Rolls-Royce	Phantom	Large Cars	14
Rolls-Royce	Phantom Coupe	Compact Cars	14
Rolls-Royce	Phantom Drophead Coupe	Compact Cars	14
Rolls-Royce	Phantom EWB	Large Cars	14
Roush	Roush Stage 3 Mustang	Subcompact Cars	16
Toyota	LFA	Two Seaters	12
Volkswagen	A8L	Large Cars	16

**Source:**

U.S. Department of Energy and U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Fuel Economy Guide database,  
[www.fueleconomy.gov](http://www.fueleconomy.gov)

<sup>a</sup> Tax based on unadjusted combined fuel economy; data shown here are adjusted combined fuel economy.



*Consumers continue to demand gas guzzling cars though fewer gas guzzlers were bought in model year 2011 than in the previous eleven years. The IRS collected almost \$69 million in 2011 from those buying cars with combined city/highway fuel economy less than 22.5 miles per gallon. This tax does not apply to light trucks such as pickups, minivans, sport utility vehicles, and vans. It is worthy to note that total revenue from fines paid by consumers to purchase gas-guzzling vehicles greatly exceeds the overall fines paid by manufacturers whose vehicles fail to meet CAFE standards (see Table 4.21).*

**Table 4.26**  
**Tax Receipts from the Sale of Gas Guzzlers, 1980–2011**  
**(thousands)**

Model year	Current dollars	2011 constant dollars <sup>a</sup>
1980	740	2,020
1981	780	1,930
1982	1,720	4,009
1983	4,020	9,079
1984	8,820	19,095
1985	39,790	83,181
1986	147,660	303,052
1987	145,900	288,896
1988	116,780	222,049
1989	109,640	198,890
1990	103,200	177,611
1991	118,400	195,542
1992	144,200	231,192
1993	111,600	173,725
1994	64,100	97,291
1995	73,500	108,484
1996	52,600	75,410
1997	48,200	67,552
1998	47,700	65,826
1999	68,300	92,217
2000	70,800	92,484
2001	78,200	99,324
2002	79,700	99,653
2003	126,700	154,890
2004	140,800	167,662
2005	163,800	188,659
2006	201,700	225,051
2007	178,700	193,866
2008	172,428	180,145
2009	99,300	104,115
2010	85,226	87,916
2011	68,905	68,905

**Source:**

Ward's Communications, Detroit, MI, 2013. Original data source: Internal Revenue Service. (Additional resources: [www.epa.gov/fueleconomy/guzzler](http://www.epa.gov/fueleconomy/guzzler))

<sup>a</sup> Adjusted using the Consumer Price Inflation Index.



*The Powertrain System Analysis Toolkit (PSAT) provides vehicle simulations for a variety of research purposes. It is used by the Department of Energy to evaluate the fuel efficiency potential of advanced powertrain configurations for different driving conditions. Recently, PSAT was used to develop data on the relationship between speed and fuel economy.*

**Table 4.27**  
**Fuel Economy by Speed, PSAT Model Results**

Speed (mph)	Gasoline conventional			Diesel conventional			Hybrid vehicles			
	Midsized car	Small SUV	Large SUV	Midsized car	Small SUV	Large SUV	2000 Insight <sup>a</sup>	2004 Prius	2007 Camry <sup>a</sup>	2008 Tahoe <sup>a</sup>
45	39.1	32.5	29.5	56.4	47.7	43.6	101.3	72.0	52.2	32.2
55	41.7	34.3	30.0	57.0	46.0	39.9	94.3	66.0	46.8	27.1
65	36.9	29.1	23.0	47.9	37.6	32.5	80.0	57.0	40.9	23.7
75	31.9	24.5	19.8	40.2	30.8	26.9	60.6	42.0	35.0	21.1
<i>Fuel economy loss</i>										
55 - 65 mph	11.5%	15.2%	23.5%	16.0%	18.3%	18.5%	15.2%	13.6%	12.6%	12.4%
65 - 75 mph	13.6%	15.8%	13.8%	16.2%	18.1%	17.2%	24.3%	26.3%	14.5%	11.1%
55 - 75 mph	23.5%	28.6%	34.0%	29.6%	33.1%	32.6%	35.8%	36.4%	25.3%	22.1%

**Source:**

Argonne National Laboratory, Powertrain System Analysis Toolkit, July 16, 2009,  
[www.transportation.anl.gov/modeling\\_simulation/PSAT/](http://www.transportation.anl.gov/modeling_simulation/PSAT/). (Additional resources: [www.transportation.anl.gov](http://www.transportation.anl.gov))

<sup>a</sup> From Argonne National Laboratory Advanced Powertrain Research Facility (Vehicle Test Data).



*The latest study of vehicle fuel economy by speed indicated higher fuel economy around 40 miles per hour, as did the 1973 and 1984 studies. Engineers at Oak Ridge National Laboratory believe that the lowest speed in the vehicle's highest gear is where the best fuel economy is typically obtained. That speed will be different for individual vehicles.*

**Table 4.28**  
**Fuel Economy by Speed, 1973, 1984, 1997, and 2012 Studies**  
(miles per gallon)

Speed (miles per hour)	1973 <sup>a</sup> (13 vehicles)	1984 <sup>b</sup> (15 vehicles)	1997 <sup>c</sup> (9 vehicles)	2012 <sup>e</sup> (74 vehicles)
15	d	21.1	24.4	d
20	d	25.5	27.9	d
25	d	30.0	30.5	d
30	21.1	31.8	31.7	d
35	21.1	33.6	31.2	d
40	21.1	33.6	31.0	33.2
45	20.3	33.5	31.6	d
50	19.5	31.9	32.4	31.9
55	18.5	30.3	32.4	d
60	17.5	27.6	31.4	27.9
65	16.2	24.9	29.2	d
70	14.9	22.5	26.8	24.1
75	d	20.0	24.8	d
80	d	d	d	20.5
<i>Fuel economy loss</i>				
50–60 mph	10.3%	13.5%	3.1%	12.5%
60–70 mph	14.9%	18.5%	14.6%	13.6%
50–70 mph	23.6%	29.5%	17.3%	24.5%

**Sources:**

1973- U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, Office of Highway Planning, *The Effect of Speed on Automobile Gasoline Consumption Rates*, Washington, DC, October 1973.

1984 - U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Fuel Consumption and Emission Values for Traffic Models*, Washington, DC, May 1985.

1997 - West, B.H., R.N. McGill, J.W. Hodgson, S.S. Sluder, and D.E. Smith, *Development and Verification of Light-Duty Modal Emissions and Fuel Consumption Values for Traffic Models*, FHWA-RD-99-068, U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, Washington, DC, March 1999.

2012 - U.S. Department of Energy and U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Fuel Economy Guide website: [www.fueleconomy.gov](http://www.fueleconomy.gov). The Green Car Congress, "ORNL researchers quantify the effect of increasing highway speed on fuel economy." February 8, 2013.

<sup>a</sup> Model years 1970 and earlier cars.

<sup>b</sup> Model years 1981–84 cars and light trucks.

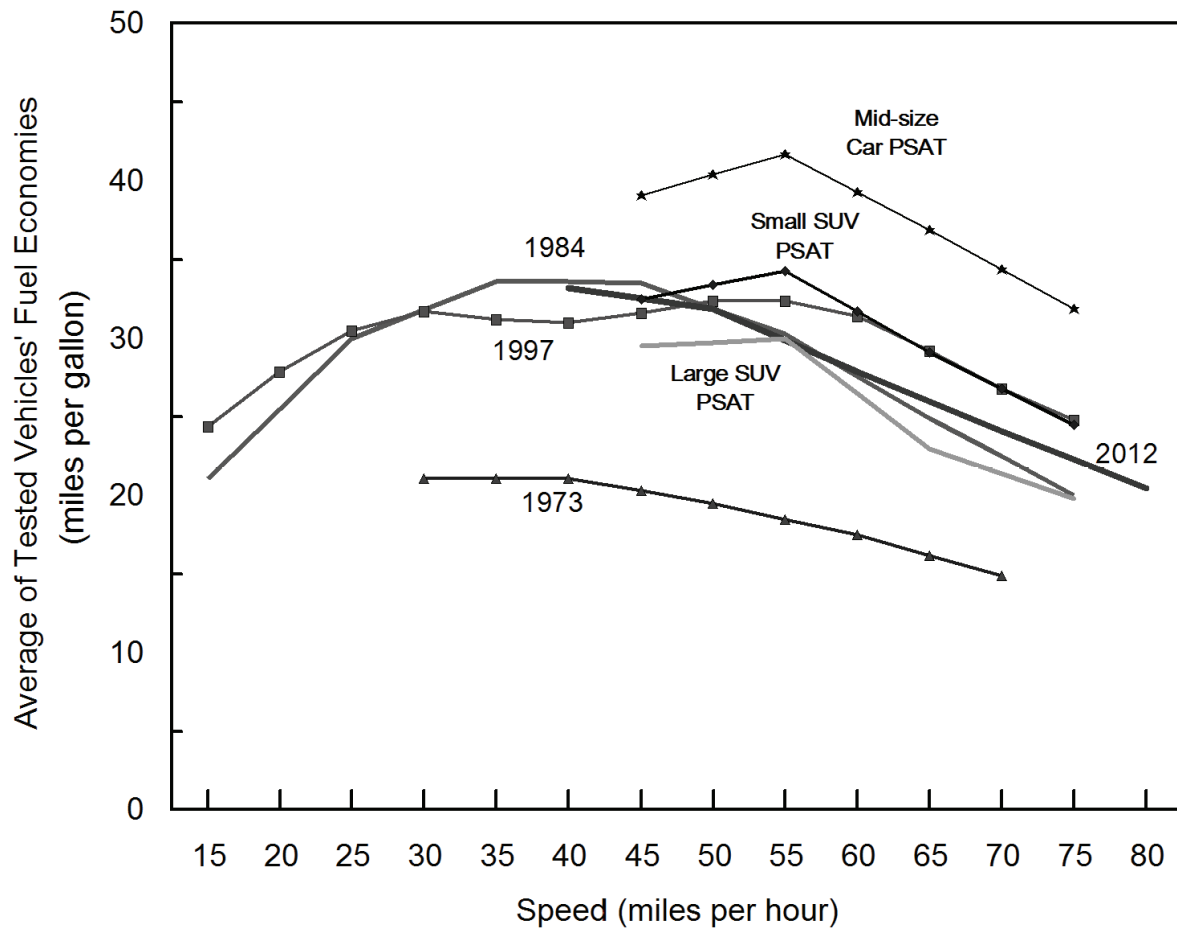
<sup>c</sup> Model years 1988–97 cars and light trucks as shown in Table 4.29.

<sup>d</sup> Data are not available.

<sup>e</sup> Model years 2003–2012 cars and light trucks.



**Figure 4.2. Fuel Economy by Speed, 1973, 1984, 1997, and 2012 Studies**



**Source:**  
See Tables 4.27 and 4.28.



*This table shows the new methodology that the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) used to determine fuel economy ratings for new vehicles beginning in model year 2008. In addition to the Urban Driving Cycle and the Highway Driving cycle, the EPA will also use three additional tests to adjust fuel economy ratings to account for higher speeds, air conditioner use, and colder temperatures. Though the EPA uses a complex combination of these five cycles to determine the fuel economy that will be posted on a new vehicle window sticker, the manufacturer's Corporate Average Fuel Economy is still calculated using only the city and highway driving cycles. To know more about new vehicle fuel economy ratings, visit [www.fueleconomy.gov](http://www.fueleconomy.gov).*

**Table 4.29**  
**Driving Cycle Attributes**

Trip type	Test schedule				
	City	Highway	High speed	AC	Cold temp
	Low speeds in stop-and-go urban traffic	Free-flow traffic at highway speeds	Higher speeds; harder acceleration & braking	AC use under hot ambient conditions	City test w/colder outside temperature
Top speed	56 mph	60 mph	80 mph	54.8 mph	56 mph
Average speed	20 mph	48 mph	48 mph	22 mph	20 mph
Max. acceleration	3.3 mph/sec	3.2 mph/sec	8.46 mph/sec	5.1 mph/sec	3.3 mph/sec
Simulated distance	11 mi.	10 mi.	8 mi.	3.6 mi.	11 mi.
Time	31 min.	12.5 min.	10 min.	9.9 min.	31 min.
Stops	23	None	4	5	23
Idling time	18% of time	None	7% of time	19% of time	18% of time
Engine startup <sup>a</sup>	Cold	Warm	Warm	Warm	Cold
Lab temperature	68-86° F	68-86° F	68-86° F	95° F	20° F
Vehicle air conditioning	Off	Off	Off	On	Off

**Source:**

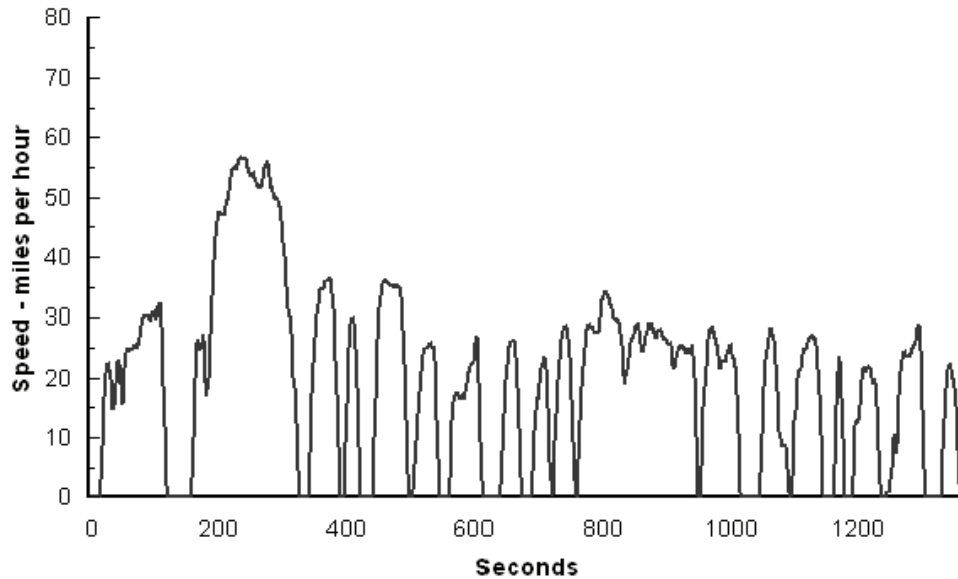
U.S. Department of Energy and U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Fuel Economy website, [www.fueleconomy.gov](http://www.fueleconomy.gov).

<sup>a</sup> A vehicle's engine doesn't reach maximum fuel efficiency until it is warm.

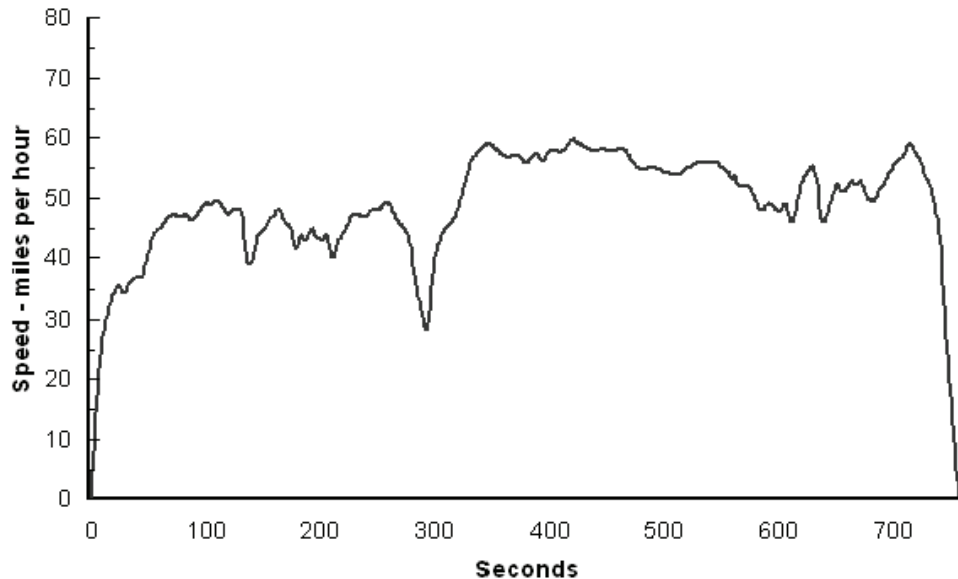


*These driving cycles simulate the performance of an engine while driving in the city and on the highway. Once the city cycle is completed, the engine is stopped, and then started again for the 8.5 minute hot start cycle. Three additional cycles also influence new vehicle fuel economy ratings beginning with the 2008 model year.*

**Figure 4.3. City Driving Cycle**



**Figure 4.4. Highway Driving Cycle**



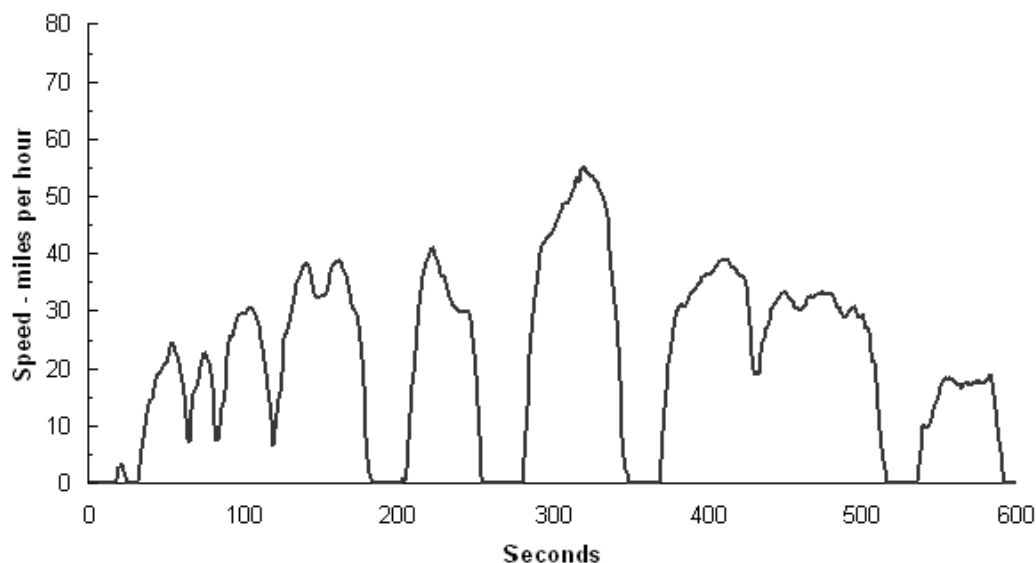
**Source:**

*Code of Federal Regulations, 40CFR, "Subpart B - Fuel Economy Regulations for 1978 and Later Model Year Automobiles - Test Procedures," July 1, 1988 edition, p. 676.*



*Beginning with the 2008 model year, these cycles influence the new vehicle fuel economy ratings.*

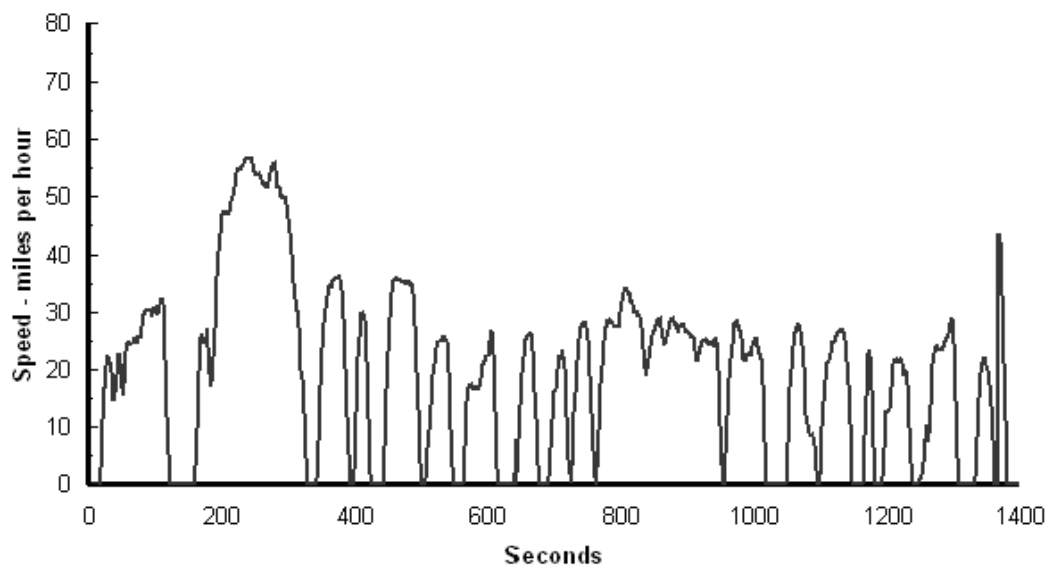
**Figure 4.5. Air Conditioning (SC03) Driving Cycle**



**Source:**

U.S. Department of Energy and Environmental Protection Agency, Fuel Economy website, [www.fueleconomy.gov](http://www.fueleconomy.gov).

**Figure 4.6. Cold Temperature (Cold FTP) Driving Cycle**



**Source:**

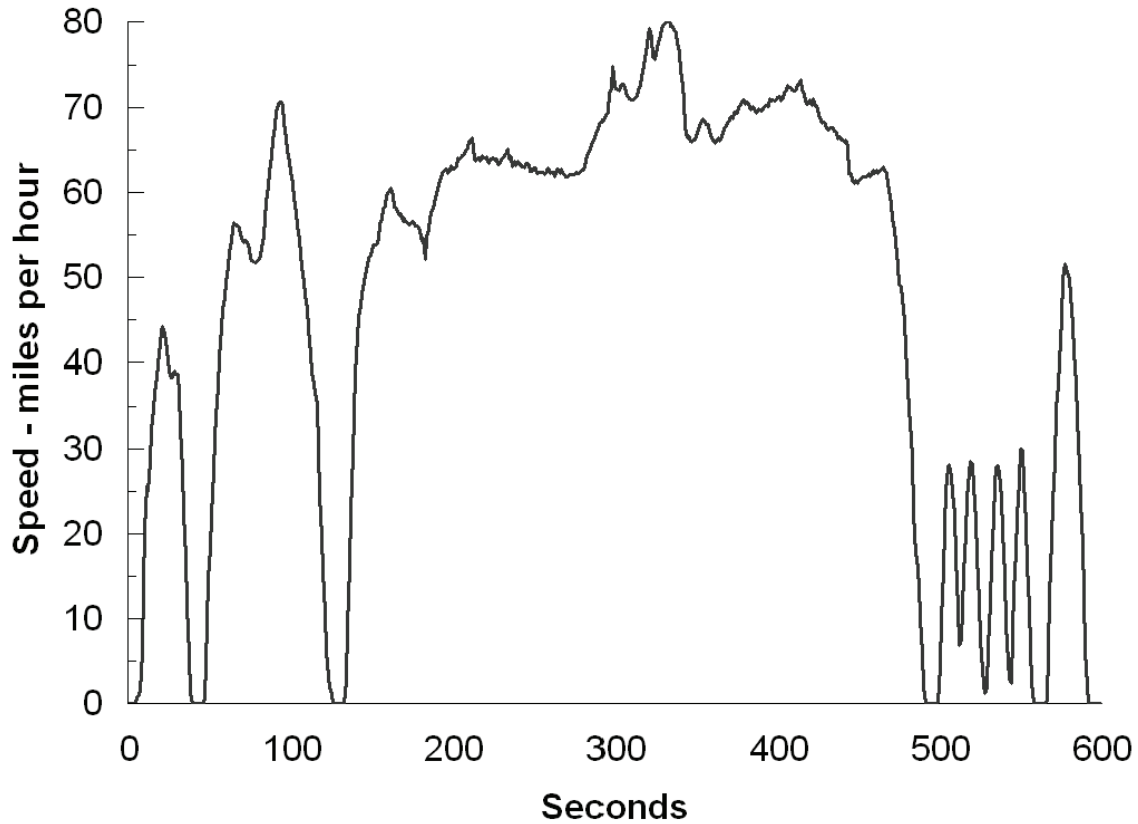
U.S. Department of Energy and Environmental Protection Agency, Fuel Economy website, [www.fueleconomy.gov](http://www.fueleconomy.gov).





*Beginning with the 2008 model year, this cycle influences the new vehicle fuel economy ratings. The US06 driving cycle was originally developed as a supplement to the Federal Test Procedure. It is a short-duration cycle (600 seconds) which represents hard-acceleration driving.*

**Figure 4.7. High-Speed (US06) Driving Cycle**



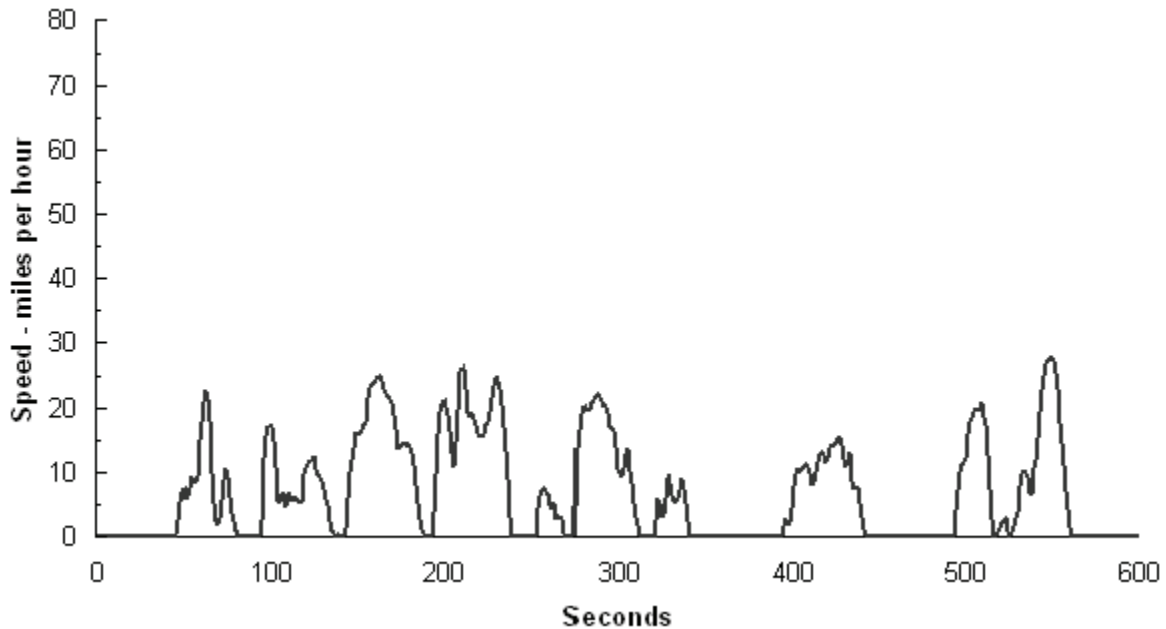
**Source:**

U.S. Department of Energy and Environmental Protection Agency, Fuel Economy website, [www.fueleconomy.gov](http://www.fueleconomy.gov).

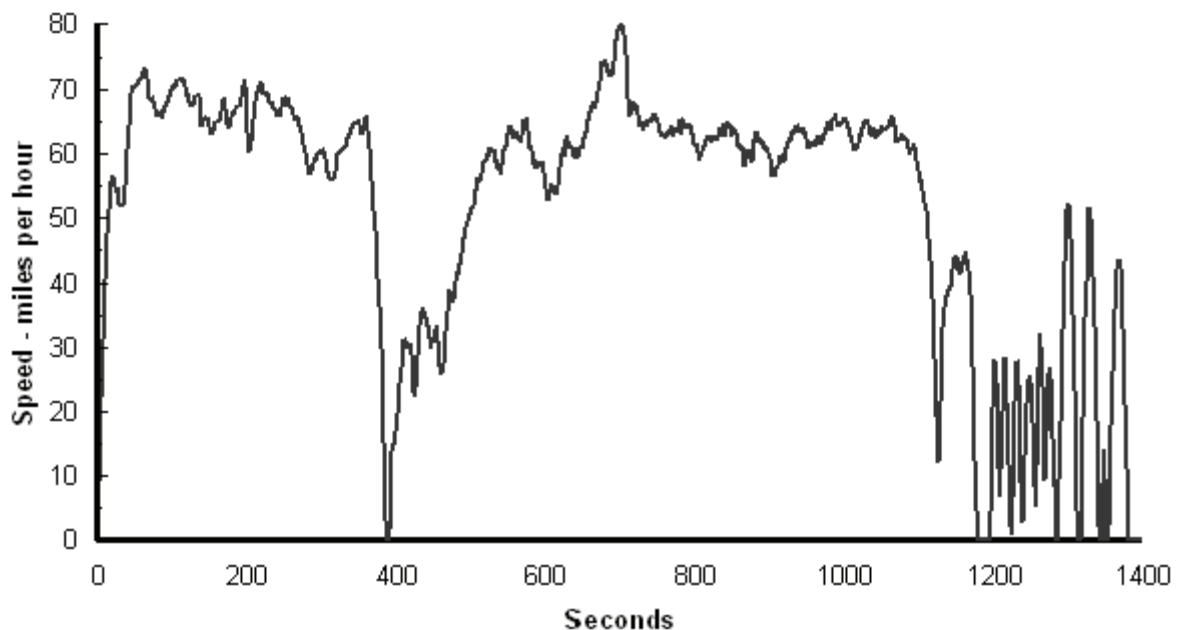


*The Environmental Protection Agency also uses other driving cycles to test new vehicles (although these do not affect the fuel economy ratings). The New York Test Cycle was developed in the 1970's in order to simulate driving in downtown congested areas. The Representative Number Five Test Cycle was developed in the 1990's to better represent actual on-road driving by combining modern city and freeway driving.*

**Figure 4.8. New York City Driving Cycle**



**Figure 4.9. Representative Number Five Driving Cycle**



**Source:**

Data obtained from Michael Wang, Argonne National Laboratory, Argonne, IL, 1997.



*Researchers at Argonne National Laboratory have estimated the fuel economy of a midsize car using driving cycles from different countries. These results illustrate the difference in fuel economy which can be obtained from the same vehicle using different test cycles.*

**Table 4.30**  
**Projected Fuel Economies from U.S., European, and Japanese Driving Cycles**

Driving cycle	Projected fuel economy for a 1995 composite midsize vehicle <sup>a</sup>
Japanese 10/15 mode test cycle	17.5 mpg
New European Driving Cycle (NEDC)	22.0 mpg
U.S. EPA city cycle (LA4)	19.8 mpg
U.S. EPA highway cycle	32.1 mpg
U.S. Corporate Average Fuel Economy cycle	23.9 mpg

**Source:**

Santini, D., A. Vyas, J. Anderson, and F. An, *Estimating Trade-Offs along the Path to the PNGV 3X Goal*, presented at the Transportation Research Board 80<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting, Washington, DC, January 2001.

**Note:** China and India both use the European Driving Cycle, though India uses a modified version called the Modified Indian Driving Cycle which accounts for lower maximum speeds that better represent driving conditions in India.

<sup>a</sup> The 1995 composite midsize vehicle is an average of a Chevrolet Lumina, Chrysler Concord, and Ford Taurus. The fuel economies were projected using the National Renewable Energy Laboratory's Advanced Vehicle Simulator (ADVISOR) model.



Testing cycles to determine vehicle fuel economy and emissions vary by country and therefore it is difficult to make a direct comparison. Statistics on the driving cycles from Europe, Japan and the U.S. are listed in below. In addition, Table 4.32 displays the cycle results of these countries by vehicle type. Note that the differences in these cycle results vary with each individual vehicle tested.

**Table 4.31**  
**Comparison of U.S., European, and Japanese Driving Cycles Attributes**

	Time (seconds)	Average speed (mph)	Maximum speed (mph)	Maximum acceleration (mph/s)
Japanese JC08 test cycle	631	14.8	43.5	1.8
New European Driving Cycle (NEDC)	1,181	20.9	74.6	2.4
U.S. EPA city cycle(LA4) <sup>a</sup>	1,375	19.5	56.7	3.3
U.S. EPA highway cycle	766	48.2	59.9	3.3
U.S. Corporate Average Fuel Economy (CAFE) cycle	<sup>a</sup>	32.4 <sup>b</sup>	59.9	3.3

**Source:**

The International Council on Clean Transportation, *Passenger Vehicle Greenhouse Gas and Fuel Economy Standards: A Global Update*, July 2009.

**Note:** China uses the NEDC. India uses a modified version of the NEDC called The Modified Indian Driving Cycle which accounts for lower maximum speeds that better represent driving conditions in India.

**Table 4.32**  
**Example of Differing Results Using the**  
**U.S., European, and Japanese Driving Cycles**

Vehicle type	Miles per gallon			Percentage difference from	
	CAFE cycle	NEDC	JC08 cycle	CAFE to NEDC	CAFE to JC08
Small car	34.8	32.4	27.6	-7%	-21%
Large car	26.6	24.7	21.5	-7%	-19%
Minivan	23.9	20.5	17.2	-14%	-28%
Sport-utility vehicle	20.2	17.6	14.6	-13%	-28%
Pickup	18.8	15.9	13.5	-15%	-28%

**Source:**

The International Council on Clean Transportation, *Passenger Vehicle Greenhouse Gas and Fuel Economy Standards: A Global Update*, July 2009.

**Note:** Simulation results for identical gasoline vehicles (i.e., results for the same small car on each of the three cycles).

<sup>a</sup> Data are not available.

<sup>b</sup> The actual Federal Procedure (FTP), which is also the test for emissions certification, repeats the first 505 seconds of the Federal Urban Driving Simulation cycle, hot started, after a 10 minute hot soak. Starting with Model Year 2001, the emissions test-but not the fuel economy test-incorporates a supplemental cycle that simulates aggressive urban driving, coupled with an added air conditioning load.



*Demand response vehicles (also called paratransit or dial-a-ride) are widely used by transit agencies. The vehicles do not operate over a fixed route or on a fixed schedule. The vehicle may be dispatched to pick up several passengers at different pick-up points before taking them to their respective destinations and may even be interrupted en route to these destinations to pick up other passengers. Demand response service is provided primarily by vans. In 2007, the data changed substantially due to improved estimation methodologies. Unfortunately, those data are no longer comparable to the rest of the historical series.*

**Table 4.33**  
**Summary Statistics on Demand Response Vehicles, 1994–2011**

Year	Number of agencies	Number of active vehicles	Vehicle-miles (millions)	Average miles per vehicle	Passenger-miles (millions)	Energy use (trillion Btu)
1994	5,214	28,729	463.7	16.14	577	9.5
1995	5,214	29,352	506.5	17.26	607	9.2
1996	5,214	30,804	548.3	17.80	656	9.9
1997	5,214	32,509	585.3	18.00	754	9.8
1998	5,214	29,646	670.9	22.63	735	10.4
1999	5,252	31,884	718.4	22.53	813	10.6
2000	5,252	33,080	758.9	22.94	839	10.8
2001	5,251	34,661	789.3	22.77	855	11.3
2002	5,251	34,699	802.6	23.13	853	11.6
2003	5,346	35,954	864.0	24.03	930	12.9
2004	5,960	37,078	889.5	23.99	962	13.3
2005	5,960	41,958	978.3	23.32	1,058	14.8
2006	5,960	43,509	1,013.0	23.28	1,078	15.5 <sup>a</sup>
2007	7,300	64,865	1,471.4	22.68	1,502	24.7
2008	7,200	65,799	1,495.2	22.72	1,412	24.7
2009	6,700	68,957	1,529.2	22.18	1,477	23.1
2010	6,741	68,621	1,693.6	24.68	1,494	22.8
2011	6,600	65,336	1,611.8	24.67	1,580	24.1

**Source:**

American Public Transportation Association, *2013 Public Transportation Fact Book*, Washington, DC, April 2013.  
(Additional resources: [www.apta.com](http://www.apta.com))

**Note:** See Glossary for a detailed definition of demand response.

<sup>a</sup> Data are not continuous between 2006 and 2007 due to changes in estimation methodology. See source document for details.





## Chapter 5

### Heavy Vehicles and Characteristics

Summary Statistics from Tables in this Chapter

Source		
Table 5.1	Class 3-8 single-unit trucks, 2011	
	<i>Registration (thousands)</i>	7,819
	<i>Vehicle miles (millions)</i>	103,515
	<i>Fuel economy (miles per gallon)</i>	7.3
Table 5.2	Class 7-8 combination trucks, 2011	
	<i>Registration (thousands)</i>	2,452
	<i>Vehicle miles (millions)</i>	163,692
	<i>Fuel economy (miles per gallon)</i>	5.8
Tables 5.14 and 5.15	Freight Shipments, 2007 Commodity Flow Survey	
	<i>Value (billion dollars)</i>	11,685
	<i>Tons (millions)</i>	12,543
	<i>Ton-miles (billions)</i>	3,345
Table 5.16	Transit buses in operation, 2011	69,654



*Class 3-8 single-unit trucks include trucks over 10,000 lbs. gross vehicle weight with the cab/engine and cargo space together as one unit. Most of these trucks would be used for business or for individuals with heavy hauling or towing needs. Very heavy single-units, such as concrete mixers and dump trucks, are also in this category. The data series was recently changed by the FHWA back to 2007.*

**Table 5.1**  
**Summary Statistics for Class 3-8 Single-Unit Trucks, 1970–2011**

Year	Registrations (thousands)	Vehicle travel (million miles)	Average annual miles per vehicle	Fuel use (million gallons)	Fuel economy (miles per gallon)
1970	3,681	27,081	7,357	3,968	6.8
1975	4,232	34,606	8,177	5,420	6.4
1976	4,350	36,390	8,366	5,706	6.4
1977	4,450	39,339	8,840	6,268	6.3
1978	4,518	42,747	9,461	6,955	6.1
1979	4,505	42,012	9,326	7,050	6.0
1980	4,374	39,813	9,102	6,923	5.8
1981	4,455	39,568	8,882	6,867	5.8
1982	4,325	40,658	9,401	6,803	6.0
1983	4,204	42,546	10,120	6,965	6.1
1984	4,061	44,419	10,938	7,240	6.1
1985	4,593	45,441	9,894	7,399	6.1
1986	4,313	45,637	10,581	7,386	6.2
1987	4,188	48,022	11,467	7,523	6.4
1988	4,470	49,434	11,059	7,701	6.4
1989	4,519	50,870	11,257	7,779	6.5
1990	4,487	51,901	11,567	8,357	6.2
1991	4,481	52,898	11,805	8,172	6.5
1992	4,370	53,874	12,328	8,237	6.5
1993	4,408	56,772	12,879	8,488	6.7
1994	4,906	61,284	12,492	9,032	6.8
1995	5,024	62,705	12,481	9,216	6.8
1996	5,266	64,072	12,167	9,409	6.8
1997	5,293	66,893	12,638	9,576	7.0
1998	5,414	67,894	12,540	9,741	7.0
1999	5,763	70,304	12,199	9,372	7.5
2000	5,926	70,500	11,897	9,563	7.4
2001	5,704	72,448	12,701	9,667	7.5
2002	5,651	75,866	13,425	10,321	7.4
2003	5,849	77,757	13,294	8,881	8.8
2004	6,161	78,441	12,732	8,959	8.8
2005	6,395	78,496	12,275	9,501	8.3
2006	6,649	80,344	12,084	9,852	8.2 <sup>a</sup>
2007	8,117	119,979	14,781	16,314	7.3
2008	8,288	126,855	15,417	17,144	7.4
2009	8,356	120,207	14,386	16,253	7.4
2010	8,217	110,738	13,477	15,097	7.3
2011	7,819	103,515	13,239	14,183	7.3
<i>Average annual percentage change</i>					
1970–2011	1.9%	3.3%	1.4%	3.2%	0.2%
2001–2011	3.2%	3.6%	0.4%	3.9%	-0.3%

**Source:**

U. S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics 2011*, Washington, DC, 2013, Table VM-1 and annual. (Additional resources: [www.fhwa.dot.gov](http://www.fhwa.dot.gov))

<sup>a</sup> Due to FHWA methodology changes, data from 2007-on are not comparable with previous data.





*Class 7-8 combination trucks include all trucks designed to be used in combination with one or more trailers with a gross vehicle weight rating over 26,000 lbs. The average vehicle travel of these trucks (on a per truck basis) far surpasses the travel of other trucks due to long-haul freight movement. The data series was recently changed by the FHWA back to 2007.*

**Table 5.2**  
**Summary Statistics for Class 7-8 Combination Trucks, 1970–2011**

Year	Registrations (thousands)	Vehicle travel <sup>a</sup> (million miles)	Average annual miles per vehicle	Fuel use (million gallons)	Fuel economy (miles per gallon)
1970	905	35,134	38,822	7,348	4.8
1975	1,131	46,724	41,312	9,177	5.1
1980	1,417	68,678	48,467	13,037	5.3
1981	1,261	69,134	54,825	13,509	5.1
1982	1,265	70,765	55,941	13,583	5.2
1983	1,304	73,586	56,431	13,796	5.3
1984	1,340	77,377	57,744	14,188	5.5
1985	1,403	78,063	55,640	14,005	5.6
1986	1,408	81,038	57,555	14,475	5.6
1987	1,530	85,495	55,879	14,990	5.7
1988	1,667	88,551	53,120	15,224	5.8
1989	1,707	91,879	53,825	15,733	5.8
1990	1,709	94,341	55,202	16,133	5.8
1991	1,691	96,645	57,153	16,809	5.7
1992	1,675	99,510	59,409	17,216	5.8
1993	1,680	103,116	61,379	17,748	5.8
1994	1,681	108,932	64,802	18,653	5.8
1995	1,696	115,451	68,073	19,777	5.8
1996	1,747	118,899	68,059	20,192	5.9
1997	1,790	124,584	69,600	20,302	6.1
1998	1,831	128,159	69,994	21,100	6.1
1999	2,029	132,384	65,246	24,537	5.4
2000	2,097	135,020	64,387	25,666	5.3
2001	2,154	136,584	63,409	25,512	5.4
2002	2,277	138,737	60,930	26,480	5.2
2003	1,908	140,160	73,459	23,815	5.9
2004	2,010	142,370	70,831	24,191	5.9
2005	2,087	144,028	69,012	27,689	5.2
2006	2,170	142,169	65,516	28,107	5.1 <sup>b</sup>
2007	2,635	184,199	69,905	30,904	6.0
2008	2,585	183,826	71,113	30,561	6.0
2009	2,617	168,100	64,234	28,050	6.0
2010	2,553	175,789	68,856	29,927	5.9
2011	2,452	163,692	66,759	28,193	5.8
<i>Average annual percentage change</i>					
1970–2011	2.5%	3.8%	1.3%	3.3%	0.5%
2001–2011	1.3%	1.8%	0.5%	1.0%	0.7%

**Source:**

U. S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics 2011*, Washington, DC, 2013, Table VM-1 and annual. (Additional resources: [www.fhwa.dot.gov](http://www.fhwa.dot.gov))

<sup>a</sup> The Federal Highway Administration changed the combination truck travel methodology in 1993.

<sup>b</sup> Due to FHWA methodology changes, data from 2007-on are not comparable with previous data.



*Truck sales rose from 2011-2012 for the first time since the sales peak in 2004. Trucks under 10,000 lbs. continue to dominate truck sales.*

**Table 5.3**  
**New Retail Truck Sales by Gross Vehicle Weight, 1970–2012<sup>a</sup>**  
**(thousands)**

Calendar year	Class 1 6,000 lbs. or less	Class 2 6,001– 10,000 lbs.	Class 3 10,001– 14,000 lbs.	Class 4 14,001– 16,000 lbs.	Class 5 16,001– 19,500 lbs.	Class 6 19,501– 26,000 lbs.	Class 7 26,001– 33,000 lbs.	Class 8 33,001 lbs. and over	Total
<b>Domestic sales (import data are not available)</b>									
1970 <sup>b</sup>	1,049	408	6	12	58	133	36	89	1,791
1975	1,101	952	23	1	9	159	23	83	2,351
1976	1,318	1,401	43	<sup>c</sup>	9	153	22	97	3,043
1977	1,306	1,803	36	3	5	163	28	141	3,485
1978	1,334	2,140	73	6	3	156	41	162	3,915
1979	1,271	1,574	15	3	3	146	50	174	3,236
1980	985	975	4	<sup>c</sup>	2	90	58	117	2,231
1981	896	850	1	<sup>c</sup>	2	72	51	100	1,972
1982	1,102	961	1	<sup>c</sup>	1	44	62	76	2,248
1983	1,314	1,207	<sup>c</sup>	<sup>c</sup>	1	47	59	82	2,710
1984	2,031	1,224	6	<sup>c</sup>	5	55	78	138	3,538
1985	2,408	1,280	11	<sup>c</sup>	5	48	97	134	3,983
<b>Domestic and import sales</b>									
1986	3,380	1,214	12	<sup>c</sup>	6	45	101	113	4,870
1987	3,435	1,175	14	2	8	44	103	131	4,912
1988	3,467	1,333	14	21	8	54	103	148	5,149
1989	3,313	1,297	19	27	7	39	93	145	4,942
1990	3,451	1,097	21	27	5	38	85	121	4,846
1991	3,246	876	21	24	3	22	73	99	4,365
1992	3,608	1,021	26	26	4	28	73	119	4,903
1993	4,119	1,232	27	33	4	27	81	158	5,681
1994	4,527	1,506	35	44	4	20	98	186	6,421
1995	4,422	1,631	40	53	4	23	107	201	6,481
1996	4,829	1,690	52	59	7	19	104	170	6,930
1997	5,085	1,712	53	57	9	18	114	179	7,226
1998	5,263	2,036	102	43	25	32	115	209	7,826
1999	5,707	2,366	122	49	30	48	130	262	8,716
2000	5,965	2,421	117	47	29	51	123	212	8,965
2001	6,073	2,525	102	52	24	42	92	140	9,050
2002	6,068	2,565	80	38	24	45	69	146	9,035
2003	6,267	2,671	91	40	29	51	67	142	9,357
2004	6,458	2,796	107	47	36	70	75	203	9,793
2005	6,586	2,528	167	49	46	60	89	253	9,777
2006	6,136	2,438	150	50	49	70	91	284	9,268
2007	5,682	2,623	166	51	45	54	70	151	8,842
2008	4,358	1,888	135	36	40	39	49	133	6,680
2009	3,528	1,306	112	20	24	22	39	95	5,145
2010	4,245	1,513	161	12	31	29	38	107	6,137
2011	4,714	1,735	195	10	42	41	41	171	6,951
2012	5,164	1,811	223	9	55	40	47	195	7,544
<i>Average annual percentage change</i>									
1970–1985	5.7%	7.9%	4.1%	-1.9	-15.1%	-6.6%	6.8%	2.8%	5.5%
1986–2012	1.6%	1.6%	11.9%	6.2% <sup>d</sup>	8.9%	-0.5%	-2.9%	-2.1%	1.7%
2002–2012	-1.6%	-3.4%	10.8%	-13.4%	8.6%	-1.2%	-3.8%	-2.9%	-1.8%

**Source:**

Ward's Communication's, *Motor Vehicle Facts and Figures 2012*, Southfield, MI, 2012, p. 27, and annual; 2012: Ward's Communications, [www.wardsauto.com](http://www.wardsauto.com). (Additional resources: [www.wardsauto.com](http://www.wardsauto.com))

<sup>a</sup> Sales include domestic-sponsored imports.

<sup>b</sup> Data for 1970 is based on new truck registrations.

<sup>c</sup> Data are not available.

<sup>d</sup> 1987-2012.



*The Census Bureau has discontinued the Vehicle Inventory and Use Survey; it was not conducted in 2007. The 2002 data remain the latest available.*

## Vehicle Inventory and Use Survey

The Vehicle Inventory and Use Survey (VIUS), which was formerly the Truck Inventory and Use Survey (TIUS), provides data on the physical and operational characteristics of the Nation's truck population. It is based on a probability sample of private and commercial trucks registered (or licensed) in each state. In 1997, the survey was changed to the Vehicle Inventory and Use Survey due to future possibilities of including additional vehicle types. The 2002 VIUS, however, only includes trucks. Copies of the 2002 VIUS report or CD may be obtained by contacting the U.S. Bureau of the Census, Transportation Characteristics Surveys Branch (301) 457-2797. Internet site: [www.census.gov/svsd/www/tiusview.html](http://www.census.gov/svsd/www/tiusview.html)

Since 1987, the survey has included minivans, vans, station wagons on truck chassis, and sport utility vehicles in addition to the bigger trucks. The 1977 and 1982 surveys did not include those vehicle types. The estimated number of trucks that were within the scope of the 2002 VIUS and registered in the United States as of July 1, 2002 was 85.2 million. These trucks were estimated to have been driven a total of 1,115 billion miles during 2002, an increase of 6.8% from 1997. The average annual miles traveled per truck was estimated at 13,100 miles.

In the 2002 VIUS, there are several ways to classify a truck by weight. The survey respondent was asked the average weight of the vehicle or vehicle-trailer combination when carrying a typical payload; the empty weight (truck minus cargo) of the vehicle as it was usually operated; and the maximum gross weight at which the vehicle or vehicle-trailer combination was operated. The Census Bureau also collected information on the Gross Vehicle Weight Class of the vehicles (decoded from the vehicle identification number) and the registered weight of the vehicles from the State registration files. Some of these weights are only provided in categories, while others are exact weights. Since all these weights could be quite different for a single truck, the tabulations by weight can be quite confusing. In the tables presented here, the Gross Vehicle Weight Class was used.



**Table 5.4**  
**Truck Statistics by Gross Vehicle Weight Class, 2002**

Manufacturer's gross vehicle weight class	Number of trucks	Percentage of trucks	Average annual miles per truck	Harmonic mean fuel economy	Percentage of fuel use
1) 6,000 lbs and less	51,941,389	61.0%	11,882	17.6	42.7%
2) 6,001 – 10,000 lbs	28,041,234	32.9%	12,684	14.3	30.5%
Light truck subtotal	79,982,623	93.9%	12,163	16.2	73.2%
3) 10,001 – 14,000 lbs	691,342	0.8%	14,094	10.5	1.1%
4) 14,001 – 16,000 lbs	290,980	0.3%	15,441	8.5	0.5%
5) 16,001 – 19,500 lbs	166,472	0.2%	11,645	7.9	0.3%
6) 19,501 – 26,000 lbs	1,709,574	2.0%	12,671	7.0	3.2%
Medium truck subtotal	2,858,368	3.4%	13,237	8.0	5.2%
7) 26,001 – 33,000 lbs	179,790	0.2%	30,708	6.4	0.9%
8) 33,001 lbs and up	2,153,996	2.5%	45,739	5.7	20.7%
Heavy truck subtotal	2,333,786	2.7%	44,581	5.8	21.6%
Total	85,174,776	100.0%	13,088	13.5	100.0%

**Source:**

U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, *2002 Vehicle Inventory and Use Survey*, Microdata File on CD, 2005. (Additional resources: [www.census.gov/svsd/www/tiusview.html](http://www.census.gov/svsd/www/tiusview.html))

**Table 5.5**  
**Truck Harmonic Mean Fuel Economy by Size Class, 1992, 1997, and 2002**  
(miles per gallon)

Manufacturer's gross vehicle weight class	1992 TIUS	1997 VIUS	2002 VIUS
1) 6,000 lbs and less	17.2	17.1	17.6
2) 6,001–10,000 lbs	13.0	13.6	14.3
Light truck subtotal	15.7	15.8	16.2
3) 10,000–14,000 lbs	8.8	9.4	10.5
4) 14,001–16,000 lbs	8.8	9.3	8.5
5) 16,001–19,500 lbs	7.4	8.7	7.9
6) 19,501–26,000 lbs	6.9	7.3	7.0
Medium truck subtotal	7.3	8.6	8.0
7) 26,001–33,000 lbs	6.5	6.4	6.4
8) 33,001 lbs and over	5.5	5.7	5.7
Large truck subtotal	5.6	6.1	5.8

**Sources:**

Estimates are based on data provided on the following public use files: U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, Census of Transportation, Washington, DC, *1992 Truck Inventory and Use Survey*, 1995; *1997 Vehicle Inventory and Use Survey*, 2000, and *2002 Vehicle Inventory and Use Survey*, 2005. (Additional resources: [www.census.gov/svsd/www/tiusview.html](http://www.census.gov/svsd/www/tiusview.html))

**Note:** Based on average fuel economy as reported by respondent.



*As expected, most light trucks travel within 50 miles of their home base and refuel at public stations. About sixty percent of heavy trucks travel over 50 miles from their home base and 36% of them refuel at central company-owned refueling stations.*

**Table 5.6**  
**Truck Statistics by Size, 2002**

	Manufacturer's gross vehicle weight class			Total
	Light (< 10,000 lbs)	Medium (10,001– 26,000 lbs)	Heavy (> 26,000 lbs)	
	Range of operation			
Under 50 miles	69.2%	61.5%	40.7%	68.2%
51–100 miles	8.5%	11.7%	13.5%	8.7%
101–200 miles	2.4%	3.2%	6.7%	2.5%
201–500 miles	1.1%	1.8%	7.6%	1.3%
501 miles or more	1.4%	2.2%	10.4%	1.7%
Off-road	1.1%	3.5%	3.2%	1.2%
Vehicle not in use	2.2%	4.4%	3.2%	2.3%
Not reported	14.1%	11.7%	14.7%	14.1%
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>
	Primary refueling facility			
Gas station	96.9%	62.4%	28.4%	93.9%
Truck stop	0.7%	7.7%	31.9%	1.8%
Own facility	2.0%	27.3%	36.2%	3.7%
Other nonpublic facility	0.3%	2.6%	3.5%	0.5%
Other	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>All</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Source:**

U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, *2002 Vehicle Inventory and Use Survey*, Microdata. File on CD, 2005. (Additional resources: [www.census.gov/svsd/www/tiusview.html](http://www.census.gov/svsd/www/tiusview.html))



*More medium truck owners listed construction as the truck's major use than any other major use category. Construction was the second highest major use for light trucks and heavy trucks.*

**Table 5.7**  
**Percentage of Trucks by Size Ranked by Major Use, 2002**

Rank	Light (< 10,000 lbs average weight)	Medium (10,001 – 26,000 lbs average weight)	Heavy (> 26,000 lbs average weight)
1	<b>Personal</b> 81.5%	<b>Construction</b> 18.4%	<b>For hire</b> 30.1%
2	<b>Construction</b> 4.6%	<b>Agriculture</b> 16.2%	<b>Construction</b> 15.9%
3	<b>Other services<sup>a</sup></b> 2.5%	<b>For hire</b> 9.6%	<b>Agriculture</b> 12.2%
4	<b>Not in use</b> 2.2%	<b>Retail</b> 7.1%	<b>Retail</b> 5.4%
5	<b>Agriculture</b> 1.9%	<b>Not in use</b> 6.4%	<b>Not in use</b> 5.1%
6	<b>Retail</b> 1.5%	<b>Leasing</b> 6.2%	<b>Waste management</b> 5.0%
7	<b>Unknown</b> 1.3%	<b>Wholesale</b> 5.5%	<b>Manufacturing</b> 4.9%
8	<b>Leasing</b> 0.7%	<b>Waste management</b> 5.4%	<b>Wholesale</b> 4.8%
9	<b>Manufacturing</b> 0.7%	<b>Utilities</b> 5.0%	<b>Leasing</b> 4.6%
10	<b>Utilities</b> 0.6%	<b>Personal</b> 4.8%	<b>Unknown</b> 3.2%
11	<b>Waste management</b> 0.6%	<b>Unknown</b> 4.4%	<b>Personal</b> 2.5%
12	<b>Wholesale</b> 0.6%	<b>Manufacturing</b> 3.3%	<b>Mining</b> 2.4%
13	<b>Information services</b> 0.4%	<b>Other services<sup>a</sup></b> 3.2%	<b>Other services<sup>a</sup></b> 1.3%
14	<b>For hire</b> 0.4%	<b>Food services</b> 1.6%	<b>Utilities</b> 1.1%
15	<b>Food services</b> 0.3%	<b>Information services</b> 1.3%	<b>Food services</b> 1.1%
16	<b>Arts</b> 0.2%	<b>Mining</b> 1.1%	<b>Arts</b> 0.3%
17	<b>Mining</b> 0.1%	<b>Arts</b> 0.5%	<b>Information services</b> 0.1%

**Source:**

U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, *2002 Vehicle Inventory and Use Survey*, Micro data File on CD, 2005. (Additional resources: [www.census.gov/svsd/www/tiusview.html](http://www.census.gov/svsd/www/tiusview.html))

<sup>a</sup> Business and personal services.



*Nearly half of trucks in fleets of 11-20 and 21-50 vehicles use company-owned facilities. Most trucks in smaller fleets use public gas stations for fueling.*

**Table 5.8**  
**Percentage of Trucks by Fleet Size and Primary Fueling Facility, 2002**

Truck fleet size	Primary refueling facility				Total
	Gas station	Truck stop	Own facility	Other's facility	
1-5	73.8%	6.1%	18.2%	1.9%	100.0%
6-10	55.3%	5.7%	35.5%	3.4%	100.0%
11-20	41.1%	5.1%	48.9%	4.9%	100.0%
21-50	42.9%	3.7%	49.8%	3.6%	100.0%
51 or more	48.3%	6.3%	44.4%	1.0%	100.0%
Fleets of 6 or more vehicles	47.6%	5.2%	43.9%	3.4%	100.0%
<b>No fleet</b>	<b>96.4%</b>	<b>1.6%</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>0.3%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Source:**

U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, *2002 Vehicle Inventory and Use Survey*, Microdata File on CD, 2005. (Additional resources: [www.census.gov/svsd/www/tiusview.html](http://www.census.gov/svsd/www/tiusview.html))



*Most trucks are fueled at gas stations but for-hire or warehousing trucks are more often fueled at truck stops. Mining trucks and vehicle leasing or rental trucks fuel at the companies' own facility more than 30% of the time.*

**Table 5.9**  
**Share of Trucks by Major Use and Primary Fueling Facility, 2002**

Major use	Gas station	Truck stop	Own facility	Others facility	Other	All
Personal	98.6%	0.6%	0.7%	0.1%	0.1%	100.0%
Other services	96.0%	1.4%	1.6%	0.9%	0.1%	100.0%
All	93.9%	1.8%	3.7%	0.5%	0.0%	100.0%
Information services	92.3%	0.4%	7.2%	0.1%	0.0%	100.0%
Retail trade	86.6%	3.5%	8.6%	1.2%	0.0%	100.0%
Construction	84.7%	3.3%	9.8%	2.2%	0.0%	100.0%
Accommodation or food services	82.4%	7.5%	8.8%	1.3%	0.0%	100.0%
Manufacturing	81.5%	5.1%	11.9%	1.5%	0.0%	100.0%
Arts, entertainment, recreation services	81.1%	4.3%	14.2%	0.3%	0.0%	100.0%
Waste mgmt, landscaping, admin/support services	78.2%	3.0%	17.1%	1.6%	0.0%	100.0%
Wholesale trade	76.2%	6.6%	12.0%	5.1%	0.0%	100.0%
Utilities	72.6%	1.8%	24.3%	1.3%	0.0%	100.0%
Agriculture, forestry, fishing, hunting	62.7%	6.7%	29.4%	1.0%	0.1%	100.0%
Vehicle leasing or rental	60.2%	1.3%	31.8%	6.8%	0.0%	100.0%
Mining	48.7%	8.5%	34.3%	8.5%	0.0%	100.0%
For-hire or warehousing	33.3%	38.7%	25.8%	2.3%	0.0%	100.0%
<b>Overall</b>	<b>93.9%</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>3.7%</b>	<b>0.5%</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Source:**

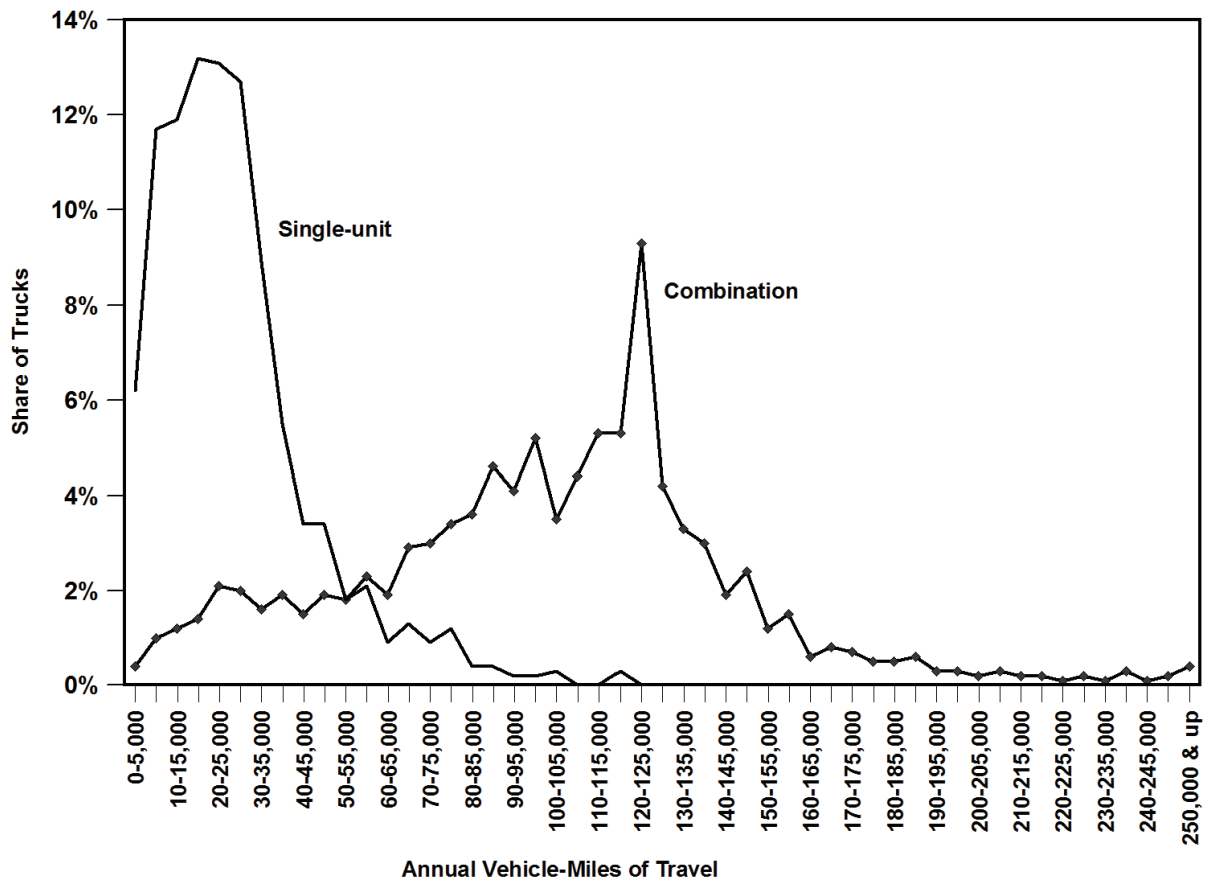
U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, *2002 Vehicle Inventory and Use Survey*, Microdata File on CD, 2005. (Additional resources: [www.census.gov/svsd/www/tiusview.html](http://www.census.gov/svsd/www/tiusview.html))





The figure below shows the distribution of annual travel the two types of Class 7 and 8 vehicles—combination units (separate tractor and trailer) and single units (tractor and trailer on a single chassis). This information is for vehicles two years old or less and comes from the 2002 VIUS. Combination trucks, dominated by box-type trailers, display the greatest amount of annual travel of all heavy vehicle types, as is evidenced both by the range of annual use which is up to 250,000 miles per year, and the peaking that occurs in the 100,000 to 140,000-mile segments. Most of the single-unit trucks in the survey travel 40,000 miles per year or less.

**Figure 5.1. Distribution of Trucks over 26,000 lbs. Less than Two Years Old by Vehicle-Miles Traveled**



**Source:**

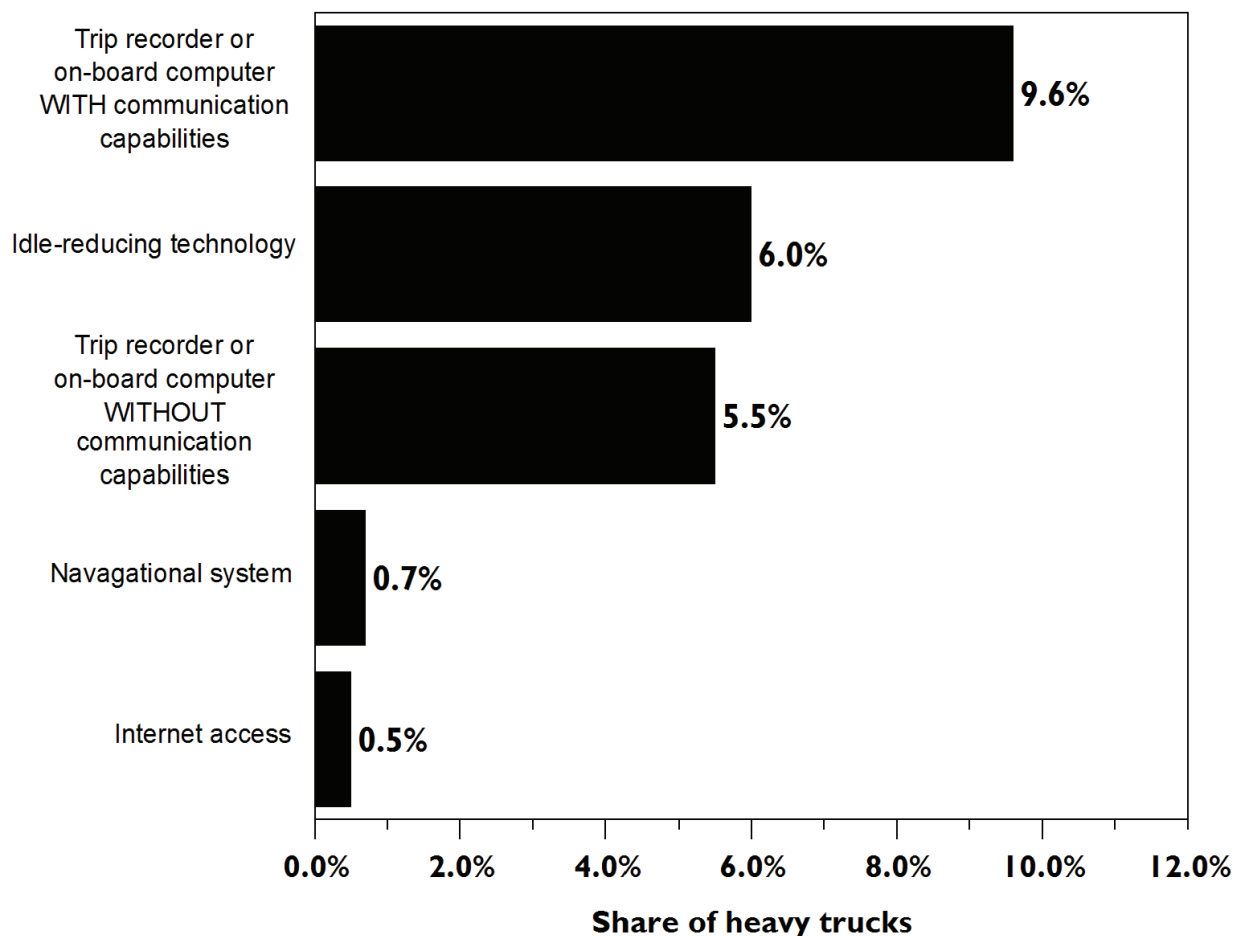
U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, 2002 Vehicle Inventory and Use Survey, Microdata File on CD, 2005. (Additional resources: [www.census.gov/svsd/www/tiusview.html](http://www.census.gov/svsd/www/tiusview.html))

**Note:** Heavy trucks (class 7 & 8) are greater than 26,000 pounds gross vehicle weight based on the manufacturer's rating.



*The latest Vehicle Inventory and Use Survey asked truck owners if the truck had certain features as permanent equipment on the truck. Some of the features asked about were onboard computers, idle-reduction devices, navigational systems, and Internet access. Of the 2.3 million heavy trucks (class 7 & 8) in the United States, nearly 10% were equipped with onboard computers that had communication capabilities and another 5% had onboard computers without communication capabilities. Six percent of heavy trucks were equipped with idle-reducing technology. Navigational systems and Internet access were available in less than one percent of heavy trucks.*

**Figure 5.2. Share of Heavy Trucks with Selected Electronic Features, 2002**



**Source:**

U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, *2002 Vehicle Inventory and User Survey*, Microdata File on CD, 2005.

**Note:** Heavy trucks (class 7 & 8) are greater than 26,000 pounds gross vehicle weight based on the manufacturer's rating.



## Fuel Economy Study for Class 8 Trucks

As part of a long-term study sponsored by the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) Office of Vehicle Technologies (OVT), the Oak Ridge National Laboratory (ORNL) in conjunction with several industry partners has collected data and information related to heavy-truck operation in real-world highway environments. The primary objective of the project was to collect real-world performance and spatial data for long-haul operations of Class 8 tractor-trailers from a fleet engaged in normal freight operations. Six model year 2005 Class 8 trucks from the selected fleet, which operates within a large area of the country extending from the east coast to Mountain Time Zone and from Canada to the US-Mexican border, were instrumented and 60 channels of data were collected for over a year at a rate of 5 Hz (or 5 readings per second). Those channels included information such as instantaneous fuel rate, engine speed, gear ratio, vehicle speed, and other information read from the vehicle's databus; weather information (wind speed, precipitation, air temperature, etc.) gathered from an on-board weather station; spatial information (latitude, longitude, altitude) acquired from a GPS (Global Positioning System) device; and instantaneous tractor and trailer weight obtained from devices mounted on the six participating tractors and ten trailers. Three of the six instrumented tractors and five of the ten instrumented trailers were mounted with New Generation Single Wide-Based Tires and the others with regular dual tires. Over the duration of this phase of the project (just over a year) the six tractors traveled nearly 700,000 miles.

To find out more about this project, contact Oscar Franzese, [franzeseo@ornl.gov](mailto:franzeseo@ornl.gov), 865-946-1304. The final report on this project is available on-line at: [cta.ornl.gov/cta/Publications/Reports/ORNL\\_TM\\_2008-122.pdf](http://cta.ornl.gov/cta/Publications/Reports/ORNL_TM_2008-122.pdf).



*The type of terrain a truck is traveling on can cause significant differences in fuel efficiency. This study (see page 5–13 for project description) shows fuel economy on severe upslopes is less than half that on flat terrain. On severe downslopes, the fuel economy was two times higher than on flat terrain.*

**Table 5.10**  
**Effect of Terrain on Class 8 Truck Fuel Economy**

Type of terrain	Share of data records	All trucks	Average fuel efficiency (mpg)		
			Tractors with dual tires	Tractors with single (wide) tires	Difference between dual and single tires (percent)
Severe upslope (>4%)	0.7%	2.90	2.86	2.94	2.91%
Mild upslope (1% to 4%)	13.2%	4.35	4.25	4.44	4.35%
Flat terrain (1% to 1%)	72.4%	7.33	7.08	7.58	7.13%
Mild downslope (-4% to -1%)	12.6%	15.11	14.64	15.57	6.36%
Severe downslope (<-4%)	1.1%	23.5	21.82	25.3	15.97%

**Source:**

Capps, Gary, Oscar Franzese, Bill Knee, M.B. Lascrain, and Pedro Otaduy. *Class-8 Heavy Truck Duty Cycle Project Final Report*, ORNL/TM-2008/122, Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Oak Ridge, TN, December 2008. (Additional resources: [cta.ornl.gov/cta/Publications/Reports/ORNL\\_TM\\_2008-122.pdf](http://cta.ornl.gov/cta/Publications/Reports/ORNL_TM_2008-122.pdf))



*This table presents a distribution of distance traveled, fuel consumed, and fuel economy by speed and by type of tires for the vehicles participating in the project (see page 5-13 for project description). The speed bins are divided into 5-mile intervals, going from 0+ mph (i.e., speed > 0.00 mph) to 85 mph, while the four main columns of the table are organized by the type of tires that were mounted on the tractor and trailers. The first row of the table contains information about fuel consumed while the vehicle was idling (i.e., the vehicle was static with the engine on) with the following rows presenting information about the distance traveled, fuel consumed, and fuel economy for each one of the speed intervals. The next-to-the-last row shows the totals for both traveled distances and fuel consumed as well as the overall fuel economy for each tire-combination category. The latter are then used to compute the percentage difference in terms of fuel economy from dual tire tractors and trailers, which is the most common tire setup for large trucks at the present time.*

**Table 5.11**  
**Fuel Economy for Class 8 Trucks as Function of Speed**  
**and Tractor-Trailer Tire Combination**

Speed (mph)	Dual tire tractor – dual tire trailer			Dual tire tractor – single (wide) tire trailer			Single (wide) tire tractor – dual tire trailer			Single (wide) tire tractor – single (wide) tire trailer		
	Distance traveled (miles)	Fuel cons. (gal)	Fuel econ. (MPG)	Distance traveled (miles)	Fuel cons. (gal)	Fuel econ. (MPG)	Distance traveled (miles)	Fuel cons. (gal)	Fuel econ. (MPG)	Distance traveled (miles)	Fuel cons. (gal)	Fuel econ. (MPG)
Idling	N/A	1,858.5	N/A	N/A	967.9	N/A	N/A	1,676.4	N/A	N/A	706.0	N/A
0+ to 5	281	101.8	2.76	148	50.4	2.93	368.0	124.2	3.0	156	52.8	2.96
5+ to 10	674	198.8	3.39	368	103.2	3.56	808.0	245.4	3.3	331	98.8	3.35
10+ to 15	723	192.0	3.77	396	98.3	4.03	848.0	216.5	3.9	343	87.0	3.95
15+ to 20	744	199.1	3.73	404	100.9	4.00	882.0	221.6	4.0	361	90.5	3.98
20+ to 25	938	228.4	4.11	489	113.6	4.31	1,111.0	244.2	4.6	462	101.1	4.57
25+ to 30	1,178	266.9	4.41	609	131.5	4.63	1,420.0	286.9	5.0	580	117.6	4.93
30+ to 35	1,481	336.8	4.40	753	154.2	4.88	1,774.0	341.1	5.2	708	141.1	5.02
35+ to 40	1,917	403.5	4.75	1,000	193.6	5.17	2,284.0	433.6	5.3	941	184.3	5.10
40+ to 45	2,955	584.1	5.06	1,543	285.9	5.40	3,380.0	603.6	5.6	1,350	254.4	5.31
45+ to 50	4,935	907.9	5.43	2,573	447.7	5.75	5,410.0	872.8	6.2	2,177	360.4	6.04
50+ to 55	9,397	1,629.8	5.77	4,962	811.5	6.11	10,046.0	1,622.7	6.2	3,877	625.5	6.20
55+ to 60	20,656	3,297.2	6.26	11,707	1,721.9	6.80	22,373.0	3,257.8	6.9	8,710	1,246.9	6.99
60+ to 65	38,964	5,879.6	6.63	21,472	2,980.8	7.20	34,517.0	4,840.0	7.1	14,944	2,049.4	7.29
NOT ADJUSTED FOR TERRAIN: See note below.												
65+ to 70	58,304	8,313.2	7.01	27,931	3,652.2	7.65	65,063.0	9,256.4	7.0	27,144	3,880.1	7.00
70+ to 75	56,378	7,483.2	7.53	21,751	2,745.5	7.92	66,882.0	8,435.6	7.9	32,887	4,056.1	8.11
75+ to 85	7,849	808.2	9.71	3,610	403.2	8.95	11,513.0	911.1	12.6	6,817	512.2	13.31
Total <sup>a</sup>	207,374	30,831.0	6.73	99,714	13,994.0	7.13	228,680.0	31,913.0	7.2	101,790	13,858.0	7.35
Percent increase in fuel economy from dual tire trac/trail			0.00%			5.93%			6.53%			9.20%

**Source:**

Capps, Gary, Oscar Franzese, Bill Knee, M.B. Lascrain, and Pedro Otaduy. *Class-8 Heavy Truck Duty Cycle Project Final Report*, ORNL/TM-2008/122, Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Oak Ridge, TN, December 2008. (Additional resources: [cta.ornl.gov/cta/Publications/Reports/ORNLTM\\_2008-122.pdf](http://cta.ornl.gov/cta/Publications/Reports/ORNLTM_2008-122.pdf))

**Note:** These data were not adjusted to account for the effects of terrain. The increase in fuel economy for speeds above 70 mph is likely due to the vehicle achieving high speeds while traveling down slope. Therefore, this increase in fuel economy is not expected to be characteristic of all travel at these higher speeds.

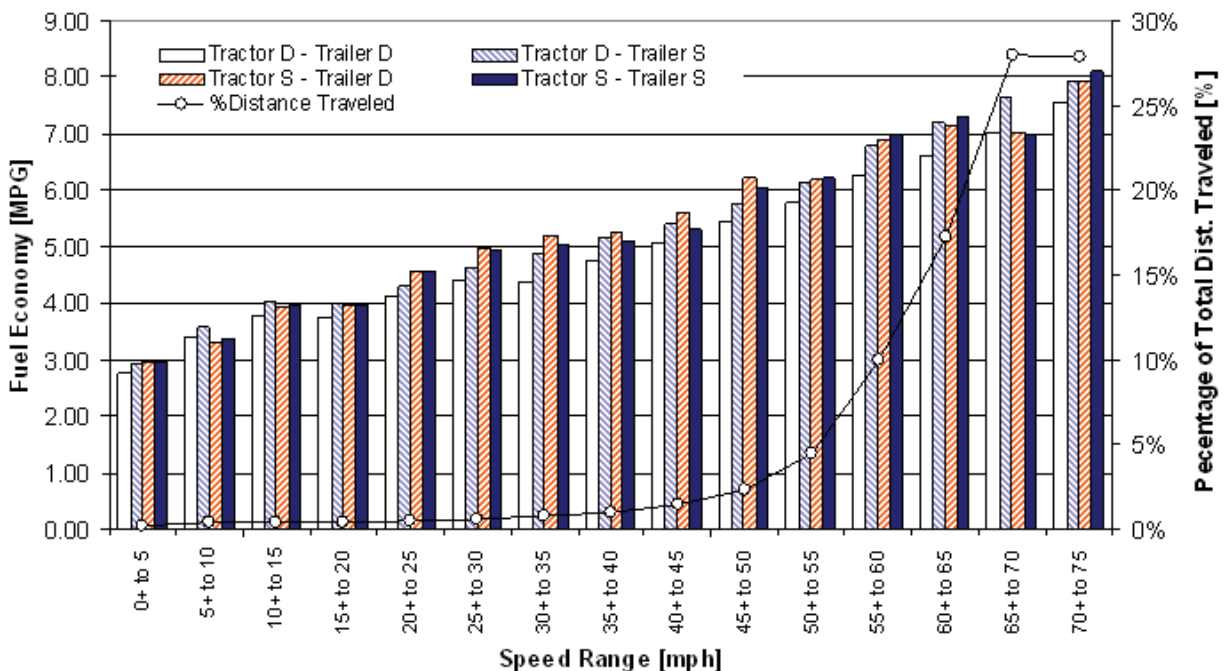
<sup>a</sup> Total Fuel Consumed does not include fuel consumed while idling.



The fuel economy information presented in Table 5.11 is on the upper limits of today's large-truck fleets and is mostly a result of driver training and the extensive vehicle maintenance (including constant tire pressure) to which the fleet company participating in this project adheres. Nevertheless, the results of this extensive test indicate that there are substantial gains in terms of fuel economy for large trucks when single (wide) tires are used in combination with dual tires or alone (best case). Figure 5.3 shows the information from Table 5.10 in a graphical form (bars) and also displays for each speed bin the percentage of the total distance that is traveled at that speed (line). It is possible to observe that above 80% of the distance traveled by long-haul Class 8 trucks is done at speeds above 55 mph. Therefore, any gains in fuel economies at these speeds derived from a given tire combination would have a very large impact on the overall fuel economy of these types of trucks. Figure 5.3 shows that, except for the D-S combination within the 65+ to 70 mph, the combinations with all single (wide) tires perform better and, therefore, obtain the largest overall fuel economy.

**Figure 5.3. Class 8 Truck Fuel Economy as a Function of Speed and Tractor-Trailer Tire Combination and Percentage of Total Distance Traveled as a Function of Speed**

**NOT ADJUSTED FOR TERRAIN: See note below.**



**Source:**

Capps, Gary, Oscar Franzese, Bill Knee, M.B. Lascrain, and Pedro Otaduy. *Class-8 Heavy Truck Duty Cycle Project Final Report*, ORNL/TM-2008/122, Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Oak Ridge, TN, December 2008.

**Note:** D = Dual tire. S = Single (wide) tire.

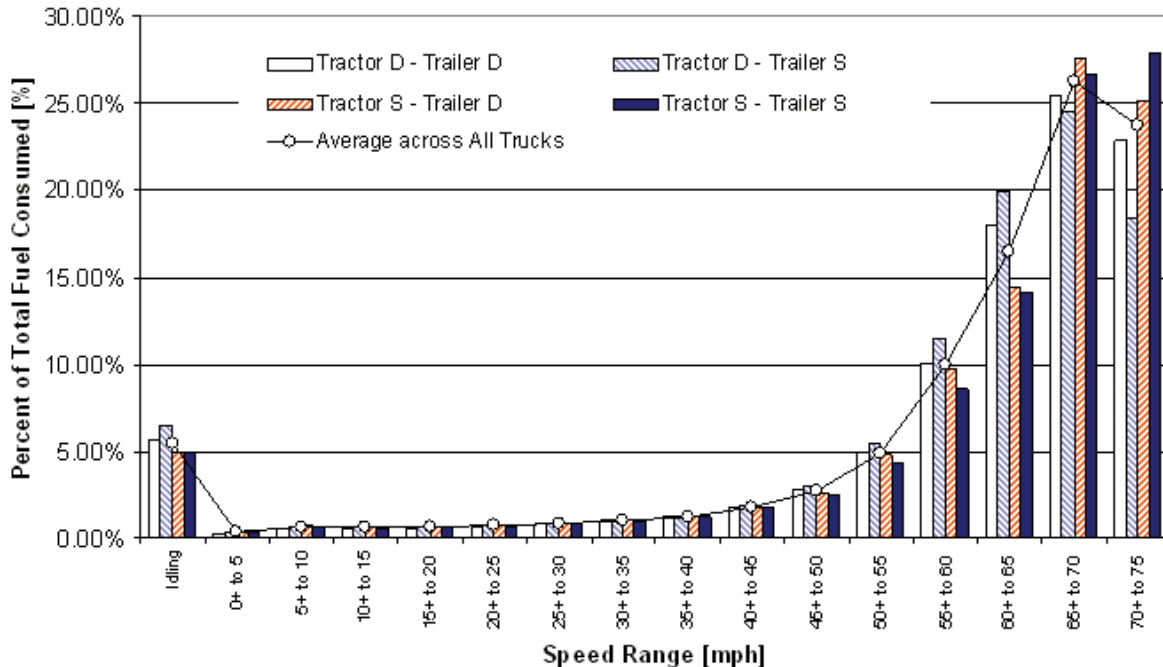
These data were not adjusted to account for the effects of terrain. The increase in fuel economy for speeds above 70 mph is likely due to the vehicle achieving high speeds while traveling down slope. Therefore, this increase in fuel economy is not expected to be characteristic of all travel at these higher speeds.



This graph presents for each one of the four tire-combination categories the percent of total fuel that is consumed when traveling at different speeds (bars) as well as the average percent of fuel consumed for each speed bin (line). As opposed to Table 5.10, the total fuel consumed on this graph includes the fuel consumed while idling.

**Figure 5.4. Class 8 Truck Percent of Total Fuel Consumed as a Function of Speed and Tractor-Trailer Tire Combination**

**NOT ADJUSTED FOR TERRAIN: See note below.**



**Source:**

Capps, Gary, Oscar Franzese, Bill Knee, M.B. Lascrain, and Pedro Otaduy. *Class-8 Heavy Truck Duty Cycle Project Final Report*, ORNL/TM-2008/122, Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Oak Ridge, TN, December 2008.

**Note:** D = Dual tire. S = Single (wide) tire.

These data were not adjusted to account for the effects of terrain. The increase in fuel economy for speeds above 70 mph is likely due to the vehicle achieving high speeds while traveling down slope. Therefore, this increase in fuel economy is not expected to be characteristic of all travel at these higher speeds.



*A typical class 8 truck tractor weighs about 17,000 lbs. The powertrain is nearly a quarter of the weight (24%) while the truck body structure is 19%.*

**Table 5.12**  
**Class 8 Truck Weight by Component**

	Pounds	Share of total
Wheels and tires	1,700	10%
Chassis/frame	2,040	12%
Drivetrain and suspension	2,890	17%
Misc. accessories/systems	3,060	18%
Truck body structure	3,230	19%
Powertrain	4,080	24%
Total	17,000	100%

**Source:**

National Academy of Sciences, *Technologies and Approaches to Reducing the Fuel Consumption of Medium and Heavy-Duty Vehicles*, prepublication copy, March 2010, p. 5-42.

**Notes:**

- Powertrain includes engine and cooling system, transmission and accessories.
- Truck body structure includes cab-in-white, sleeper unit, hood and fairings, interior and glass.
- Miscellaneous accessories/systems include batteries, fuel system, and exhaust hardware.
- Drivetrain and suspension includes drive axles, steer axle, and suspension system.
- Chassis/frame includes frame rails and crossmembers, fifth wheel and brackets. Wheels and tires include a set of 10 aluminum wheels, plus tires.





*The gross weight of a vehicle (GVW) is the weight of the empty vehicle plus the weight of the maximum payload that the vehicle was designed to carry. In cars and small light trucks, the difference between the empty weight of the vehicle and the GVW is not significantly different (1,000 to 1,500 lbs). The largest trucks and tractor-trailers, however, have a payload capacity share of 200%, which means they can carry 200% of their empty weight. The medium-sized trucks (truck classes 3-6) have payload capacity shares between 50% and 100%.*

**Table 5.13**  
**Gross Vehicle Weight vs. Empty Vehicle Weight**

Vehicle description	Truck class	Gross vehicle weight range (pounds)	Empty vehicle weight range (pounds)	Maximum payload capacity (pounds)	Payload capacity share (percent of empty weight)
Cars		3,200-6,000	2,400-5,000	1,000	20%
Minivans, small SUVs, small pick-ups	1	4,000-2,400	3,200-4,500	1,500	33%
Large SUVs, standard pick-ups	2a	6,001-8,500	4,500-6,000	2,500	40%
Large SUVs, standard pick-ups	2b	8,501-10,000	5,000-6,300	3,700	60%
Utility van, multi- purpose, mini-bus, step van	3	10,001-14,000	7,650-8,750	5,250	60%
City delivery, parcel delivery, large walk-in, bucket, landscaping	4	14,001-16,000	7,650-8,750	7,250	80%
City delivery, parcel delivery, large walk-in, bucket	5	16,001-19,500	9,500-10,000	8,700	80%
City delivery, school bus, large walk-in, bucket	6	19,501-26,000	11,500-14,500	11,500	80%
City bus, furniture, refrigerated, refuse, fuel tanker, dump, tow, concrete, fire engine, tractor-trailer	7	26,001-33,000	11,500-14,500	18,500	125%
Refuse, concrete, furniture, city bus, tow, fire engine (straight trucks)	8a	33,001-80,000	20,000-26,000	54,000	200%
Tractor-trailer: van, refrigerated, bulk tanker, flat bed (combination trucks)	8b	33,001-80,000	20,000-26,000	54,000	200%

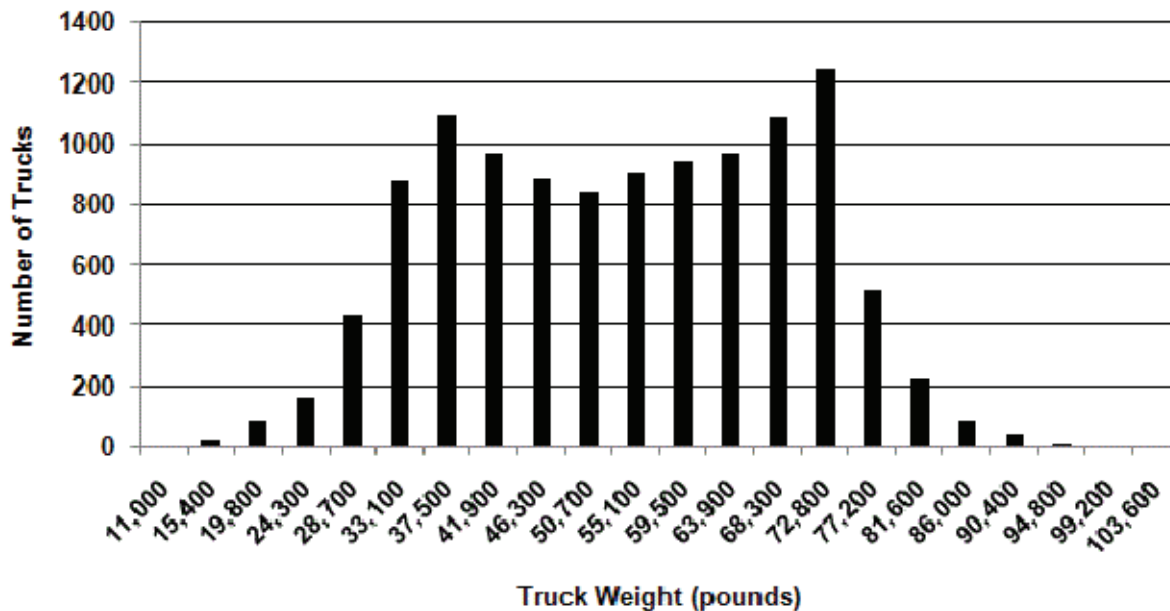
**Source:**

National Academy of Sciences, *Technologies and Approaches to Reducing the Fuel Consumption of Medium and Heavy-Duty Vehicles*, prepublication copy, March 2010, pp. 2-2 and 5-42.



According to weigh-in-motion data collected by fifteen states, the majority of 5-axle tractor-trailers on the road weigh between 33,000 and 73,000 lbs. Eleven percent of the tractor-trailers had weight recorded around 72,800 lbs and 10% around 68,300 lbs. Another 10% of tractor-trailers were on the lighter end of the scale – around 37,500 lbs. These data show that only a small percent of trucks on the road are near the maximum roadway gross vehicle weight of 80,000 lbs. Thus, most trucks are filling the trailer space to capacity (cubing-out) before they reach the maximum weight limit (weighing-out).

**Figure 5.5. Distribution of Class 8 Trucks by On-Road Vehicle Weight, 2008<sup>a</sup>**



**Source:**

National Academy of Sciences, *Technologies and Approaches to Reducing the Fuel Consumption of Medium and Heavy-Duty Vehicles*, prepublication copy, March 2010, p. 5-45. Original source: Federal Highway Administration, Vehicle Travel Information System, 2008.

**Note:** Data are from these 15 States: California, Connecticut, Florida, Georgia, Hawaii, Iowa, Minnesota, Missouri, Montana, North Carolina, Oregon, Pennsylvania, South Dakota, Texas, and Washington.

<sup>a</sup> Study reported data on 5-axle tractor-trailers which are class 8 trucks. Single-unit class 8 trucks were not considered in the study.



## Commodity Flow Survey

The Commodity Flow Survey (CFS) is designed to provide data on the flow of goods and materials by mode of transport. The 1993, 1997, 2002, and 2007 CFS are a continuation of statistics collected in the Commodity Transportation Survey from 1963 through 1977, and include major improvements in methodology, sample size, and scope. The 2007 CFS covers business establishments with paid employees that are located in the United States and are classified using the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) in mining, manufacturing, wholesale trade, and select retail trade industries, namely, electronic shopping and mail-order houses. Establishments classified in services, transportation, construction, and most retail industries are excluded from the survey. Farms, fisheries, foreign establishments, and most government-owned establishments are also excluded.<sup>a</sup>

The 1993, 1997, 2002, and 2007 CFS differ from previous surveys in their greatly expanded coverage of intermodalism (i.e., shipments which travel by at least two different modes, such as rail and truck). Earlier surveys reported only the principal mode. Route distance for each mode for each shipment was imputed using methodologies developed by Oak Ridge National Laboratory. Distance, in turn, was used to compute ton-mileage by mode of transport.

The data can be viewed at: [www.bts.gov/publications/commodity\\_flow\\_survey](http://www.bts.gov/publications/commodity_flow_survey).

---

<sup>a</sup> Bureau of Transportation Statistics and U.S. Bureau of the Census, 2007 Economic Census, *2007 Commodity Flow Survey*, December 2008.



*Industries covered by the 2007 Commodity Flow Survey (CFS) shipped over 12 billion tons of goods worth over \$11 trillion. Compared to the 1997 CFS, the value of shipments is up 1.3% per year and tons shipped are up 1.6% per year. By value, intermodal shipments increased 4.7% per year from 1997 to 2007.*

**Table 5.14**  
**Growth of Freight in the United States: Comparison of the 1997, 2002 and**  
**2007 Commodity Flow Surveys**  
**(Detail may not add to total because of rounding)**

Mode of transportation	Value of goods shipped				Tons			
	1997 (billion 2007 dollars)	2002 (billion 2007 dollars)	2007 (billions)	Average annual percent change (1997-2007)	1997 (millions)	2002 (millions)	2007 (millions)	Average annual percent change
<b>All modes</b>	<b>8,970.5</b>	<b>9,678.0</b>	<b>11,684.9</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>11,089.7</b>	<b>11,667.9</b>	<b>12,543.4</b>	<b>1.2%</b>
<b>Single modes</b>	<b>7,388.8</b>	<b>8,124.6</b>	<b>9,539.0</b>	<b>2.6%</b>	<b>10,436.5</b>	<b>11,086.7</b>	<b>11,698.1</b>	<b>1.1%</b>
Truck <sup>a</sup>	6,435.3	7,186.0	8,335.8	2.6%	7,700.7	7,842.8	8,778.7	1.3%
For-hire truck	3,748.0	4,330.2	4,955.7	2.8%	3,402.6	3,657.3	4,075.1	1.8%
Private truck	2,630.8	2,818.3	3,380.1	2.5%	4,137.3	4,149.7	4,703.6	1.3%
Rail	412.9	359.5	436.4	0.6%	1,549.8	1,873.9	1,861.3	1.8%
Water	97.9	102.9	114.9	1.6%	563.4	681.2	403.6	-3.3%
Shallow draft	69.6	66.3	91.0	2.7%	414.8	458.6	343.3	-1.9%
Great Lakes	1.9	0.9	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	38.4	38.0	17.8	-7.4%
Deep draft	26.4	35.7	23.1	-1.3%	110.2	184.6	42.5	-9.1%
Air (includes truck and air)	296.0	305.4	252.3	-1.6%	4.5	3.8	3.6	-2.2%
Pipeline <sup>b</sup>	146.6	172.0	399.6	10.5%	618.2	685.0	650.9	0.5%
<b>Multiple modes</b>	<b>1,221.9</b>	<b>1,243.8</b>	<b>1,866.7</b>	<b>4.3%</b>	<b>216.7</b>	<b>216.7</b>	<b>573.7</b>	<b>10.2%</b>
Parcel, U.S. Postal Service or courier	1,105.7	1,138.5	1,561.9	3.5%	23.7	25.5	33.9	3.6%
Truck and rail	97.8	80.6	187.2	6.7%	54.2	43.0	225.6	15.3%
Truck and water	10.6	16.6	58.4	18.6%	33.2	23.3	145.5	15.9%
Rail and water	2.3	3.8	13.9	19.7%	79.3	105.1	54.9	-3.6%
Other multiple modes	5.6	4.4	45.3	-8.0%	26.2	19.8	113.8	15.8%
<b>Other and unknown modes</b>	<b>359.9</b>	<b>309.6</b>	<b>279.1</b>	<b>-2.5%</b>	<b>436.5</b>	<b>364.6</b>	<b>271.6</b>	<b>-4.6%</b>

**Source:**

U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics and U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, *2007 Commodity Flow Survey*, Table 1a. (Additional resources: [www.bts.gov/publications/commodity\\_flow\\_survey](http://www.bts.gov/publications/commodity_flow_survey))

<sup>a</sup> "Truck" as a single mode includes shipments which went by private truck only, for-hire truck only, or a combination of private truck and for-hire truck.

<sup>b</sup> Denotes data do not meet publication standards because of high sampling variability or poor response quality.

<sup>c</sup> CFS data for pipeline exclude most shipments of crude oil.



*Industries covered by the 2007 Commodity Flow Survey (CFS) accounted for 3.3 trillion ton-miles on the nation's highways, railways, waterways, pipelines, and aviation system. Ton-miles increased an average of 2.7% per year from 1997 to 2007.*

**Table 5.15**  
**Growth of Freight Miles in the United States: Comparison of the 1997, 2002 and**  
**2007 Commodity Flow Surveys**  
**(Detail may not add to total because of rounding)**

Mode of transportation	Ton-miles				Average miles per shipment			
	1997 (billions)	2002 (billions)	2007 (billions)	Average annual percent change (1997-2007)	1997	2002	2007	Average annual percent change
<b>All modes</b>	<b>2,661.4</b>	<b>3,137.9</b>	<b>3,344.7</b>	<b>2.3%</b>	<b>472</b>	<b>546</b>	<b>619</b>	<b>2.7%</b>
<b>Single modes</b>	<b>2,383.5</b>	<b>2,867.9</b>	<b>2,894.3</b>	<b>2.0%</b>	<b>184</b>	<b>240</b>	<b>234</b>	<b>2.4%</b>
Truck <sup>a</sup>	1,023.5	1,255.9	1,342.1	2.7%	144	173	206	3.6%
For-hire truck	741.1	959.6	1,055.6	3.6%	485	523	599	2.1%
Private truck	268.6	291.1	286.5	0.6%	53	64	57	0.7%
Rail	1,022.5	1,261.6	1,344.0	2.8%	769	807	728	-0.5%
Water	261.7	282.7	157.3	-5.0%	482	568	520	0.8%
Shallow draft	189.3	211.5	117.5	-4.7%	177	450	144	-2.0%
Great Lakes	13.4	13.8	6.9	-6.4%	204	339	657	12.4%
Deep draft	59.0	57.4	33.0	-0.1%	1,024	664	923	-1.0%
Air (includes truck and air)	6.2	5.8	4.5	-3.2%	1,380	1,919	1,304	-0.6%
Pipeline <sup>b</sup>	<sup>c</sup>	<sup>c</sup>	<sup>c</sup>	<sup>c</sup>	<sup>c</sup>	<sup>c</sup>	<sup>c</sup>	<sup>c</sup>
<b>Multiple modes</b>	<b>204.5</b>	<b>225.7</b>	<b>416.6</b>	<b>7.4%</b>	<b>813</b>	<b>895</b>	<b>975</b>	<b>1.8%</b>
Parcel, U.S. Postal Service								
or courier	18.0	19.0	28.0	4.5%	813	894	975	1.8%
Truck and rail	55.6	45.5	196.8	13.5%	1,347	1,413	1,007	-2.9%
Truck and water	34.8	32.4	98.4	11.0%	1,265	1,950	1,429	1.2%
Rail and water	77.6	115.0	47.1	-4.9%	1,092	957	1,928	5.8%
Other multiple modes	18.6	13.8	46.4	0.1%	<sup>c</sup>	<sup>c</sup>	1,182	<sup>c</sup>
<b>Other and unknown modes</b>	<b>73.4</b>	<b>44.2</b>	<b>33.8</b>	<b>-7.5%</b>	<b>122</b>	<b>130</b>	<b>116</b>	<b>-0.5%</b>

**Source:**

U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics and U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, *2007 Commodity Flow Survey*, Table 1a. (Additional resources: [www.bts.gov/publications/commodity\\_flow\\_survey](http://www.bts.gov/publications/commodity_flow_survey))

<sup>a</sup> "Truck" as a single mode includes shipments which went by private truck only, for-hire truck only, or a combination of private truck and for-hire truck.

<sup>b</sup> CFS data for pipeline exclude most shipments of crude oil.

<sup>c</sup> Denotes data do not meet publication standards because of high sampling variability or other reasons. Some unpublished estimates can be derived from other data published in this table. However, figures obtained in this manner are subject to these same limitations.



*In 2007, the data changed substantially due to improved estimation methodologies. Unfortunately, those data are no longer comparable to the rest of the historical series.*

**Table 5.16**  
**Summary Statistics on Transit Buses and Trolleybuses, 1994–2011**

Year	Number of active buses	Vehicle-miles (millions)	Passenger- miles (millions)	Btu/passenger- mile	Energy use (trillion Btu)
1994	68,766	2,176	19,019	4,262	81.1
1995	67,802	2,198	19,005	4,307	81.9
1996	72,353	2,234	19,280	4,340	83.7
1997	73,425	2,259	19,793	4,434	87.8
1998	72,788	2,188	20,542	4,399	90.4
1999	74,885	2,290	21,391	4,344	92.9
2000	75,665	2,329	21,433	4,531	97.1
2001	76,675	2,389	22,209	4,146	92.1
2002	76,806	2,425	22,029	4,133	91.1
2003	78,000	2,435	21,438	4,213	90.3
2004	81,630	2,484	21,550	4,364	94.0
2005	82,642	2,498	21,998	4,250	93.5
2006	83,689	2,507	22,985	4,316	99.2 <sup>a</sup>
2007	65,808	2,314	21,132	4,372	92.4
2008	67,096	2,388	21,918	4,348	95.3
2009	65,363	2,345	21,645	4,242	91.8
2010	66,810	2,425	21,172	4,118	87.2
2011	69,654	2,425	21,574	4,240	91.5

**Source:**

American Public Transportation Association, *2013 Public Transportation Fact Book*, Washington, DC, April 2013, Tables 6, 8, 9, 15, and Appendix A. (Additional resources: [www.apta.com](http://www.apta.com))

<sup>a</sup> Data are not continuous between 2006 and 2007 due to changes in estimation methodology. See source document for details.



## Chapter 6

# Alternative Fuel and Advanced Technology Vehicles and Characteristics

Summary Statistics from Tables in this Chapter

Source		
Table 6.1	Alternative fuel vehicles in use, 2011	1,191,786
	<i>E85</i>	862,837
	<i>LPG</i>	139,477
	<i>CNG</i>	118,214
	<i>Electric</i>	67,295
	<i>LNG</i>	3,436
	<i>M85</i>	0
Table 6.6	Number of alternative fuel refuel sites, 2013	23,406
	<i>Electric</i>	15,989
	<i>LPG</i>	2,790
	<i>CNG</i>	1,197
	<i>Biodiesel</i>	710
	<i>Hydrogen</i>	58

*Fuel type abbreviations are used throughout this chapter.*

*B20 = 20% biodiesel, 80% petroleum diesel*

*CNG = compressed natural gas*

*E85 = 85% ethanol, 15% gasoline*

*E95 = 95% ethanol, 5% gasoline*

*H<sub>2</sub> = hydrogen*

*LNG = liquefied natural gas*

*LPG = liquefied petroleum gas*

*M85 = 85% methanol, 15% gasoline*

*M100 = 100% methanol*



## Alternative Fuels

The Energy Policy Act of 1992 defines alternative fuels and allows the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) to add to the list of alternative fuels if the fuel is substantially nonpetroleum, yields substantial energy security benefits, and offers substantial environmental benefits. DOE currently recognizes the following as alternative fuels:

- methanol, ethanol, and other alcohols,
- blends of 85% or more of alcohol with gasoline,
- natural gas and liquid fuels domestically produced from natural gas,
- liquefied petroleum gas (propane),
- coal-derived liquid fuels,
- hydrogen,
- electricity,
- biodiesel (BIOO),
- fuels (other than alcohol) derived from biological materials,
- P-series.

## Alternative Fuels Data Center

DOE established the Alternative Fuels Data Center (AFDC) in 1991 to support its work aimed at fulfilling the Alternative Motor Fuels Act directives. Since then, the AFDC has expanded its focus to include all advanced transportation fuels, vehicles, and technologies. It has been renamed the Alternative Fuels & Advanced Vehicles Data Center to reflect this broader scope. The AFDC is operated and managed by the National Renewable Energy Laboratory (NREL) in Golden, Colorado.

The purposes of the AFDC are:

- to gather and analyze information on the fuel consumption, emissions, operation, and durability of alternative fuel vehicles, and
- to provide unbiased, accurate information on alternative fuels and alternative fuel vehicles to government agencies, private industry, research institutions, and other interested organizations.

Much of the AFDC data can be obtained through their website: **[www.afdc.energy.gov](http://www.afdc.energy.gov)**. Several tables and graphs in this chapter contain statistics which were generated by the AFDC. Below are some links to specific areas of the AFDC website.

**Alternative & Advanced Fuels** – [www.afdc.energy.gov](http://www.afdc.energy.gov)

**Alternative Fueling Station Locator** – [www.afdc.energy.gov/afdc/locator/stations/](http://www.afdc.energy.gov/afdc/locator/stations/)

**Alternative & Advanced Vehicles** – [www.afdc.energy.gov/fuels](http://www.afdc.energy.gov/fuels)

**State & Federal Incentives & Laws** – [www.afdc.energy.gov/afdc/laws/](http://www.afdc.energy.gov/afdc/laws/)

**Data Analysis & Trends** – [www.afdc.energy.gov/data/](http://www.afdc.energy.gov/data/)

**Tools** – [www.afdc.energy.gov/tools](http://www.afdc.energy.gov/tools)





*There are almost 1.2 million alternative fuel vehicles in the United States, not including flex-fuel E85 vehicles which operate mainly on gasoline. The E85 vehicles in this table are those believed to be regularly fueled with E85 and represent only fleet vehicles covered under the Energy Policy Act.*

**Table 6.1**  
**Estimates of Alternative Fuel Highway Vehicles in Use<sup>a</sup>, 1995–2011**

Year	LPG	CNG	LNG	M85	M100	E85 <sup>b</sup>	E95	Electricity <sup>c</sup>	Hydrogen	Total
1995	172,806	50,218	603	18,319	386	1,527	136	2,860	0	<b>246,855</b>
1996	175,585	60,144	663	20,265	172	4,536	361	3,280	0	<b>265,006</b>
1997	175,679	68,571	813	21,040	172	9,130	347	4,453	0	<b>280,205</b>
1998	177,183	78,782	1,172	19,648	200	12,788	14	5,243	0	<b>295,030</b>
1999	178,610	91,267	1,681	18,964	198	24,604	14	6,964	0	<b>322,302</b>
2000	181,994	100,750	2,090	10,426	0	87,570	4	11,830	0	<b>394,664</b>
2001	185,053	111,851	2,576	7,827	0	100,303	0	17,847	0	<b>425,457</b>
2002	187,680	120,839	2,708	5,873	0	120,951	0	33,047	0	<b>471,098</b>
2003	190,369	114,406	2,640	0	0	176,799	0	47,485	9	<b>531,708</b>
2004	182,864	118,532	2,717	0	0	211,800	0	49,536	43	<b>565,492</b>
2005	173,795	117,699	2,748	0	0	246,363	0	51,398	119	<b>592,122</b>
2006	164,846	116,131	2,798	0	0	297,099	0	53,526	159	<b>634,559</b>
2007	158,254	114,391	2,781	0	0	364,384	0	55,730	223	<b>695,763</b>
2008	151,049	113,973	3,101	0	0	450,327	0	56,901	313	<b>775,664</b>
2009	147,030	114,270	3,176	0	0	504,297	0	57,185	357	<b>826,315</b>
2010	143,037	115,863	3,354	0	0	618,506	0	57,462	421	<b>938,643</b>
2011	139,477	118,214	3,436	0	0	862,837	0	67,295	527	<b>1,191,786</b>
<i>Average annual percentage change</i>										
1995-2011	-1.3%	5.5%	11.5%	-100.0%	-100.0%	48.6%	-100.0%	21.8%		<b>10.3%</b>

**Source:**

U. S. Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration, *Alternative Fuel Vehicle Data*, Washington, DC, May 2013, website: [www.eia.gov/renewable/afv/](http://www.eia.gov/renewable/afv/). 1995-2006, *Annual Energy Review*, Table 10.4. Estimated Number of Alternative-Fueled Vehicles in Use and Replacement Fuel Consumption.

<sup>a</sup> Vehicles in Use represent accumulated acquisitions, less retirements, as of the end of each calendar year. They do not include concept and demonstration vehicles.

<sup>b</sup> Includes only those E85 vehicles believed to be used as alternative-fuels vehicles (AFVs), primarily fleet-operated vehicles; excludes other vehicles with E85-fueling capability. In 1997, some vehicle manufacturers began including E85-fueling capability in certain model lines of vehicles. For 2007, the Energy Information Administration (EIA) estimates that the number of E85 vehicles that are capable of operating on E85, motor gasoline, or both, is about 7.1 million. Many of these AFVs are sold and used as traditional gasoline-powered vehicles.

<sup>c</sup> Excludes HEVs.



*Trolleybus, heavy rail, and light rail use nearly all alternative fuels. However, the 36.6% of buses using alternative fuels replace a lot of traditional fuel use. Rail transit vehicles have the highest average age.*

**Table 6.2**  
**Alternative Fuel Transit Vehicles, 2011**

Mode	Average age	Percent powered by alternative fuels	Number of vehicles
Bus	8.0	36.6%	69,175
Commuter rail	18.2	11.6%	7,193
Ferry boat	18.8	45.5%	184
Heavy rail	20.2	100.0%	11,342
Light rail	16.6	98.4%	1,986
Paratransit	4.1	7.7%	65,336
Trolleybus	9.9	100.0%	479
Vanpool	<sup>a</sup>	<sup>a</sup>	13,342

**Source:**

American Public Transportation Association, *2013 Public Transportation Fact Book*, Washington, DC, April 2013, Appendix A. (Additional resources: [www.apta.com](http://www.apta.com))

**Note:** See Glossary for definition of modes, such as paratransit and vanpool.

<sup>a</sup> Not available.



**Table 6.3**  
**Alternative Fuel Vehicles Available by Manufacturer, Model Year 2013**

Model	Fuel	Type	Emission class
<b>Audi: 1-800-822-AUDI; www.audiusa.com</b>			
A4	E85 flex fuel	Sedan	Tier 2 Bin 5 LEVII ULEV
A5	E85 flex fuel	Sedan	Tier 2 Bin 5 LEVII ULEV
A5 Cabriolet	E85 flex fuel	Sedan	Tier 2 Bin 5 LEVII ULEV
Allroad Quattro	E85 flex fuel	Wagon	Tier 2 Bin 5 LEVII ULEV
Q5	E85 flex fuel	SUV	Tier 2 Bin 5 LEVII ULEV
<b>Bentley: 1-800-777-BENTLEY; www.bentleymotors.com</b>			
Continental Flying Spur	E85 flex fuel	Sedan	Tier 2 Bin 5 LEVII LEV
Continental GT	E85 flex fuel	Sedan	Tier 2 Bin 5 LEVII LEV
Continental GTC	E85 flex fuel	Sedan	Tier 2 Bin 5 LEVII LEV
Continental Super Sport	E85 flex fuel	Sedan	Tier 2 Bin 5 LEVII LEV
<b>Chrysler: 1-800-999-FLEET; www.fleet.chrysler.com</b>			
Chrysler 200	E85 flex fuel	Sedan	Tier 2 Bin 4
Chrysler 300 FWD/AWD	E85 flex fuel	Sedan	Tier 2 Bin 5
Chrysler Town & Country	E85 flex fuel	Minivan	Tier 2 Bin 4
Dodge Avenger	E85 flex fuel	Sedan	Tier 2 Bin 4
Dodge Charger FWD/AWD	E85 flex fuel	Sedan	Tier 2 Bin 5
Dodge Grand Caravan	E85 flex fuel	Minivan	Tier 2 Bin 4
Dodge Durango 2WD/AWD	E85 flex fuel	SUV	Tier 2 Bin 4
Dodge Journey FWD	E85 flex fuel	SUV	Tier 2 Bin 4
Dodge Charger Police Pursuit	E85 flex fuel	Sedan	Tier 2 Bin 5
Dodge Durango Police Special Service	E85 flex fuel	SUV	Tier 2 Bin 4
Jeep Grand Cherokee 2WD/FWD	E85 flex fuel	SUV	Tier 2 Bin 4
Ram 1500 2WD/4WD	E85 flex fuel	Pickup	Tier 2 Bin 4
Ram 2500/3500 HD	B20	Pickup	HD 1
Ram 2500	Bi-Fuel/CNG	Pickup	N/A
Ram CV	E85 flex fuel	Minivan	Tier 2 Bin 4
<b>Ford: 1-800-34-FLEET; www.fleet.ford.com; 1-313-322-3000; www.fordvehicles.com</b>			
Ford E150/E250	E85 flex fuel	Van/Wagon	Tier 2 Bin 8
Ford E150/E250/E350	CNG/LPG Capable w/Prep Package	Van/Wagon	N/A
Ford E350	E85 flex fuel	Van/Wagon	Tier 2 Bin 8
Ford Expedition 2WD/AWD	E85 flex fuel	SUV	Tier 2 Bin 8
Ford Explorer 2WD/AWD	E85 flex fuel	SUV	Tier 2 Bin 5
Ford F150 2WD/4WD	E85 flex fuel	Pickup	Tier 2 Bin 4
Ford Focus	E85 flex fuel	Sedan	Tier 2 Bin 4
Ford Police Interceptor	E85 flex fuel	Sedan	N/A
Ford Police Interceptor Utility	E85 flex fuel	SUV	N/A
Ford Super Duty Ford F250/350	E85 flex fuel	Pickup	Fed HD
Ford Super Duty F250/350	B20	Pickup	Fed HD
Ford Super Duty F250/350	CNG/LPG Capable w/Prep Package	Pickup	N/A
Ford Taurus	E85 flex fuel	Sedan	Tier 2 Bin 5
Ford Transit Connect	CNG/LPG Capable w/Prep Package	Van	N/A
Lincoln Navigator 2WD/4WD	E85 flex fuel	SUV	Tier 2 Bin 8
<b>General Motors: 1-313-556-5000; www.gm.com/vehicles</b>			
Buick LaCrosse FWD/AWD	E85 flex fuel	Sedan	Tier 2 Bin 4
Buick Regal	E85 flex fuel	Sedan	Tier 2 Bin 4
Buick Regal	E85 flex fuel	Sedan	Tier 2 Bin 4
Buick Verano	E85 flex fuel	Sedan	Tier 2 Bin 4
Cadillac ATS RWD/AWD	E85 flex fuel	Sedan	Tier 2 Bin 4
Cadillac Escalade	E85 flex fuel	SUV	Tier 2 Bin 5
Cadillac Escalade ESV 2WD/AWD	E85 flex fuel	SUV	Tier 2 Bin 5
Cadillac Escalade EXT	E85 flex fuel	SUV	Tier 2 Bin 5
Cadillac SRX 2WD/AWD	E85 flex fuel	SUV	Tier 2 Bin 4
Chevrolet Tahoe 1500 2WD/4WD	E85 flex fuel	SUV	Tier 2 Bin 5
Chevrolet Avalanche 1500 2WD/4WD	E85 flex fuel	SUV	Tier 2 Bin 5
Chevrolet Cab Chassis 3500	B20	Van	HDV2

Continued on next page.



**Table 6.3 (continued)**  
**Alternative Fuel Vehicles Available by Manufacturer, Model Year 2013**

Model	Fuel	Type	Emission class
<b>General Motors Corporation (continued)</b>			
Chevrolet Caprice Police Patrol & Detective Vehicle	E85 flex fuel	Sedan	N/A
Chevrolet Captiva FWD/AWD	E85 flex fuel	SUV	Tier 2 Bin 4
Chevrolet Equinox FWD/AWD	E85 flex fuel	SUV	Tier 2 Bin 4
Chevrolet Express 2500/3500	E85 flex fuel	Van	Tier 2 Bin 8
Chevrolet Express 2500/3500	B20	Van	HDV1
Chevrolet Express 2500/3500	CNG	Van	N/A
Chevrolet Express 4500 Cutaway	LPG	Van	N/A
Chevrolet Express Prisoner Transport Van	E85 flex fuel	Van	N/A
Chevrolet Express 1500 2WD/AWD	E85 flex fuel	Van	Tier 2 Bin 4
Chevrolet Impala	E85 flex fuel	Sedan	Tier 2 Bin 4
Chevrolet Impala Police & Undercover Vehicle	E85 flex fuel	Sedan	N/A
Chevrolet Silverado 2500/3500 HD	B20	Pickup	HDV1
Chevrolet Silverado C/K 1500	E85 flex fuel	Pickup	Tier 2 Bin 5
Chevrolet Silverado 2500 HD 2WD/AWD	Bi-Fuel/CNG	Pickup	N/A
Chevrolet Suburban 1500 2WD/4WD	E85 flex fuel	SUV	Tier 2 Bin 5
Chevrolet Tahoe Police Patrol & Special Service Vehicle	E85 flex fuel	SUV	N/A
GMC Cab Chassis 3500	B20	Van	HDV2
GMC Savana 2500/3500	E85 flex fuel	Van	Tier 2 Bin 8
GMC Savana 2500/3500	B20	Van	HDV1
GMC Savana 2500/3500	CNG	Van	N/A
GMC Savana 4500 Cutaway	LPG	Van	N/A
GMC Savana 1500 2WD/AWD	E85 flex fuel	Van	Tier 2 Bin 4
GMC Sierra 2500/3500 HD	B20	Pickup	HDV1
GM Sierra C/K 1500	E85 flex fuel	Pickup	Tier 2 Bin 5
GMC Sierra 2500 HD 2WD/AWD	Bi-Fuel/CNG	Pickup	N/A
GMC Terrain FWD/AWD	E85 flex fuel	SUV	Tier 2 Bin 4
GMC Yukon 1500 Yukon XL 2WD/4WD	E85 flex fuel	SUV	Tier 2 Bin 5
GMC Yukon XL Yukon Denali 2WD/AWD	E85 flex fuel	SUV	Tier 2 Bin 5
<b>Honda: 1-888-CC-HONDA; www.honda.com</b>			
Civic NGV	CNG Dedicated	Sedan	Tier 2 Bin 2
<b>Mercedes-Benz: 1-800-FOR-MERCEDES; www.mbusa.com</b>			
C300 4Matic	E85 flex fuel	Sedan	N/A
C350 Sedan/Coupe	E85 flex fuel	Sedan	Tier 2 Bin 5 LEVII LEV
E350 Sedan/Coupe	E85 flex fuel	Sedan	Tier 2 Bin 5 LEVII LEV
ML350	E85 flex fuel	SUV	N/A
<b>Nissan: 1-800-NISSAN-1; www.nissanus.com</b>			
Armada 2WD/4WD	E85 flex fuel	SUV	N/A
Titan 2WD/4WD	E85 flex fuel	Pickup	N/A
<b>Toyota: 1-800-331-4331; www.toyota.com</b>			
Sequoia 4WD	E85 flex fuel	SUV	Tier 2 Bin 5
Tundra 4WD	E85 flex fuel	Pickup	Tier 2 Bin 5
<b>Vehicle Production Group (VPG): 1-877-MV1-FORU; www.vpgautos.com</b>			
MV-1	CNG	SUV	Tier 2 Bin 2 LEVII SULEV
<b>Volkswagen: 1-800-DRIVEVW; www.volkswagen.com</b>			
Routan	E85 flex fuel	Van	Tier 2 Bin 4

**Source:**

U.S. Department of Energy, National Alternative Fuels Data Center, website,  
[www.afdc.energy.gov/afdc/vehicles/index.html](http://www.afdc.energy.gov/afdc/vehicles/index.html), February 2013. (Additional resources:  
[www.eere.energy.gov/afdc/](http://www.eere.energy.gov/afdc/))

**Note:** LEV=low emission vehicle. ILEV=inherently low emission vehicle. ULEV=ultra low emission vehicle. ZEV=zero emission vehicle. TLEV=transitional low emission vehicle. SULEV=super ultra low emission vehicle. See Chapter 12 for details on emissions.



*The hybrid share of all light vehicles peaked in 2009 with 2.8% of the market. Plug-in vehicles certified for highway use began selling in 2010.*

**Table 6.4**  
**Hybrid and Plug-In Vehicle Sales, 1999-2012**

Calendar year	Hybrid vehicle sales (thousands)	Plug-in vehicle sales (thousands)	All light vehicle sales (thousands)	Hybrid share of all light vehicles	Plug-in share of all light vehicles
1999	0.0	0.0	16,894	0.0%	0.0%
2000	9.4	0.0	17,350	0.1%	0.0%
2001	20.3	0.0	17,122	0.1%	0.0%
2002	36.0	0.0	16,816	0.2%	0.0%
2003	47.6	0.0	16,639	0.3%	0.0%
2004	84.2	0.0	16,867	0.5%	0.0%
2005	205.9	0.0	16,948	1.2%	0.0%
2006	251.9	0.0	16,504	1.5%	0.0%
2007	351.1	0.0	16,089	2.2%	0.0%
2008	315.8	0.0	13,195	2.4%	0.0%
2009	290.3	0.0	10,402	2.8%	0.0%
2010	274.6	0.3	11,555	2.4%	0.0%
2011	266.5	17.8	12,734	2.1%	0.1%
2012	434.6	53.2	14,217	3.1%	0.4%

**Sources:**

Hybrid and Electric Vehicle Sales – Compiled by the Transportation Research Center at Argonne National Laboratory, 2013.

All Light Vehicle Sales – Table 3.11.

**Note:** Plug-in vehicle sales include only those vehicles certified for highway use. Small electric carts and neighborhood electric vehicles are excluded.



**Table 6.5**  
**Electric Drive Vehicles Available by Manufacturer, Model Year 2013**

<b>Model</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Emissions Class</b>
<b>Acura: 1-800-999-1009; www.acura.com/</b>		
ILX	Sedan	Tier 2 Bin 3 LEVII PZEV
<b>Audi: 1-800-822-AUDI; www.audiusa.com</b>		
Q5 Hybrid	SUV	Tier 2 Bin 5 LEVII ULEV
<b>BMW: 1-800-831-1117; www.bmwusa.com</b>		
ActiveHybrid 3	Sedan	Tier 2 Bin 5 LEV-II ULEV
ActiveHybrid 5	Sedan	Tier 2 Bin 5 LEV-II ULEV
ActiveHybrid 7	Sedan	Tier 2 Bin 5 LEV-II ULEV
<b>CODA: 1-855-464-2632; www.codaautomotive.com</b>		
CODA	Sedan	Tier 2 Bin 1 LEVII ZEV
<b>Chrysler: 1-800-999-FLEET; www.fleet.chrysler.com</b>		
Ram 500e	Sedan	LEV II ZEV
<b>Ford: 1-800-34-FLEET; www.fleet.ford.com; 1-313-322-3000; www.fordvehicles.com</b>		
Ford C-MAX	Sedan	Tier 2 Bin 3
Ford C-MAX ENERGY	Sedan	Tier 2 Bin 3
Ford Focus	Sedan	Tier 2 Bin 1 LEVII ZEV
Ford Fusion	Sedan	Tier 2 Bin 3
Ford Fusion ENERGY	Sedan	N/A
Lincoln MKZ	Sedan	Tier 2 Bin 3
<b>General Motors: 1-313-556-5000; www.gm.com/vehicles</b>		
Cadillac Escalade 2WD/AWD	SUV	Tier 2 Bin 5
Chevrolet Silverado C/K 1500	Pickup	Tier 2 Bin 5
Chevrolet Spark	Sedan	LEV II ZEV
Chevrolet Tahoe 2WD/AWD	SUV	Tier 2 Bin 5
Chevrolet Volt	Sedan	Tier 2 Bin 2 LEVII PZEV
GMC Yukon Denali 2WD/AWD	SUV	Tier 2 Bin 5
GMC Sierra C/K 1500	Pickup	Tier 2 Bin 5
<b>Honda: 1-800-999-1009; www.honda.com</b>		
Civic	Sedan	Tier 2 Bin 2
CRZ	Two seater	Tier 2 Bin 2
Fit	Sedan	Tier 2 Bin 1 ZEV
Insight	Sedan	Tier 2 Bin 3
<b>Hyundai : 1-800-633-5151; www.hyundaiusa.com</b>		
Sonata	Sedan	Tier 2 Bin 2 LEVII SULEV
<b>Infiniti: 1-800-662-6200; www.infinitiusa.com</b>		
M35h	Sedan	Tier 2 Bin 5 LEVII ULEV
<b>Kia: 1-800-333-4KIA; www.kia.com</b>		
Optima	Sedan	Tier 2 Bin 2 LEVII SULEV
<b>Lexus: 1-800-255-3987; www.lexus.com</b>		
CT 200h	Sedan	Tier 2 Bin 3 LEVII SULEV
ES 300h	Sedan	Tier 2 Bin 3 LEVII SULEV
LS 600h L	Sedan	Tier 2 Bin 3 LEVII SULEV
GS 450h	Sedan	Tier 2 Bin 3 LEVII SULEV
RX 450h FWD/AWD	SUV	Tier 2 Bin 3 LEVII SULEV
<b>Mercedes Benz: 1-800-FOR-MERCEDES; www.mbusa.com</b>		
S400	Sedan	Tier 2 Bin 4 LEVII PZEV
Smart ForTwo	Sedan	N/A

Continued on next page.



**Table 6.5 (continued)**  
**Electric Drive Vehicles Available by Manufacturer, Model Year 2013**

<b>Model</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Emissions Class</b>
<b>Mitsubishi: 1-888-MITSU2013; www.mitsubishicars.com</b>		
i-MiEV	Sedan	Tier 2 Bin 1 LEVII ZEV
<b>Nissan: 1-800-NISSAN-1; www.nissanusa.com</b>		
Leaf	Sedan	Tier 2 Bin 1 LEVII ZEV
<b>Porsche: 1-800-PORSCHE; www.porsche.com/usa/</b>		
Cayenne S Hybrid	SUV	Tier 2 Bin 5 LEVII ULEV
PanameraS Hybrid	Sedan	Tier 2 Bin 5 LEVII ULEV
<b>Tesla: 1-877-79-TESLA; www.teslamotors.com</b>		
Model S	Sedan	Tier 2 Bin 1 LEVII ZEV
<b>Toyota: 1-800-331-4331; www.toyota.com</b>		
Avalon	Sedan	Tier 2 Bin 3 LEVII SULEV
Camry	Sedan	Tier 2 Bin 3 LEVII SULEV
Highlander	SUV	Tier 2 Bin 3 LEVII SULEV
Prius	Sedan	Tier 2 Bin 3 AT-PZEV
Prius C	Sedan	Tier 2 Bin 3 LEVII SULEV
Prius V	Wagon	Tier 2 Bin 3 LEVII SULEV
RAV 4 EV	SUV	Tier 2 Bin 1 LEVII ZEV
Scion iQ EV	Sedan	N/A
<b>Volkswagen: 1-800-DRIVE-VW; www.vw.com</b>		
Jetta Hybrid	Sedan	Tier 2 Bin 3 LEVII PZEV
Toureg Hybrid	SUV	Tier 2 Bin 5 LEVII ULEV

**Source:**

U.S. Department of Energy, National Alternative Fuels Data Center, website,  
[www.afdc.energy.gov/afdc/vehicles/index.html](http://www.afdc.energy.gov/afdc/vehicles/index.html), February 2013 (Additional resources:  
[www.eere.energy.gov/afdc/](http://www.eere.energy.gov/afdc/))

**Note:** LEV = low emission vehicle; ILEV = inherently low emission vehicle; ULEV = ultra-low emission vehicle; ZEV = zero emission vehicle; TLEV = transitional low emission vehicle; SULEV = super ultra-low emission vehicle; AT-PZEV = advanced technology - partial zero emissions vehicle. See Chapter 12 for details on emissions.



*This list includes public and private refuel sites; therefore, not all of these sites are available to the public.*

**Table 6.6**  
**Number of Alternative Refuel Sites by State and Fuel Type, 2013**

State	B20 sites	CNG sites	E85 sites	Electric sites	Hydrogen sites	LNG sites	LPG sites	Totals by State <sup>a</sup>
Alabama	11	15	29	48	0	2	94	199
Alaska	0	1	0	4	0	0	7	12
Arizona	20	33	32	566	1	6	63	721
Arkansas	4	5	33	36	0	0	44	122
California	80	257	74	3,896	24	41	227	4,599
Colorado	21	36	84	208	1	0	59	409
Connecticut	2	16	1	168	2	1	15	205
Delaware	1	1	1	15	0	0	3	21
Dist. of Columbia	2	2	3	105	0	0	0	112
Florida	16	28	51	869	0	0	68	1,032
Georgia	26	23	59	209	0	0	48	365
Hawaii	8	1	3	316	3	0	3	334
Idaho	7	8	9	11	0	0	27	62
Illinois	10	36	206	486	1	0	97	836
Indiana	8	15	158	169	0	0	181	531
Iowa	7	2	188	83	0	0	20	300
Kansas	7	6	32	71	0	0	36	152
Kentucky	3	4	35	36	0	0	43	121
Louisiana	2	18	4	61	0	1	21	107
Maine	4	1	1	23	0	0	9	38
Maryland	9	9	22	435	0	0	18	493
Massachusetts	6	20	8	440	1	0	20	495
Michigan	18	19	129	673	4	0	75	918
Minnesota	10	8	361	154	0	0	37	570
Mississippi	3	2	1	37	0	0	138	181
Missouri	4	11	110	122	1	0	64	312
Montana	6	2	3	2	0	0	41	54
Nebraska	3	8	77	10	0	0	22	120
Nevada	5	7	19	62	2	1	39	135
New Hampshire	3	3	0	42	0	0	11	59
New Jersey	5	27	5	197	0	0	10	244
New Mexico	8	10	14	31	0	0	49	112
New York	21	109	85	495	9	0	35	754
North Carolina	137	30	30	511	0	0	71	779
North Dakota	3	2	79	4	0	0	18	106
Ohio	21	24	88	149	1	1	71	355
Oklahoma	5	95	27	29	0	0	54	210
Oregon	25	14	8	825	0	0	33	905
Pennsylvania	7	41	32	226	2	0	70	378
Rhode Island	2	6	0	41	0	0	6	55
South Carolina	34	7	86	210	2	0	39	378
South Dakota	2	0	100	9	0	0	17	128
Tennessee	44	8	43	754	0	0	75	924
Texas	17	54	81	1,378	1	9	471	2,011
Utah	3	88	4	67	0	3	26	191
Vermont	1	3	1	32	0	0	4	41
Virginia	14	16	21	315	2	0	58	426
Washington	37	23	20	1,135	1	0	72	1,288
West Virginia	2	0	4	37	0	0	9	52
Wisconsin	4	32	126	187	0	1	51	401
Wyoming	12	11	9	0	0	0	21	53
<b>Totals by Fuel:</b>	<b>710</b>	<b>1,197</b>	<b>2,596</b>	<b>15,989</b>	<b>58</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>2,790</b>	<b>23,406</b>

**Source:**

U.S. Department of Energy, Alternative Fuels Data Center website,  
[www.afdc.energy.gov/afdc/fuels/stations\\_counts.html](http://www.afdc.energy.gov/afdc/fuels/stations_counts.html), February 2013.

<sup>a</sup> Totals by State is the total number of fuel types available at stations. Stations are counted once for each type of fuel available.





*Clean Cities is a locally-based government/industry partnership, coordinated by the U.S. Department of Energy to expand the use of alternatives to gasoline and diesel fuel. By combining the decision-making with voluntary action by partners, the "grass-roots" approach of Clean Cities departs from traditional "top-down" Federal programs.*

**Figure 6.1. Clean Cities Coalitions**



**Source:**

U.S. Department of Energy, Alternative Fuel Data Center, February 2013. (Additional resources: [www.eere.energy.gov/cleancities/progs/coalition\\_locations.php](http://www.eere.energy.gov/cleancities/progs/coalition_locations.php))



**Table 6.7**  
**Properties of Conventional and Alternative Fuels**

Property	Gasoline	No. 2 diesel	Methanol	Ethanol
Chemical formula	C <sub>4</sub> to C <sub>12</sub>	C <sub>8</sub> to C <sub>25</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub> OH	CH <sub>3</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> OH
Physical state	Liquid	Liquid	Liquid	Liquid
Molecular weight	100–105	~200	32.04	46.07
Composition (weight %)				
Carbon	85–88	87	37.5	52.2
Hydrogen	12–15	13	12.6	13.1
Oxygen	0	0	49.9	34.7
Main fuel source(s)	Crude oil	Crude oil	Natural gas, coal, or woody biomass	Corn, grains, or agricultural waste
Specific gravity (60° F/ 60° F)	0.72–0.78	0.85	0.796	0.794
Density (lb/gal @ 60° F)	6.0–6.5	7.079	6.63	6.61
Boiling temperature (F°)	80–437	356–644	149	172
Freezing point (F°)	-40	-40–30	-143.5	-173.2
Autoignition temperature (F°)	495	~600	867	793
Reid vapor pressure (psi)	8–15	<0.2	4.6	2.3

Property	Propane	CNG	Hydrogen
Chemical formula	C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>8</sub>	CH <sub>4</sub>	H <sub>2</sub>
Physical state	Compressed gas	Compressed gas	Compressed gas or liquid
Molecular weight	44.1	16.04	2.02
Composition (weight %)			
Carbon	82	75	0
Hydrogen	18	25	100
Oxygen	n/a	n/a	0
Main fuel source	Underground reserves	Underground reserves	Natural gas, methanol, and other energy sources
Specific gravity (60° F/ 60° F)	0.508	0.424	0.07
Density (lb/gal @ 60° F)	4.22	1.07	n/a
Boiling temperature (F°)	-44	-263.2 to -126.4	-423
Freezing point (F°)	-305.8	-296	-435
Autoignition temperature (F°)	842	900-1,170	932
Reid vapor pressure (psi)	208	2,400	n/a

**Source:**

Alternative Fuels Data Center, “Properties of Fuel,” [www.eere.energy.gov/afdc/pdfs/fueltable.pdf](http://www.eere.energy.gov/afdc/pdfs/fueltable.pdf) and “Fuel Comparison,” [www.afdc.energy.gov/pdfs/afv\\_info.pdf](http://www.afdc.energy.gov/pdfs/afv_info.pdf), March 2013.

**Note:** n/a = not applicable.



## Chapter 7

### Fleet Vehicles and Characteristics

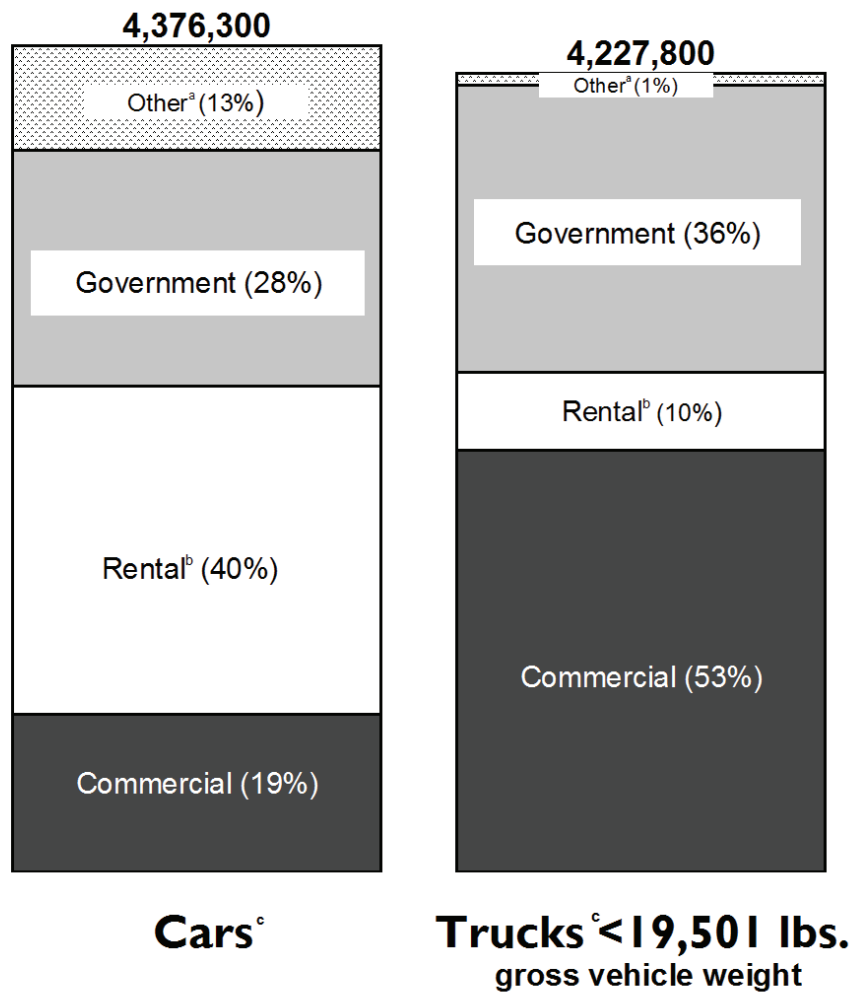
Summary Statistics from Tables in this Chapter

Source		
Figure 7.1	Fleet cars, 2012	4,376,300
Figure 7.1	Fleet trucks $\leq 19,500$ lbs. GVW, 2012	4,227,800
Table 7.3	Average annual miles per business fleet vehicle	
	<i>SUVs</i>	25,392
	<i>Intermediate cars</i>	24,120
	<i>Pickup trucks</i>	24,048
Figure 7.2	Average annual miles per Federal Government fleet vehicle, 2011	
	<i>Sedans</i>	11,070
	<i>SUVs</i>	9,961
	<i>Buses</i>	9,784
	<i>Heavy trucks</i>	7,932
	<i>Medium trucks</i>	7,008
	<i>Light trucks</i>	6,516
	<i>Ambulances</i>	5,689
Table 7.4	Federal government vehicles, FY 2011	655,989
	<i>Light trucks (&lt;8,500 lbs. GVW)</i>	285,296
	<i>Cars and other passenger vehicles</i>	245,528
	<i>Medium trucks (8,500–26,000 lbs. GVW)</i>	81,791
	<i>Heavy trucks (&gt;26,000 lbs. GVW)</i>	33,951
	<i>Buses and ambulances</i>	9,423



*Vehicles in fleets of 15 or more are counted as fleet vehicles, as well as vehicles in fleets where five or more vehicles are purchased annually. Historical data on fleets are not available due to definitional changes of what constitutes a fleet.*

**Figure 7.1. Fleet Vehicles in Service as of January 1, 2012**



**Source:**

Bobit Publishing Company, Automotive Fleet Research Department, *Automotive Fleet Factbook 2012-2013*, Redondo Beach, CA, 2013. (Additional resources: [www.fleet-central.com](http://www.fleet-central.com))

<sup>a</sup> Taxi category includes vans.

<sup>b</sup> Rental category includes vans and sports utility vehicles under cars, not trucks.

<sup>c</sup> Fleets of 15 or more in operation or 5 or more fleet vehicles purchased annually.



*Rental companies made the largest light fleet vehicle registrations in 2011 buying over 1.6 million vehicles, most of them cars (56.0%). Only 29.7% of the new commercial fleet registrations were cars.*

**Table 7.1**  
**New Light Fleet Vehicle Registrations by Vehicle Type, Model Year 2011**

	Commercial	Rental	Government	Total
Cars	29.7%	56.0%	41.9%	48.7%
Pickup trucks	32.3%	6.4%	26.7%	14.1%
Vans	19.1%	12.8%	15.8%	14.5%
Sport utility vehicles	18.9%	24.8%	15.6%	22.7%
Total	582,647	1,651,758	167,717	2,402,122

**Source:**

Bobit Publishing Company, *Automotive Fleet Factbook 2012-2013*, [www.automotive-fleet.com/statistics](http://www.automotive-fleet.com/statistics).  
(Additional resources: [www.fleet-central.com](http://www.fleet-central.com))

**Table 7.2**  
**Average Length of Time Commercial Fleet Vehicles are in Service, 2011**

Vehicle type	Average months in service
Compact cars	37
Intermediate cars	37
Pickup trucks	56
Minivans	42
Sport utility vehicles	31
Full-size vans	57

**Source:**

Bobit Publishing Company, *Automotive Fleet Factbook 2012-2013*, [www.automotive-fleet.com](http://www.automotive-fleet.com). (Additional resources: [www.fleet-central.com](http://www.fleet-central.com))

**Note:** Based on data collected from four leading Fleet Management companies.

**Table 7.3**  
**Average Annual Vehicle-Miles of Travel  
for Commercial Fleet Vehicles, 2011**

Business fleet vehicles	Average annual miles of travel
Compact cars	19,824
Intermediate cars	24,120
Pickup trucks	24,048
Minivans	25,836
Sport utility vehicles	25,392
Full-size vans	26,724

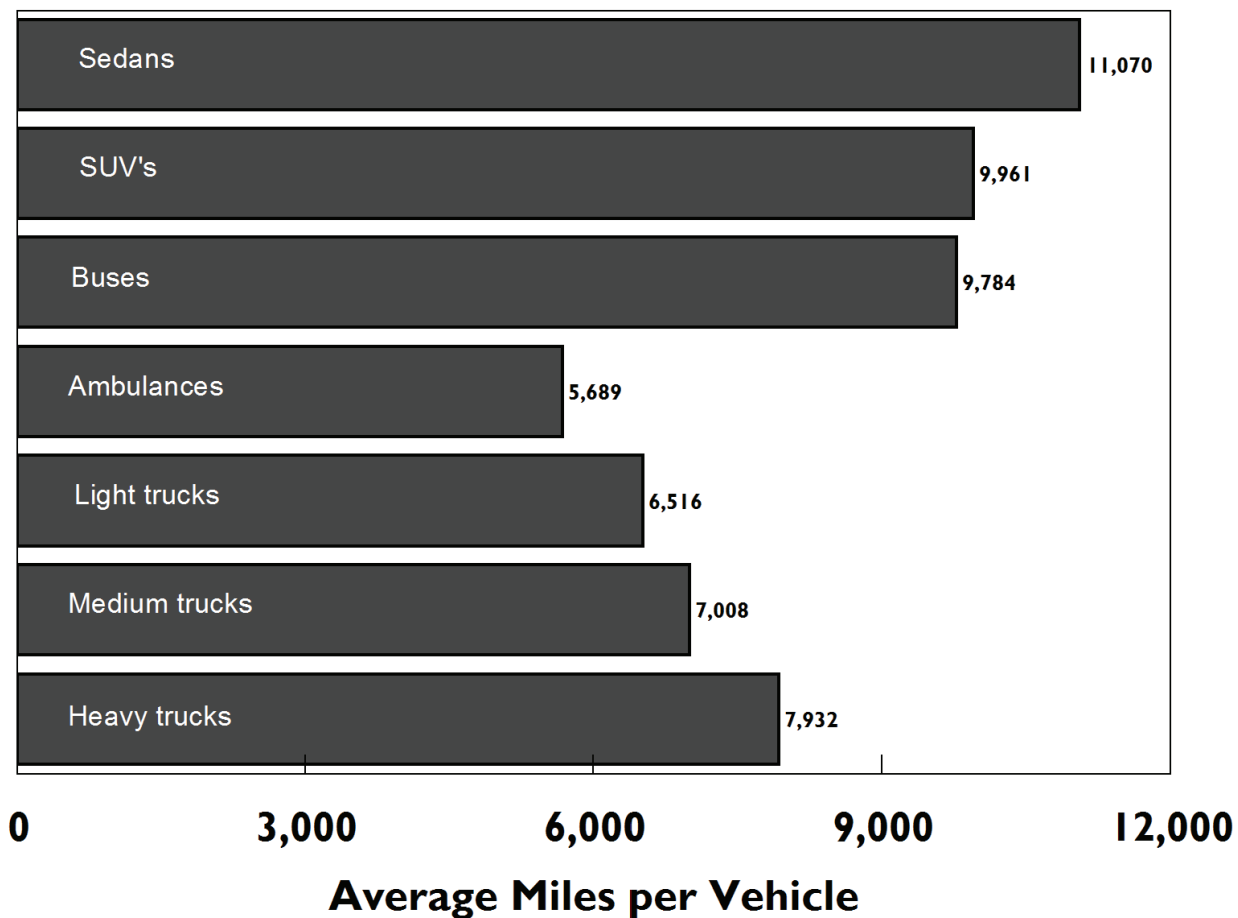
**Source:**

Bobit Publishing Company, *Automotive Fleet Factbook 2012-2013*, [www.automotive-fleet.com](http://www.automotive-fleet.com). (Additional resources: [www.fleet-central.com](http://www.fleet-central.com))



*These data, which apply to domestic Federal fleet vehicles, indicate that sedans have the highest average annual miles per vehicle, followed closely by sport utility vehicles and buses.*

**Figure 7.2. Average Miles per Domestic Federal Vehicle by Vehicle Type, 2011**



**Source:**

U.S. General Services Administrations, Federal Vehicle Policy Division, *FY 2011 Federal Fleet Report*, Washington, DC, 2012, Table 4-2. (Additional resources: [www.gsa.gov](http://www.gsa.gov))

**Note:** Light trucks = less than 8,500 pounds gross vehicle weight ratio (GVWR).

Medium trucks = 8,501-23,999 pounds GVWR.

Heavy trucks = 24,000 pounds GVWR or more.



*The Federal Government vehicle inventory includes more light trucks than passenger vehicles.*

**Table 7.4**  
**Federal Government Vehicles, 2001-2011**

Vehicle Type	2001	2002	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011
<b>Passenger vehicles</b>									
Subcompact	5,462	4,638	2,401	2,181	1,968	3,058	5,935	6,797	10,658
Compact	60,938	57,002	58,284	56,220	48,495	41,482	36,662	46,489	49,657
Midsize	36,921	40,779	36,656	39,762	48,622	55,157	57,284	48,242	38,057
Large	11,107	11,265	15,966	11,783	11,907	10,679	10,230	10,063	9,146
Limousines	116	130	191	318	217	238	349	412	158
Light duty passenger vans	56,563	61,518	42,109	41,911	43,203	43,131	41,855	41,676	40,964
Medium duty passenger vans	727	1,701	13,252	15,657	15,231	15,696	15,362	15,218	16,633
Light duty SUVs	40,842	48,343	50,445	52,393	53,837	56,329	64,793	66,316	68,807
Medium duty SUVs	0	0	6,096	7,192	7,733	10,837	7,344	11,117	11,448
<b>Total passenger vehicles</b>	<b>212,676</b>	<b>225,376</b>	<b>225,400</b>	<b>227,417</b>	<b>231,213</b>	<b>236,607</b>	<b>239,814</b>	<b>246,330</b>	<b>245,528</b>
<b>Trucks and other vehicles</b>									
Light trucks 4x2	227,937	220,205	243,477	241,847	243,720	243,143	244,022	241,011	238,261
Light trucks 4x4	29,975	27,108	35,417	37,019	40,115	34,962	36,713	40,105	47,035
Medium trucks	88,993	86,949	83,747	81,721	84,414	88,509	89,052	89,253	81,791
Heavy trucks	27,988	31,426	35,230	33,383	32,492	32,752	32,629	32,760	33,951
Ambulances	1,819	1,710	1,580	1,601	1,982	1,474	1,433	1,480	1,445
Buses	6,726	7,313	7,837	7,752	8,297	8,044	8,040	8,186	7,978
<b>Total trucks and other vehicles</b>	<b>383,438</b>	<b>374,711</b>	<b>407,288</b>	<b>403,323</b>	<b>411,020</b>	<b>408,884</b>	<b>411,889</b>	<b>412,795</b>	<b>410,461</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL ALL VEHICLES</b>	<b>596,114</b>	<b>600,087</b>	<b>632,688</b>	<b>630,740</b>	<b>642,233</b>	<b>645,491</b>	<b>651,703</b>	<b>659,125</b>	<b>655,989</b>

**Source:**

U.S. General Services Administration, Federal Supply Service, *FY 2011 Federal Fleet Report*, Washington, DC, 2012, Tables 2-5 and 2-6. (Additional resources: [www.gsa.gov](http://www.gsa.gov))

**Note:** Light trucks = less than 8,500 pounds gross vehicle weight rating (GVWR).

Medium trucks = 8,501-23,999 pounds GVWR.

Heavy trucks = 24,000 pounds GVWR or more.



**Table 7.5**  
**Federal Fleet Vehicle Acquisitions**  
**by Fuel Type, FY 2002–2011**

Fuel type	Acquisitions by year							
	2002	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011
Gasoline	44,850	41,247	37,242	32,089	30,376	31,782	26,547	20,785
Diesel	8,107	6,049	6,809	5,809	5,897	4,742	4,136	4,422
Gasoline hybrid	<sup>a</sup>	222	516	458	531	3,959	4,853	3,787
Diesel hybrid	<sup>b</sup>	1	0	4	0	4	27	50
CNG	1,267	188	243	129	123	77	60	84
E-85	8,054	16,892	18,168	26,581	27,792	27,850	26,789	24,785
Electric	7	13	0	7	6	7	1,376	450
LNG	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
LPG	59	1	0	4	3	23	2	11
M-85	25	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hydrogen	0	0	0	0	1	1	4	4
Grand total	62,372	64,613	62,978	65,081	64,729	68,445	63,794	54,378

**Source:**

U.S. General Services Administrations, Federal Vehicle Policy Division, *FY 2011 Federal Fleet Report*, Washington, DC, 2012, Table 5-4. (Additional resources: [www.gsa.gov](http://www.gsa.gov))

**Table 7.6**  
**Fuel Consumed by Federal Government Fleets, FY 2000–2011**  
**(thousand gasoline equivalent gallons)**

	FY00	FY05	FY06	FY07	FY08	FY09	FY10	FY11
Gasoline	284,480	300,261	288,923	293,848	292,046	301,340	322,023	321,066
Diesel	70,181	53,363	47,489	74,806	72,262	75,329	75,149	78,252
CNG	865	1,245	807	889	731	499	504	436
Electricity	1	6	5	5	4	4	36	90
Biodiesel	569	8,052	8,334	9,515	6,992	7,398	8,258	8,131
Methanol/M-85	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
LPG	34	231	105	322	399	208	195	187
Ethanol/E-85	347	3,060	3,206	3,854	6,293	7,923	8,201	9,521
LNG	0	102	90	95	59	35	0	0
Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	356,491	366,320	348,959	383,334	378,786	392,736	414,366	417,683

**Source:**

U.S. General Services Administrations, Federal Vehicle Policy Division, *FY 2011 Federal Fleet Report*, Washington, DC, 2012, Table 5-1. (Additional resources: [www.gsa.gov](http://www.gsa.gov))

<sup>a</sup> Combined with gasoline.

<sup>b</sup> Combined with diesel.





*In FY2000, the General Services Administration owned 143,948 vehicles which they leased to other agencies. In FY2011, they owned 1,217 vehicles.*

**Table 7.7**  
**Federal Government Vehicles by Agency, FY 2011**

Department or agency	Cars	Buses	Light trucks	Medium trucks	Heavy trucks	Total
<b>CIVILIAN</b>						
American Battle Monuments Commission	28	0	11	8	0	47
Broadcasting Board of Governors	4	10	119	26	19	178
Consumer Product Safety Commission	71	0	33	0	0	104
Court Services and Offender Supervision Agency	53	0	20	0	0	73
Department of Agriculture	5,599	75	27,208	8,382	2,135	43,399
Department of Commerce	314	7	1,420	375	44	2,160
Department of Education	71	1	32	0	0	104
Department of Energy	768	168	7,587	3,952	2,083	14,558
Department of Health and Human Services	2,089	10	2,309	280	139	4,827
Department of Homeland Security	12,928	433	38,073	3,654	1,387	56,475
Department of Housing and Urban Development	374	0	74	0	0	448
Department of Justice	18,459	213	18,778	1,660	977	40,087
Department of Labor	1,200	304	2,391	216	30	4,141
Department of State	2,558	135	7,330	1,650	594	12,267
Department of the Interior	2,821	494	17,586	9,499	3,112	33,512
Department of Transportation	1,517	3	3,530	987	110	6,147
Department of Treasury	2,583	1	1,124	9	10	3,727
Department of Veterans Affairs	6,395	647	7,911	809	602	16,364
Environmental Protection Agency	278	7	682	110	25	1,102
Equal Employment Opportunity Commission	67	0	9	0	0	76
Federal Communications Commission	1	0	105	0	0	106
Federal Housing Finance Agency	4	0	3	0	0	7
Federal Trade Commission	1	0	2	1	0	4
General Services Administration	677	2	491	40	7	1,217
Government Printing Office	8	0	23	6	5	42
Library of Congress	8	2	7	1	7	25
National Aeronautics and Space Administration	531	91	1,640	811	367	3,440
National Archives & Records Administration	13	0	43	12	8	76
National Gallery of Art	0	0	7	2	1	10
National Labor Relations Board	35	0	3	0	0	38
National Science Foundation	31	9	189	139	41	409
Nuclear Regulatory Commission	12	0	26	0	5	43
Office of Personnel Management	1,564	0	141	2	1	1,708
Peace Corps	35	16	642	0	0	693
Small Business Administration	137	0	417	0	0	554
Smithsonian Institution	11	8	312	85	26	442
Social Security Administration	310	7	149	5	28	499
Tennessee Valley Authority	577	0	1,645	749	44	3,015
US Agency for International Development	123	8	1,006	34	24	1,195
<b>TOTAL CIVILIAN AGENCIES</b>	<b>62,255</b>	<b>2,651</b>	<b>143,078</b>	<b>33,504</b>	<b>11,831</b>	<b>253,319</b>
<b>MILITARY</b>						
Corps of Engineers, Civil Works	961	1	5,067	1,950	655	8,634
Defense Agencies	1,705	156	2,344	570	434	5,209
Department of Air Force	4,866	1,665	21,681	15,837	6,747	50,796
Department of Army	18,979	2,376	36,715	13,749	5,841	77,660
Department of Navy	7,769	621	18,426	6,845	2,692	36,353
United States Marine Corps	3,855	499	5,995	2,065	1,286	13,700
<b>TOTAL MILITARY AGENCIES</b>	<b>38,135</b>	<b>5,318</b>	<b>90,228</b>	<b>41,016</b>	<b>17,655</b>	<b>192,352</b>
<b>U. S. POSTAL SERVICE</b>	<b>7,286</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>191,287</b>	<b>7,271</b>	<b>4,465</b>	<b>210,318</b>
<b>TOTAL ALL FLEETS</b>	<b>107,676</b>	<b>7,978</b>	<b>424,593</b>	<b>81,791</b>	<b>33,951</b>	<b>655,989</b>

**Source:**

U.S. General Services Administration, Federal Supply Service, *FY 2011 Federal Fleet Report*, Washington, DC, 2012, Table 2-1. (Additional resources: [www.gsa.gov](http://www.gsa.gov))

**Note:** Less than 8,500 pounds gross vehicle weight ratio (GVWR) (Includes ambulances).  
8,501—23,999 pounds GVWR.  
24,000 pounds GVWR or more.





## Chapter 8

### Household Vehicles and Characteristics

Summary Statistics from Tables/Figures in this Chapter

Source		
Table 8.2	Vehicles per capita, 2011	0.799
	Vehicles per licensed driver, 2011	1.17
	Vehicles per household, 2011	2.10
Table 8.3	Average household transportation expense, 2011	16.7%
Table 8.5	Share of households owning 3 or more vehicles	
	<i>1960</i>	<i>2.5%</i>
	<i>1970</i>	<i>5.5%</i>
	<i>1980</i>	<i>17.5%</i>
	<i>1990</i>	<i>17.3%</i>
	<i>2000</i>	<i>18.3%</i>
	<i>2010</i>	<i>19.5%</i>
	<i>2011</i>	<i>19.1%</i>
Figure 8.1	Average occupancy rates by vehicle type, 2009	
	<i>Van</i>	<i>2.35</i>
	<i>Sports Utility</i>	<i>1.90</i>
	<i>Car</i>	<i>1.55</i>
	<i>Pickup Truck</i>	<i>1.49</i>
Table 8.10	Average annual miles per household vehicle, 2009	11,300
Table 8.16	Share of workers who car pooled, 2011	10.2%
Table 8.21	Long-distance trips in the United States, 2001	
	<i>Person-trips</i>	<i>2,554 million</i>
	<i>Person-miles</i>	<i>1,138 billion</i>



*The number of vehicles in the United States is growing faster than the population. The growth in vehicle-miles has slowed in recent years. See Table 8.2 for vehicles per capita and vehicle-miles per capita.*

**Table 8.1**  
**Population and Vehicle Profile, 1950–2011**

Year	Resident population <sup>a</sup> (thousands)	Total households (thousands)	Number of vehicles in operation (thousands)	Total vehicle-miles (millions)	Number of licensed drivers (thousands)	Number of civilian employed persons (thousands)
1950	151,868	43,554	43,501	458,246	62,194	58,920
1955	165,069	47,874	56,540	605,646	74,686	62,171
1960	179,979	52,799	67,906	718,762	87,253	65,778
1965	193,526	57,436	82,066	887,812	98,502	71,088
1970	205,052	63,401	98,136	1,109,724	111,543	78,628
1975	215,973	71,120	120,054	1,327,664	129,791	85,846
1980	227,226	80,776	139,831	1,527,295	145,295	99,303
1985	238,466	86,789	157,048	1,774,826	156,868	107,150
1986	240,651	88,458	162,094	1,834,872	159,487	109,597
1987	242,804	89,479	167,193	1,921,204	161,975	112,440
1988	245,021	91,066	171,741	2,025,962	162,853	114,968
1989	247,342	92,830	175,960	2,096,487	165,555	117,342
1990	250,132	93,347	179,299	2,144,362	167,015	118,793
1991	253,493	94,312	181,438	2,172,050	168,995	117,718
1992	256,894	95,669	181,519	2,247,151	173,125	118,492
1993	260,255	96,391	186,315	2,296,378	173,149	120,259
1994	263,436	97,107	188,714	2,357,588	175,403	123,060
1995	266,557	98,990	193,441	2,422,696	176,628	124,900
1996	269,667	99,627	198,294	2,485,848	179,539	126,708
1997	272,912	101,018	201,071	2,561,695	182,709	129,558
1998	276,115	102,528	205,043	2,631,522	184,980	131,463
1999	279,295	103,874	209,509	2,691,056	187,170	133,488
2000	282,385	104,705	213,300	2,746,925	190,625	136,891
2001	285,309	108,209	216,683	2,797,287	191,276	136,933
2002	288,105	109,297	221,027	2,855,508	194,296	136,485
2003	290,820	111,278	225,882	2,890,450	196,166	137,736
2004	293,463	112,000	232,167	2,964,788	198,889	139,252
2005	296,186	113,343	238,384	2,989,430	200,549	141,730
2006	298,996	114,384	244,643	3,014,371	202,810	144,427
2007	302,004	116,011	248,701	3,031,124	205,742	146,047
2008	304,798	116,783	249,813	2,976,528	208,321	145,362
2009	307,439	117,181	248,972	2,956,764	209,618	139,877
2010	308,746	117,538	248,231	2,967,266	210,115	139,064
2011	311,588	118,682	248,932	2,946,131	211,875	139,869
<i>Average annual percentage change</i>						
1950–2011	1.2%	1.7%	2.9%	3.1%	2.0%	1.4%
2001–2011	0.9%	0.9%	1.4%	0.5%	1.0%	0.2%

**Sources:**

Resident population and civilian employed persons – U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, Online Data Retrieval, Washington, DC, 2013. (Additional resources: [www.census.gov](http://www.census.gov))

Vehicles in operation – The Polk Company. FURTHER REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED. (Additional resources: [www.polk.com](http://www.polk.com))

Licensed drivers and vehicle-miles – U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics 2011*, Tables DL-20 and VM-1, and annual. (Additional resources: [www.fhwa.dot.gov](http://www.fhwa.dot.gov))

<sup>a</sup> Estimates as of July 1. Includes Armed Forces in the United States.



*Vehicle-miles per capita reached 10,000 miles in 2004 but have declined since that time. There were 1.78 vehicles for every employed civilian in the United States in 2011.*

**Table 8.2**  
**Vehicles and Vehicle-Miles per Capita, 1950–2011<sup>a</sup>**

Year	Vehicles per capita	Vehicle-miles per capita	Licensed drivers per household	Vehicles per household	Vehicles per licensed driver	Vehicles per civilian employed persons
1950	0.286	3,017	1.43	1.00	0.70	0.74
1955	0.343	3,669	1.56	1.18	0.76	0.91
1960	0.377	3,994	1.65	1.29	0.78	1.03
1965	0.424	4,588	1.71	1.43	0.83	1.15
1970	0.479	5,412	1.76	1.55	0.88	1.25
1975	0.556	6,147	1.82	1.69	0.92	1.40
1980	0.614	6,707	1.80	1.73	0.96	1.41
1985	0.659	7,443	1.81	1.81	1.00	1.47
1986	0.674	7,625	1.80	1.83	1.02	1.48
1987	0.689	7,913	1.81	1.87	1.03	1.49
1988	0.701	8,269	1.79	1.89	1.05	1.49
1989	0.711	8,476	1.78	1.90	1.06	1.50
1990	0.717	8,573	1.79	1.92	1.07	1.51
1991	0.716	8,568	1.79	1.92	1.07	1.54
1992	0.707	8,747	1.81	1.90	1.05	1.53
1993	0.716	8,824	1.80	1.93	1.08	1.55
1994	0.716	8,949	1.81	1.94	1.08	1.53
1995	0.726	9,089	1.78	1.95	1.10	1.55
1996	0.735	9,218	1.80	1.99	1.10	1.56
1997	0.737	9,387	1.81	1.99	1.10	1.55
1998	0.743	9,531	1.80	2.00	1.11	1.56
1999	0.750	9,635	1.80	2.02	1.12	1.57
2000	0.755	9,728	1.82	2.04	1.12	1.56
2001	0.759	9,804	1.77	2.00	1.13	1.58
2002	0.767	9,911	1.78	2.02	1.14	1.62
2003	0.777	9,939	1.76	2.03	1.15	1.64
2004	0.791	10,103	1.78	2.07	1.17	1.67
2005	0.805	10,093	1.77	2.10	1.19	1.68
2006	0.818	10,082	1.77	2.14	1.21	1.69
2007	0.824	10,037	1.77	2.14	1.21	1.70
2008	0.820	9,766	1.78	2.14	1.20	1.72
2009	0.810	9,617	1.79	2.12	1.19	1.78
2010	0.804	9,611	1.79	2.11	1.18	1.79
2011	0.799	9,455	1.79	2.10	1.17	1.78
<i>Average annual percentage change</i>						
1950–2011	1.7%	1.9%	0.4%	1.2%	0.8%	1.4%
2001–2011	0.5%	-0.4%	0.1%	0.5%	0.3%	1.2%

**Sources:**

Resident population and civilian employed persons – U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, Online Data Retrieval, Washington, DC, 2013. (Additional resources: [www.census.gov](http://www.census.gov))

Vehicles in operation – The Polk Company. FURTHER REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED. (Additional resources: [www.polk.com](http://www.polk.com))

Vehicle-miles – U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics 2011*, Table VM-1 and annual. (Additional resources: [www.fhwa.dot.gov](http://www.fhwa.dot.gov))

<sup>a</sup> Includes all vehicles (light and heavy).



**Table 8.3**  
**Average Annual Expenditures of Households by Income, 2011<sup>a</sup>**

	All households	Income before taxes			
		Less than \$5,000	\$5,000–\$9,999	\$10,000–\$14,999	\$15,000–\$19,999
Total expenditures	\$49,705	\$22,960	\$20,884	\$19,959	\$24,806
Percentage of total expenditures <sup>b</sup>					
Food <sup>c</sup>	13.0%	15.0%	17.2%	16.4%	15.1%
Housing	33.8%	37.4%	38.9%	42.5%	39.7%
Apparel and services	3.5%	4.9%	4.5%	3.7%	3.3%
Transportation	16.7%	15.1%	15.3%	12.8%	16.2%
<b>Vehicle purchases (net outlay)</b>	<b>5.4%</b>	<b>4.9%</b>	<b>5.2%</b>	<b>1.4%</b>	<b>4.5%</b>
<b>Gasoline and motor oil</b>	<b>5.3%</b>	<b>5.0%</b>	<b>5.3%</b>	<b>5.9%</b>	<b>6.0%</b>
<b>Other vehicle expenditures</b>	<b>4.9%</b>	<b>4.2%</b>	<b>4.0%</b>	<b>4.7%</b>	<b>5.0%</b>
<b>Public transportation</b>	<b>1.0%</b>	<b>1.0%</b>	<b>0.7%</b>	<b>0.9%</b>	<b>0.7%</b>
Health care	6.7%	5.4%	5.3%	7.9%	8.2%
Entertainment	5.2%	3.9%	4.8%	4.6%	4.4%
Personal Insurance & pensions	10.9%	1.4%	1.4%	2.1%	2.7%
Others <sup>d</sup>	9.4%	16.0%	11.6%	9.1%	9.7%
Households <sup>e</sup> (thousands)	122,287	4,978	5,449	8,170	7,745
Percentage of households	100.0%	4.1%	4.5%	6.7%	6.3%
Average number of vehicles in HH	1.9	0.9	0.8	1.0	1.2

	Income before taxes				
	\$20,000–\$29,999	\$30,000–\$39,999	\$40,000–\$49,999	\$50,000–\$69,999	\$70,000 and over
Total expenditures	\$30,398	\$36,769	\$40,306	\$50,034	\$81,767
Percentage of total expenditures <sup>b</sup>					
Food <sup>c</sup>	14.1%	14.5%	12.8%	13.1%	12.0%
Housing	38.6%	36.5%	36.1%	33.8%	31.4%
Apparel and services	3.1%	4.0%	2.9%	3.5%	3.5%
Transportation	15.3%	17.4%	17.7%	18.0%	16.6%
<b>Vehicle purchases (net outlay)</b>	<b>3.4%</b>	<b>5.4%</b>	<b>4.9%</b>	<b>5.8%</b>	<b>5.9%</b>
<b>Gasoline and motor oil</b>	<b>6.5%</b>	<b>6.1%</b>	<b>6.6%</b>	<b>5.9%</b>	<b>4.7%</b>
<b>Other vehicle expenditures</b>	<b>4.8%</b>	<b>5.1%</b>	<b>5.3%</b>	<b>5.5%</b>	<b>4.7%</b>
<b>Public transportation</b>	<b>0.6%</b>	<b>0.8%</b>	<b>0.9%</b>	<b>0.8%</b>	<b>1.3%</b>
Health care	8.7%	7.5%	8.2%	7.4%	5.8%
Entertainment	5.4%	4.6%	4.7%	5.7%	5.3%
Personal Insurance & pensions	4.9%	6.4%	8.2%	9.7%	14.8%
Others <sup>d</sup>	9.2%	8.2%	8.5%	8.1%	9.6%
Households <sup>e</sup> (thousands)	14,460	13,328	11,347	17,376	39,434
Percentage of households	11.8%	10.9%	9.3%	14.2%	32.2%
Average number of vehicles in HH	1.4	1.6	1.9	2.1	2.6

**Source:**

U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics, website: [www.bls.gov/cex/](http://www.bls.gov/cex/), March 2013. (Additional resources: [www.bls.gov](http://www.bls.gov))

<sup>a</sup> Public assistance monies are included in reported income. Data for those reporting income.

<sup>b</sup> Percentages may not sum to totals due to rounding.

<sup>c</sup> Includes alcoholic beverages.

<sup>d</sup> Includes personal care, reading, education, tobacco and smoking supplies, cash contributions, and miscellaneous items.

<sup>e</sup> The term household refers to a “consumer unit,” which is defined differently than households on Table 8.1.



*The average amount of money that a household spends in a year has changed very little between 1985 and 2011 in constant dollar terms. Expenditures on transportation were 19.4% of the total in 1985, but were 16.7% in 2011. Vehicle purchases made up one-third of transportation expenditures in 2011, while gas and oil were 32%.*

**Table 8.4**  
**Annual Household Expenditures for Transportation, 1985-2011**  
(constant 2011 dollars)

Year	Transportation expenditures					Average annual household expenditures	Transportation share of annual expenditures
	Vehicle purchases	Gas & Oil	Other vehicle expenses <sup>a</sup>	Public transportation	Total transportation		
1985	4,313	2,187	2,667	554	9,719	50,122	19.4%
1986	4,798	1,894	2,820	513	10,026	50,158	20.0%
1987	3,992	1,744	2,834	513	9,085	49,059	18.5%
1988	4,541	1,776	2,953	506	9,773	50,177	19.5%
1989	4,259	1,790	3,019	504	9,573	51,379	18.6%
1990	3,736	1,814	2,871	521	8,942	50,017	17.9%
1991	3,557	1,648	2,933	509	8,646	50,350	17.2%
1992	3,474	1,560	2,896	460	8,388	48,943	17.1%
1993	3,602	1,521	2,939	495	8,555	48,936	17.5%
1994	4,103	1,503	3,019	596	9,222	49,693	18.6%
1995	3,950	1,497	3,045	542	9,034	49,588	18.2%
1996	4,189	1,586	3,078	614	9,465	51,025	18.5%
1997	4,003	1,556	3,240	547	9,347	50,658	18.5%
1998	4,199	1,421	3,153	589	9,363	51,419	18.2%
1999	4,600	1,446	3,153	551	9,751	52,850	18.5%
2000	4,528	1,719	3,063	576	9,886	52,562	18.8%
2001	4,799	1,638	3,108	514	10,058	52,577	19.1%
2002	4,724	1,565	3,188	505	9,983	53,211	18.8%
2003	4,732	1,654	2,954	489	9,830	52,252	18.8%
2004	4,045	1,903	2,816	525	9,289	51,674	18.0%
2005	4,082	2,318	2,694	516	9,610	53,452	18.0%
2006	3,817	2,485	2,628	563	9,493	54,001	17.6%
2007	3,519	2,586	2,812	584	9,501	53,851	17.6%
2008	2,878	2,837	2,738	536	8,989	52,746	17.0%
2009	2,786	2,082	2,659	502	8,029	51,446	15.6%
2010	2,670	2,199	2,542	509	7,919	49,628	16.0%
2011	2,669	2,655	2,454	516	8,293	49,705	16.7%

**Source:**

U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics, Consumer Expenditure Survey, [www.bls.gov/cex](http://www.bls.gov/cex), March 2013. (Additional resources: [www.bls.gov](http://www.bls.gov))

<sup>a</sup> Other vehicle expenses include vehicle finance charges, maintenance and repairs, insurance, licenses, and other vehicle charges.



*Household vehicle ownership shows a dramatic increase from 1960 to 1990. In 1960, nearly 79% of households owned less than two vehicles; by 1990, it declined to 45%. Census data prior to 1990 indicated that the majority of households owned one vehicle; in 1990 that changed to two vehicles. Since 2000, less than 10% of households had no vehicles. The American Community Survey now collects these data on an annual basis, thus 2010 and 2011 data are available.*

**Table 8.5**  
**Household Vehicle Ownership, 1960–2011 Census**  
**(percentage)**

	No vehicles	One vehicle	Two vehicles	Three or more vehicles
1960	21.5%	56.9%	19.0%	2.5%
1970	17.5%	47.7%	29.3%	5.5%
1980	12.9%	35.5%	34.0%	17.5%
1990	11.5%	33.7%	37.4%	17.3%
2000	9.4%	33.8%	38.6%	18.3%
2010	9.1%	33.8%	37.6%	19.5%
2011	9.3%	34.1%	37.5%	19.1%

**Source:**

U. S. Department of Transportation, Volpe National Transportation Systems Center, *Journey-to-Work Trends in the United States and its Major Metropolitan Area, 1960–1990*, Cambridge, MA, 1994, p. 2-2.

2000 data – U.S. Bureau of the Census, American Fact Finder, [factfinder.census.gov](http://factfinder.census.gov), Table QT-04, August 2001.  
(Additional resources: [www.census.gov](http://www.census.gov))

2010 and 2011 data – U.S. Bureau of the Census, American Community Survey, Table CP04, 2011.





## 2009 National Household Travel Survey Daily Trip Data

The Department of Transportation (DOT) collected data on daily trips in 1969, 1977, 1983, 1990 and 1995 via the Nationwide Personal Transportation Survey (NPTS). For 2001, the DOT combined the collection of long trip and daily trip data into one survey – the 2001 National Household Travel Survey (NHTS). The long trip data were not included in the 2009 NHTS.

The NHTS is the nation's inventory of daily travel. The survey includes demographic characteristics of households, people, vehicles, and detailed information on daily travel for all purposes by all modes. NHTS survey data are collected from a sample of U.S. households and expanded to provide national estimates of trips and miles by travel mode, trip purpose, and a host of household attributes.

The NHTS was designed to continue the NPTS series, but as with all data surveys, caution should be used when comparing statistics from one survey to another due to changes in terminology, survey procedures, and target population. The 2001 and 2009 surveys collected data on trips of children under 5 years of age, while the previous NPTS did not. Improved methodologies first used in the collection of trip information in the 1995 NPTS make it difficult to compare these data with past NPTS survey data. Thus, the 1990 NPTS trip data have been adjusted to make it comparable with the later surveys.

**Table 8.6**  
**Demographic Statistics from the 1969, 1977, 1983, 1990, 1995 NPTS and 2001, 2009 NHTS**

	1969	1977	1983	1990	1995	2001	2009	Percent change 1969–2009
Persons per household	3.16	2.83	2.69	2.56	2.63	2.58	2.50	-21%
Vehicles per household	1.16	1.59	1.68	1.77	1.78	1.89	1.87	61%
Workers per household	1.21	1.23	1.21	1.27	1.33	1.35	1.34	11%
Licensed drivers per household	1.65	1.69	1.72	1.75	1.78	1.77	1.88	14%
Vehicles per worker	0.96	1.29	1.39	1.40	1.34	1.39	1.40	46%
Vehicles per licensed driver	0.70	0.94	0.98	1.01	1.00	1.06	1.00	42%
Average vehicle trip length (miles)	8.89	8.34	7.90	8.98	9.06	9.87	9.72	9%

### Sources:

U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *1990 Nationwide Personal Transportation Survey: Summary of Travel Trends*, FHWA-PL-92-027, Washington, DC, March 1992, Table 2. Data for 1995, 2001 and 2009 were generated from the website [nhts.ornl.gov](http://nhts.ornl.gov). (Additional resources: [www.fhwa.dot.gov](http://www.fhwa.dot.gov))

**Note:** Average vehicle trip length for 1990 and 1995 is calculated using only those records with trip mileage information present. The 1969 survey does not include pickups and other light trucks as household vehicles. Data on vehicles per household and licensed drivers per household will not match Table 8.2.



*Due to methodology improvements in collecting trip information, the 2001 and 1995 data should be compared only to the 1990 adjusted data. The original 1990 data are comparable to all previous surveys; however, comparisons should always be made with caution because of differing survey methodologies.*

**Table 8.7**  
**Average Annual Vehicle-Miles, Vehicle Trips and Trip Length per Household**  
**1969, 1977, 1983, 1990, 1995 NPTS and 2001, 2009 NHTS**

	Journey-to-work <sup>a</sup>	All trips
<i>Average annual vehicle-miles per household</i>		
1969	4,183	12,423
1977	3,815	12,036
1983	3,538	11,739
1990 original	4,853	15,100
1990 adjusted	4,853	18,161
1995	6,492	20,895
2001	5,724	21,171
2009	5,513	19,850
<i>Average annual vehicle trips per household</i>		
1969	445	1,396
1977	423	1,442
1983	414	1,486
1990 original	448	1,702
1990 adjusted	448	2,077
1995	553	2,321
2001	479	2,171
2009	457	2,068
<i>Average vehicle trip length (miles)</i>		
1969	9.4	8.9
1977	9.0	8.4
1983	8.5	7.9
1990 original	11.0	9.0
1990 adjusted	11.0	8.9
1995	11.8	9.1
2001	12.2	9.9
2009	12.2	9.7

**Sources:**

U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *1990 Nationwide Personal Transportation Survey: Summary of Travel Trends*, FHWA-PL-92-027, Washington, DC, March 1992, Table 7. 1990 adjusted data – Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Oak Ridge, TN, August 1998. 1995 NPTS, 2001, 2009 NHTS data were generated from the website [nhts.ornl.gov](http://nhts.ornl.gov). (Additional resources: [www.fhwa.dot.gov](http://www.fhwa.dot.gov), [nhts.ornl.gov](http://nhts.ornl.gov))

<sup>a</sup> It is believed that the methodology changes in the 1995 NPTS did not affect journey-to-work trips; therefore, no adjustment is necessary.



*In 2001 and 2009 vehicle-miles traveled (vmt) for a three-person household is around 28,000 miles. The number of drivers in a household makes a big difference in vmt, as does the presence of children in the household. Households with children have more than double the vmt of households without children.*

**Table 8.8**  
**Average Number of Vehicles and Vehicle Travel per Household,**  
**1990 NPTS and 2001 and 2009 NHTS**

Number of licensed drivers	Average number of vehicles per household			Average vehicle-miles traveled per household		
	1990	2001	2009	1990	2001	2009
1	1.5	1.2	1.1	15,200	9,700	8,800
2	2.1	2.2	2.2	22,900	25,800	23,500
3	2.9	3.0	3.0	29,400	37,900	37,700
4 or more	3.8	3.8	3.9	40,500	47,200	55,200
<b>Household size</b>						
1 person	1.2	1.0	1.0	11,400	7,500	7,100
2 persons	1.9	2.0	2.0	19,300	21,200	17,500
3 persons	2.2	2.3	2.3	23,700	28,400	27,900
4 persons	2.4	2.4	2.4	25,300	28,600	33,200
5 persons	2.4	2.4	2.4	24,900	33,200	33,700
6 or more persons	2.7	2.5	2.4	29,200	33,800	33,600
<b>Household urban status</b>						
Urban	1.9	1.8	1.7	19,000	19,300	17,600
Rural	2.1	2.3	2.4	22,200	28,400	27,700
<b>Household composition</b>						
With children	2.2	2.2	2.2	24,100	28,300	30,400
Without children	1.8	1.7	1.7	17,600	16,700	14,400
<b>All households</b>	<b>1.8</b>	<b>1.9</b>	<b>1.9</b>	<b>18,300</b>	<b>21,200</b>	<b>19,900</b>

**Source:**

Generated from the Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, Nationwide Personal Transportation Survey Public Use Files, Washington, DC, 2000 and the National Household Travel Survey website: [nhts.ornl.gov](http://nhts.ornl.gov). (Additional resources: [nhts.ornl.gov](http://nhts.ornl.gov))



*In 2009, 22% of vehicle trips were traveling to and from work. Another 22% of trips were for shopping. Shopping is done close to home, as the average trip length for shopping was only 6.5 miles.*

**Table 8.9**  
**Trip Statistics by Trip Purpose, 2001 and 2009 NHTS**

Trip purpose	Share of trips		Share of vehicle- miles traveled		Trip length (miles)		Trip length (minutes)	
	2001	2009	2001	2009	2001	2009	2001	2009
To/from work	22.1%	22.3%	27.0%	28.7%	12.1	12.2	22.3	22.9
Work-related business	4.1%	3.9%	8.4%	7.2%	20.3	17.2	30.9	27.5
Shopping	21.1%	22.8%	14.5%	15.5%	6.7	6.5	14.4	14.4
Other family/personal business	24.7%	21.9%	18.7%	15.7%	7.5	6.8	15.2	14.8
School/church	4.9%	5.0%	3.7%	4.6%	7.5	8.8	15.8	17.5
Medical/dental	2.2%	2.6%	2.2%	2.6%	9.9	9.9	20.7	21.2
Vacation	0.4%	0.7%	1.8%	2.3%	47.4	31.4	59.6	41.3
Visit friends/relatives	6.3%	5.7%	9.4%	9.4%	14.9	15.7	24.4	24.6
Other social/recreational	13.7%	14.9%	13.2%	13.5%	9.6	8.6	18.2	17.2
Other	0.5%	0.3%	1.0%	0.6%	18.1	19.0	31.4	29.7
All	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	9.9	9.7	18.7	18.6

**Source:**

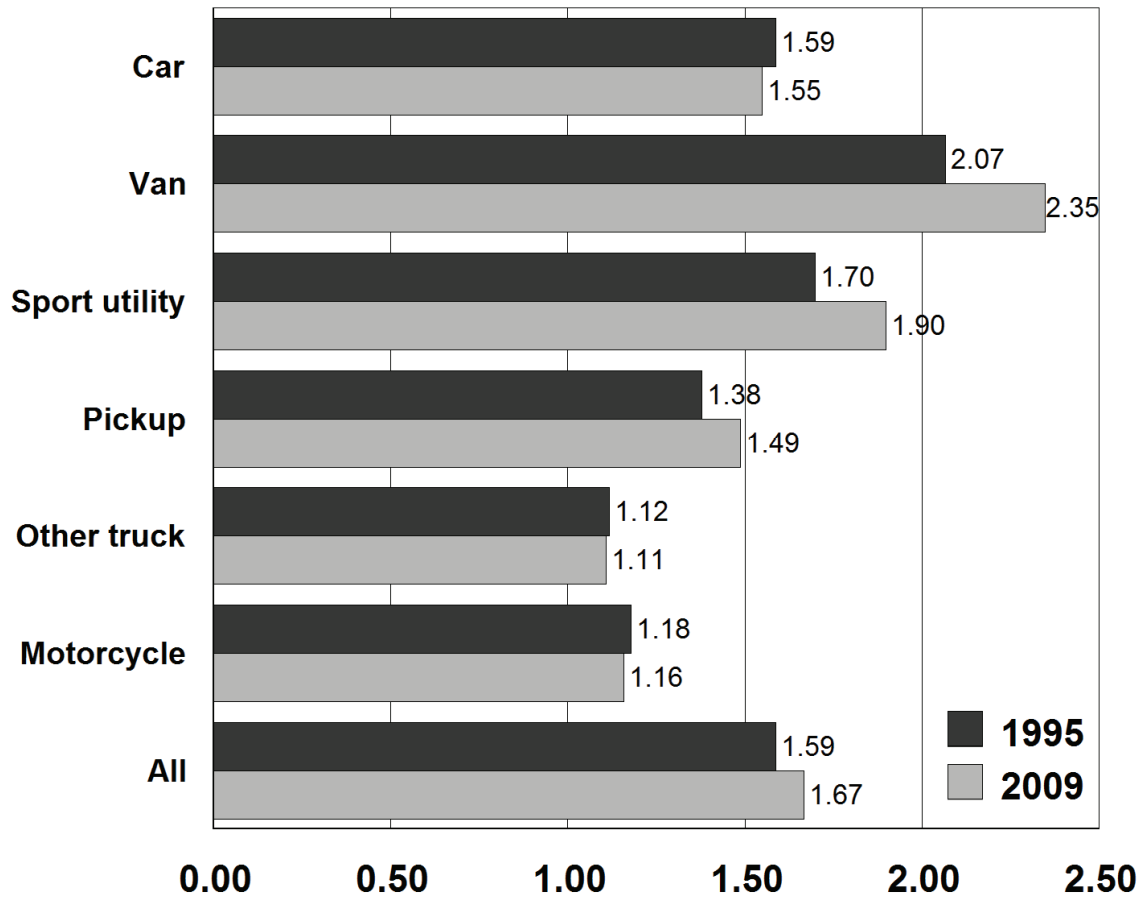
Generated from the National Household Travel Survey website: [nhts.ornl.gov](http://nhts.ornl.gov).

**Note:** The "All" category for average trip length and duration includes records for which trip purpose was not identified.



*While car occupancy stayed nearly constant from 1995 to 2009, most other vehicle types showed increased occupancy. Vans and sport utility vehicles have higher vehicle occupancies than cars.*

**Figure 8.1. Average Vehicle Occupancy by Vehicle Type, 1995 NPTS and 2009 NHTS**



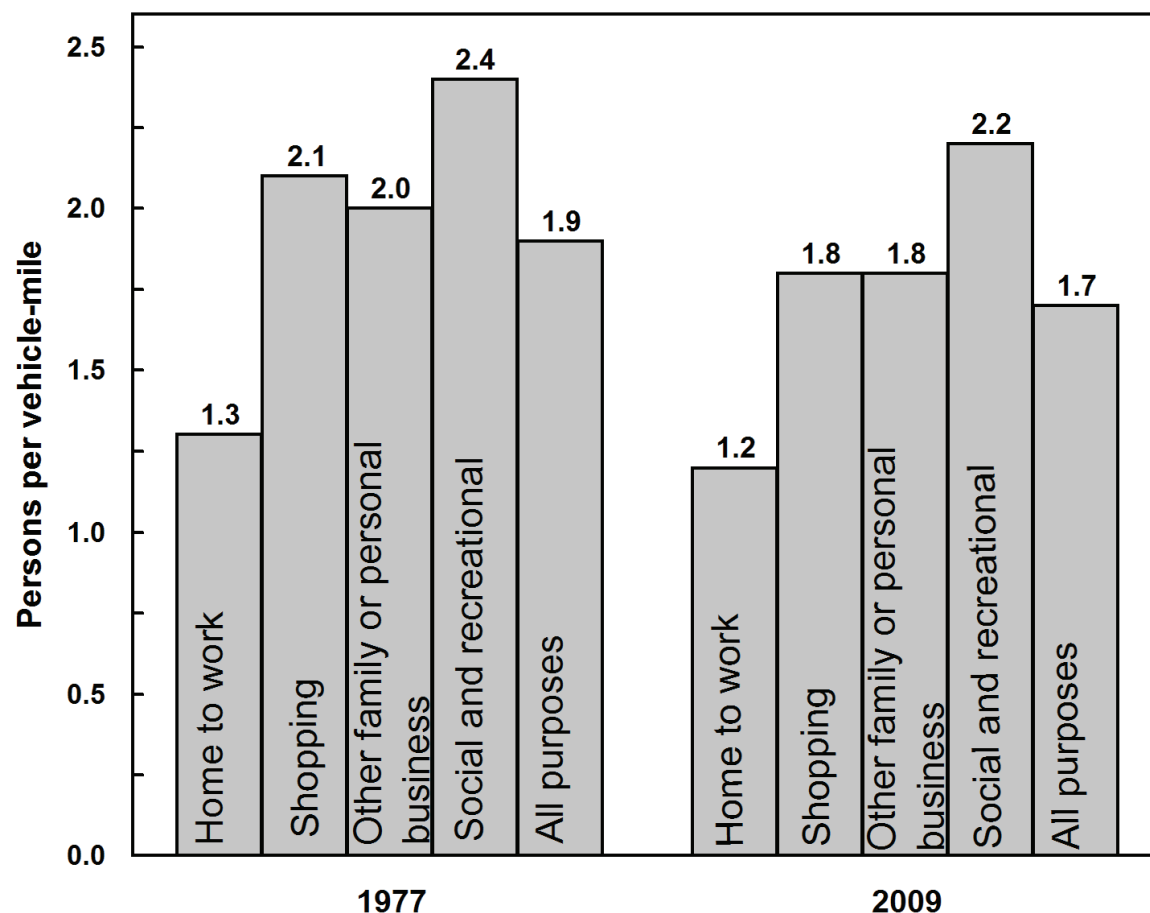
**Sources:**

U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, 1995 Nationwide Personal Transportation Survey, Washington, DC, 1997, and 2009 National Household Travel Survey, Washington, DC. (Additional resources: [www.fhwa.dot.gov](http://www.fhwa.dot.gov), website: [nhts.ornl.gov](http://nhts.ornl.gov))



*The average vehicle occupancy, calculated as person-miles per vehicle-mile, is highest for social and recreational purposes. The highest vehicle occupancy levels for all purposes were in 1977. The increase in number of vehicles per household and the decrease in average household size could have contributed to the decline since then.*

**Figure 8.2. Average Vehicle Occupancy by Trip Purpose  
1977 NPTS and 2009 NHTS**



**Sources:**

U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *1990 Nationwide Personal Transportation Survey: Summary of Travel Trends*, FHWA-PL-92027, Washington, DC, March 1992, Figure 6. Data from 2009 NHTS were generated from the website [nhts.ornl.gov](http://nhts.ornl.gov), March 2011. (Additional resources: [www.fhwa.dot.gov](http://www.fhwa.dot.gov), [nhts.ornl.gov](http://nhts.ornl.gov))



*The 1990 household survey reports the highest average annual miles per vehicle and the 1983 survey reports the lowest. These data show that younger vehicles are typically driven more miles than older vehicles.*

**Table 8.10**  
**Average Annual Miles per Household Vehicle by Vehicle Age**

Vehicle age (years)	1983 self-reported	1990 self-reported	1995 self-reported	2001 self-reported	2009 self-reported
Under 1	8,200	19,600	15,900	15,500	13,200
1	15,200	16,800	16,800	14,300	14,600
2	16,800	16,600	15,500	14,000	13,900
3	14,500	14,700	14,400	13,100	12,700
4	13,000	13,600	14,100	12,500	12,600
5	12,100	12,900	13,500	12,000	12,800
6	11,300	13,200	13,200	11,800	12,100
7	10,000	12,400	12,800	11,600	11,900
8	9,800	12,600	12,200	10,900	11,500
9	9,000	11,500	12,200	10,800	11,300
10 and older	7,300	9,200	8,900	7,400	9,300
All household vehicles	10,400	12,500	12,200	11,100	11,300

**Sources:**

Nationwide Personal Transportation Study—1983: D. Klinger and J. Richard Kuzmyak, COMSIS Corporation, *Personal Travel in the United States, Volume 1: 1983–84 Nationwide Personal Travel Study*, prepared for the U.S. Department of Transportation, Washington, DC, August 1986, Table 4-22, p. 4-21. 1990: Generated from the 1990 Nationwide Personal Transportation Study Public Use Tape, March 1992. 1995, 2001 and 2009: Generated from the 2009 NHTS datasets, version 2, February 2011. (Additional resources: [nhts.ornl.gov](http://nhts.ornl.gov))

**Note:** Data include all household vehicles, and have been rounded to the nearest hundred.



*Historically, the data from the Nationwide Personal Transportation Survey (NPTS) are based on estimates reported by survey respondents. For the 1995 NPTS and the 2001 National Household Travel Survey (NHTS), odometer data were also collected. The 1995 data indicate that respondents overestimate the number of miles they drive in a year, but the 2001 data do not show that same trend.*

**Table 8.11**  
**Self-Reported vs. Odometer Average Annual Miles, 1995 NPTS and 2001 NHTS**

Vehicle age (years)	1995 self-reported	1995 odometer	2001 self-reported	2001 odometer
Under 1	15,900	15,600	15,500	14,500
1	16,800	14,500	14,300	14,200
2	15,500	14,800	14,000	13,700
3	14,400	13,800	13,100	14,100
4	14,100	12,900	12,500	13,400
5	13,500	12,700	12,000	12,900
6	13,200	12,400	11,800	12,400
7	12,800	11,600	11,600	12,100
8	12,200	11,300	10,900	11,300
9	12,200	11,200	10,800	10,500
10 and older	8,900	9,000	7,400	8,100
All household vehicles	12,200	11,800	11,000	11,800

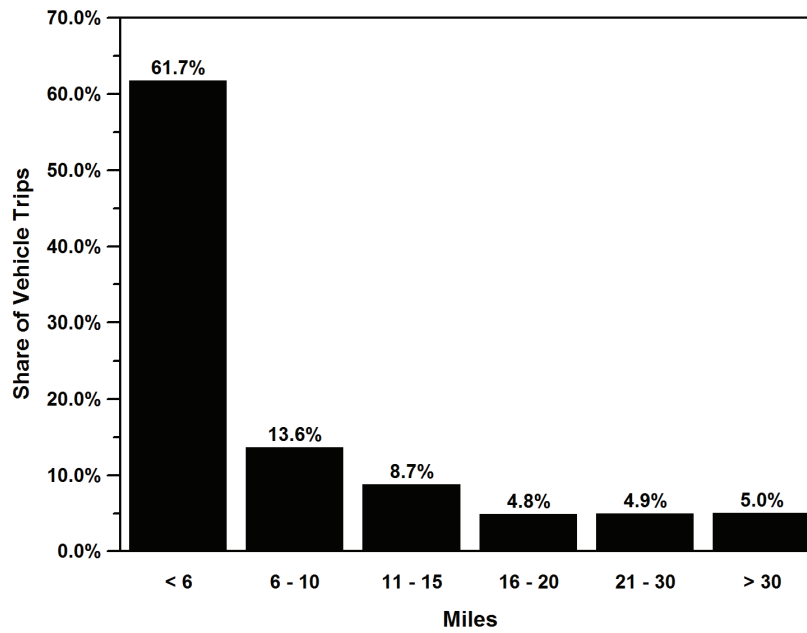
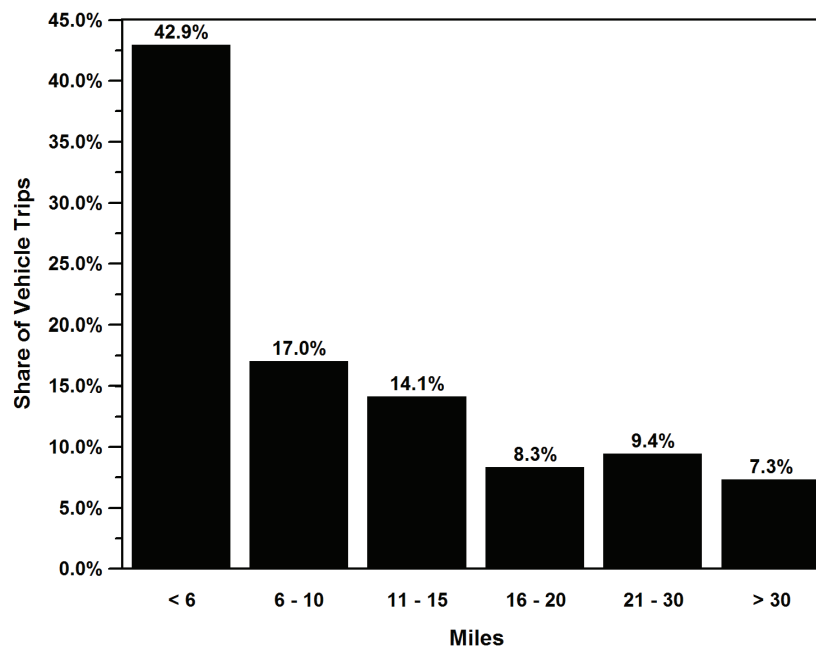
**Source:**

Generated from the website: [nhts.ornl.gov](http://nhts.ornl.gov) and 2001 NHTS public use file.

**Note:** The 2009 NHTS did not collect similar data. Survey methodology on odometer reading data differs from 1995 to 2001 data.





**Figure 8.3. Share of Vehicle Trips by Trip Distance, 2009 NHTS****Source:**National Household Travel Survey, website [nhts.ornl.gov](http://nhts.ornl.gov).**Figure 8.4. Share of Vehicle Trips to Work by Trip Distance, 2009 NHTS****Source:**National Household Travel Survey, website: [nhts.ornl.gov](http://nhts.ornl.gov).

*Nineteen percent of new vehicles (1 year old and under) travel over 20,000 miles per year. Almost half of the vehicles over 20 years old travel less than 4,000 miles in a year.*

**Table 8.12**  
**Share of Vehicles by Annual Miles of Travel and Vehicle Age, 2009 NHTS**

Annual vehicle miles of travel	Vehicle age (years)						
	1 and under	2	3	4	5	6	7
< 1,000 miles	2%	3%	3%	3%	3%	4%	3%
1 - 2,000 miles	2%	3%	2%	3%	3%	3%	3%
2 - 4,000 miles	5%	6%	7%	7%	6%	7%	9%
4 - 6,000 miles	7%	10%	9%	8%	8%	10%	10%
6 - 8,000 miles	10%	10%	11%	11%	10%	12%	12%
8 - 10,000 miles	11%	11%	11%	11%	11%	12%	12%
10 - 12,000 miles	9%	11%	11%	11%	12%	11%	11%
12 - 15,000 miles	16%	15%	14%	15%	15%	14%	13%
15 - 20,000 miles	18%	15%	17%	17%	16%	14%	14%
20 - 30,000 miles	13%	11%	12%	11%	11%	10%	9%
>30,000 miles	6%	5%	4%	3%	4%	4%	3%
All	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
	Vehicle age (years)						
	8	9	10	11-15	16-20	Over 20	
< 1,000 miles	4%	4%	4%	6%	9%	19%	
1 - 2,000 miles	4%	4%	4%	5%	7%	8%	
2 - 4,000 miles	9%	9%	10%	11%	16%	19%	
4 - 6,000 miles	11%	12%	12%	14%	14%	14%	
6 - 8,000 miles	12%	12%	11%	14%	13%	12%	
8 - 10,000 miles	13%	11%	12%	12%	10%	7%	
10 - 12,000 miles	11%	11%	11%	10%	8%	6%	
12 - 15,000 miles	13%	13%	12%	10%	8%	5%	
15 - 20,000 miles	12%	13%	14%	9%	7%	5%	
20 - 30,000 miles	9%	8%	7%	7%	4%	3%	
>30,000 miles	3%	3%	3%	3%	2%	2%	
All	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	

**Source:**

Generated from the Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, 2009 National Household Travel Survey website: [nhts.ornl.gov](http://nhts.ornl.gov). (Additional resources: [nhts.ornl.gov](http://nhts.ornl.gov))



*The average driver makes three trips per day with an average of 9.7 miles for each trip.*

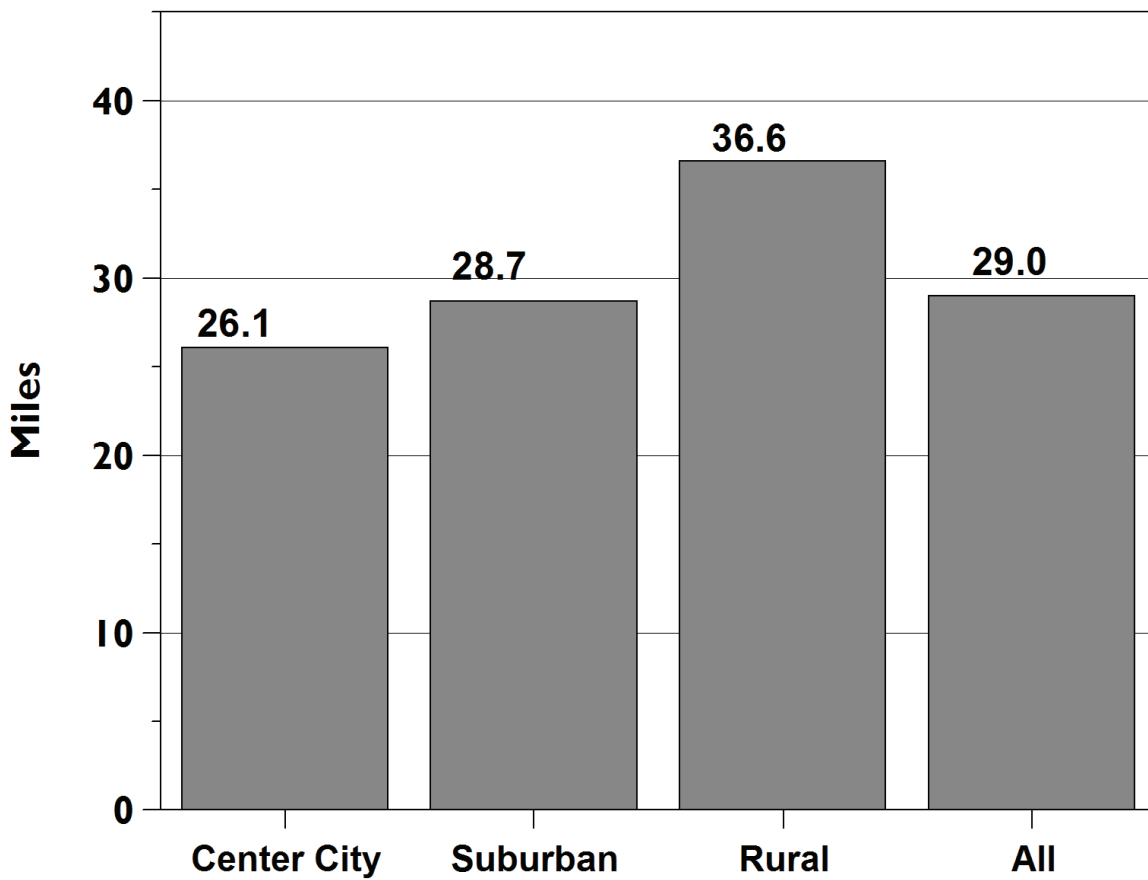
**Table 8.13**  
**Household Vehicle Trips, 2009 NHTS**

	Number of daily vehicle trips (per driver)	Average vehicle trip length (miles)	Daily vehicle miles of travel (per driver)
1990	3.3	8.9	28.5
1995	3.6	9.1	32.1
2001	3.4	9.9	32.7
2009	3.0	9.7	29.0

**Source:**

National Household Travel Survey website: [nhts.ornl.gov](http://nhts.ornl.gov).

**Figure 8.5. Average Daily Miles Driven (per Driver), 2009 NHTS**



**Source:**

National Household Travel Survey website: [nhts.ornl.gov](http://nhts.ornl.gov).



**Table 8.14**  
**Daily Vehicle Miles of Travel (per Vehicle) by Number of Vehicles**  
**in the Household, 2009 NHTS**

Number of household vehicles	Daily miles per vehicle	
	2001	2009
1	25.6	29.1
2	27.5	32.7
3	24.2	31.3
4	23.0	30.2
5	21.1	27.6
More than 5	18.4	27.2
All	25.2	31.1

**Source:**

2009 National Household Travel Survey, website: [nhts.ornl.gov](http://nhts.ornl.gov).

**Table 8.15**  
**Daily and Annual Vehicle Miles of Travel and Average Age for**  
**Each Vehicle in a Household, 2009 NHTS**

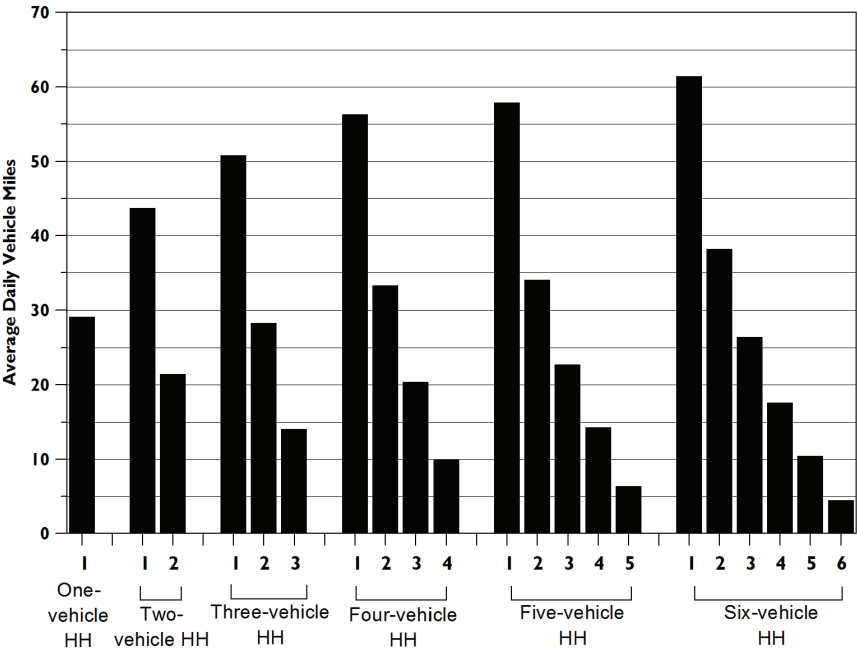
Vehicle number	Average daily miles	Average annual miles	Average age (years)
One-vehicle household			
1	29.0	10,600	9.0
Two-vehicle household			
1	43.6	15,900	7.6
2	21.4	7,800	9.0
Three-vehicle household			
1	50.7	18,500	7.9
2	28.2	10,300	9.1
3	14.0	5,100	11.8
Four-vehicle household			
1	56.2	20,500	8.5
2	33.2	12,100	8.8
3	20.3	7,400	11.4
4	9.9	3,600	13.2
Five-vehicle household			
1	57.8	21,100	8.5
2	34.0	12,400	9.4
3	22.7	8,300	12.3
4	14.2	5,200	12.7
5	6.3	2,300	16.8
Six-vehicle household			
1	61.4	22,400	10.2
2	38.1	13,900	9.8
3	26.3	9,600	12.2
4	17.5	6,400	12.5
5	10.4	3,800	14.5
6	4.4	1,600	17.9

**Source:**

2009 National Household Travel Survey, website: [nhts.ornl.gov](http://nhts.ornl.gov).

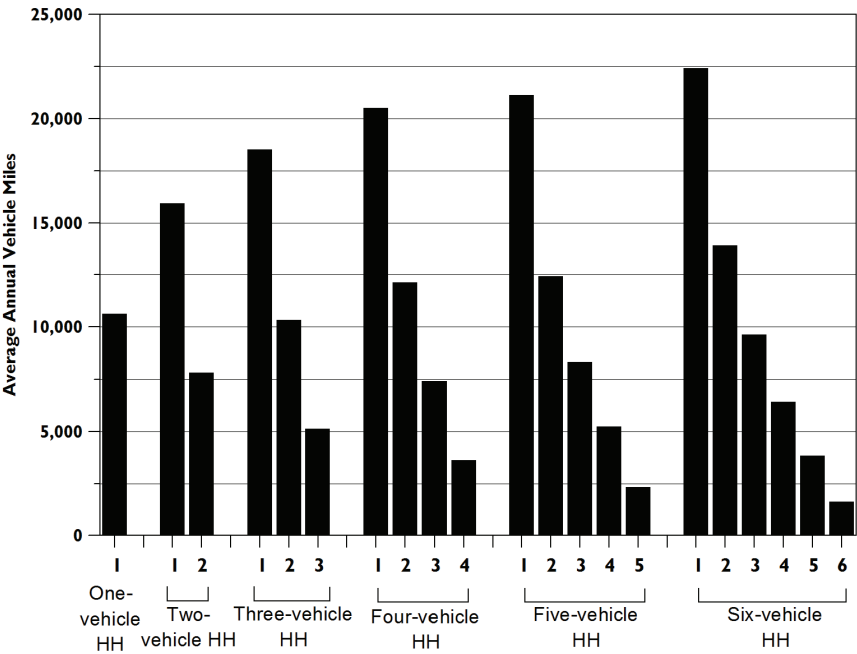


**Figure 8.6. Daily Vehicle Miles of Travel for Each Vehicle in a Household, 2009 NHTS**



**Source:**  
2009 National Household Travel Survey, website: [nhts.ornl.gov](http://nhts.ornl.gov).

**Figure 8.7. Annual Vehicle Miles of Travel for Each Vehicle in a Household, 2009 NHTS**



**Source:**  
2009 National Household Travel Survey, website: [nhts.ornl.gov](http://nhts.ornl.gov).



According to the U.S. Census data, the percentage of workers who car pooled has dropped from 19.7% in 1980 to 10.2% in 2011. The percent of workers using public transit declined from 6.4% to 5.3% in the ten-year period between 1980 and 1990, but stayed relatively the same from 1990 to 2011 (~5.0%). The average travel time increased by 3.7 minutes from 1980 to 2011. The American Community Survey (ACS) now collects journey-to-work data on an annual basis. It shows the average commute time as 25.4 minutes in 2011.

**Table 8.16**  
**Means of Transportation to Work, 1980, 1990, 2000, and 2011**

Means of transportation	1980 Census		1990 Census		2000 Census		2011 ACS	
	Number of workers (thousands)	Share	Number of workers (thousands)	Share	Number of workers (thousands)	Share	Number of workers (thousands)	Share
Private vehicle	81,258	84.1%	99,593	86.5%	112,736	87.9%	120,316	86.3%
<i>Drove alone</i>	62,193	64.4%	84,215	73.2%	97,102	75.7%	106,139	76.1%
<i>Car pooled</i>	19,065	19.7%	15,378	13.4%	15,635	12.2%	14,177	10.2%
Public transportation	6,175	6.4%	6,070	5.3%	6,068	4.7%	6,914	5.0%
<i>Bus or trolley bus<sup>a</sup></i>	3,925	4.1%	3,445	3.0%	3,207	2.5%	3,695	2.6%
<i>Streetcar or trolley car<sup>a</sup></i>	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	78	0.1%	73	0.1%	87	0.1%
<i>Subway or elevated</i>	1,529	1.6%	1,755	1.5%	1,886	1.5%	2,341	1.7%
<i>Railroad</i>	554	0.6%	574	0.5%	658	0.5%	752	0.5%
<i>Ferryboat</i>	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	37	0.0%	44	0.0%	39	0.0%
Taxicab	167	0.2%	179	0.2%	200	0.2%	162	0.1%
Motorcycle	419	0.4%	237	0.2%	142	0.1%	309	0.2%
Bicycle	468	0.5%	467	0.4%	488	0.4%	745	0.5%
Walked only	5,413	5.6%	4,489	3.9%	3,759	2.9%	3,948	2.8%
Other means	703	0.7%	809	0.7%	901	0.7%	1,204	0.9%
Worked at home	2,180	2.3%	3,406	3.0%	4,184	3.3%	5,890	4.2%
Total workers	96,617	100.0%	115,070	100.0%	128,279	100.0%	139,488	100.0%
Average travel time (minutes)	21.7		22.4		25.5		25.4	

**Sources:**

1980-1990 data – Provided by the Journey-to-Work and Migration Statistics Branch, Population Division, U.S. Bureau of the Census.

2000 data – U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Journey to Work: 2000*, Tables 1 and 2, 1990-2000, March 2004 ([www.census.gov/population/www/socdemo/journey.html](http://www.census.gov/population/www/socdemo/journey.html)).

2011 data – U.S. Bureau of the Census, *2007-2011 American Community Survey Five-Year Estimates*, Tables B08301 and S0802. (Additional resources: [www.census.gov](http://www.census.gov))

<sup>a</sup> This category was "Bus or streetcar" in 1980.

<sup>b</sup> Data are not available.



**Table 8.17**  
**Characteristics of U.S. Daily per Vehicle Driving vs. Dwelling Unit Type and Density**

	Share of vehicles in density type	Hours per vehicle per day	Average vehicle speed (miles/hour)	Miles per vehicle per day
All classes detached single	77.0%	0.92	32.0	29.6
All classes other	23.0%	0.99	27.7	27.4
<1,000/sq. mile detached single	81.6%	0.91	34.7	31.6
<1,000/sq. mile all other	18.4%	0.91	32.5	29.5
1,000-4,000/sq. mile detached single	75.5%	0.94	27.5	26.0
1,000-4,000/sq. mile all other	24.5%	1.03	25.1	25.9
4,000-10,000/sq. mile detached single	42.5%	0.96	26.1	25.1
4,000-10,000/sq. mile all other	57.5%	1.15	21.5	24.6
10,000-25,000/sq. mile detached single	17.8%	1.02	18.2	18.5
10,000-25,000/sq. mile all other	82.2%	1.05	21.3	22.3
>25,000/sq. mile detached single	9.8%	0.72	20.5	14.8
>25,000/sq. mile all other	90.2%	1.23	21.9	26.9

**Source:**

Generated from the 2009 National Household Survey website: [nhts.ornl.gov](http://nhts.ornl.gov).

**Table 8.18**  
**Housing Unit Characteristics, 2010**

	Share of occupied housing units	% with garage or carport
Type of housing unit		
New construction (< = 4 years)	2.2%	75.7%
Manufactured/mobile homes	6.3%	39.1%
Geographic location (Census Region)		
Northeast	18.3%	50.5%
Midwest	22.4%	74.0%
South	37.1%	60.0%
West	22.3%	79.2%
Tenure		
Owner	66.2%	79.4%
Renter	33.8%	38.8%
All occupied units	114,907 units	65.6%

**Source:**

U.S. Bureau of the Census, *2011 American Housing Survey*, Table C-02-AO. (Additional information: [www.census.gov/housing/ahs](http://www.census.gov/housing/ahs))



*The average commute time increased to 25.3 minutes in 2011. Two thirds of workers travel less than 30 minutes to work. In 1990, 15.9% of workers commuted less than 15 minutes; in 2011, 28.3% enjoyed the short commute.*

**Table 8.19**  
**Workers by Commute Time, 1990, 2000 and 2011**

Commute time	1990	2000	2011
Less than 15 minutes	15.9%	30.1%	28.3%
15–29 minutes	51.6%	36.3%	36.3%
30–39 minutes	14.7%	15.7%	16.2%
40–59 minutes	9.0%	10.7%	11.1%
60 minutes or more	5.9%	7.3%	8.1%
Average travel time (minutes)	22.4	25.5	25.3

**Sources:**

- 1990 – U. S. Department of Transportation, Volpe National Transportation Systems Center, *Journey-to-Work Trends in the United States and its Major Metropolitan Area, 1960–1990*, FHWA-PL-94-012, Cambridge, MA, 1994, p. 2-6.
- 2000 – U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Journey to Work: 2000*, Tables 1 and 2, 1990-2000, March 2004.
- 2011 – U.S. Bureau of the Census, *2007-2011 American Community Survey, 5-Year Estimates*, Tables S0802 and B08303. (Additional resources: [www.census.gov](http://www.census.gov))





*Sales of bicycles with wheel sizes of 20 inches and over have grown at an average annual rate of 1.4% from 1981 to 2011. Bicycle sales experienced a large decline in 2009, which brought total sales to 14.9 million—a new low in the 18-year series. Sales rose in 2010, but decreased in 2011 to 15.7million.*

**Table 8.20**  
**Bicycle Sales, 1981–2011**  
(millions)

	Wheel sizes under 20 inches	Wheel sizes of 20 inches and over	All wheel sizes
1981	<sup>a</sup>	8.9	<sup>a</sup>
1982	<sup>a</sup>	6.8	<sup>a</sup>
1983	<sup>a</sup>	9.0	<sup>a</sup>
1984	<sup>a</sup>	10.1	<sup>a</sup>
1985	<sup>a</sup>	11.4	<sup>a</sup>
1986	<sup>a</sup>	12.3	<sup>a</sup>
1987	<sup>a</sup>	12.6	<sup>a</sup>
1988	<sup>a</sup>	9.9	<sup>a</sup>
1989	<sup>a</sup>	10.7	<sup>a</sup>
1990	<sup>a</sup>	10.8	<sup>a</sup>
1991	<sup>a</sup>	11.6	<sup>a</sup>
1992	3.7	11.6	15.3
1993	3.8	13.0	16.8
1994	4.2	12.5	16.7
1995	4.1	12.0	16.1
1996	4.5	10.9	15.4
1997	4.2	11.0	15.2
1998	4.7	11.1	15.8
1999	5.9	11.6	17.5
2000	9.0	11.9	20.9
2001	5.4	11.3	16.7
2002	5.9	13.6	19.5
2003	5.6	12.9	18.5
2004	5.3	13.0	18.3
2005	5.8	14.0	19.8
2006	5.5	12.7	18.2
2007	5.4	12.8	18.2
2008	5.1	13.4	18.5
2009	4.7	10.2	14.9
2010	6.3	13.5	19.8
2011	4.7	11.0	15.7
<i>Average annual percentage change</i>			
1981–2011	<sup>a</sup>	1.4%	<sup>a</sup>
2001–2011	-1.4%	-0.3%	-0.6%

**Source:**

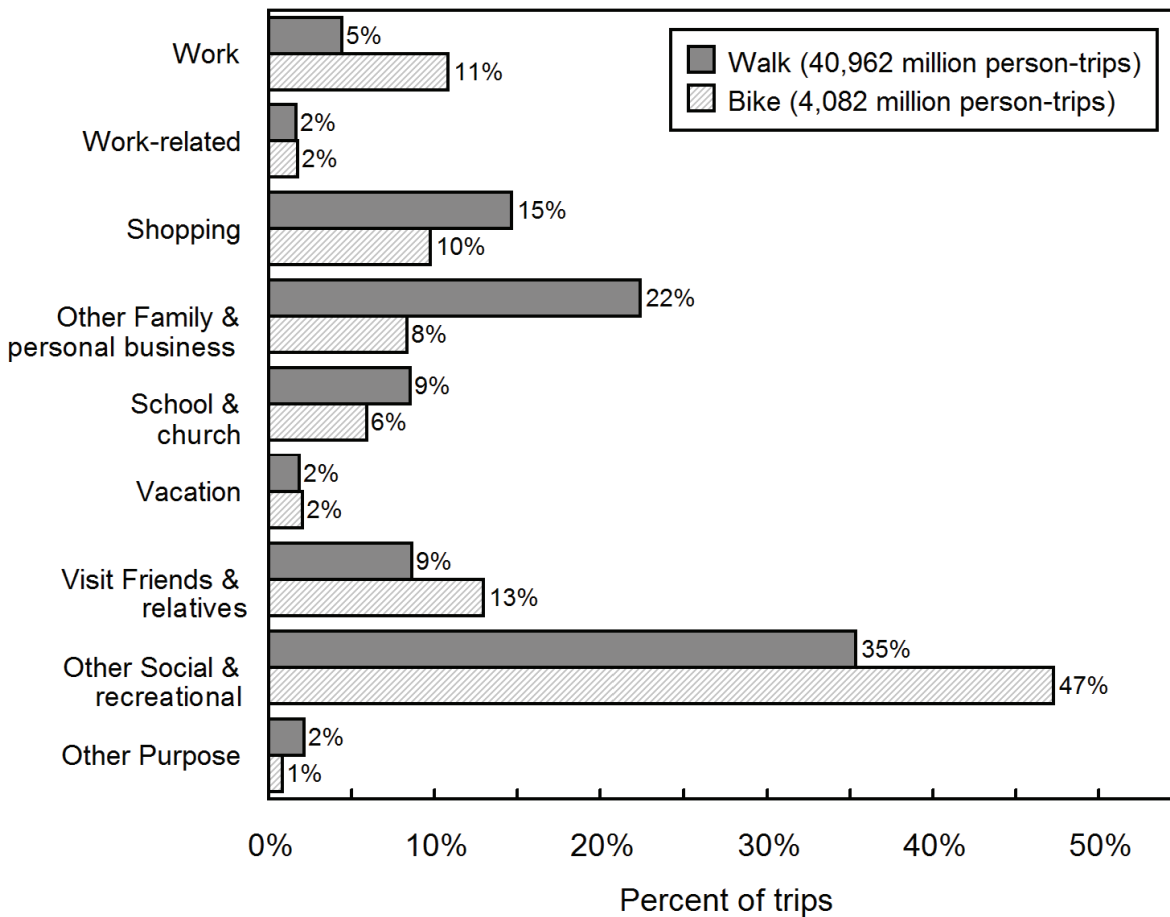
1981–1996: Bicycle Manufacturers Association. 1997–on: National Bicycle Dealers Association. (Additional resources: [www.nbda.com](http://www.nbda.com))

<sup>a</sup> Data are not available.



*In 2009, 4.5% of walk trips and 10.9% of bike trips were to/from work. Forty-seven percent of all bike trips were for social/recreational purposes. Nearly 15% of walk trips were shopping trips.*

**Figure 8.8. Walk and Bike Trips by Trip Purpose, 2009 NHTS**



**Source:**

U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, 2009 National Household Travel Survey website: [nhts.ornl.gov](http://nhts.ornl.gov).



*In 2009 only data on daily trips were collected in the NHTS. The 2001 data are still the latest available on long-distance trips.*

## **Long Distance Trips – 2001 National Household Travel Survey**

The 2001 National Household Travel Survey (NHTS) collected data on long-distance trips as well as everyday travel. The everyday travel data is a continuation of the Nationwide Personal Transportation Survey (NPTS), while the long-distance travel data is a continuation of the American Travel Survey (ATS) which was collected in 1977 and 1985. The survey collected trip-related data such as mode of transportation, duration, distance and purpose of trip. It also gathered demographic, geographic, and economic data for analysis purposes.

A long-distance trip is defined as a trip of 50 miles or more, one-way. Long-trip data from the 2001 NHTS were released in the summer of 2004. For additional information about the 2001 NHTS data, contact the Bureau of Transportation Statistics at 202-366-3282 or visit the following website: [www.bts.gov/programs/national\\_household\\_travel\\_survey](http://www.bts.gov/programs/national_household_travel_survey).



**Table 8.21**  
**Long-Distance Trip<sup>a</sup> Characteristics, 2001 NHTS**

Trip characteristic	Person trips		Person miles	
	(thousands)	(percent)	(thousands)	(percent)
Total	2,554,068	100.0	1,138,322,697	100.0
Principal means of transportation:				
Personal use vehicles	2,310,376	90.5	735,882,255	64.7
Airplane	165,039	6.5	367,888,741	32.3
Commercial airplane	158,880	6.2	361,717,015	31.8
Bus <sup>b</sup>	52,962	2.1	23,747,433	2.1
Intercity bus	3,456	0.1	1,765,696	0.2
Charter, tour, or school bus	45,952	1.8	21,019,942	1.9
Train	20,672	0.8	9,266,373	0.8
Round trip distance:				
100 to 300 miles	1,688,358	66.1	284,586,370	25.0
300 to 499 miles	373,550	14.6	143,571,597	12.6
500 to 999 miles	261,802	10.3	180,669,482	15.9
1,000 to 1,999 miles	125,665	4.9	178,629,838	15.7
2,000 miles or more	104,694	4.1	350,865,409	30.8
Mean (miles)	446	<sup>c</sup>	<sup>c</sup>	<sup>c</sup>
Median (miles)	206	<sup>c</sup>	<sup>c</sup>	<sup>c</sup>
Calendar quarter:				
1st quarter	566,502	22.2	246,556,190	21.7
2nd quarter	653,310	25.6	298,154,812	26.2
3rd quarter	734,878	28.8	341,021,290	30.0
4th quarter	599,378	23.5	252,590,405	22.2
Main purpose of trip:				
Commuting	329,395	12.9	65,877,968	5.8
Other business	405,866	15.9	242,353,212	21.3
Personal/leisure	1,406,411	55.1	667,471,358	58.7
Personal business	322,645	12.6	130,020,982	11.4
Other	88,230	3.5	32,031,679	2.8
Nights away from home:				
None	1,454,847	57.0	304,469,524	26.8
1 to 3 nights	808,281	31.7	414,219,147	36.4
4 to 7 nights	214,464	8.4	269,265,597	23.7
8 or more nights	76,475	3.0	150,368,429	13.2
Destination:				
Within Census division	2,077,810	81.4	549,651,116	48.3
Across Census division, within Census	196,890	7.7	134,930,113	11.9
Across Census region	279,367	10.9	453,741,468	39.9

**Source:**

U.S. Bureau of Transportation Statistics and the U.S. Federal Highway Administration, 2001 National Household Transportation Survey. (Additional resources: [www.bts.gov/programs/national\\_household\\_travel\\_survey](http://www.bts.gov/programs/national_household_travel_survey))

**Note:** Long-distance trips were not included in the 2009 NHTS.

<sup>a</sup> A long-distance trip is defined as a trip of 50 miles or more, one-way.

<sup>b</sup> Includes other types of buses.

<sup>c</sup> Not applicable.



## Chapter 9

### Nonhighway Modes

Summary Statistics from Tables in this Chapter

Source		
	Passenger-miles	(millions)
<i>Table 9.2</i>	<i>Domestic and international air carrier, 2012</i>	832,712
<i>Table 9.10</i>	<i>Amtrak, 2011</i>	6,670
<i>Table 9.11</i>	<i>Commuter rail, 2011</i>	11,427
<i>Table 9.12</i>	<i>Transit rail, 2011</i>	19,520
	Freight ton-miles	(millions)
<i>Table 9.5</i>	<i>Domestic waterborne commerce, 2011</i>	500,000
<i>Table 9.8</i>	<i>Class I railroad, 2011</i>	1,729,256
	Passenger energy use	(trillion Btus)
<i>Table 9.2</i>	<i>Domestic and international air carrier, 2012</i>	2,307.2
<i>Table 9.3</i>	<i>General aviation, 2011</i>	227.1
<i>Table 9.6</i>	<i>Recreational boats, 2011</i>	244.9
<i>Table 9.10</i>	<i>Amtrak, 2011</i>	14.5
<i>Table 9.11</i>	<i>Commuter rail, 2011</i>	31.9
<i>Table 9.12</i>	<i>Transit rail, 2011</i>	48.1
	Freight energy use	(trillion Btus)
<i>Table 9.8</i>	<i>Class I railroad, 2011</i>	514.6



*Nonhighway transportation modes accounted for 19.0% of total transportation energy use in 2011.*

**Table 9.1**  
**Nonhighway Energy Use Shares, 1970–2011**

Year	Share of transportation energy use					Transportation total (trillion Btu)
	Air	Water	Pipeline	Rail	Nonhighway total	
1970	8.5%	5.4%	6.4%	3.6%	24.0%	15,395
1971	8.1%	4.8%	6.3%	3.5%	22.8%	16,015
1972	7.7%	4.6%	6.1%	3.4%	21.9%	17,036
1973	7.7%	5.0%	5.6%	3.4%	21.7%	17,874
1974	7.3%	5.1%	5.4%	3.6%	21.5%	17,174
1975	7.3%	5.3%	4.8%	3.2%	20.7%	17,424
1976	7.2%	5.9%	4.3%	3.1%	20.6%	18,492
1977	7.1%	6.2%	4.1%	3.1%	20.4%	19,126
1978	7.1%	6.9%	3.9%	2.9%	20.8%	20,097
1979	7.6%	5.8%	4.4%	3.1%	20.9%	19,652
1980	7.6%	7.4%	4.7%	3.1%	22.8%	18,940
1981	7.8%	6.8%	4.8%	3.0%	22.4%	18,741
1982	7.9%	5.8%	4.7%	2.6%	21.1%	18,237
1983	7.8%	5.3%	4.0%	2.6%	19.8%	18,368
1984	8.5%	5.1%	4.1%	2.8%	20.5%	18,962
1985	8.7%	4.5%	3.9%	2.6%	19.8%	19,205
1986	9.0%	6.5%	3.6%	2.4%	21.5%	20,276
1987	9.1%	6.6%	3.7%	2.4%	21.9%	20,771
1988	9.3%	6.6%	4.1%	2.4%	22.4%	21,327
1989	9.1%	7.0%	4.1%	2.4%	22.6%	21,685
1990	9.5%	6.7%	4.3%	2.3%	22.8%	21,581
1991	9.0%	7.2%	4.1%	2.3%	22.6%	21,182
1992	8.9%	7.3%	3.9%	2.2%	22.3%	21,841
1993	8.9%	6.4%	4.0%	2.3%	21.6%	22,322
1994	9.0%	6.1%	4.1%	2.3%	21.6%	22,930
1995	9.1%	6.3%	4.1%	2.4%	21.9%	23,465
1996	9.2%	5.9%	4.1%	2.4%	21.6%	23,974
1997	9.5%	5.1%	4.2%	2.4%	21.2%	24,327
1998	9.2%	5.0%	3.6%	2.3%	20.2%	24,662
1999	9.6%	5.3%	3.5%	2.3%	20.6%	25,960
2000	9.7%	5.5%	3.4%	2.3%	21.0%	26,273
2001	9.2%	4.6%	3.4%	2.3%	19.6%	25,945
2002	8.4%	4.7%	3.5%	2.3%	18.9%	26,536
2003	8.5%	4.0%	3.2%	2.3%	18.0%	26,715
2004	9.0%	4.8%	3.0%	2.4%	19.2%	27,173
2005	9.2%	5.0%	3.1%	2.4%	19.6%	27,582
2006	9.1%	5.2%	3.0%	2.4%	19.7%	27,724
2007	8.6%	5.3%	3.0%	2.2%	19.2%	29,223
2008	8.4%	5.1%	3.2%	2.2%	18.9%	28,592
2009	7.8%	4.9%	3.4%	2.0%	18.0%	27,445
2010	7.9%	5.5%	3.5%	2.1%	19.0%	27,060
2011	8.0%	5.2%	3.5%	2.3%	19.0%	26,924

**Source:**

See Appendix A for Nonhighway Energy Use.



*These data include ALL international and domestic certificated route air carrier statistics; therefore, the data are different than those in Chapter 2. Revenue aircraft-miles, passenger-miles, and seat-miles began to rise in 2010. Passenger load factor was 82.3% in 2012.*

**Table 9.2**  
**Summary Statistics for U.S. Domestic and International**  
**Certificated Route Air Carriers (Combined Totals), 1970–2012<sup>a</sup>**

Year	Revenue aircraft-miles (millions)	Revenue passenger-miles (millions)	Available seat-miles (millions)	Available seats per aircraft <sup>b</sup>	Passenger load factor (percentage) <sup>c</sup>	Revenue cargo ton-miles (millions)	Energy use (trillion Btu) <sup>d</sup>
1970	2,542	148,137	264,904	104	55.9%	3,755	1,363.4
1975	2,241	173,324	315,823	141	54.9%	5,062	1,283.4
1980	2,924	267,722	448,479	153	59.7%	7,885	1,386.0
1985	3,462	351,073	565,677	163	62.1%	9,048	1,701.4
1986	3,873	378,923	623,075	161	60.8%	10,987	1,847.1
1987	4,182	417,808	670,825	160	62.3%	13,137	1,954.9
1988	4,354	437,649	696,337	160	62.9%	14,632	2,049.4
1989	4,442	447,480	703,888	158	63.6%	16,347	2,087.4
1990	4,724	472,236	753,211	159	62.7%	16,403	2,180.2
1991	4,661	463,296	738,030	158	62.8%	16,149	2,085.2
1992	4,899	493,715	772,869	158	63.9%	17,306	2,116.4
1993	5,118	505,996	793,959	155	63.7%	19,083	2,169.7
1994	5,360	537,518	809,259	151	66.4%	21,773	2,271.5
1995	5,627	558,794	832,081	148	67.2%	23,375	2,338.6
1996	5,855	596,164	859,721	147	69.3%	24,892	2,409.1
1997	6,025	620,029	880,715	146	70.4%	27,610	2,513.6
1998	6,220	634,933	899,029	145	70.6%	28,015	2,459.5
1999	6,558	668,626	942,311	144	71.0%	25,147	2,665.0
2000	6,946	708,926	981,080	141	72.3%	30,221	2,750.4
2001	6,814	664,849	950,519	139	69.9%	27,882	2,592.5
2002	6,834	655,215	913,898	134	71.7%	30,507	2,430.1
2003	7,367	674,160	922,440	125	73.1%	32,446	2,470.6
2004	7,479	752,341	1,000,193	134	75.2%	37,958	2,657.2
2005	7,716	795,117	1,029,316	133	77.2%	39,286	2,693.3
2006	8,220	810,086	1,027,526	125	78.8%	38,251	2,661.1
2007	8,415	842,007	1,060,093	126	79.4%	38,433	2,684.6
2008	8,142	823,783	1,040,840	128	79.1%	35,227	2,547.8
2009	7,534	779,997	975,307	129	80.0%	30,317	2,303.2
2010	7,666	809,051	991,934	129	81.6%	35,209	2,333.3
2011	7,783	825,916	1,012,597	130	81.6%	35,713	2,375.3
2012	7,725	832,712	1,012,234	131	82.3%	34,921	2,307.2
<i>Average annual percentage change</i>							
1970–2012	2.7%	4.2%	3.2%	0.6%		5.5%	1.3%
2002–2012	1.2%	2.4%	1.0%	-0.2%		1.4%	-0.5%

**Sources:**

U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, [www.transtats.bts.gov](http://www.transtats.bts.gov). (Additional resources: [www.bts.gov/programs/airline\\_information/air\\_carrier\\_traffic\\_statistics](http://www.bts.gov/programs/airline_information/air_carrier_traffic_statistics))  
1970–76 Energy Use – Department of Transportation, Civil Aeronautics Board, *Fuel Cost and Consumption*, Washington, DC, 1981, and annual.

<sup>a</sup> Data are for all U.S. air carriers reporting on Form 41.

<sup>b</sup> Available seats per aircraft is calculated as the ratio of available seat-miles to revenue aircraft-miles.

<sup>c</sup> Passenger load factor is calculated as the ratio of revenue passenger-miles to available seat-miles for scheduled and nonscheduled services.

<sup>d</sup> Energy use includes fuel purchased abroad for international flights.



*General aviation includes: (1) aircraft operating under general operating and flight rules; (2) not-for-hire airplanes with a seating capacity of 20 or more or a maximum payload capacity of 6,000 lbs. or more; (3) rotorcraft external load operations; (4) on-demand and commuter operations not covered under Federal Aviation Regulations Part 121; and (5) agricultural aircraft operations.*

**Table 9.3**  
**Summary Statistics for General Aviation, 1970–2011**

Calendar year	Total number of aircraft	Aircraft hours flown (thousands)	Energy use (trillion btu)
1970	131,700 <sup>a</sup>	26,030 <sup>b</sup>	94.4
1975	168,475	30,298	110.7
1976	177,964	31,950	118.8
1977	184,294	33,679	127.2
1978	199,178	36,844	165.3
1979	210,339	40,432	167.9
1980	211,045	41,016	165.9
1981	213,226	40,704	161.2
1982	209,779	36,457	173.6
1983	213,293	35,249	134.2
1984	220,943	36,119	155.3
1985	196,500	31,456	143.9
1986	205,300	31,782	147.9
1987	202,700	30,883	139.1
1988	196,200	31,114	148.5
1989	205,000	32,332	134.1
1990	198,000	32,096	131.8
1991	196,874	29,862	120.0
1992	185,650	26,747	103.7
1993	177,120	24,455	93.6
1994	172,935	24,092	95.3
1995	188,089	26,612	106.6
1996	191,129	26,909	111.0
1997	192,414	27,713	121.1
1998	204,710	28,100	147.4
1999	219,464	31,231	172.1
2000	217,533	29,960	175.2
2001	211,446	27,017	165.1
2002	211,244	27,040	141.5
2003	209,708	27,329	141.4
2004	219,426	28,126	175.9
2005	224,352	26,982	242.4
2006	221,943	27,705	256.3
2007	231,607	27,852	243.6
2008	228,663	26,009	265.7
2009	223,877	23,763	210.3
2010	223,370	24,802	221.2
2011	220,770	24,570	227.1
<i>Average annual percentage change</i>			
1970–2011	1.3%	-0.1%	2.2%
2001–2011	0.4%	-0.9%	3.2%

**Sources:**

U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, *General Aviation Activity and Avionics Survey: Calendar Year 2010*, Tables 1.2, 1.5, 5.1, and annual. 2011 Data: *Aviation Forecasts*, Tables 28 and 29, May 2013. (Additional resources: [www.faa.gov/data-research/aviation\\_data\\_statistics/general\\_aviation](http://www.faa.gov/data-research/aviation_data_statistics/general_aviation))

<sup>a</sup> Active fixed-wing general aviation aircraft only.

<sup>b</sup> Includes rotorcraft.





*In the early seventies, domestic waterborne commerce accounted for over 60% of total tonnage, but by 1994 foreign tonnage grew to more than half of all waterborne tonnage. Total foreign and domestic tons shipped were about 2.37 billion tons in 2011, down from a peak of 2.59 billion tons in 2006.*

**Table 9.4**  
**Tonnage Statistics for Domestic and**  
**International Waterborne Commerce, 1970–2011**  
**(million tons shipped)**

Year	Foreign and domestic total	Foreign total <sup>a</sup>	Domestic total <sup>b</sup>	Percent domestic of total
1970	1,532	581	951	62.1%
1975	1,695	749	946	55.8%
1976	1,835	856	979	53.4%
1977	1,908	935	973	51.0%
1978	2,021	946	1,075	53.2%
1979	2,073	993	1,080	52.1%
1980	1,999	921	1,077	53.9%
1981	1,942	887	1,054	54.3%
1982	1,777	820	957	53.9%
1983	1,708	751	957	56.0%
1984	1,836	803	1,033	56.3%
1985	1,788	774	1,014	56.7%
1986	1,874	837	1,037	55.3%
1987	1,967	891	1,076	54.7%
1988	2,088	976	1,112	53.3%
1989	2,140	1,038	1,103	51.5%
1990	2,164	1,042	1,122	51.8%
1991	2,092	1,014	1,079	51.6%
1992	2,132	1,037	1,095	51.4%
1993	2,128	1,060	1,068	50.2%
1994	2,215	1,116	1,099	49.6%
1995	2,240	1,147	1,093	48.8%
1996	2,284	1,183	1,101	48.2%
1997	2,333	1,221	1,113	47.7%
1998	2,340	1,245	1,094	46.8%
1999	2,323	1,261	1,062	45.7%
2000	2,425	1,355	1,070	44.1%
2001	2,393	1,351	1,042	43.5%
2002	2,340	1,319	1,021	43.6%
2003	2,394	1,378	1,016	42.4%
2004	2,552	1,505	1,047	41.0%
2005	2,527	1,499	1,029	40.7%
2006	2,588	1,565	1,023	39.5%
2007	2,564	1,543	1,022	39.9%
2008	2,477	1,521	956	38.6%
2009	2,211	1,354	857	38.8%
2010	2,335	1,441	894	38.3%
2011	2,368	1,480	888	37.5%
<i>Average annual percentage change</i>				
1970–2011	1.1%	2.3%	-0.2%	
2001–2011	-0.1%	0.9%	-1.6%	

**Source:**

U.S. Department of the Army, Corps of Engineers, *The U.S. Waterway System, Transportation Facts and Information*, November 2012. (Additional resources: [www.ndc.iwr.usace.army.mil](http://www.ndc.iwr.usace.army.mil))

<sup>a</sup> All movements between the United States and foreign countries and between Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands and foreign countries are classified as foreign trade.

<sup>b</sup> All movements between U.S. ports, continental and noncontiguous, and on the inland rivers, canals, and connecting channels of the United States, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands, excluding the Panama Canal. Beginning in 1996, fish was excluded for internal and intra port domestic traffic.



*The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Navigation Data Center collects a wealth of waterborne commerce data. Energy use data, however, have never been collected as part of this effort. The energy use data collected by the Energy Information Administration (EIA) on vessel bunkering was formerly displayed on this table. The EIA data include different uses of fuel, not just fuel for domestic waterborne commerce; therefore it was misleading to display those data together.*

**Table 9.5**  
**Summary Statistics for Domestic Waterborne Commerce, 1970–2011**

Year	Number of vessels <sup>a</sup>	Ton-miles (billions)	Tons shipped <sup>b</sup> (millions)	Average length of haul (miles)
1970	25,832	596	949	628.2
1975	31,666	566	944	599.9
1980	38,792	922	1,074	856.4
1985	41,672	893	1,011	883.5
1986	40,308	873	1,033	845.3
1987	40,000	895	1,072	835.0
1988	39,192	890	1,106	804.3
1989	39,209	816	1,097	743.2
1990	41,119	834	1,118	745.7
1991	39,233	848	1,074	789.9
1992	39,210	857	1,090	785.7
1993	39,064	790	1,063	742.7
1994	39,064	815	1,093	745.5
1995	39,445	808	1,086	743.6
1996	41,104	765	1,093	699.4
1997	41,419	707	1,106	639.5
1998	42,032	673	1,087	619.0
1999	41,766	656	1,056	621.1
2000	39,641	646	1,064	606.8
2001	41,588	622	1,037	599.7
2002	41,002	612	1,016	602.5
2003	39,983	606	1,010	600.3
2004	40,290	621	1,042	596.4
2005	41,354	591	1,024	577.4
2006	41,109	562	1,018	548.7
2007	40,695	553	1,016	544.2
2008	40,301	521	952	546.7
2009	40,109	477	852	559.7
2010	40,512	503	894	562.8
2011	40,521	500	888	563.5
<i>Average annual percentage change</i>				
1970–2011	1.1%	-0.4%	-0.2%	-0.3%
2001–2011	-0.3%	-2.2%	-1.5%	-0.6%

**Sources:**

Number of vessels 1970–92, 1995–2011 – U.S. Department of the Army, Corps of Engineers, *Waterborne Transportation Lines of the United States, 2011*, New Orleans, LA, 2012, Table 2, p. 6, and annual. 1993–94 – U.S. Department of the Army, Corps of Engineers, *The U.S. Waterway System-Facts*, Navigation Data Center, New Orleans, Louisiana, January 1996.

Ton-miles, tons shipped, average length of haul – U.S. Department of the Army, Corps of Engineers, *Waterborne Commerce of the United States, Calendar Year 2011, Part 5: National Summaries*, New Orleans, LA, 2012, Table 1-4, pp. 1-6, 1-7, and annual. (Additional resources: [www.iwr.usace.army.mil/ndc](http://www.iwr.usace.army.mil/ndc))

<sup>a</sup> Grand total for self-propelled and non-self-propelled.

<sup>b</sup> These figures are not consistent with the figures on Table 9.3 because intra-territory tons are not included in this table. Intra-territory traffic is traffic between ports in Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands.



*The data displayed in this table come from the Environmental Protection Agency's NONROAD2008a model.*

**Table 9.6**  
**Recreational Boat Energy Use, 1970–2011**

Year	Number of boats (thousands)	Diesel fuel	Gasoline (trillion Btu)	Total energy use
1970	10,087	5.5	151.7	157.2
1971	10,137	6.5	152.6	159.2
1972	10,187	7.6	153.6	161.2
1973	10,237	8.6	154.5	163.2
1974	10,287	9.7	155.5	165.1
1975	10,337	10.7	156.4	167.1
1976	10,387	11.8	157.4	169.1
1977	10,437	12.8	158.3	171.1
1978	10,487	13.9	159.3	173.1
1979	10,537	14.9	160.2	175.1
1980	10,587	16.0	161.2	177.1
1981	10,637	17.0	162.1	179.1
1982	10,687	18.0	163.1	181.1
1983	10,737	19.1	164.0	183.1
1984	10,787	20.1	165.0	185.1
1985	10,837	21.2	165.9	187.1
1986	10,887	22.2	166.9	189.1
1987	10,937	23.3	167.8	191.1
1988	11,030	24.3	170.4	194.7
1989	11,122	25.4	172.9	198.3
1990	11,215	26.4	175.4	201.8
1991	11,327	27.5	178.7	206.2
1992	11,440	28.5	182.0	210.5
1993	11,553	29.5	185.3	214.8
1994	11,770	30.6	192.5	223.1
1995	11,988	31.6	199.7	231.3
1996	12,206	32.7	206.8	239.5
1997	12,244	33.7	207.2	240.9
1998	12,283	34.8	207.4	242.2
1999	12,321	35.8	207.1	243.0
2000	12,359	36.8	206.6	243.4
2001	12,464	37.9	206.9	244.9
2002	12,568	39.0	206.7	245.7
2003	12,673	40.2	206.0	246.2
2004	12,777	41.3	205.0	246.2
2005	12,882	42.4	203.7	246.1
2006	12,984	43.5	202.5	245.9
2007	13,086	44.6	201.2	245.8
2008	13,189	45.7	200.0	245.7
2009	13,291	46.8	198.8	245.6
2010	13,393	47.9	197.3	245.2
2011	13,497	49.0	195.9	244.9
<i>Average annual percentage change</i>				
1970–2011	0.7%	5.5%	0.6%	1.1%
2001–2011	0.8%	2.6%	-0.5%	0.0%

**Source:**

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, NONROAD2008a model, downloadable file from [www.epa.gov/otaq/nonrdmdl.htm](http://www.epa.gov/otaq/nonrdmdl.htm).



*The Interstate Commerce Commission designates Class I railroads on the basis of annual gross revenues. In 2011, seven railroads were given this designation. The number of railroads designated as Class I has changed considerably in the last 30 years; in 1976 there were 52 railroads given Class I designation.*

**Table 9.7**  
**Class I Railroad Freight Systems in the United States**  
**Ranked by Revenue Ton-Miles, 2011**

Railroad	Revenue ton-miles (billions)	Percent
Burlington Northern and Santa Fe Railway Company	648	37.5%
Union Pacific Railroad Company	544	31.5%
CSX Transportation	228	13.2%
Norfolk Southern Railway	192	11.1%
Canadian National, Grand Trunk Corporation	51	3.0%
Canadian Pacific Soo Railway	35	2.0%
Kansas City Southern Railway Company	30	1.7%
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,728</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Source:**

Association of American Railroads, *Railroad Facts, 2012 Edition*, Washington, DC, November 2012, p. 66.  
 (Additional resources: [www.aar.org](http://www.aar.org))



Revenue ton-miles for Class I freight railroads was over 1.7 trillion in 2011. Though there are many regional and local freight railroads, the Class I freight railroads accounted for 94% of the railroad industry's freight revenue in 2011 and 69% of the industry's mileage operated. The energy intensity of Class I railroads hit an all-time low of 289 btu/ton-mile in 2010 and continued to be below 300 btu/ton-mile in 2011.

**Table 9.8**  
**Summary Statistics for Class I Freight Railroads, 1970–2011**

Year	Number of locomotives in service <sup>a</sup>	Number of freight cars (thousands) <sup>b</sup>	Train-miles (millions)	Car-miles (millions)	Tons originated <sup>c</sup> (millions)	Average length of haul (miles)	Revenue ton-miles (millions)	Energy intensity (Btu/ton-mile)	Energy use (trillion Btu)
1970	27,077 <sup>d</sup>	1,424	427	29,890	1,485	515	764,809	691	528.1
1975	27,846	1,359	403	27,656	1,395	541	754,252	687	518.3
1980	28,094	1,168	428	29,277	1,492	616	918,958	597	548.7
1981	27,421	1,111	408	27,968	1,453	626	910,169	572	521.0
1982	26,795	1,039	345	23,952	1,269	629	797,759	553	440.8
1983	25,448	1,007	346	24,358	1,293	641	828,275	525	435.1
1984	24,117	948	369	26,409	1,429	645	921,542	510	469.9
1985	22,548	867	347	24,920	1,320	665	876,984	497	436.1
1986	20,790	799	347	24,414	1,306	664	867,722	486	421.5
1987	19,647	749	361	25,627	1,372	688	943,747	456	430.3
1988	19,364	725	379	26,339	1,430	697	996,182	443	441.4
1989	19,015	682	383	26,196	1,403	723	1,013,841	437	442.6
1990	18,835	659	380	26,159	1,425	726	1,033,969	420	434.7
1991	18,344	633	375	25,628	1,383	751	1,038,875	391	405.8
1992	18,004	605	390	26,128	1,399	763	1,066,781	393	419.2
1993	18,161	587	405	26,883	1,397	794	1,109,309	389	431.6
1994	18,505	591	441	28,485	1,470	817	1,200,701	388	465.4
1995	18,812	583	458	30,383	1,550	843	1,305,688	372	485.9
1996	19,269	571	469	31,715	1,611	842	1,355,975	368	499.4
1997	19,684	568	475	31,660	1,585	851	1,348,926	370	499.7
1998	20,261	576	475	32,657	1,649	835	1,376,802	365	502.0
1999	20,256	579	490	33,851	1,717	835	1,433,461	363	520.0
2000	20,028	560	504	34,590	1,738	843	1,465,960	352	516.0
2001	19,745	500	500	34,243	1,742	859	1,495,472	346	517.3
2002	20,506	478	500	34,680	1,767	853	1,507,011	345	520.3
2003	20,774	467	516	35,555	1,799	862	1,551,438	344	533.9
2004	22,015	474	535	37,071	1,844	902	1,662,598	341	566.2
2005	22,779	475	548	37,712	1,899	894	1,696,425	337	571.4
2006	23,732	475	563	38,995	1,957	906	1,771,897	330	584.5
2007	24,143	460	543	38,186	1,940	913	1,770,545	320	566.9
2008	24,003	450	524	37,226	1,934	919	1,777,236	305	542.5
2009	24,045	416	436	32,115	1,668	919	1,532,214	291	446.6
2010	23,893	398	476	35,541	1,851	914	1,691,004	289	488.1
2011	24,250	381	493	36,649	1,885	917	1,729,256	298	514.6
<i>Average annual percentage change</i>									
1970–2011	-0.3%	-3.2%	0.4%	0.5%	0.6%	1.4%	2.0%	-2.0%	-0.1%
2001–2011	2.1%	-2.7%	-0.1%	0.7%	0.8%	0.7%	1.5%	-1.5%	-0.1%

**Source:**

Association of American Railroads, *Railroad Facts, 2012 Edition*, Washington, DC, November 2012, pp. 27, 28, 33, 34, 36, 49, 52, 61. (Additional resources: [www.aar.org](http://www.aar.org))

<sup>a</sup> Does not include self-powered units.

<sup>b</sup> Does not include private or shipper-owned cars. Beginning in 2001, Canadian-owned U.S. railroads are excluded.

<sup>c</sup> Tons originated is a more accurate representation of total tonnage than revenue tons. Revenue tons often produces double-counting of loads switched between rail companies.

<sup>d</sup> Data represent total locomotives used in freight and passenger service. Separate estimates are not available.



According to the 2007 Commodity Flow Survey, 7% of all freight ton-miles are rail intermodal shipments (truck/rail or rail/water). See Table 5.15 for details. The number of trailers and containers moved by railroads has increased more than seven-fold from 1965 to 2011. Containerization has increased in the last two decades, evidenced by the 343% increase in the number of containers from 1988 to 2011. The number of trailers moved by rail, however, fell to an all-time low in 2009, but has continued to increase since that time.

**Table 9.9**  
**Intermodal Rail Traffic, 1965–2011<sup>a</sup>**

Year	Trailers & containers	Trailers	Containers
1965	1,664,929	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>
1970	2,363,200	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>
1975	2,238,117	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>
1980	3,059,402	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>
1981	3,150,522	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>
1982	3,396,973	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>
1983	4,090,078	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>
1984	4,565,743	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>
1985	4,590,952	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>
1986	4,997,229	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>
1987	5,503,819	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>
1988	5,779,547	3,481,020	2,298,527
1989	5,987,355	3,496,262	2,491,093
1990	6,206,782	3,451,953	2,754,829
1991	6,246,134	3,201,560	3,044,574
1992	6,627,841	3,264,597	3,363,244
1993	7,156,628	3,464,126	3,692,502
1994	8,128,228	3,752,502	4,375,726
1995	7,936,172	3,492,463	4,443,709
1996	8,143,258	3,302,128	4,841,130
1997	8,698,308	3,453,907	5,244,401
1998	8,772,663	3,353,032	5,419,631
1999	8,907,626	3,207,407	5,700,219
2000	9,176,890	2,888,630	6,288,260
2001	8,935,444	2,603,423	6,332,021
2002	9,312,360	2,531,338	6,781,022
2003	9,955,605	2,625,837	7,329,768
2004	10,993,662	2,928,123	8,065,539
2005	11,693,512	2,979,906	8,713,606
2006	12,282,221	2,882,699	9,399,522
2007	12,026,631	2,600,635	9,425,996
2008	11,499,978	2,478,890	9,021,088
2009	9,875,195	1,639,603	8,236,364
2010	11,283,151	1,684,684	9,598,467
2011	11,892,431	1,720,967	10,171,464
Average annual percentage change			
1965–2011	4.4%	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>
2001–2011	2.9%	-4.1%	4.9%

**Source:**

Association of American Railroads, *Railroad Facts, 2012 Edition*, Washington, DC, November 2012, p. 26.  
(Additional resources: [www.aar.org](http://www.aar.org))

<sup>a</sup> Beginning in 1995, the Grand Trunk Western Railroad and the Soo Line Railroad Company are excluded. Beginning in 1999, the Illinois Central data are excluded. Beginning in 2002, the Wisconsin Central data are excluded.

<sup>b</sup> Data are not available.



*The National Railroad Passenger Corporation, known as Amtrak, began operation in 1971. Amtrak revenue passenger-miles have grown at an average annual rate of 3.1% from 1971 to 2011.*

**Table 9.10**  
**Summary Statistics for the National Railroad Passenger Corporation (Amtrak), 1971–2011**

Year	Number of locomotives in service	Number of passenger cars	Train-miles (thousands)	Car-miles (thousands)	Revenue passenger-miles (millions)	Average trip length (miles)	Energy intensity (Btu per revenue passenger-mile)	Energy use (trillion Btu)
1971	<sup>a</sup>	1,165	16,537	140,147	1,993	188	<sup>a</sup>	<sup>a</sup>
1975	355	1,913	30,166	253,898	3,753	224	3,548	13.3
1980	448	2,128	29,487	235,235	4,503	217	3,065	13.8
1981	398	1,830	30,380	222,753	4,397	226	2,883	12.7
1982	396	1,929	28,833	217,385	3,993	220	3,052	12.2
1983	388	1,880	28,805	223,509	4,227	223	2,875	12.2
1984	387	1,844	29,133	234,557	4,427	227	2,923	12.9
1985	382	1,818	30,038	250,642	4,785	238	2,703	12.9
1986	369	1,793	28,604	249,665	5,011	249	2,481	12.4
1987	381	1,850	29,515	261,054	5,361	259	2,450	13.1
1988	391	1,845	30,221	277,774	5,686	265	2,379	13.5
1989	312	1,742	31,000	285,255	5,859	274	2,614	15.3
1990	318	1,863	33,000	300,996	6,057	273	2,505	15.2
1991	316	1,786	34,000	312,484	6,273	285	2,417	15.2
1992	336	1,796	34,000	307,282	6,091	286	2,534	15.4
1993	360	1,853	34,936	302,739	6,199	280	2,565	15.9 <sup>b</sup>
1994	411	1,874	34,940	305,600	5,869	276	2,282	13.4
1995	422	1,907	31,579	282,579	5,401	266	2,501	13.5
1996	348	1,501	30,542	277,750	5,066	257	2,690	13.6
1997	292	1,572	32,000	287,760	5,166	255	2,811	14.5
1998	362	1,347	32,926	315,823	5,325	251	2,788	14.8
1999	385	1,285	34,080	349,337	5,289	245	2,943	15.6
2000	385	1,891	35,404	371,215	5,574	243	3,235	18.0
2001	401	2,084	36,512	377,705	5,571	238	3,257	18.1
2002	372	2,896	37,624	378,542	5,314	228	3,212	17.1
2003	442	1,623	37,459	331,864	5,680	231	2,800	15.9
2004	276	1,211	37,159	308,437	5,511	219	2,760	15.2
2005	258	1,186	36,199	264,796	5,381	215	2,709	14.6
2006	319	1,191	36,083	263,908	5,410	220	2,650	14.3
2007	270	1,164	37,484	266,545	5,784	218	2,516	14.5
2008	278	1,177	37,736	271,762	6,179	215	2,398	14.8
2009	274	1,214	38,300	282,764	5,914	217	2,435	14.4
2010	282	1,274	37,453	294,820	6,420	220	2,271	14.6
2011	287	1,301	37,090	296,315	6,670	213	2,214	14.5
<i>Average annual percentage change</i>								
1971–2011	<sup>a</sup>	0.3%	2.0%	1.9%	3.1%	0.3%	<sup>a</sup>	<sup>a</sup>
2001–2011	-3.3%	-4.6%	0.2%	-2.4%	1.8%	-1.1%	-3.8%	-2.2%

**Sources:**

1971–83 – Association of American Railroads, Economics and Finance Department, *Statistics of Class I Railroads*, Washington, DC, and annual.

1984–88 – Association of American Railroads, *Railroad Facts*, 1988 Edition, Washington, DC, December 1989, p. 61, and annual.

1989–93 – Personal communication with the Corporate Accounting Office of Amtrak, Washington, D.C.

1994–2011 – Number of locomotives in service, number of passenger cars, train-miles, car-miles, revenue passenger-miles, and average trip length - Association of American Railroads, *Railroad Facts*, 2012 Edition, Washington, DC, 2012, p. 77.

Energy use – Personal communication with the Amtrak, Washington, DC. (Additional resources: [www.amtrak.com](http://www.amtrak.com), [www.aar.org](http://www.aar.org))

<sup>a</sup> Data are not available.

<sup>b</sup> Energy use for 1994 on is not directly comparable to earlier years. Some commuter rail energy use may have been inadvertently included in earlier years.



*Commuter rail, which is also known as regional rail or suburban rail, is long-haul rail passenger service operating between metropolitan and suburban areas, whether within or across state lines. Commuter rail lines usually have reduced fares for multiple rides and commutation tickets for regular, recurring riders.*

**Table 9.11**  
**Summary Statistics for Commuter Rail Operations, 1984–2011**

Year	Number of passenger vehicles	Vehicle- miles (millions)	Passenger trips (millions)	Passenger- miles (millions)	Average trip length (miles)	Energy intensity (Btu/passenger- mile)	Energy use (trillion Btu)
1984	4,075	167.9	267	6,207	23.2	2,804	17.4
1985	4,035	182.7	275	6,534	23.8	2,826	18.5
1986	4,440	188.6	306	6,723	22.0	2,926	19.7
1987	4,686	188.9	311	6,818	21.9	2,801	19.1
1988	4,649	202.2	325	6,964	21.4	2,872	19.7
1989	4,472	209.6	330	7,211	21.9	2,864	20.7
1990	4,982	212.7	328	7,082	21.6	2,822	20.0
1991	5,126	214.9	318	7,344	23.1	2,770	20.3
1992	5,164	218.8	314	7,320	23.3	2,629	19.2
1993	4,982	223.9	322	6,940	21.6	2,976	20.7
1994	5,126	230.8	339	7,996	23.6	2,682	21.4
1995	5,164	237.7	344	8,244	24.0	2,632	21.7
1996	5,240	241.9	352	8,351	23.7	2,582	21.6
1997	5,426	250.7	357	8,038	22.5	2,724	21.9
1998	5,536	259.5	381	8,704	22.8	2,646	23.0
1999	5,550	265.9	396	8,766	22.1	2,714	23.8
2000	5,498	270.9	413	9,402	22.8	2,551	24.0
2001	5,572	277.3	419	9,548	22.8	2,515	24.0
2002	5,724	283.7	414	9,504	22.9	2,514	23.9
2003	5,959	286.0	410	9,559	23.3	2,545	24.3
2004	6,228	294.7	414	9,719	23.5	2,569	25.0
2005	6,392	303.4	423	9,473	22.4	2,743	26.0
2006	6,403	314.7	441	10,361	23.5	2,527	26.2
2007	6,391	325.7	459	11,153	24.3	2,638	29.4
2008	6,617	310.2	472	11,049	23.4	2,656	29.3
2009	6,941	343.5	468	11,232	24.0	2,812	31.6
2010	6,927	345.3	464	10,874	23.4	2,897	31.5
2011	7,193	345.2	466	11,427	24.5	2,794	31.9
<i>Average annual percentage change</i>							
1984–2011	2.1%	2.7%	2.1%	2.3%	0.2%		
2001–2011	2.6%	2.2%	1.1%	1.8%	0.7%		

**Source:**

American Public Transportation Association, *2013 Public Transportation Fact Book*, Washington, DC, April 2013, Appendix A. (Additional resources: [www.apta.com](http://www.apta.com))





*This table on transit rail operations includes data on light rail and heavy rail systems. Light rail vehicles are usually single vehicles driven electrically with power drawn from overhead wires. Heavy rail is characterized by high speed and rapid acceleration of rail cars operating on a separate right-of-way.*

**Table 9.12**  
**Summary Statistics for Rail Transit Operations, 1970–2011<sup>a</sup>**

Year	Number of passenger vehicles	Vehicle-miles (millions)	Passenger trips (millions) <sup>b</sup>	Passenger-miles (millions) <sup>c</sup>	Average trip length (miles) <sup>d</sup>	Energy intensity (Btu/passenger-mile) <sup>e</sup>	Energy use (trillion Btu)
1970	10,548	440.8	2,116	12,273	<sup>f</sup>	2,157	26.5
1975	10,617	446.9	1,797	10,423	<sup>f</sup>	2,625	27.4
1980	10,654	402.2	2,241	10,939	4.9	2,312	25.3
1981	10,824	436.6	2,217	10,590	4.8	2,592	27.5
1982	10,831	445.2	2,201	10,428	4.7	2,699	28.1
1983	10,904	423.5	2,304	10,741	4.7	2,820	30.3
1984	10,848	452.7	2,388	10,531	4.4	3,037	32.0
1985	11,109	467.8	2,422	10,777	4.4	2,809	30.3
1986	11,083	492.8	2,467	11,018	4.5	3,042	33.5
1987	10,934	508.6	2,535	11,603	4.6	3,039	35.3
1988	11,370	538.3	2,462	11,836	4.8	3,072	36.2
1989	11,261	553.4	2,704	12,539	4.6	2,909	36.5
1990	11,332	560.9	2,521	12,046	4.8	3,024	36.4
1991	11,426	554.8	2,356	11,190	4.7	3,254	36.4
1992	11,303	554.0	2,395	11,438	4.8	3,155	36.1
1993	11,286	549.8	2,234	10,936	4.9	3,373	36.9
1994	11,192	565.8	2,453	11,501	4.7	3,338	38.4
1995	11,156	571.8	2,284	11,419	5.0	3,340	38.1
1996	11,341	580.7	2,418	12,487	5.2	3,017	37.7
1997	11,471	598.9	2,692	13,091	4.9	2,856	37.4
1998	11,521	609.5	2,669	13,412	5.0	2,823	37.9
1999	11,603	626.4	2,813	14,108	5.0	2,785	39.3
2000	12,168	648.0	2,952	15,200	5.1	2,797	42.5
2001	12,084	662.4	3,064	15,615	5.1	2,803	43.8
2002	12,479	681.9	3,025	15,095	5.0	2,872	43.3
2003	12,236	694.2	3,005	15,082	5.0	2,837	42.8
2004	12,480	709.7	3,098	15,930	5.1	2,750	43.8
2005	12,755	715.4	3,189	16,118	5.1	2,783	44.9
2006	12,853	726.4	3,334	16,587	5.0	2,707	44.9
2007	13,032	741.2	3,879	18,070	4.7	2,577	46.6
2008	13,346	762.8	4,001	18,941	4.7	2,521	47.8
2009	13,529	775.3	3,955	19,004	4.8	2,516	47.8
2010	13,614	759.6	4,007	18,580	4.6	2,520	46.8
2011	13,328	744.1	4,083	19,520	4.8	2,462	48.1
<i>Average annual percentage change</i>							
1970–2011	0.6%	1.3%	1.6%	1.1%	-0.1% <sup>g</sup>	0.3%	1.5%
2001–2011	1.0%	1.2%	2.9%	2.3%	-0.6%	-1.3%	0.9%

**Sources:**

American Public Transportation Association, *2013 Public Transportation Fact Book*, Washington, DC, April 2013, Appendix A. (Additional resources: [www.apta.com](http://www.apta.com))

Energy use – See Appendix A for Rail Transit Energy Use.

<sup>a</sup> Heavy rail and light rail. Series not continuous between 1983 and 1984 because of a change in data source by the American Public Transit Association (APTA). Beginning in 1984, data provided by APTA are taken from mandatory reports filed with the Urban Mass Transit Administration (UMTA). Data for prior years were provided on a voluntary basis by APTA members and expanded statistically.

<sup>b</sup> 1970–79 data represents total passenger rides; after 1979, data represents unlinked passenger trips.

<sup>c</sup> Estimated for years 1970–76 based on an average trip length of 5.8 miles.

<sup>d</sup> Calculated as the ratio of passenger-miles to passenger trips.

<sup>e</sup> Large system-to-system variations exist within this category.

<sup>f</sup> Data are not available.

<sup>g</sup> Average annual percentage change is calculated for years 1980–2011.





## Chapter 10

### Transportation and the Economy

Summary Statistics from Tables/Figures in this Chapter

Source		
Figure 10.2	Share of gasoline cost attributed to taxes, 2012	
	<i>Canada</i>	31%
	<i>France</i>	55%
	<i>Germany</i>	55%
	<i>Japan</i>	44%
	<i>United Kingdom</i>	60%
	<i>United States</i>	14%
Table 10.11	Average price of a new car, 2011 (current dollars)	25,233
	<i>Domestic</i>	23,359
	<i>Import</i>	29,621
Table 10.12	Car operating costs, 2012	
	<i>Variable costs (constant 2012 dollars per 10,000 miles)</i>	1,964
	<i>Fixed costs (constant 2012 dollars per 10,000 miles)</i>	5,746
Table 10.16	Transportation sector share of total employment	
	<i>2000</i>	8.3%
	<i>2012</i>	7.3%



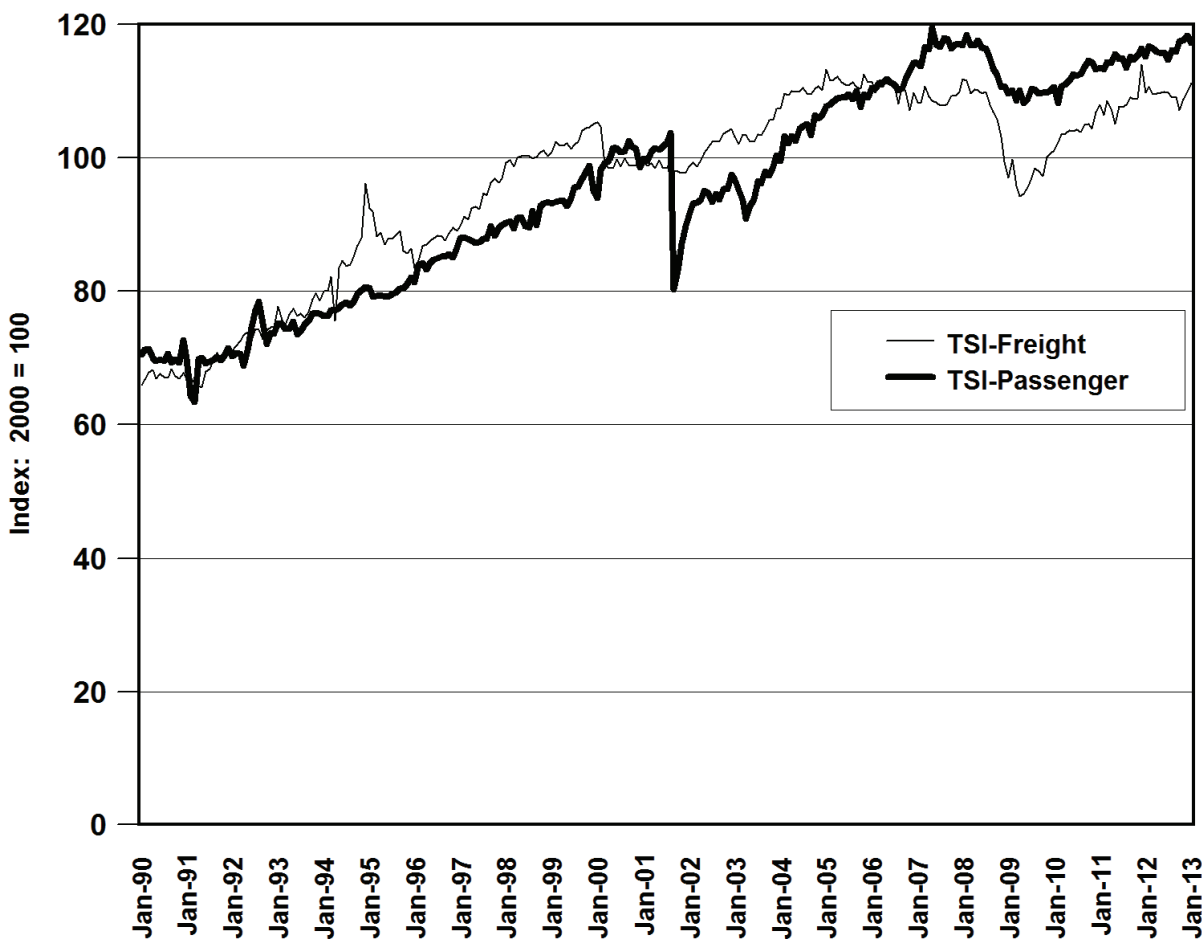
The Transportation Services Index (TSI) was created by the U.S. Department of Transportation Bureau of Transportation Statistics (BTS). It is an index that measures the movement of freight and passengers. The Freight TSI consists of:

- for-hire trucking (parcel services are not included);
- freight railroad services (including rail-based intermodal shipments such as containers on flat cars); inland waterway traffic;
- pipeline movements (including principally petroleum and petroleum products and natural gas); and
- air freight.

The index does not include international or coastal steamship movements, private trucking, courier services, or the United States Postal Services.

The index does not include intercity bus, sightseeing services, taxi service, private car usage, or bicycling and other nonmotorized means of transportation.

**Figure 10.1. Transportation Services Index, January 1990–January 2013**



**Source:**

U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, Transportation Services Index website, [www.bts.gov/xml/tsi/src/index.html](http://www.bts.gov/xml/tsi/src/index.html). (Additional resources: [www.bts.gov](http://www.bts.gov))



*The United States prices are the lowest of these listed countries. Those in France, Japan, Korea, the United Kingdom, and Germany paid, on average, more than six dollars per gallon in 2012. Data for China and India have been discontinued by the International Energy Agency.*

**Table 10.1**  
**Gasoline Prices<sup>a</sup> for Selected Countries, 1990–2012**

	Current dollars per gallon						Average annual percentage change
	1990	1995	2000	2005	2010	2012 <sup>b</sup>	1990–2012
China	<sup>c</sup>	1.03	<sup>c</sup>	1.70	3.71	<sup>c</sup>	<sup>c</sup>
Japan	3.16	4.43	3.65	4.28	5.73	6.90	3.6%
India	<sup>c</sup>	<sup>c</sup>	<sup>c</sup>	3.71	4.29	<sup>c</sup>	<sup>c</sup>
Korea	<sup>c</sup>	<sup>c</sup>	<sup>c</sup>	5.28	5.60	6.57	<sup>c</sup>
France <sup>d</sup>	3.63	4.26	3.80	5.46	6.74	7.47	3.3%
United Kingdom <sup>d</sup>	2.82	3.21	4.58	5.97	6.83	8.06	4.9%
Germany	2.65	3.96	3.45	5.66	7.10	8.01	5.2%
Canada	1.87	1.53	1.86	2.89	3.79	4.88	4.5%
United States <sup>e</sup>	1.16	1.15	1.51	2.27	2.78	3.67	5.4%
	Constant 2012 dollars <sup>f</sup> per gallon						Average annual percentage change
	1990	1995	2000	2005	2010	2012 <sup>b</sup>	1990–2012
China	<sup>c</sup>	1.55	<sup>c</sup>	2.00	3.91	<sup>c</sup>	<sup>c</sup>
Japan	5.55	6.67	4.87	5.03	6.04	6.90	1.0%
India	<sup>c</sup>	<sup>c</sup>	<sup>c</sup>	4.36	4.52	<sup>c</sup>	<sup>c</sup>
Korea	<sup>c</sup>	<sup>c</sup>	<sup>c</sup>	6.20	5.89	6.57	<sup>c</sup>
France <sup>d</sup>	6.38	6.42	5.07	6.42	7.09	7.47	0.7%
United Kingdom <sup>d</sup>	4.95	4.84	6.11	7.01	7.19	8.06	2.2%
Germany	4.66	5.97	4.60	6.65	7.48	8.01	2.5%
Canada	3.28	2.30	2.48	3.40	3.99	4.88	1.8%
United States <sup>e</sup>	2.04	1.73	2.01	2.67	2.93	3.67	2.7%

**Source:**

International Energy Agency, *Energy Prices and Taxes, Fourth Quarter, 2012*, Paris, France, 2013. (Additional resources: [www.iea.org](http://www.iea.org))

**Note:** Comparisons between prices and price trends in different countries require care. They are of limited validity because of fluctuations in exchange rates; differences in product quality, marketing practices, and market structures; and the extent to which the standard categories of sales are representative of total national sales for a given period.

<sup>a</sup> Prices represent the retail prices (including taxes) for regular unleaded gasoline, except for France and the United Kingdom which are premium unleaded gasoline.

<sup>b</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> quarter 2012.

<sup>c</sup> Data are not available.

<sup>d</sup> Premium gasoline.

<sup>e</sup> These estimates are international comparisons only and do not necessarily correspond to gasoline price estimates in other sections of the book.

<sup>f</sup> Adjusted by the U.S. Consumer Price Inflation Index.



*Of these selected countries, the United Kingdom had the highest diesel fuel price average in 2012, while the United States had the lowest. In fact, all countries listed except the United States had diesel prices over \$5 per gallon in 2012.*

**Table 10.2**  
**Diesel Fuel Prices<sup>a</sup> for Selected Countries, 1998–2012**

	Current dollars per gallon						Average annual percentage change
	1990	2000	2005	2010	2011	2012 <sup>b</sup>	1990–2012
China	c	c	1.69	3.65	c	c	c
Japan	1.75	2.85	3.45	4.86	5.98	5.97	5.7%
Korea	c	2.05	3.98	4.92	5.96	5.96	c
France	1.78	2.95	4.81	5.74	7.04	6.62	6.2%
United Kingdom	2.04	4.66	6.25	6.97	8.41	8.37	6.6%
Germany	2.72	2.79	5.01	6.15	7.51	7.12	4.5%
United States <sup>d</sup>	0.99	1.50	2.40	2.99	3.85	3.94	6.5%
	Constant 2012 dollars <sup>e</sup> per gallon						Average annual percentage change
	1990	2000	2005	2010	2011	2012 <sup>b</sup>	1990–2012
China	c	c	1.99	3.85	c	c	c
Japan	3.07	3.81	4.05	5.12	6.10	5.97	3.1%
Korea	c	2.74	4.68	5.18	6.09	5.96	c
France	3.13	3.93	5.66	6.04	7.18	6.62	3.5%
United Kingdom	3.58	6.21	7.35	7.34	8.59	8.37	3.9%
Germany	4.78	3.72	5.89	6.47	7.66	7.12	1.8%
United States <sup>d</sup>	1.74	1.99	2.82	3.15	3.93	3.94	4.6%

**Source:**

International Energy Agency, *Energy Prices and Taxes, Fourth Quarter, 2012*, Paris, France, 2013. (Additional resources: [www.iea.org](http://www.iea.org))

**Note:** Comparisons between prices and price trends in different countries require care. They are of limited validity because of fluctuations in exchange rates; differences in product quality, marketing practices, and market structures; and the extent to which the standard categories of sales are representative of total national sales for a given period.

<sup>a</sup> Prices represent the retail prices (including taxes) for car diesel fuel for non-commercial (household) use.

<sup>b</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> quarter 2012.

<sup>c</sup> Data are not available.

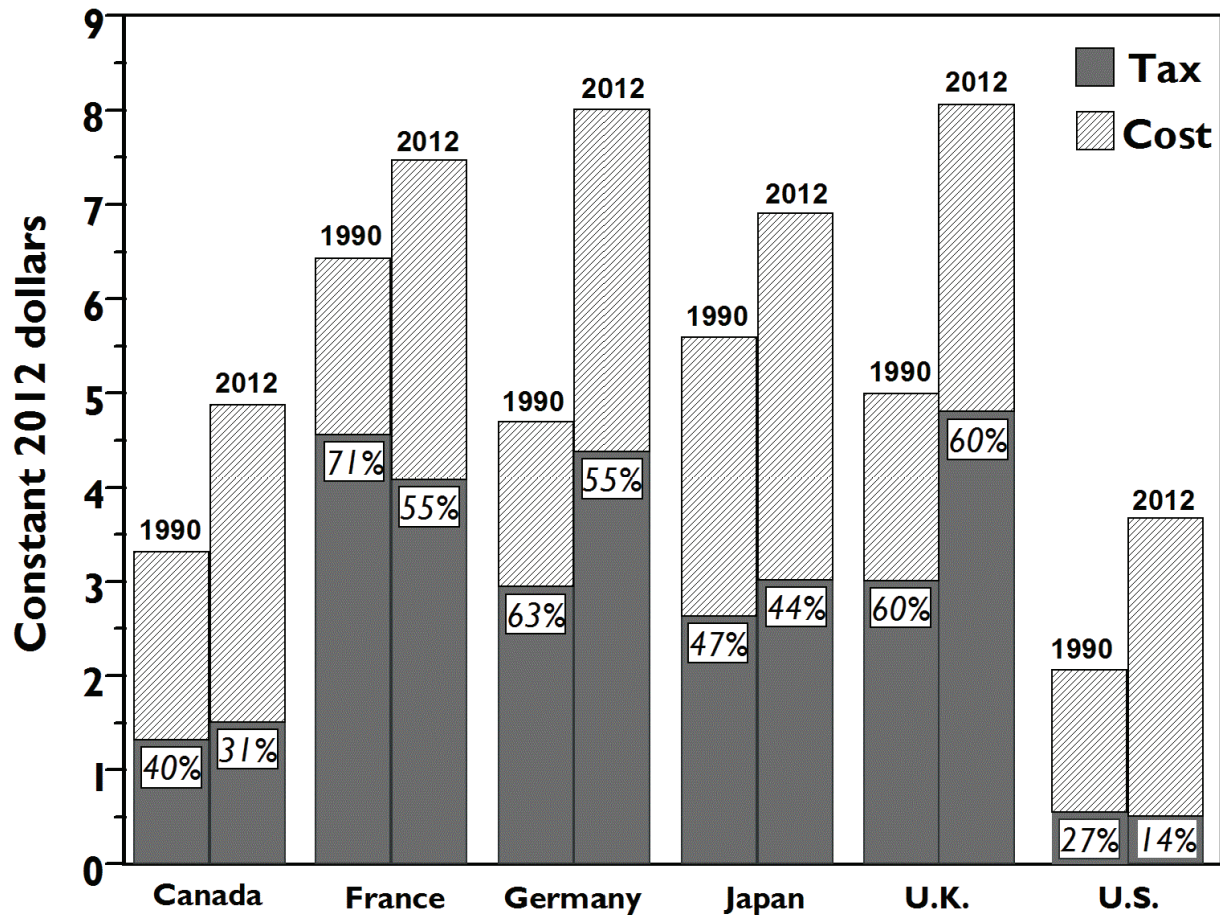
<sup>d</sup> These estimates are for international comparisons only and do not necessarily correspond to gasoline price estimates in other sections of the book.

<sup>e</sup> Adjusted by the U.S. Consumer Price Inflation Index.



*In 2012 close to sixty percent of the cost of gasoline in France, Germany, and the United Kingdom went for taxes. Of the listed countries, the United States has the lowest percentage of taxes.*

**Figure 10.2. Gasoline Prices for Selected Countries, 1990 and 2012**



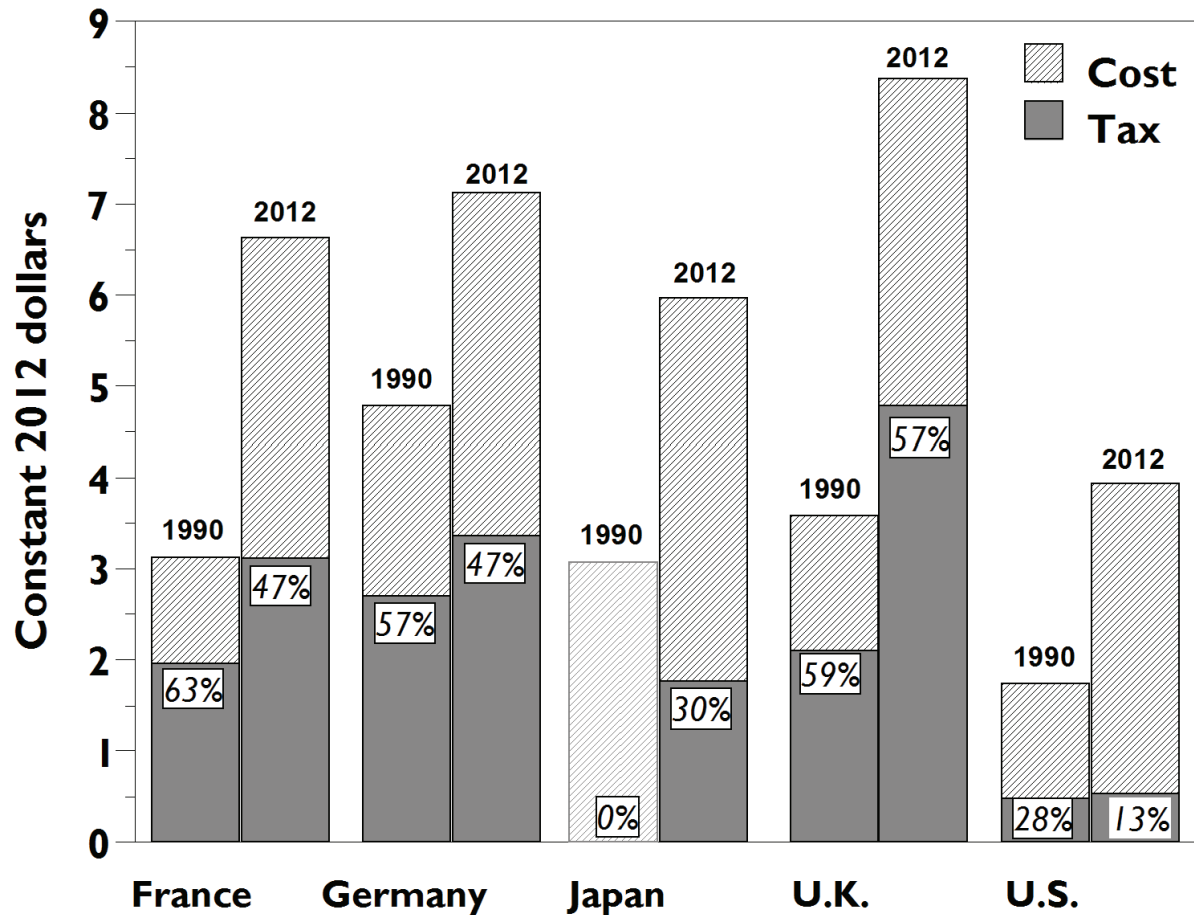
**Source:**

Table 10.1 and International Energy Agency, *Energy Prices & Taxes, Fourth Quarter, 2012*, Paris, France, 2013.  
(Additional resources: [www.iea.org](http://www.iea.org))



*Diesel fuel is taxed heavily in the European countries shown here. The U.S. diesel fuel tax share is the lowest of the listed countries.*

**Figure 10.3. Diesel Prices for Selected Countries, 1990 and 2012**



**Source:**

Table 10.2 and International Energy Agency, *Energy Prices & Taxes, Fourth Quarter, 2012*, Paris, France, 2013.  
(Additional resources: [www.iea.org](http://www.iea.org))

**Note:** Data for Canada are not available.





*Though the cost of crude oil certainly influences the price of gasoline, it is not the only factor which determines the price at the pump. Processing cost, transportation cost, and taxes also play a major part of the cost of a gallon of gasoline. The average price of a barrel of crude oil (in constant 2012 dollars) increased by 165% from 2000 to 2012, while the average price of a gallon of gasoline increased 75% in this same time period.*

**Table 10.3**  
**Prices for a Barrel of Crude Oil and a Gallon of Gasoline, 1978–2012**

Year	Crude oil <sup>a</sup> (dollars per barrel)		Gasoline <sup>b</sup> (cents per gallon)		Ratio of gasoline to crude oil
	Current	Constant 2012 <sup>c</sup>	Current	Constant 2012 <sup>c</sup>	
1978	12.5	44.2	65.2	231.4	219.8
1980	28.1	78.8	122.1	342.9	182.7
1981	35.2	89.7	135.3	344.4	161.3
1982	31.9	76.4	128.1	307.2	168.8
1983	29.0	67.4	122.5	284.6	177.5
1984	28.6	63.8	119.8	266.8	175.7
1985	26.8	57.5	119.6	257.2	187.8
1986	14.6	30.7	93.1	196.6	268.7
1987	17.9	36.5	95.7	194.9	224.5
1988	14.7	28.7	96.3	188.4	275.7
1989	18.0	33.5	106.0	197.8	247.7
1990	22.2	39.3	121.7	215.5	230.0
1991	19.1	32.4	119.6	203.2	263.5
1992	18.4	30.4	119.0	196.3	271.2
1993	16.4	26.3	117.3	187.8	300.2
1994	15.6	24.3	117.4	183.3	316.3
1995	17.2	26.2	120.5	183.0	293.7
1996	20.7	30.5	128.8	190.0	261.2
1997	19.0	27.5	129.1	186.1	284.8
1998	12.5	17.8	111.5	158.3	374.0
1999	17.5	24.3	122.1	169.6	292.9
2000	28.3	38.0	156.3	210.0	232.3
2001	23.0	30.0	153.1	200.0	280.2
2002	24.1	31.0	144.1	185.4	251.1
2003	28.5	35.9	163.8	206.0	241.1
2004	37.0	45.3	192.3	235.6	218.4
2005	50.2	59.5	233.8	277.0	195.5
2006	60.2	69.1	263.5	302.5	183.7
2007	67.9	75.8	284.9	318.0	176.1
2008	94.7	101.8	331.7	356.5	147.0
2009	59.3	63.9	240.1	259.0	170.1
2010	76.7	81.4	283.6	301.0	155.3
2011	101.9	104.8	357.7	368.0	147.4
2012	100.9	100.9	369.5	369.5	153.8
<i>Average annual percentage change</i>					
1978–2012	6.3%	2.5%	5.2%	1.4%	
2002–2012	15.4%	12.5%	9.9%	7.1%	

**Sources:**

Crude oil – U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration, *Monthly Energy Review*, March 2013, Washington, DC, Table 9.1.

Gasoline – U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration, *Monthly Energy Review*, March 2013, Washington, DC, Table 9.4. (Additional resources: [www.eia.doe.gov](http://www.eia.doe.gov))

<sup>a</sup> Refiner acquisition cost of composite (domestic and imported) crude oil.

<sup>b</sup> Average for all types. These prices were collected from a sample of service stations in 85 urban areas selected to represent all urban consumers. Urban consumers make up about 80% of the total U.S. population.

<sup>c</sup> Adjusted by the Consumer Price Inflation Index.



*The price of diesel fuel was lower than gasoline prior to 2005 but since that time the diesel fuel price increased to become higher than gasoline.*

**Table 10.4**  
**Retail Prices for Motor Fuel, 1978–2012**  
**(cents per gallon, including tax)**

Year	Diesel fuel <sup>a</sup>		Average for all gasoline types <sup>b</sup>	
	Current	Constant 2012 <sup>c</sup>	Current	Constant 2012 <sup>c</sup>
1978	<sup>d</sup>	<sup>d</sup>	65	230
1979	<sup>d</sup>	<sup>d</sup>	88	279
1980	101	281	122	340
1981	118	298	135	342
1982	116	276	128	305
1983	120	277	123	282
1984	122	270	120	265
1985	122	260	120	255
1986	94	197	93	195
1987	96	194	96	193
1988	95	184	96	187
1989	102	189	106	196
1990	107	188	122	214
1991	91	153	120	202
1992	106	173	119	195
1993	98	156	117	186
1994	111	173	117	182
1995	111	167	121	182
1996	124	181	129	188
1997	120	171	129	185
1998	104	147	112	157
1999	112	154	122	168
2000	149	199	156	208
2001	140	182	153	198
2002	132	168	144	184
2003	151	188	164	204
2004	181	220	192	234
2005	240	282	234	275
2006	271	308	264	300
2007	289	319	285	315
2008	380	406	332	354
2009	247	264	240	257
2010	299	315	284	299
2011	384	392	358	365
2012	397	397	370	370
<i>Average annual percentage change</i>				
1978–2012	4.4% <sup>c</sup>	1.1% <sup>c</sup>	5.2%	1.4%
2002–2012	11.6%	9.0%	9.9%	7.2%

**Sources:**

Gasoline – U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration, *Monthly Energy Review*, April 2013, Washington, DC, Table 9.4.

Diesel – U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration, *International Energy Annual 2004*, Washington, DC, June 2004, Table 7.2. 2005–2012 data from EIA website. (Additional resources: [www.eia.doe.gov](http://www.eia.doe.gov))

<sup>a</sup> 1980–1993: Collected from a survey of prices on January 1 of the current year. 1994–on: Annual average.

<sup>b</sup> These prices were collected from a sample of service stations in 85 urban areas selected to represent all urban consumers. Urban consumers make up about 80 percent of the total U.S. population.

<sup>c</sup> Adjusted by the Consumer Price Inflation Index.

<sup>d</sup> Data are not available.

<sup>e</sup> Average annual percentage change is from the earliest year possible to 2012.



The fuel prices shown here are **refiner sales prices** of transportation fuels to end users, excluding tax. Sales to end users are those made directly to the ultimate consumer, including bulk consumers. Bulk sales to utility, industrial, and commercial accounts previously included in the wholesale category are now counted as sales to end users.

**Table 10.5**  
**Refiner Sales Prices for Propane and No. 2 Diesel, 1978–2012**  
(cents per gallon, excluding tax)

Year	Propane <sup>a</sup>		No 2. diesel fuel	
	Current	Constant 2012 <sup>b</sup>	Current	Constant 2012 <sup>b</sup>
1978	33.5	118.0	37.7	132.8
1979	35.7	112.9	58.5	185.0
1980	48.2	134.3	81.8	227.9
1981	56.5	142.7	99.5	251.3
1982	59.2	140.8	94.2	224.1
1983	70.9	163.4	82.6	190.4
1984	73.7	162.9	82.3	181.9
1985	71.7	153.0	78.9	168.4
1986	74.5	156.1	47.8	100.1
1987	70.1	141.7	55.1	111.4
1988	71.4	138.6	50.0	97.0
1989	61.5	113.9	58.5	108.3
1990	74.5	130.9	72.5	127.4
1991	73.0	123.1	64.8	109.2
1992	64.3	105.2	61.9	101.3
1993	67.3	106.9	60.2	95.7
1994	53.0	82.1	55.4	85.8
1995	49.2	74.1	56.0	84.4
1996	60.5	88.5	68.1	99.7
1997	55.2	79.0	64.2	91.8
1998	40.5	57.0	49.4	69.6
1999	45.8	63.1	58.4	80.5
2000	60.3	80.4	93.5	124.7
2001	50.6	65.6	84.2	109.2
2002	41.9	53.5	76.2	97.2
2003	57.7	72.0	94.4	117.8
2004	83.9	102.0	124.3	151.1
2005	108.9	128.0	178.6	210.0
2006	135.8	154.7	209.6	238.7
2007	148.9	164.9	226.7	251.0
2008	189.2	201.8	315.0	335.9
2009	122.0	130.6	183.4	196.3
2010	148.1	155.9	213.4	224.7
2011	170.9	174.4	311.7	318.2
2012	113.9	113.9	320.2	320.2
Average annual percentage change				
1978–2012	3.7%	-0.1%	6.5%	2.6%
2002–2012	10.5%	7.8%	15.4%	12.7%

**Source:**

U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration, Petroleum Data Analysis Tools, *Refiner Petroleum Product Prices by Sales Type*, April 2013, Washington, DC. (Additional resources: [www.eia.doe.gov](http://www.eia.doe.gov))

<sup>a</sup> Consumer grade.

<sup>b</sup> Adjusted by the Consumer Price Inflation Index.



*Prices of finished aviation gasoline dropped in 2008 but then began to climb. In 2012 both finished aviation gasoline and kerosene-type jet fuel reached their all-time high.*

**Table 10.6**  
**Refiner Sales Prices for Aviation Gasoline and Jet Fuel, 1978–2012**  
 (cents per gallon, excluding tax)

Year	Finished aviation gasoline		Kerosene-type jet fuel	
	Current	Constant 2012 <sup>a</sup>	Current	Constant 2012 <sup>a</sup>
1978	51.6	181.7	38.7	136.3
1979	68.9	217.9	54.7	173.0
1980	108.4	302.0	86.6	241.3
1981	130.3	329.1	102.4	258.6
1982	131.2	312.2	96.3	229.1
1983	125.5	289.3	87.8	202.4
1984	123.4	272.7	84.2	186.1
1985	120.1	256.3	79.6	169.8
1986	101.1	211.8	52.9	110.8
1987	90.7	183.3	54.3	109.7
1988	89.1	172.9	51.3	99.6
1989	99.5	184.2	59.2	109.6
1990	112.0	196.7	76.6	134.6
1991	104.7	176.5	65.2	109.9
1992	102.7	168.1	61.0	99.8
1993	99.0	157.3	58.0	92.2
1994	95.7	148.3	53.4	82.7
1995	100.5	151.4	54.0	81.4
1996	111.6	163.3	65.1	95.3
1997	112.8	161.4	61.3	87.7
1998	97.5	137.3	45.2	63.7
1999	105.9	145.9	54.3	74.8
2000	130.6	174.1	89.9	119.9
2001	132.3	171.5	77.5	100.5
2002	128.8	164.4	72.1	92.0
2003	149.3	186.3	87.2	108.8
2004	181.9	221.1	120.7	146.7
2005	223.1	262.3	173.5	204.0
2006	268.2	305.4	199.8	227.5
2007	284.9	315.5	216.5	239.7
2008	327.3	349.0	305.2	325.5
2009	244.2	261.3	170.4	182.4
2010	302.8	318.8	220.1	231.7
2011	380.3	388.2	305.4	311.7
2012	397.1	397.1	310.4	310.4
	<i>Average annual percentage change</i>			
1978–2012	6.2%	2.3%	6.3%	2.5%
2002–2012	11.9%	9.2%	15.7%	12.9%

**Source:**

U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration, Petroleum Data Analysis Tools, *Refiner Petroleum Product Prices by Sales Type*, April 2013, Washington, DC. (Additional resources: [www.eia.doe.gov](http://www.eia.doe.gov))

<sup>a</sup> Adjusted by the Consumer Price Inflation Index.



*The federal government taxes highway motor fuel and uses the money to pay for roadway upkeep and improvement, as well as other related expenditures. Compressed natural gas (CNG) and liquefied petroleum gas (LPG) have the lowest taxes, while diesel fuel and liquefied natural gas (LNG) have the highest.*

**Table 10.7**  
**Federal Excise Taxes on Motor Fuels, 2011**

Fuel	Cents per gallon
Gasoline <sup>a</sup>	18.4
Diesel and kerosene	24.4
Gasohol <sup>b</sup>	18.4
Other special fuels <sup>b</sup>	18.4
CNG	18.3
LNG	24.3
LPG	18.3

**Source:**

U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics 2011*, October 2012, Washington, DC, Table FE-21B. (Additional resources: [www.fhwa.dot.gov](http://www.fhwa.dot.gov))

<sup>a</sup> All gasohol blends are taxed at the same rate.

<sup>b</sup> Includes benzol, benzene, naphtha, and other liquids used as a motor fuel.



*These states have laws and incentives for alternative fuels production and/or use.*

**Table 10.8**  
**Federal and State Alternative Fuel Incentives, 2013**

State	Biodiesel	Ethanol	Natural Gas	Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG)	Electric vehicles (EVs)	Neighborhood electric vehicles (NEVs)	Hydrogen fuel cells	Aftermarket conversions
Federal	33	27	26	25	22	2	26	5
Alabama	4	3	3	3	3	0	2	0
Alaska	2	2	3	2	1	1	1	1
Arizona	7	6	14	14	16	1	11	0
Arkansas	5	4	8	4	2	0	2	2
California	16	13	27	18	38	3	25	7
Colorado	7	8	10	7	6	1	6	3
Connecticut	4	4	7	4	4	0	6	3
Delaware	3	3	3	5	3	1	2	0
Dist. of Columbia	1	2	4	3	4	0	3	0
Florida	9	10	4	3	9	1	4	0
Georgia	7	7	6	3	7	0	3	2
Hawaii	8	10	4	4	8	2	5	0
Idaho	3	1	3	3	1	1	2	0
Illinois	15	16	8	6	14	1	6	4
Indiana	9	11	8	5	6	1	4	3
Iowa	10	12	5	4	6	1	5	1
Kansas	7	12	6	4	1	1	1	2
Kentucky	8	7	6	4	3	1	1	0
Louisiana	7	8	10	6	4	1	1	2
Maine	6	5	4	4	5	3	3	0
Maryland	2	3	1	1	9	2	0	0
Massachusetts	5	4	4	2	2	1	2	0
Michigan	4	4	2	2	7	0	2	0
Minnesota	5	10	3	4	5	2	2	0
Mississippi	4	4	9	5	2	0	2	1
Missouri	5	5	5	5	4	1	4	0
Montana	6	5	3	3	1	2	1	1
Nebraska	4	5	5	3	2	1	1	1
Nevada	5	4	9	9	9	1	8	0
New Hampshire	6	3	3	3	3	2	3	0
New Jersey	2	2	5	3	5	2	2	0
New Mexico	10	8	6	5	6	1	7	1
New York	6	7	8	4	4	1	5	1
North Carolina	13	12	6	6	10	0	5	1
North Dakota	12	9	3	2	1	1	2	0
Ohio	5	6	6	5	4	0	4	1
Oklahoma	9	10	15	9	9	1	8	7
Oregon	8	9	7	6	11	1	5	2
Pennsylvania	5	5	5	4	6	0	3	1
Rhode Island	3	2	2	1	3	1	2	0
South Carolina	7	5	2	3	2	1	6	0
South Dakota	7	8	1	2	0	0	0	0
Tennessee	10	9	6	5	6	1	2	0
Texas	6	5	13	8	7	1	4	3
Utah	1	1	10	6	6	0	2	2
Vermont	6	6	7	6	6	3	6	1
Virginia	18	15	16	13	18	2	13	5
Washington	18	15	9	8	19	1	6	4
West Virginia	4	5	7	6	6	1	6	2
Wisconsin	13	10	7	8	6	1	7	0
Wyoming	0	1	3	0	0	0	0	2
<b>Totals</b>	<b>380</b>	<b>368</b>	<b>357</b>	<b>278</b>	<b>342</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>239</b>	<b>71</b>

**Source:**

U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy, Alternative Fuels Data Center. Data downloaded March 2013. (Additional resources: [www.eere.energy.gov/afdc/laws/matrix/tech](http://www.eere.energy.gov/afdc/laws/matrix/tech))



**Table 10.9**  
**Federal and State Advanced Technology Incentives, 2013**

State	Hybrid electric vehicles (HEV) or plug-in hybrid vehicles (PHEVs)	Fuel economy or efficiency	Idle reduction	Other <sup>a</sup>
Federal	9	14	7	8
Alabama	1	1	2	0
Alaska	0	1	0	0
Arizona	8	0	2	1
Arkansas	0	1	2	0
California	31	5	4	8
Colorado	4	0	1	0
Connecticut	3	2	3	3
Delaware	2	3	3	0
Dist. of Columbia	2	3	1	1
Florida	5	1	1	0
Georgia	2	1	2	1
Hawaii	8	1	1	0
Idaho	2	1	0	0
Illinois	11	3	5	0
Indiana	6	1	1	0
Iowa	0	0	0	0
Kansas	0	1	1	0
Kentucky	1	1	0	0
Louisiana	2	1	0	0
Maine	2	2	3	1
Maryland	6	0	1	1
Massachusetts	2	0	1	1
Michigan	5	0	0	0
Minnesota	3	1	3	1
Mississippi	1	1	0	0
Missouri	0	0	1	0
Montana	0	1	0	0
Nebraska	0	0	1	0
Nevada	5	0	1	0
New Hampshire	3	1	4	2
New Jersey	5	2	1	4
New Mexico	2	1	1	1
New York	4	2	4	3
North Carolina	7	1	4	1
North Dakota	0	0	0	0
Ohio	0	0	2	0
Oklahoma	3	0	1	0
Oregon	4	1	4	4
Pennsylvania	3	1	4	1
Rhode Island	2	1	2	4
South Carolina	4	0	2	0
South Dakota	0	0	0	1
Tennessee	5	2	0	1
Texas	5	0	3	0
Utah	2	4	3	1
Vermont	4	3	3	3
Virginia	9	4	2	1
Washington	6	4	3	2
West Virginia	3	0	2	1
Wisconsin	4	0	2	0
Wyoming	0	0	1	0
Totals	196	73	95	56

**Source:**

U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy, Alternative Fuels Data Center. Data downloaded March 2013. (Additional resources: [www.eere.energy.gov/afdc/laws/matrix/tech](http://www.eere.energy.gov/afdc/laws/matrix/tech))

<sup>a</sup> Includes Clean Fuel Initiatives and Pollution Prevention.



*The average price of a new car in 2011 (\$25,233) was very close to the average price in 1915 (\$27,974) when adjusted for inflation. Average new car prices were at their lowest in 1940 (\$12,475). Since 1914 the highest average price was in the year 1998 (\$28,102).*

**Table 10.10**  
**Average Price of a New Car, 1913–2011**

Year	2011 Constant dollars	Year	2011 Constant dollars	Year	2011 Constant dollars	Year	2011 Constant dollars
1913	\$32,511	1938	\$14,365	1963	\$20,008	1988	\$26,491
1914	\$33,645	1939	\$13,420	1964	\$20,107	1989	\$26,069
1915	\$27,974	1940	\$12,475	1965	\$19,727	1990	\$25,888
1916	\$22,304	1941	\$12,637	1966	\$19,711	1991	\$25,557
1917	\$20,603	1942	\$12,799	1967	\$21,659	1992	\$26,191
1918	\$18,902	1943	\$12,960	1968	\$20,409	1993	\$26,263
1919	\$18,713	1944	\$13,122	1969	\$20,409	1994	\$27,173
1920	\$18,524	1945	\$13,284	1970	\$20,534	1995	\$26,507
1921	\$19,658	1946	\$13,446	1971	\$20,783	1996	\$26,920
1922	\$20,792	1947	\$13,608	1972	\$20,874	1997	\$26,959
1923	\$18,902	1948	\$14,251	1973	\$20,528	1998	\$28,102
1924	\$17,011	1949	\$16,607	1974	\$20,258	1999	\$27,962
1925	\$16,822	1950	\$17,019	1975	\$20,696	2000	\$26,909
1926	\$16,633	1951	\$17,308	1976	\$21,419	2001	\$27,275
1927	\$16,444	1952	\$18,749	1977	\$21,581	2002	\$26,569
1928	\$16,255	1953	\$18,772	1978	\$22,007	2003	\$26,462
1929	\$16,066	1954	\$18,432	1979	\$21,214	2004	\$26,288
1930	\$15,877	1955	\$18,331	1980	\$20,676	2005	\$26,510
1931	\$17,767	1956	\$18,860	1981	\$22,048	2006	\$26,370
1932	\$19,658	1957	\$20,951	1982	\$23,053	2007	\$25,920
1933	\$18,524	1958	\$22,163	1983	\$23,953	2008	\$24,491
1934	\$17,389	1959	\$22,210	1984	\$24,626	2009	\$24,409
1935	\$15,499	1960	\$21,373	1985	\$24,747	2010	\$25,294
1936	\$13,609	1961	\$20,351	1986	\$25,966	2011	\$25,233
1937	\$13,987	1962	\$20,231	1987	\$26,506		

**Sources:**

Compiled by Jacob Ward, Vehicle Technologies Program, U.S. Department of Energy, from the following sources:  
 Raff, D.M.G. & Trajtenberg, M. (1995), "Quality-Adjusted Prices for the American Automobile Industry: 1906-1940," National Bureau of Economic Research, Inc.; Gordon, R.J. (1990), *The Measurement of Durable Goods Prices*, National Bureau of Economic Research, Inc.; and U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis (2012), National Income and Product Accounts.

**Note:** Estimations were used for years 1941-1946.





*In current dollars, import cars, on average, were less expensive than domestic cars until 1982. Since then, import prices have almost tripled, while domestic prices have more than doubled (current dollars).*

**Table 10.11**  
**Average Price of a New Car (Domestic and Import), 1970–2011**

Year	Domestic <sup>a</sup>		Import		Total	
	Current dollars	Constant 2011 dollars <sup>b</sup>	Current dollars	Constant 2011 dollars <sup>b</sup>	Current dollars	Constant 2011 dollars <sup>b</sup>
1970	3,708	21,497	2,648	15,352	3,542	20,534
1975	5,084	21,256	4,384	18,330	4,950	20,696
1976	5,506	21,767	4,923	19,462	5,418	21,419
1977	5,985	22,216	5,072	18,827	5,814	21,581
1978	6,478	22,349	5,934	20,472	6,379	22,007
1979	6,889	21,344	6,704	20,771	6,847	21,214
1980	7,609	20,771	7,482	20,425	7,574	20,676
1981	8,912	22,053	8,896	22,014	8,910	22,048
1982	9,865	22,995	9,957	23,210	9,890	23,053
1983	10,516	23,750	10,868	24,545	10,606	23,953
1984	11,079	23,986	12,336	26,707	11,375	24,626
1985	11,589	24,227	12,853	26,869	11,838	24,747
1986	12,319	25,283	13,670	28,056	12,652	25,966
1987	12,922	25,587	14,470	28,652	13,386	26,506
1988	13,418	25,513	15,221	28,942	13,932	26,491
1989	13,936	25,280	15,510	28,136	14,371	26,069
1990	14,489	24,936	16,640	28,638	15,042	25,888
1991	15,192	25,090	16,327	26,965	15,475	25,557
1992	15,644	25,082	18,593	29,810	16,336	26,191
1993	15,976	24,869	20,261	31,540	16,871	26,263
1994	16,930	25,696	21,989	33,375	17,903	27,173
1995	16,864	24,891	23,202	34,246	17,959	26,507
1996	17,468	25,043	26,205	37,569	18,777	26,920
1997	17,600	24,666	27,509	38,554	19,236	26,959
1998	18,479	25,501	29,614	40,867	20,364	28,102
1999	19,032	25,697	27,542	37,186	20,710	27,962
2000	19,586	25,585	25,965	33,917	21,041	27,485
2001	20,042	25,456	25,787	32,753	21,474	27,275
2002	18,897	23,628	27,440	34,310	21,249	26,569
2003	19,971	24,414	26,081	31,884	21,646	26,462
2004	20,536	24,454	25,941	30,890	22,076	26,288
2005	21,593	24,870	26,621	30,661	23,017	26,510
2006	22,166	24,732	27,062	30,195	23,634	26,370
2007	22,284	24,175	27,465	29,796	23,892	25,920
2008	22,205	23,199	25,903	27,062	23,442	24,491
2009	22,153	23,227	25,500	26,736	23,280	24,409
2010	23,020	23,747	27,681	28,555	24,520	25,294
2011	23,359	23,359	29,621	29,621	25,233	25,233
<i>Average annual percentage change</i>						
1970–2011	4.6%	0.2%	4.4%	1.6%	4.9%	0.5%
2001–2011	1.5%	-0.9%	1.4%	-1.0%	1.6%	-0.8%

**Source:**

U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis, *Average Transaction Price per New Car*, Washington, DC, 2013. (Additional resources: [www.bea.gov](http://www.bea.gov))

<sup>a</sup> Includes transplants.

<sup>b</sup> Adjusted by the Consumer Price Inflation Index.



*The total cost of operating a car is the sum of the fixed cost (depreciation, insurance, finance charge, and license fee) and the variable cost (gas and oil, tires, and maintenance), which is related to the amount of travel. The gas and oil share of total cost was 18.4% in 2012 which is one of the highest shares in the series history.*

**Table 10.12**  
**Car Operating Cost per Mile, 1985–2012**

Model year	Constant 2012 dollars per 10,000 miles <sup>a</sup>			Total cost per mile <sup>b</sup> (constant 2012 cents <sup>a</sup> )	Percentage gas and oil of total cost
	Variable cost	Fixed cost	Total cost		
1985	1,583	4,398	5,981	59.81	19.9%
1986	1,366	4,833	6,199	61.99	15.1%
1987	1,354	4,705	6,059	60.59	14.7%
1988	1,533	5,881	7,414	74.14	13.6%
1989	1,481	5,407	6,888	68.88	14.2%
1990	1,476	5,720	7,195	71.95	13.2%
1991	1,635	6,011	7,646	76.46	14.6%
1992	1,473	6,192	7,665	76.65	12.6%
1993	1,462	5,914	7,376	73.76	12.7%
1994	1,410	5,943	7,353	73.53	11.8%
1995	1,446	6,034	7,480	74.80	11.7%
1996	1,405	6,136	7,540	75.40	10.9%
1997	1,545	6,220	7,765	77.65	12.2%
1998	1,507	6,378	7,885	78.85	11.1%
1999	1,461	6,422	7,883	78.83	9.8%
2000	1,627	6,299	7,925	79.25	11.6%
2001	1,763	5,991	7,754	77.54	13.2%
2002	1,506	6,220	7,726	77.26	9.7%
2003	1,635	6,094	7,729	77.29	11.6%
2004	1,531	6,846	8,378	83.78	9.4%
2005	1,658	6,362	8,020	80.20	12.0%
2006	1,720	5,337	7,056	70.56	15.3%
2007	1,606	5,276	6,882	68.82	14.3%
2008	1,809	5,757	7,566	75.66	16.4%
2009	1,650	5,914	7,564	75.64	14.3%
2010	1,762	6,022	7,783	77.83	15.4%
2011	1,811	5,978	7,789	77.89	16.2%
2012	1,964	5,746	7,710	77.10	18.4%
<i>Average annual percentage change</i>					
1985–2012	0.5%	1.1%	1.0%	1.0%	

**Source:**

Ward's Communications, *Motor Vehicle Facts and Figures 2012*, Southfield, Michigan, 2012, p. 65, and annual. Original data from AAA "Your Driving Costs." (Additional resources: [newsroom.aaa.com](http://newsroom.aaa.com))

<sup>a</sup> Adjusted by the Consumer Price Inflation Index.

<sup>b</sup> Based on 10,000 miles per year.



While the previous table shows costs per mile, this table presents costs per year for fixed costs associated with car operation. For 2012 model year cars, the fixed cost is over \$16 per day.

**Table 10.13**  
**Fixed Car Operating Costs per Year, 1975–2012**  
**(constant 2012 dollars)<sup>a</sup>**

Model year	Insurance <sup>b</sup>	License, registration & taxes	Depreciation	Finance charge	Total	Average fixed cost per day
1975	1,634	128	3,299	<sup>c</sup>	5,061	13.87
1977	1,963	280	3,209	<sup>c</sup>	5,452	14.93
1978	1,493	261	3,148	<sup>c</sup>	4,902	13.42
1979	1,527	285	2,979	<sup>c</sup>	5,727	15.69
1980	1,365	228	2,892	<sup>c</sup>	5,665	15.52
1981	1,288	222	3,251	<sup>c</sup>	5,999	16.44
1982	1,068	128	3,226	<sup>c</sup>	5,705	15.63
1983	1,083	224	2,992	<sup>c</sup>	5,519	15.12
1984	1,116	234	2,667	<sup>c</sup>	5,184	14.21
1985	992	235	2,693	1,139	5,059	13.87
1986	1,066	272	2,765	1,334	5,438	14.89
1987	1,081	259	3,019	1,063	5,423	14.85
1988	1,112	270	3,462	1,097	5,941	16.28
1989	1,194	267	3,736	1,089	6,286	17.22
1990	1,182	290	4,140	1,195	6,807	18.66
1991	1,193	283	4,221	448	6,146	16.84
1992	1,288	285	4,446	1,303	7,321	20.06
1993	1,182	283	4,497	1,065	7,026	19.26
1994	1,191	301	4,555	1,004	7,050	19.32
1995	1,180	306	4,630	1,033	7,148	19.58
1996	1,237	315	4,639	1,051	7,240	19.84
1997	1,212	309	4,681	1,099	7,300	20.00
1998	1,268	318	4,738	1,145	7,470	20.47
1999	1,337	311	4,735	1,141	7,525	20.62
2000	1,293	297	4,656	1,132	7,378	20.21
2001	1,285	270	4,600	1,123	7,277	19.94
2002	1,294	257	4,749	1,057	7,356	20.15
2003	1,375	256	4,664	928	7,223	19.79
2004	1,948	504	4,597	901	7,950	21.78
2005	1,514	457	4,560	869	7,400	20.28
2006	1,055	609	3,863	815	6,342	17.38
2007	1,091	596	3,756	812	6,254	17.13
2008	1,006	591	3,541	808	5,946	16.29
2009	1,044	607	3,704	834	6,189	16.95
2010	1,086	616	3,742	849	6,292	17.24
2011	988	607	3,805	840	6,241	17.10
2012	1,001	610	3,544	846	6,001	16.44
<i>Average annual percentage change</i>						
1975–2012	-1.3%	4.3%	0.2%	<sup>c</sup>	0.5%	0.5%
2002–2012	-2.5%	9.0%	-2.9%	-2.2%	-2.0%	-2.0%

**Source:**

Ward's Communications, *Motor Vehicle Facts and Figures 2012*, Southfield, Michigan, 2012, p. 65 and annual. Original data from AAA "Your Driving Costs." (Additional resources: [newsroom.aaa.com](http://newsroom.aaa.com))

<sup>a</sup> Adjusted by the Consumer Price Inflation Index.

<sup>b</sup> Fire & Theft: \$50 deductible 1975 through 1977; \$100 deductible 1978 through 1992; \$250 deductible for 1993 – on. Collision: \$100 deductible through 1977; \$250 deductible 1978 through 1992; \$500 deductible for 1993 – on. Property Damage & Liability: coverage = \$100,000/\$300,000.

<sup>c</sup> Data are not available.



**Table 10.14**  
**Personal Consumption Expenditures, 1970–2012**  
**(billion dollars)**

Year	Personal consumption expenditures		Transportation personal consumption expenditures		Transportation PCE as a percent of PCE
	Current	Constant 2012 <sup>a</sup>	Current	Constant 2012 <sup>a</sup>	
1970	648.30	3,092.3	80.8	385.4	12.5%
1980	1,755.80	4,265.0	241.7	587.1	13.8%
1990	3,835.50	6,161.8	455.7	732.1	11.9%
2000	6,830.40	8,727.2	814.3	1,040.4	11.9%
2005	8,803.50	10,220.0	998.0	1,158.6	11.3%
2006	9,301.00	10,459.6	1,027.5	1,155.5	11.0%
2007	9,772.30	10,679.6	1,071.7	1,171.2	11.0%
2008	10,035.50	10,729.4	1,055.7	1,128.7	10.5%
2009	9,845.90	10,416.7	899.8	952.0	9.1%
2010	10,215.70	10,684.9	982.7	1,027.8	9.6%
2011	10,729.00	10,927.2	1,103.9	1,124.3	10.3%
2012	11,119.60	11,119.6	1,160.1	1,160.1	10.4%

**Source:**

U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis, National Income and Product Accounts, Table 2.3.5, [www.bea.gov](http://www.bea.gov)

**Note:** Transportation PCE includes the following categories: transportation, motor vehicles and parts, and gasoline and oil.

**Table 10.15**  
**Consumer Price Indices, 1970–2012**  
**(1970 = 1.000)**

Year	Consumer price index	Transportation consumer price index <sup>b</sup>	New car consumer price index	Used car consumer price index	Gross national product index
1970	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000
1980	2.124	2.216	1.667	1.997	2.702
1990	3.369	3.213	2.286	3.769	5.585
2000	4.438	4.088	2.689	4.994	9.562
2005	5.034	4.637	2.597	4.468	12.176
2008	5.549	5.215	2.527	4.293	13.842
2009	5.529	4.780	2.554	4.070	13.518
2010	5.620	5.157	2.599	4.587	14.079
2011	5.797	5.663	2.672	4.776	14.672
2012	5.917	5.796	2.716	4.818	15.246

**Sources:**

Bureau of Labor Statistics, Consumer Price Index Table 1A for 2012, and annual.

(Additional resources: [www.bls.gov](http://www.bls.gov))

GNP – U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis, National Income and Product Accounts, Table 1.7.5. (Additional resources: [www.bea.gov](http://www.bea.gov))

<sup>a</sup> Adjusted by the GNP price deflator.

<sup>b</sup> Transportation Consumer Price Index includes new and used cars, gasoline, car insurance rates, intracity mass transit, intracity bus fare, and airline fares.



The data below were summarized from the Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS) Current Employment Statistics Survey data using the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS). Transportation-related employment was 7.3% of total employment in 2012.

**Table 10.16**  
**Transportation-Related Employment, 2000 and 2012<sup>a</sup>**  
(thousands)

	2000	2012	Percent change
Truck transportation (includes drivers)	1,405.8	1,351.0	-3.9%
Transit and ground transportation	372.1	447.6	20.3%
Air transportation	614.4	458.3	-25.4%
Rail transportation	231.7	230.2	-0.6%
Water transportation	56.0	63.1	12.7%
Pipeline transportation	46.0	43.9	-4.6%
Motor vehicle and parts - retail	1,846.9	1,732.3	-6.2%
Motor vehicles and parts - wholesale	355.7	319.1	-10.3%
Gasoline stations - retail	935.7	841.1	-10.1%
Automotive repair and maintenance	888.1	830.2	-6.5%
Automotive equipment rental and leasing	208.3	173.3	-16.8%
Manufacturing	2,143.9	1,510.3	-29.6%
<i>Cars and light trucks</i>	237.4	141.2	-40.5%
<i>Heavy-duty trucks</i>	54.0	26.8	-50.4%
<i>Motor vehicle bodies and trailers</i>	182.7	125.4	-31.4%
<i>Motor vehicle parts</i>	839.5	479.6	-42.9%
<i>Aerospace products and parts</i>	516.7	497.4	-3.7%
<i>Railroad rolling stock &amp; other transportation equipment</i>	72.7	56.4	-22.4%
<i>Ship &amp; boat building</i>	154.1	129.3	-16.1%
<i>Tires</i>	86.8	54.2	-37.6%
Oil and gas pipeline construction	72.2	127.9	77.1%
Highway street and bridge construction	340.1	292.0	-14.1%
Scenic & sightseeing	27.5	27.3	-0.7%
Support activities for transportation	537.4	578.3	7.6%
Couriers and messengers	605.0	532.8	-11.9%
Travel arrangement and reservation services	298.6	192.8	-35.4%
<b>Total transportation-related employment</b>	<b>10,985.4</b>	<b>9,751.5</b>	<b>-11.2%</b>
Total nonfarm employment	131,785.0	133,739.0	1.4%
Transportation-related to total employment	8.3%	7.3%	

**Source:**

Bureau of Labor Statistics website query system: [www.bls.gov/data/](http://www.bls.gov/data/), (Additional resources: [www.bls.gov](http://www.bls.gov))

<sup>a</sup> Not seasonally adjusted.



*The total number of employees involved in the manufacture of motor vehicles decreased by over 62% from 1990 to 2012 and by more than 73% for those involved in the manufacture of motor vehicle parts. Beginning in 2008, the share of production workers fell below 80% for manufacturers of both vehicles and parts.*

**Table 10.17**  
**U.S. Employment for Motor Vehicles and Motor Vehicle Parts Manufacturing, 1990–2012<sup>a</sup>**

Year	All employees	Production workers	Share of production workers to total employees
Motor vehicles			
1990	271.4	243.4	89.7%
1991	258.4	234.8	90.9%
1992	259.9	234.0	90.0%
1993	263.7	234.8	89.0%
1994	281.5	250.9	89.1%
1995	294.7	273.7	92.9%
1996	285.3	271.2	95.1%
1997	286.8	273.6	95.4%
1998	283.6	254.8	89.8%
1999	291.3	254.3	87.3%
2000	291.4	251.0	86.1%
2001	278.7	236.4	84.8%
2002	265.4	220.8	83.2%
2003	264.6	217.1	82.0%
2004	255.9	208.0	81.3%
2005	247.6	198.6	80.2%
2006	236.5	191.8	81.1%
2007	220.0	177.3	80.6%
2008	191.6	151.1	78.9%
2009	146.4	114.2	78.0%
2010	152.6	120.7	79.1%
2011	157.9	124.7	79.0%
2012	168.0	135.1	80.4%
Motor vehicle parts			
1990	653.0	527.4	80.8%
1991	638.9	514.7	80.6%
1992	661.2	537.0	81.2%
1993	677.8	554.7	81.8%
1994	735.6	606.9	82.5%
1995	786.9	647.7	82.3%
1996	799.9	657.4	82.2%
1997	808.9	662.4	81.9%
1998	818.2	660.3	80.7%
1999	837.1	674.2	80.5%
2000	839.5	676.7	80.6%
2001	774.7	624.9	80.7%
2002	733.6	590.9	80.5%
2003	707.8	567.6	80.2%
2004	692.1	561.6	81.1%
2005	678.1	553.9	81.7%
2006	654.7	533.7	81.5%
2007	607.9	488.9	80.4%
2008	543.7	430.6	79.2%
2009	413.7	317.8	76.8%
2010	418.9	323.3	77.2%
2011	445.5	345.0	77.4%
2012	479.6	362.9	75.7%

**Source:**

Tabulated from the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics, [www.bls.gov](http://www.bls.gov), May 2012.

<sup>a</sup> Not seasonally adjusted.



## Chapter 11

# Greenhouse Gas Emissions

Summary Statistics from Tables/Figures in this Chapter

Source			
Table 11.1	Carbon dioxide emissions (million metric tonnes)	1990	2012
	<i>United States</i>	4,989	5,622
	<i>OECD Europe</i>	4,149	4,115
	<i>China</i>	2,293	8,598
	<i>Russia</i>	2,393	1,655
	<i>Japan</i>	1,054	1,102
	<i>Non-OECD Europe</i>	1,853	1,151
	<i>India</i>	573	1,653
Table 11.5	Transportation share of U.S. carbon dioxide emissions from fossil fuel consumption		
	<i>1990</i>		31.7%
	<i>2005</i>		33.3%
	<i>2011</i>		33.5%
Table 11.6	Motor gasoline share of transportation carbon dioxide emissions		62.9%
Table 11.10	Average annual carbon footprint (short tons of CO <sub>2</sub> )		
	<i>Cars</i>		5.4
	<i>Light trucks</i>		7.7



*The U.S. accounted for 23.2% of the World's carbon dioxide emissions in 1990 and 17.51% in 2012. Nearly half (43%) of the U.S. carbon emissions are from oil use.*

**Table 11.1**  
**World Carbon Dioxide Emissions, 1990 and 2012**

	1990		2012	
	Million metric tons	Percent of emissions from oil use	Million metric tons	Percent of emissions from oil use
United States	4,989	44%	5,622	43%
Canada	471	48%	576	51%
Mexico	302	77%	506	66%
OECD <sup>a</sup> Europe	4,149	45%	4,115	46%
OECD Asia	243	59%	547	41%
Japan	1,054	65%	1,102	43%
Australia/New Zealand	298	38%	461	33%
Russia	2,393	33%	1,655	21%
Non-OECD Europe	1,853	32%	1,151	28%
China	2,293	15%	8,598	15%
India	573	28%	1,653	26%
Non-OECD Asia	811	57%	1,934	48%
Middle East	704	70%	1,805	57%
Africa	659	46%	1,165	41%
Central & South America	695	76%	1,223	72%
Total World	21,488	42%	32,113	36%

**Source:**

U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration, *Annual Outlook 2013 Early Release*, Washington, DC, April 2013. (Additional resources: [www.eia.doe.gov](http://www.eia.doe.gov))

<sup>a</sup> OECD is the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development. See Glossary for included countries.





*Global Warming Potentials (GWP) were developed to allow comparison of the ability of each greenhouse gas to trap heat in the atmosphere relative to carbon dioxide. Extensive research has been performed and it has been discovered that the effects of various gases on global warming are too complex to be precisely summarized by a single number. Further understanding of the subject also causes frequent changes to estimates. Despite that, the scientific community has developed approximations, the latest of which are shown below. Most analysts use the 100-year time horizon.*

**Table 11.2**  
**Numerical Estimates of Global Warming Potentials Compared with Carbon Dioxide**  
**(kilogram of gas per kilogram of carbon dioxide)**

Gas	Lifetime (years)	Global warming potential direct effect for time horizons of		
		20 years	100 years	500 years
Carbon dioxide (CO <sub>2</sub> )	5-200 <sup>a</sup>	1	1	1
Methane (CH <sub>4</sub> )	12	72	25	8
Nitrous oxide (N <sub>2</sub> O)	114	289	298	153
HFCs <sup>b</sup> , PFCs <sup>c</sup> , and sulfur hexafluoride				
HFC-23	270	12,000	14,800	12,200
HFC-125	29	6,350	3,500	1,100
HFC-134a	14	3,830	1,430	435
HFC-152a	1	437	124	38
HFC-227ea	34	5,310	3,220	1,040
Perfluoromethane (CF <sub>4</sub> )	50,000	5,210	7,390	11,200
Perfluoroethane (C <sub>2</sub> F <sub>6</sub> )	10,000	8,630	12,200	18,200
Sulfur hexafluoride (SF <sub>6</sub> )	3,200	16,300	22,800	32,600

**Source:**

Solomon, S. et al., "Technical Summary," in *Climate Change 2007: The Physical Science Basis*, Contribution of Working Group I to the Fourth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom and New York, NY, USA, 2007. (Additional resources: [www.ipcc.ch](http://www.ipcc.ch))

**Note:** The typical uncertainty for global warming potentials is estimated by the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change  $\pm 35$  percent.

<sup>a</sup> No single lifetime can be defined for carbon dioxide due to different rates of uptake by different removal processes.

<sup>b</sup> Hydrofluorocarbons

<sup>c</sup> Perfluorocarbons



*Carbon dioxide emissions in 2011 were 9% higher than in 1990 which is a decrease from 2010. Carbon dioxide accounts for the majority of greenhouse gases.*

**Table 11.3**  
**U.S. Emissions of Greenhouse Gases, based on Global Warming Potential, 1990–2011**  
**(million metric tonnes carbon dioxide equivalent<sup>a</sup>)**

	Carbon dioxide	Methane	Nitrous oxide	High GWP gases <sup>b</sup>	Total
1990	5,080.0	639.8	344.3	84.5	6,149.5
2005	6,053.1	593.6	355.9	134.2	7,136.8
2007	6,077.8	618.7	375.9	138.4	7,210.8
2008	5,896.0	618.7	349.5	134.8	6,999.9
2009	5,470.4	603.8	338.6	126.1	6,538.9
2010	5,678.9	592.7	343.8	137.2	6,752.6
2011	5,555.2	587.2	356.8	145.2	6,644.4

**Source:**

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, *Inventory of U. S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks: 1990-2011*. EPA 430-R-13-001, April 2013, [www.epa.gov/climatechange/Downloads/ghgemissions/US-GHG-Inventory-2013-Main-Text.pdf](http://www.epa.gov/climatechange/Downloads/ghgemissions/US-GHG-Inventory-2013-Main-Text.pdf)

**Note:** This greenhouse gas emissions inventory includes two “adjustments to energy consumption” which make the data different from Table 11.5. The adjustments are as follows:

- (1) Emissions from U.S. Territories are included.
- (2) International bunker fuels and military bunker fuels are excluded from the U.S. total.

<sup>a</sup> Carbon dioxide equivalents are computed by multiplying the weight of the gas being measured by its estimated Global Warming Potential (See Table 11.2).

<sup>b</sup> GWP = Global warming potential. Includes HFC-hydrofluorocarbons; PFC-perfluorocarbons; and SF<sub>6</sub>-sulfur hexafluoride.



*Though the transportation sector accounts for the largest share of carbon dioxide emissions, the industrial sector accounts for the largest share of total greenhouse gas emissions.*

**Table 11.4**  
**Total U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions by End-Use Sector, 2011**  
**(million metric tonnes carbon dioxide equivalent<sup>a</sup>)**

	Carbon dioxide	Methane	Nitrous oxide	Hydrofluorocarbons, perfluorocarbons, sulfur hexafluoride	Total greenhouse gas emissions
Residential	1,131.8	3.7	9.2	25.2	1,169.9
Commercial	966.2	121.9	13.5	29.4	1,131.0
Agricultural	123.7	210.6	278.1	0.2	612.6
Industrial	1,575.2	249.6	39.1	33.3	1,897.2
Transportation	1,758.3	1.4	16.9	57.1	1,833.7
Transportation share of total	31.7%	0.2%	4.7%	39.3%	27.6%
Total greenhouse gas emissions	5,555.2	587.2	356.8	145.2	6,644.4

**Source:**

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, *Inventory of U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks, 1990-2011*. EPA 430-R-13-001, April 2013. (Additional resources:  
[www.epa.gov/climatechange/Downloads/ghgemissions/US-GHG-Inventory-2013-Main-Text.pdf](http://www.epa.gov/climatechange/Downloads/ghgemissions/US-GHG-Inventory-2013-Main-Text.pdf))

**Note:** Totals may not sum due to rounding.

<sup>a</sup> Carbon dioxide equivalents are computed by multiplying the weight of the gas being measured by its estimated Global Warming Potential (See Table 11.2).



*Gases which contain carbon can be measured in terms of the full molecular weight of the gas or just in terms of their carbon content. This table presents carbon dioxide gas. The ratio of the weight of carbon to carbon dioxide is 0.2727. The transportation sector accounts for approximately one-third of carbon emissions.*

**Table 11.5**  
**U.S. Carbon Emissions from Fossil Fuel Consumption**  
**by End-Use Sector, 1990–2011<sup>a</sup>**  
**(million metric tonnes of carbon dioxide)**

	End use sector				Transportation percentage	CO <sub>2</sub> from all sectors
	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Transportation		
1990	931.4	757.0	1,535.3	1,497.0	31.7%	4,720.7
2005	1,214.7	1,027.2	1,560.4	1,896.5	33.3%	5,698.8
2007	1,205.2	1,047.7	1,559.9	1,909.7	33.4%	5,722.5
2008	1,189.9	1,039.8	1,499.3	1,820.7	32.8%	5,549.7
2009	1,123.5	976.8	1,324.6	1,753.7	33.9%	5,178.6
2010	1,175.0	993.9	1,421.3	1,768.4	33.0%	5,358.6
2011	1,125.6	960.5	1,392.1	1,749.3	33.5%	5,227.5
<i>Average annual percentage change</i>						
1990–2011	0.9%	1.1%	-0.5%	0.7%		0.5%
2005–2011	-1.3%	-1.1%	-1.9%	-1.3%		-1.4%

**Source:**

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, *Inventory of U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks, 1990-2011*. EPA 430-R-13-001, April 2013. (Additional resources: [www.epa.gov/climatechange/Downloads/ghgemissions/US-GHG-Inventory-2013-Main-Text.pdf](http://www.epa.gov/climatechange/Downloads/ghgemissions/US-GHG-Inventory-2013-Main-Text.pdf))

<sup>a</sup> Includes energy from petroleum, coal, and natural gas. Electric utility emissions are distributed across consumption sectors.



*Most U.S. transportation sector carbon dioxide emissions come from petroleum fuels (97.5%). Motor gasoline has been responsible for about two-thirds of U.S. carbon dioxide emissions over the last twenty years.*

**Table 11.6**  
**U.S. Carbon Emissions from Fossil Fuel Combustion in the Transportation End-Use Sector**

Fuel	1990		2005		2011	
	Emissions	Percentage	Emissions	Percentage	Emissions	Percentage
<b>Petroleum</b>						
Motor gasoline	983.7	65.7%	1,187.8	62.6%	1,100.4	62.9%
LPG <sup>a</sup>	1.4	0.1%	1.7	0.1%	1.9	0.1%
Jet fuel	184.2	12.3%	189.3	10.0%	146.5	8.4%
Distillate fuel	262.9	17.6%	458.1	24.2%	435.4	24.9%
Residual fuel	22.6	1.5%	19.3	1.0%	20.1	1.1%
Aviation gas	3.1	0.2%	2.4	0.1%	1.9	0.1%
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>1,457.9</b>	<b>97.4%</b>	<b>1,858.6</b>	<b>98.0%</b>	<b>1,706.2</b>	<b>97.5%</b>
<b>Other energy</b>						
Natural gas	36.0	2.4%	33.1	1.7%	38.8	2.2%
Electricity <sup>b</sup>	3.0	0.2%	4.7	0.2%	4.3	0.2%
<b>Total<sup>c</sup></b>	<b>1,496.9</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>1,896.4</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>1,749.3</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Source:**

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, *Inventory of U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks, 1990-2011*. EPA 430-R-13-001, April 2013. (Additional resources: [www.epa.gov/climatechange/Downloads/ghgemissions/US-GHG-Inventory-2013-Main-Text.pdf](http://www.epa.gov/climatechange/Downloads/ghgemissions/US-GHG-Inventory-2013-Main-Text.pdf))

<sup>a</sup> Liquified petroleum gas.

<sup>b</sup> Share of total electric utility carbon dioxide emissions weighted by sales to the transportation sector.

<sup>c</sup> Totals may not equal sum of components due to independent rounding.



*Highway vehicles are responsible for the majority of greenhouse gas emissions in the transportation sector.*

**Table 11.7**  
**Transportation Greenhouse Gas Emissions by Mode, 1990 and 2011**  
**(Million metric tonnes of carbon dioxide equivalent)**

	Carbon dioxide	Methane	Nitrous oxide
1990			
Highway total	1,190.5	4.2	40.4
Cars, light trucks, motorcycles	952.2	4.0	39.6
Medium & heavy trucks and buses	238.3	0.2	0.8
Water	44.5	0.0	0.6
Air	187.4	0.1	1.8
Rail	38.5	0.1	0.3
Pipeline	36.0	0.0	0.0
Other	0.0	0.2	0.9
Total <sup>a</sup>	1,497.0	4.6	44.0
2011			
Highway total	1,470.4	1.3	14.5
Cars, light trucks, motorcycles	1,065.1	1.2	13.6
Medium & heavy trucks and buses	405.3	0.1	0.9
Water	47.4	0.0	0.7
Air	148.5	0.0	1.4
Rail	45.3	0.1	0.3
Pipeline	37.7	0.0	0.0
Other	0.0	0.3	1.6
Total <sup>a</sup>	1,749.3	1.7	18.5
Percent change 1990–2011			
Highway total	23.5%	-69.0%	-64.1%
Cars, light trucks, motorcycles	11.9%	-70.0%	-65.7%
Medium & heavy trucks and buses	70.1%	-50.0%	12.5%
Water	6.5%	0.0%	16.7%
Air	-20.8%	-100.0%	-22.2%
Rail	17.7%	0.0%	0.0%
Pipeline	4.7%	0.0%	0.0%
Other	0.0%	50.0%	77.8%
Total <sup>a</sup>	16.9%	-63.0%	-58.0%

**Source:**

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, *Inventory of U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks: 1990–2011*, Tables 3-12, 3-13, 3-14, April 2013. (Additional resources: [www.epa.gov/climatechange/Downloads/ghgemissions/US-GHG-Inventory-2013-Main-Text.pdf](http://www.epa.gov/climatechange/Downloads/ghgemissions/US-GHG-Inventory-2013-Main-Text.pdf))

**Note:** Emissions from U.S. Territories, International bunker fuels, and military bunker fuels are not included.

<sup>a</sup> The sums of subcategories may not equal due to rounding.

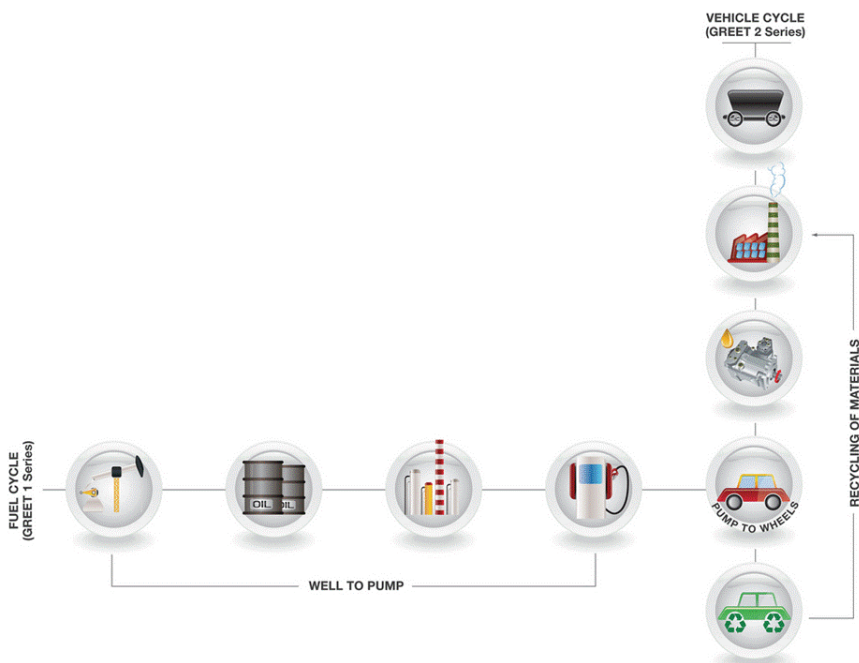


## The Greenhouse Gases, Regulated Emissions, and Energy Use in Transportation (GREET) Model

**[greet.es.anl.gov](http://greet.es.anl.gov)**

Sponsored by the U.S. Department of Energy's Office of Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy (EERE), Argonne has developed a full life-cycle model called GREET (Greenhouse gases, Regulated Emissions, and Energy use in Transportation). It allows researchers and analysts to evaluate energy and emission impacts of various vehicle and fuel combinations on a full fuel-cycle/vehicle-cycle basis. The first version of GREET was released in 1996. Since then, Argonne has continued to update and expand the model. The most recent GREET versions are GREET 1 2012 version for fuel-cycle analysis and GREET 2.7 version for vehicle-cycle analysis.

**Figure 11.1. GREET Model**



For a given vehicle and fuel system, GREET separately calculates the following:

- Consumption of total energy (energy in non-renewable and renewable sources), fossil fuels (petroleum, natural gas, and coal together), petroleum, coal and natural gas.
- Emissions of CO<sub>2</sub>-equivalent greenhouse gases - primarily carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>), methane (CH<sub>4</sub>), and nitrous oxide (N<sub>2</sub>O).

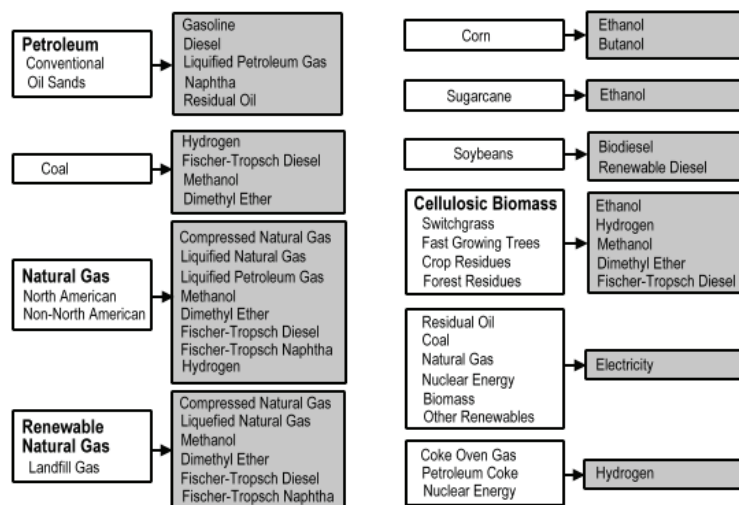


- Emissions of six criteria pollutants: volatile organic compounds (VOCs), carbon monoxide (CO), nitrogen oxide (NO<sub>x</sub>), particulate matter with size smaller than 10 micron (PM<sub>10</sub>), particulate matter with size smaller than 2.5 micron (PM<sub>2.5</sub>), and sulfur oxides (SO<sub>x</sub>).

REET includes more than 100 fuel production pathways and more than 80 vehicle/fuel systems. These vehicle/fuel systems cover all major vehicle technologies in the market and R&D arena:

- Conventional spark-ignition (SI) engines
- Direct-injection, SI engines
- Direct injection, compression-ignition (CI) engines
- Grid-independent hybrid electric vehicles (both SI and CI)
- Grid-connected (or plug-in) hybrid electric vehicles (both SI and CI)
- Battery-powered electric vehicles
- Fuel-cell vehicles

**Figure 11.2. REET Model Feedstocks and Fuels**



To address technology improvements over time, REET simulates vehicle/fuel systems over the period from 1990 to 2035, in five-year intervals.

For additional information about the REET model, see the REET website, or contact:

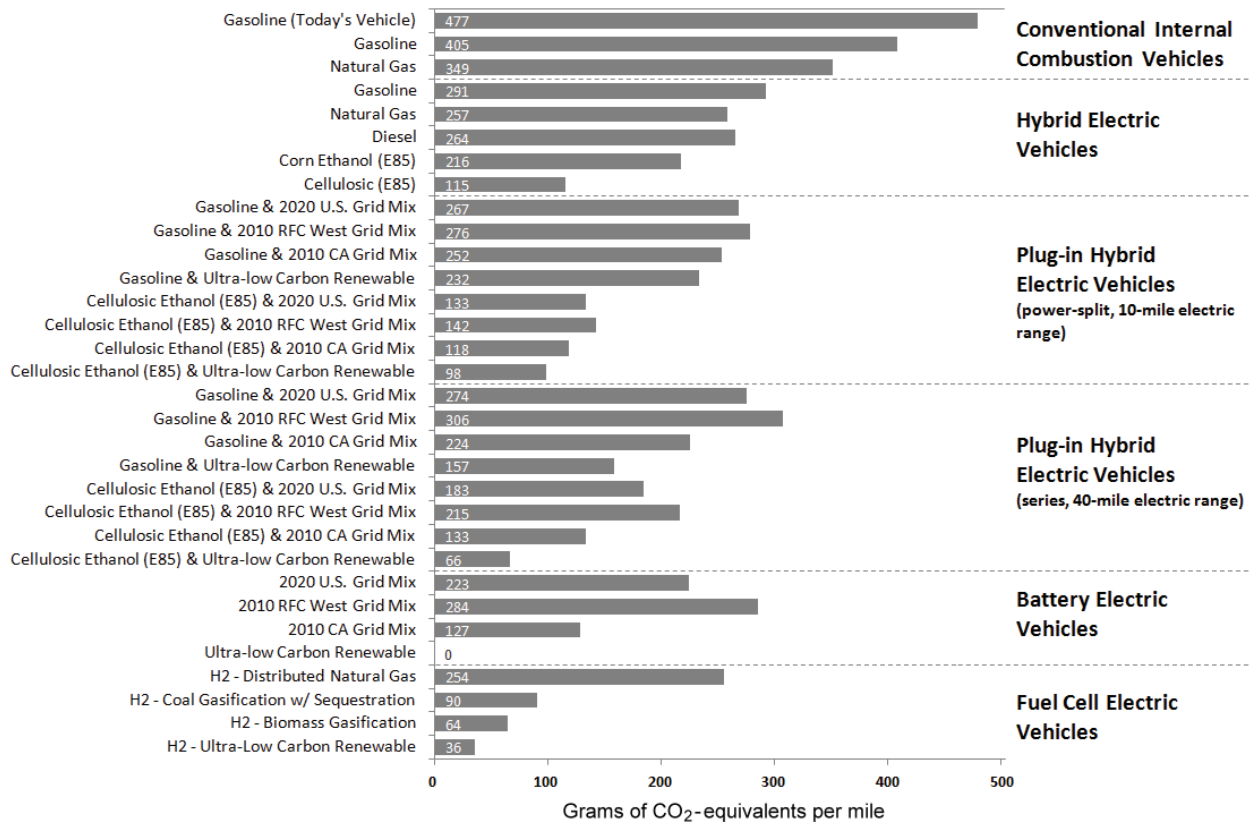
Michael Q. Wang  
Argonne National Laboratory  
9700 South Cass Avenue, ES/362  
Argonne, IL 60439-4815  
phone: 630-252-2819  
fax: 630-252-3443  
email: mqwang@anl.gov





*These are results from the GREET model (see preceding pages for description). California's (CA) grid mix was chosen due to the high renewable energy mix in that state. While in contrast, West Virginia's (WV) grid mix is primarily coal. Both of these are compared against the average U.S. grid mix for various vehicle technologies.*

**Figure 11.3. Well-to-Wheel Emissions for Various Fuels and Vehicle Technologies**



**Source:** Argonne National Laboratory, GREET 1 2012 Model.

**Note:** H2 = hydrogen; High-T = high-temperature.



## Carbon Footprint

The carbon footprint measures a vehicle's impact on climate change in tons of carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>) emitted annually. The following three tables show the carbon footprint for various vehicle classes. The sales-weighted average fuel economy rating for each vehicle class, based on 45% highway and 55% city driving, is used to determine the average annual carbon footprint for vehicles in the class. An estimate of 15,000 annual miles is used for each vehicle class and for each year in the series. The equation to calculate carbon footprint uses results of the GREET model version 1.8.

$$\text{CarbonFootprint} = \left( \text{CO}_2 \times \text{LHV} \times \frac{\text{AnnualMiles}}{\text{CombinedMPG}} \right) + (\text{CH}_4 + \text{N}_2\text{O}) \times \text{AnnualMiles}$$

where:

CO<sub>2</sub> = (Tailpipe CO<sub>2</sub> + Upstream Greenhouse Gases) in grams per million Btu

LHV = Lower (or net) Heating Value in million Btu per gallon

CH<sub>4</sub> = Tailpipe CO<sub>2</sub> equivalent methane in grams per mile

N<sub>2</sub>O = Tailpipe CO<sub>2</sub> equivalent nitrous oxide in grams per mile

**Note:** The Environmental Protection Agency publishes tailpipe emissions in the *Light-Duty Automotive Technology, Carbon Dioxide Emissions, and Fuel Economy Trends: 1975 through 2012*, [www.epa.gov/otaq/fetrends.htm](http://www.epa.gov/otaq/fetrends.htm).



*The carbon footprint for all classifications of cars declined between 1975 and 2012. Midsize wagons have experienced the greatest reduction in carbon footprint with a decrease of 76%.*

**Table 11.8**  
**Sales-Weighted Annual Carbon Footprint of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class,**  
**Model Years 1975–2012<sup>a</sup>**  
**(short tons of CO<sub>2</sub>)**

Sales period	Cars			Wagons			Non-truck SUVs		
	Small	Midsize	Large	Small	Midsize	Large	Small	Midsize	Large
1975	10.2	13.7	14.2	8.4	14.1	15.6	15.5	12.2	<sup>b</sup>
1980	7.2	8.6	9.8	6.5	8.8	9.8	<sup>b</sup>	10.9	<sup>b</sup>
1981	6.6	8.1	9.1	6.2	8.1	9.4	<sup>b</sup>	10.8	<sup>b</sup>
1982	6.4	7.8	9.0	6.1	7.9	9.7	7.9	8.5	<sup>b</sup>
1983	6.4	7.8	9.2	5.8	7.7	9.5	8.1	7.5	<sup>b</sup>
1984	6.4	7.8	9.1	5.9	7.5	9.4	8.3	8.3	<sup>b</sup>
1985	6.3	7.5	8.4	5.8	7.4	8.9	<sup>b</sup>	8.0	<sup>b</sup>
1986	6.2	7.2	7.8	6.0	7.2	8.5	8.0	8.4	<sup>b</sup>
1987	6.2	7.2	7.8	6.1	7.3	8.4	8.0	8.2	<sup>b</sup>
1988	6.2	7.0	7.7	6.0	7.1	8.2	8.1	8.3	<sup>b</sup>
1989	6.2	7.0	7.8	5.9	7.3	8.3	8.1	8.3	<sup>b</sup>
1990	6.3	7.1	7.9	6.3	7.4	8.2	8.0	8.6	<sup>b</sup>
1991	6.2	7.2	7.9	6.1	7.2	8.2	8.2	8.7	<sup>b</sup>
1992	6.2	7.3	7.9	6.2	7.1	8.2	8.0	8.9	<sup>b</sup>
1993	6.1	7.2	7.7	5.8	7.1	8.3	8.1	9.2	<sup>b</sup>
1994	6.2	7.2	7.8	5.7	7.2	8.2	7.5	8.8	<sup>b</sup>
1995	6.1	7.2	7.6	5.6	7.0	8.2	6.4	9.0	<sup>b</sup>
1996	6.1	7.1	7.7	5.9	7.1	8.1	6.4	8.7	<sup>b</sup>
1997	6.1	7.0	7.6	5.8	7.1	<sup>b</sup>	6.7	8.8	<sup>b</sup>
1998	6.1	6.9	7.6	5.8	7.1	<sup>b</sup>	7.3	8.6	<sup>b</sup>
1999	6.2	6.9	7.5	5.9	7.1	<sup>b</sup>	6.9	8.4	8.4
2000	6.2	6.9	7.3	6.4	6.9	<sup>b</sup>	8.0	8.6	8.8
2001	6.1	6.9	7.3	6.9	7.0	<sup>b</sup>	7.0	8.2	8.9
2002	6.1	6.8	7.2	7.2	6.8	<sup>b</sup>	7.0	8.0	7.3
2003	6.1	6.6	7.2	6.2	6.9	<sup>b</sup>	6.4	7.6	7.7
2004	6.1	6.5	7.2	6.0	7.1	8.5	6.3	7.5	8.1
2005	6.0	6.3	7.1	5.8	7.2	8.4	6.1	7.3	7.7
2006	6.0	6.3	7.2	6.0	7.1	8.5	<sup>b</sup>	7.1	7.7
2007	5.9	6.0	7.2	5.9	6.8	8.5	8.3	7.0	7.7
2008	5.9	6.0	6.9	5.8	7.0	8.6	<sup>b</sup>	6.8	7.7
2009	5.6	5.8	6.6	5.6	6.7	8.7	<sup>b</sup>	6.5	7.4
2010	5.5	5.5	6.6	5.5	6.5	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	6.3	6.7
2011	5.7	5.6	6.3	5.4	7.6	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	6.1	6.5
2012	5.1	5.4	6.2	5.3	5.3	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	6.1	6.2
Average annual percentage change									
1975–2012	-1.9%	-2.5%	-2.2%	-1.2%	-3.8%	<sup>c</sup>	<sup>c</sup>	-1.9%	<sup>c</sup>
2002–2012	-1.8%	-2.3%	-1.5%	-1.3%	-7.0%	<sup>c</sup>	<sup>c</sup>	-2.7%	-1.6%

**Source:**

Calculated using fuel economy from the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, *Light-Duty Automotive Technology, Carbon Dioxide Emissions, and Fuel Economy Trends: 1975 Through 2012*, March 2013. See page 11-12 for details. (Additional resources: [www.epa.gov/otaq/fetrends.htm](http://www.epa.gov/otaq/fetrends.htm))

<sup>a</sup> Annual carbon footprint is based on 15,000 miles of annual driving. Includes tailpipe plus upstream emissions.

<sup>b</sup> No vehicles in this category were sold in this model year.

<sup>c</sup> Data are not available.



*The annual carbon footprint of light trucks decreased for all classes of light trucks between 1975 and 2012. In the last ten years, midsize truck SUVs experienced the greatest decline with about 23%.*

**Table 11.9**  
**Sales-Weighted Annual Carbon Footprint of New Domestic and Import Light Trucks by Size Class,**  
**Model Years 1975–2012<sup>a</sup>**  
**(short tons of CO<sub>2</sub>)**

Sales period	Pickups			Vans			Truck SUVs		
	Small	Midsize	Large	Small	Midsize	Large	Small	Midsize	Large
1975	8.3	8.9	14.2	9.1	14.0	14.8	11.1	15.5	15.3
1980	7.7	7.2	10.8	9.8	11.1	11.7	9.9	13.0	13.0
1981	6.6	7.1	10.0	10.1	10.4	11.1	9.2	11.9	12.2
1982	6.8	7.0	10.0	8.6	10.4	11.6	9.5	11.4	9.9
1983	6.9	7.1	10.3	9.5	10.0	11.5	8.9	10.2	10.6
1984	7.2	7.3	10.5	7.3	9.7	11.4	8.7	10.1	11.0
1985	7.0	7.3	10.6	7.3	9.4	11.6	8.5	9.7	11.0
1986	7.2	7.2	10.2	7.3	9.0	10.6	7.9	9.6	11.1
1987	7.2	7.4	10.5	7.7	8.8	11.0	7.7	9.6	11.0
1988	7.5	7.4	10.3	7.6	8.6	11.0	7.7	9.7	11.2
1989	7.8	7.5	10.3	7.5	8.6	11.1	8.2	9.7	11.2
1990	7.5	7.6	10.3	7.8	8.6	11.3	8.0	9.9	11.2
1991	7.5	7.6	10.2	7.8	8.5	11.2	7.8	9.4	11.5
1992	7.6	7.9	10.2	6.9	8.6	11.0	7.9	9.6	11.9
1993	7.1	7.9	10.0	6.6	8.4	11.0	8.0	9.4	11.4
1994	7.5	7.8	10.2	6.9	8.5	11.0	7.9	9.6	11.4
1995	7.7	7.6	10.4	7.1	8.4	10.9	7.9	9.6	11.2
1996	7.6	7.5	10.2	7.1	8.2	10.9	6.7	9.4	10.8
1997	7.5	7.7	9.9	<sup>b</sup>	8.3	10.0	8.9	9.2	10.6
1998	7.6	7.8	10.0	<sup>b</sup>	8.0	10.2	8.0	9.1	10.7
1999	8.0	8.3	10.1	<sup>b</sup>	8.1	10.4	8.0	9.0	10.8
2000	7.1	8.2	9.7	<sup>b</sup>	8.0	10.4	8.4	9.0	10.6
2001	7.1	8.6	9.9	<sup>b</sup>	7.8	10.5	7.8	8.8	10.1
2002	8.1	8.9	10.0	<sup>b</sup>	7.9	10.4	7.8	8.7	9.8
2003	8.0	8.2	9.9	<sup>b</sup>	7.8	10.0	7.7	8.5	10.0
2004	8.3	8.6	9.8	<sup>b</sup>	7.8	9.6	7.9	8.5	10.0
2005	7.2	7.9	9.6	<sup>b</sup>	7.7	9.6	8.1	8.4	9.7
2006	7.0	7.8	9.5	<sup>b</sup>	7.6	9.6	8.7	8.2	9.5
2007	<sup>b</sup>	8.0	9.5	<sup>b</sup>	7.7	9.4	8.3	7.8	9.1
2008	<sup>b</sup>	7.8	9.4	6.1	7.6	9.3	8.2	7.6	9.0
2009	<sup>b</sup>	7.6	9.2	6.2	7.5	9.3	9.0	7.2	8.4
2010	<sup>b</sup>	7.5	9.1	6.1	7.5	9.3	8.6	7.0	8.3
2011	<sup>b</sup>	6.9	8.8	<sup>b</sup>	7.0	9.8	<sup>b</sup>	7.0	8.2
2012	<sup>b</sup>	6.9	8.7	<sup>b</sup>	7.0	9.8	<sup>b</sup>	6.7	8.0
<i>Average annual percentage change</i>									
1975–2012	<sup>c</sup>	-0.7%	-1.3%	<sup>c</sup>	-1.9%	-1.1%	<sup>c</sup>	-2.2%	-1.7%
2002–2012	<sup>c</sup>	-2.5%	-1.4%	<sup>c</sup>	-1.2%	-0.6%	<sup>c</sup>	-2.6%	-2.0%

**Source:**

Calculated using fuel economy from the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, *Light-Duty Automotive Technology, Carbon Dioxide Emissions, and Fuel Economy Trends: 1975 Through 2012*, March 2013. See page 11-12 for details. (Additional resources: [www.epa.gov/otaq/fetrends.htm](http://www.epa.gov/otaq/fetrends.htm))

**Note:** Includes light trucks of 8,500 lbs. or less.

<sup>a</sup> Annual carbon footprint is based on 15,000 miles of annual driving. Includes tailpipe plus upstream emissions.

<sup>b</sup> No vehicles in this category were sold in this model year.  
<sup>c</sup> Data are not available.



*Between 1975 and 2012, the carbon footprint for light vehicles sold in the United States dropped dramatically. Cars experienced the greatest decrease at 54.0% while the carbon footprint for light trucks decreased by 43.4%.*

**Table 11.10**  
**Average Annual Carbon Footprint by Vehicle Classification, 1975 and 2012<sup>a</sup>**  
**(short tons of CO<sub>2</sub>)**

Fuel	Market share		Carbon footprint		Percent change
	1975	2012	1975	2012	1975 - 2012
<b>Cars</b>					
Small	40.0%	25.1%	10.2	5.1	-49.9%
Midsize	16.0%	21.7%	13.7	5.4	-60.7%
Large	15.2%	6.2%	14.2	6.2	-56.1%
Small wagon	4.7%	3.6%	8.4	5.3	-37.1%
Midsize wagon	2.8%	0.3%	14.1	3.3	-76.3%
Large wagon	1.9%	<sup>b</sup>	15.6	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>c</sup>
Small non-truck SUV	0.1%	<sup>b</sup>	15.5	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>c</sup>
Midsize non-truck SUV	0.0%	4.0%	12.2	6.1	-50.5%
Large non-truck SUV	<sup>b</sup>	2.9%	<sup>b</sup>	6.2	<sup>c</sup>
<b>Total cars</b>	<b>80.7%</b>	<b>63.9%</b>	<b>11.8</b>	<b>5.4</b>	<b>-54.0%</b>
<b>Light trucks</b>					
Small van	0.0%	<sup>b</sup>	9.1	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>c</sup>
Midsize van	3.0%	4.9%	14.0	7.0	-50.0%
Large van	1.5%	0.2%	14.8	9.8	-33.8%
Small truck SUV	0.5%	<sup>b</sup>	11.1	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>c</sup>
Midsize truck SUV	1.2%	10.3%	15.5	6.7	-56.6%
Large truck SUV	0.1%	10.6%	15.3	8.0	-47.9%
Small pickup	1.6%	<sup>b</sup>	8.3	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>c</sup>
Midsize pickup	0.5%	0.2%	8.9	6.9	-21.6%
Large pickup	11.0%	9.8%	14.2	8.7	-38.8%
<b>Total light trucks</b>	<b>19.3%</b>	<b>36.1%</b>	<b>13.6</b>	<b>7.7</b>	<b>-43.4%</b>

**Source:**

Calculated using fuel economy from the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, *Light-Duty Automotive Technology, Carbon Dioxide Emissions, and Fuel Economy Trends: 1975 Through 2012*, March 2013. See page 11-10 for details. (Additional resources: [www.epa.gov/otaq/fetrends.htm](http://www.epa.gov/otaq/fetrends.htm))

<sup>a</sup> Annual carbon footprint is based on 15,000 miles of annual driving. Includes tailpipe and upstream emissions.

<sup>b</sup> Data are not available.

<sup>c</sup> Not applicable.



*The amount of carbon dioxide released into the atmosphere by a vehicle is primarily determined by the carbon content of the fuel. However, there is a small portion of the fuel that is not oxidized into carbon dioxide when the fuel is burned. The Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) has published information on carbon dioxide emissions from gasoline and diesel which takes the oxidation factor into account and is based on the carbon content used in EPA's fuel economy analyses. The other fuels listed come from the Energy Information Administration.*

**Table 11.11**  
**Carbon Dioxide Emissions from a Gallon of Fuel**

	Grams per gallon	Kilograms per gallon	Pounds per gallon
Gasoline	8,788	8.8	19.4
Diesel	10,084	10.1	22.2
LPG	5,805	5.8	12.8
Propane	5,760	5.8	12.7
Aviation gasoline	8,345	8.3	18.4
Jet fuel	9,569	9.6	21.1
Kerosene	9,751	9.8	21.5
Residual fuel	11,791	11.8	26.0

**Sources:**

Gasoline and Diesel: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, "Emission Facts: Average Carbon Dioxide Emissions Resulting from Gasoline and Diesel Fuel," February 2009. (Additional resources: [www.epa.gov/OMS](http://www.epa.gov/OMS))

All others: Energy Information Administration, Voluntary Reporting of Greenhouse Gases Program, Fuel and Energy Source Codes and Emission Coefficients.



## Chapter 12

### Criteria Air Pollutants

Summary Statistics from Tables in this Chapter

Source		
Table 12.1	Transportation's share of U.S. emissions, 2012	
	<i>CO</i>	56.1%
	<i>NO<sub>x</sub></i>	56.2%
	<i>VOC</i>	22.8%
	<i>PM-2.5</i>	5.9%
	<i>PM-10</i>	2.2%
	<i>SO<sub>2</sub></i>	0.5%



*Transportation accounts for the majority of carbon monoxide and nitrogen oxide emissions. Highway vehicles are responsible for the largest share of transportation emissions.*

**Table 12.1**  
**Total National Emissions of the Criteria Air Pollutants by Sector, 2012**  
 (millions of short tons/percentage)

Sector	CO	NO <sub>x</sub>	VOC	PM-10	PM-2.5	SO <sub>2</sub>
<b>Highway vehicles</b>	<b>24.77</b>	<b>3.96</b>	<b>1.97</b>	<b>0.29</b>	<b>0.17</b>	<b>0.01</b>
	38.3%	34.7%	12.6%	1.3%	2.9%	0.3%
<b>Other off-highway</b>	<b>11.52</b>	<b>2.45</b>	<b>1.60</b>	<b>0.19</b>	<b>0.18</b>	<b>0.01</b>
	17.8%	21.5%	10.2%	0.9%	3.0%	0.2%
<b>Transportation total</b>	<b>36.28</b>	<b>6.40</b>	<b>3.57</b>	<b>0.48</b>	<b>0.35</b>	<b>0.03</b>
	56.1%	56.2%	22.8%	2.2%	5.9%	0.5%
<b>Stationary source fuel combustion</b>	<b>4.32</b>	<b>3.65</b>	<b>0.53</b>	<b>0.97</b>	<b>0.82</b>	<b>4.56</b>
	6.7%	32.0%	3.4%	4.5%	14.0%	82.7%
<b>Industrial processes</b>	<b>1.73</b>	<b>0.98</b>	<b>6.69</b>	<b>1.27</b>	<b>0.48</b>	<b>0.77</b>
	2.7%	8.6%	42.7%	5.9%	8.2%	13.9%
<b>Waste disposal and recycling total</b>	<b>1.38</b>	<b>0.10</b>	<b>0.19</b>	<b>0.24</b>	<b>0.21</b>	<b>0.02</b>
	2.1%	0.9%	1.2%	1.1%	3.5%	0.4%
<b>Miscellaneous</b>	<b>20.96</b>	<b>0.26</b>	<b>4.69</b>	<b>18.48</b>	<b>4.01</b>	<b>0.14</b>
	32.4%	2.3%	30.0%	86.2%	68.4%	2.5%
<b>Total of all sources</b>	<b>64.68</b>	<b>11.40</b>	<b>15.67</b>	<b>21.44</b>	<b>5.86</b>	<b>5.51</b>
	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

**Source:**

U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, National Emission Inventory Air Pollutant Emission Trends website [www.epa.gov/ttn/chief/trends](http://www.epa.gov/ttn/chief/trends). (Additional resources: [www.epa.gov/ttn/chief](http://www.epa.gov/ttn/chief))

**Note:** CO = Carbon monoxide. NO<sub>x</sub> = Nitrogen oxides. VOC = Volatile organic compounds. PM-10 = Particulate matter less than 10 microns. PM-2.5 = Particulate matter less than 2.5 microns. SO<sub>2</sub> = Sulfur dioxide.





*The transportation sector accounted for more than 56% of the nation's carbon monoxide (CO) emissions in 2012. Highway vehicles are by far the source of the greatest amount of CO. For details on the highway emissions of CO, see Table 12.3.*

**Table 12.2**  
**Total National Emissions of Carbon Monoxide, 1970–2012<sup>a</sup>**  
**(million short tons)**

Source category	1970	1980	1990	2000	2010	2012	Percent of total, 2012
Highway vehicles	163.23	143.83	110.26	68.06	32.00	24.77	38.3%
Other off-highway	11.37	16.69	21.45	24.18	15.83	11.52	17.8%
Transportation total	174.60	160.51	131.70	92.24	47.83	36.28	56.1%
Stationary fuel combustion total	4.63	7.30	5.51	4.78	4.32	4.32	6.7%
Industrial processes total	9.84	6.95	4.77	2.63	1.73	1.73	2.7%
Waste disposal and recycling total	7.06	2.30	1.08	1.85	1.38	1.38	2.1%
Miscellaneous total	7.91	8.34	11.12	12.96	20.96	20.96	32.4%
<b>Total of all sources</b>	<b>204.04</b>	<b>185.41</b>	<b>154.19</b>	<b>114.47</b>	<b>76.22</b>	<b>64.68</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Source:**

U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, National Emission Inventory Air Pollutant Emission Trends website [www.epa.gov/ttn/chief/trends](http://www.epa.gov/ttn/chief/trends) (Additional resources: [www.epa.gov/ttn/chief](http://www.epa.gov/ttn/chief))

<sup>a</sup> The sums of subcategories may not equal total due to rounding.



*Though gasoline-powered light vehicles continue to be responsible for the majority of carbon monoxide emissions from highway vehicles, the total pollution from light vehicles in 2005 is about a third of what it was in 1970. This is despite the fact that there were many more light vehicles on the road in 2005.*

**Table 12.3**  
**Emissions of Carbon Monoxide from Highway Vehicles, 1970–2005<sup>a</sup>**  
(million short tons)

Source category	1970	1980	1990	1995	2000	2005	Percent of total, 2005
<b>Gasoline powered</b>							
Light vehicles & motorcycles	119.14	98.21	67.24	46.54	36.40	24.19	50.2%
Light trucks <sup>b</sup>	22.27	28.83	32.23	29.81	27.04	21.19	43.9%
Heavy vehicles	21.27	15.35	8.92	5.96	3.42	1.97	4.1%
Total	162.68	142.39	108.39	82.31	66.86	47.35	98.2%
<b>Diesel powered</b>							
Light vehicles	0.01	0.03	0.04	0.02	0.01	0.01	0.0%
Light trucks <sup>b</sup>	0.06	0.05	0.03	0.02	0.01	0.01	0.0%
Heavy vehicles	0.49	1.36	1.81	1.53	1.19	0.85	1.8%
Total	0.56	1.43	1.87	1.57	1.20	0.87	1.8%
<b>Total</b>							
<b>Highway vehicle total</b>	<b>163.23</b>	<b>143.83</b>	<b>110.26</b>	<b>83.88</b>	<b>68.06</b>	<b>48.22</b>	<b>100.0%</b>
Percent diesel	0.3%	1.0%	1.7%	1.9%	1.8%	1.8%	

**Source:**

U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, National Emission Inventory Air Pollutant Emission Trends website [www.epa.gov/ttn/chief/trends](http://www.epa.gov/ttn/chief/trends). (Additional resources: [www.epa.gov/oar/oaqps](http://www.epa.gov/oar/oaqps))

**Note:** Data beyond 2005 are not available.

<sup>a</sup> The sums of subcategories may not equal total due to rounding.

<sup>b</sup> Less than 8,500 pounds.



*The transportation sector accounted for over half of the nation's nitrogen oxide (NO<sub>x</sub>) emissions in 2012, with the majority coming from highway vehicles. For details on the highway emissions of NO<sub>x</sub>, see Table 12.5.*

**Table 12.4**  
**Total National Emissions of Nitrogen Oxides, 1970–2012<sup>a</sup>**  
**(million short tons)**

Source category	1970	1980	1990	2000	2010	2012	Percent of total, 2012
Highway vehicles	12.62	11.49	9.59	8.39	5.95	3.96	34.7%
Other off-highway	2.65	3.35	3.78	4.17	3.34	2.45	21.5%
Transportation total	15.28	14.85	13.37	12.56	9.30	6.40	56.2%
Stationary fuel combustion total	10.06	11.32	10.89	8.82	4.08	3.65	32.0%
Industrial processes total	0.78	0.56	0.80	0.81	0.98	0.98	8.6%
Waste disposal and recycling total	0.44	0.11	0.09	0.13	0.10	0.10	0.9%
Miscellaneous total	0.33	0.25	0.37	0.28	0.26	0.26	2.3%
<b>Total of all sources</b>	<b>26.88</b>	<b>27.08</b>	<b>25.53</b>	<b>22.60</b>	<b>14.72</b>	<b>11.40</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Source:**

U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, National Emission Inventory Air Pollutant Emission Trends website [www.epa.gov/ttn/chief/trends](http://www.epa.gov/ttn/chief/trends) (Additional resources: [www.epa.gov/ttn/chief](http://www.epa.gov/ttn/chief))

<sup>a</sup> The sums of subcategories may not equal total due to rounding.



*Heavy diesel-powered vehicles were responsible for nearly one-half (44.1%) of highway vehicle nitrogen oxide emissions in 2005, while light gasoline vehicles were responsible for the rest.*

**Table 12.5**  
**Emissions of Nitrogen Oxides from Highway Vehicles, 1970–2005<sup>a</sup>**  
(million short tons)

Source category	1970	1980	1990	1995	2000	2005	Percent of total, 2005
<b>Gasoline powered</b>							
Light vehicles & motorcycles	8.54	6.63	4.26	3.05	2.31	1.63	25.5%
Light trucks <sup>b</sup>	1.54	1.58	1.50	1.46	1.44	1.56	24.4%
Heavy vehicles	0.72	0.62	0.57	0.52	0.45	0.38	5.9%
Total	10.81	8.83	6.33	5.03	4.20	3.57	55.9%
<b>Diesel powered</b>							
Light vehicles	0.00	0.03	0.04	0.02	0.01	0.00	0.0%
Light trucks <sup>b</sup>	0.07	0.05	0.02	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.2%
Heavy vehicles	1.76	2.59	3.19	3.82	4.18	2.81	44.0%
Total	1.83	2.66	3.26	3.85	4.19	2.82	44.1%
<b>Total</b>							
<b>Highway vehicle total</b>	<b>12.64</b>	<b>11.49</b>	<b>9.59</b>	<b>8.88</b>	<b>8.39</b>	<b>6.39</b>	<b>100.0%</b>
Percent diesel	14.5%	23.1%	34.0%	43.4%	49.9%	44.1%	

**Source:**

U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, National Emission Inventory Air Pollutant Emission Trends website [www.epa.gov/ttn/chief/trends](http://www.epa.gov/ttn/chief/trends). (Additional resources: [www.epa.gov/oar/oaqps](http://www.epa.gov/oar/oaqps))

**Note:** Data beyond 2005 are not available.

<sup>a</sup> The sums of subcategories may not equal total due to rounding.

<sup>b</sup> Less than 8,500 pounds.



*The transportation sector accounted for over 22% of the nation's volatile organic compound (VOC) emissions in 2012, with the majority coming from highway vehicles. For details on the highway emissions of VOC, see Table 12.7.*

**Table 12.6**  
**Total National Emissions of Volatile Organic Compounds, 1970–2012<sup>a</sup>**  
**(million short tons)**

Source category	1970	1980	1990	2000	2010	2012	Percent of total, 2012
Highway vehicles	16.91	13.87	9.39	5.33	2.66	1.97	12.6%
Off-highway	1.62	2.19	2.66	2.64	2.26	1.60	10.2%
Transportation total	18.53	16.06	12.05	7.97	4.92	3.57	22.8%
Stationary fuel combustion total	0.72	1.05	1.01	1.18	0.53	0.53	3.4%
Industrial processes total	12.33	12.10	9.01	7.21	6.69	6.69	42.7%
Waste disposal and recycling total	1.98	0.76	0.99	0.42	0.19	0.19	1.2%
Miscellaneous total	1.10	1.13	1.06	0.73	4.69	4.69	30.0%
<b>Total of all sources</b>	<b>34.66</b>	<b>31.11</b>	<b>24.11</b>	<b>17.51</b>	<b>17.02</b>	<b>15.67</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Source:**

U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, National Emission Inventory Air Pollutant Emission Trends website [www.epa.gov/ttn/chief/trends](http://www.epa.gov/ttn/chief/trends) (Additional resources: [www.epa.gov/ttn/chief](http://www.epa.gov/ttn/chief))

<sup>a</sup> The sum of subcategories may not equal total due to rounding. The EPA's definition of volatile organic compounds excludes methane, ethane, and certain other nonphotochemically reactive organic compounds.



*Gasoline-powered vehicles are responsible for over 95% of highway vehicle emissions of volatile organic compounds. VOC emissions from highway vehicles in 2005 were about one-quarter of the 1990 level.*

**Table 12.7**  
**Emissions of Volatile Organic Compounds from Highway Vehicles, 1970–2005<sup>a</sup>**  
**(thousand short tons)**

Source category	1970	1980	1990	1995	2000	2005	Percent of total, 2005
<b>Gasoline powered</b>							
Light vehicles & motorcycles	11,996	9,304	5,690	3,768	2,903	2,111	51.8%
Light trucks <sup>b</sup>	2,776	2,864	2,617	2,225	1,929	1,629	39.9%
Heavy vehicles	1,679	1,198	633	421	256	171	4.2%
Total	16,451	13,366	8,940	6,414	5,088	3,911	95.9%
<b>Diesel powered</b>							
Light vehicles	8	16	18	9	3	2	0.0%
Light trucks <sup>b</sup>	41	28	15	10	4	6	0.1%
Heavy vehicles	411	459	415	315	230	159	3.9%
Total	460	503	448	335	238	167	4.1%
<b>Total</b>							
<b>Highway vehicle total</b>	<b>16,911</b>	<b>13,869</b>	<b>9,388</b>	<b>6,749</b>	<b>5,326</b>	<b>4,078</b>	<b>100.0%</b>
Percent diesel	2.7%	3.6%	4.8%	5.0%	4.5%	4.1%	

**Source:**

U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, National Emission Inventory Air Pollutant Emission Trends website [www.epa.gov/ttn/chief/trends](http://www.epa.gov/ttn/chief/trends) (Additional resources: [www.epa.gov/oar/oaqps](http://www.epa.gov/oar/oaqps))

**Note:** Data beyond 2005 are not available.

<sup>a</sup> The sums of subcategories may not equal total due to rounding.

<sup>b</sup> Less than 8,500 pounds.



*The transportation sector accounted for more than 2% of the nation's particulate matter (PM-10) emissions in 2012. For details on the highway emissions of PM-10, see Table 12.9.*

**Table 12.8**  
**Total National Emissions of Particulate Matter (PM-10), 1970–2012<sup>a</sup>**  
**(million short tons)**

Source category	1970	1980	1990	2000	2010	2012	Percent of total, 2012
Highway vehicles	0.48	0.43	0.39	0.23	0.34	0.29	1.3%
Off-highway	0.16	0.26	0.33	0.32	0.24	0.19	0.9%
Transportation total	0.64	0.69	0.72	0.55	0.58	0.48	2.2%
Stationary fuel combustion total	2.87	2.45	1.20	1.47	0.97	0.97	4.5%
Industrial processes total	7.67	2.75	1.04	0.71	1.27	1.27	5.9%
Waste disposal and recycling total	1.00	0.27	0.27	0.36	0.24	0.24	1.1%
Miscellaneous total	0.84	0.85	24.54	20.65	18.48	18.48	86.2%
<b>Total of all sources</b>	<b>13.02</b>	<b>7.01</b>	<b>27.75</b>	<b>23.75</b>	<b>21.54</b>	<b>21.44</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Source:**

U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, National Emission Inventory Air Pollutant Emission Trends website [www.epa.gov/ttn/chief/trends](http://www.epa.gov/ttn/chief/trends) (Additional resources: [www.epa.gov/ttn/chief](http://www.epa.gov/ttn/chief))

**Note:** Because PM-10 is fine particle matter less than 10 microns, it also includes PM-2.5. Specific data for PM-2.5 are shown on Tables 12.10 and 12.11.

<sup>a</sup> Fine particle matter less than 10 microns. The sums of subcategories may not equal total due to rounding.



*Since the mid-1980's, diesel-powered vehicles have been responsible for more than half of highway vehicle emissions of particulate matter (PM-10). Heavy vehicles are clearly the main source.*

**Table 12.9**  
**Emissions of Particulate Matter (PM-10) from Highway Vehicles, 1970–2005<sup>a</sup>**  
**(thousand short tons)**

Source category	1970	1980	1990	1995	2000	2005	Percent of total, 2005
<b>Gasoline powered</b>							
Light vehicles & motorcycles	249	141	56	53	51	46	25.1%
Light trucks <sup>b</sup>	74	49	31	32	31	35	19.1%
Heavy vehicles	44	30	17	13	10	8	4.4%
Total	367	220	104	98	92	89	48.6%
<b>Diesel powered</b>							
Light vehicles	2	9	11	4	1	1	0.5%
Light trucks <sup>b</sup>	19	12	5	3	1	1	0.5%
Heavy vehicles	92	191	268	199	135	92	50.3%
Total	113	212	284	206	137	94	51.4%
<b>Total</b>							
<b>Highway vehicle total</b>	<b>480</b>	<b>432</b>	<b>387</b>	<b>304</b>	<b>230</b>	<b>183</b>	<b>100.0%</b>
Percent diesel	23.5%	49.1%	73.4%	67.8%	59.6%	51.4%	

**Source:**

U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, National Emission Inventory Air Pollutant Emission Trends website  
www.epa.gov/ttn/chief/trends (Additional resources: www.epa.gov/oar/oaqps)

**Note:** Because PM-10 is fine particle matter less than 10 microns, it also includes PM-2.5. Specific data for PM-2.5 are shown on Tables 12.10 and 12.11. Data beyond 2005 are not available.

<sup>a</sup> The sums of subcategories may not equal total due to rounding.

<sup>b</sup> Less than 8,500 pounds.





*The transportation sector accounted for almost 6% of the nation's particulate matter (PM-2.5) emissions in 2012. For details on the highway emissions of PM-2.5, see Table 12.11.*

**Table 12.10**  
**Total National Emissions of Particulate Matter (PM-2.5), 1990–2012**  
**(million short tons)**

Source category	1990	1995	2000	2005	2010	2012	Percent of total, 2012
Highway vehicles	0.32	0.25	0.17	0.14	0.25	0.17	2.9%
Off-highway	0.30	0.31	0.30	0.32	0.22	0.18	3.0%
Transportation total	0.62	0.56	0.47	0.46	0.47	0.35	5.9%
Stationary fuel combustion total	0.91	0.90	1.29	1.13	0.82	0.82	14.0%
Industrial processes total	0.56	0.50	0.50	0.53	0.48	0.48	8.2%
Waste disposal and recycling total	0.23	0.25	0.33	0.27	0.21	0.21	3.5%
Miscellaneous total	5.23	4.73	4.69	3.07	4.01	4.01	68.4%
<b>Total of all sources</b>	<b>7.56</b>	<b>6.93</b>	<b>7.29</b>	<b>5.45</b>	<b>5.99</b>	<b>5.86</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Source:**

U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, National Emission Inventory Air Pollutant Emission Trends website [www.epa.gov/ttn/chief/trends](http://www.epa.gov/ttn/chief/trends) (Additional resources: [www.epa.gov/ttn/chief](http://www.epa.gov/ttn/chief))



*Diesel vehicles are responsible for the majority of highway vehicle PM-2.5 emissions. Nearly two-thirds of the highway vehicles' PM-2.5 emissions are from heavy diesel trucks.*

**Table 12.11**  
**Emissions of Particulate Matter (PM-2.5) from Highway Vehicles, 1990–2005<sup>a</sup>**  
 (thousand short tons)

Source category	1990	1995	2000	2005	Percent of total, 2005
<b>Gasoline powered</b>					
Light vehicles & motorcycles	35	30	27	23	18.0%
Light trucks <sup>b</sup>	21	20	18	18	14.1%
Heavy vehicles	11	9	7	6	4.7%
Total	67	59	52	47	36.7%
<b>Diesel powered</b>					
Light vehicles	9	4	1	1	0.8%
Light trucks <sup>b</sup>	4	2	1	1	0.8%
Heavy vehicles	243	179	119	79	61.7%
Total	256	185	121	81	63.3%
<b>Total</b>					
<b>Highway vehicle total</b>	<b>323</b>	<b>244</b>	<b>173</b>	<b>128</b>	<b>100.0%</b>
Percent diesel	79.3%	75.8%	69.9%	63.3%	

**Source:**

U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, National Emission Inventory Air Pollutant Emission Trends website [www.epa.gov/ttn/chieftrends](http://www.epa.gov/ttn/chieftrends) (Additional resources: [www.epa.gov/oar/oaqps](http://www.epa.gov/oar/oaqps))

**Note:** Data beyond 2005 are not available.

<sup>a</sup> The sums of subcategories may not equal total due to rounding.

<sup>b</sup> Less than 8,500 pounds.



## EMISSION STANDARDS

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) regulates emissions from mobile sources including vehicles, engines, and motorized equipment that produce exhaust and evaporative emissions. Mobile sources contribute to four main air pollutants: carbon monoxide, hydrocarbons, nitrogen oxides, and particulate matter. The EPA not only sets standards for the vehicles, engines, and equipment, but also the fuels that they use. Tables 12.12 through 12.25 contain summaries of the current standards.

### Acronyms Used on Tables 12.12 through 12.25

bhp	Brake horsepower-hour
CI	Compression-ignition
CO	Carbon Monoxide
DE	Diesel engine
g	Gram
g/kN	Grams per kilonewton
g/mi	Grams per mile
GVW	Gross vehicle weight
HC	Hydrocarbons
HCHO	Formaldehyde
HLDT	Heavy light-duty truck
Hp-hr	Horsepower-hour
kW	Kilowatt
kW-hr	Kilowatt-hour
LDT	Light-duty truck
LDV	Light-duty vehicle
LEV	Low-emission vehicle
LLDT	Light light-duty truck
LVW	Loaded vehicle weight
MDPV	Medium-duty passenger vehicle (8,500-10,000 lbs. GVWR)
NMHC	Non-methane hydrocarbon
NMOG	Non-methane organic gases
NO <sub>x</sub>	Nitrogen oxides
PM	Particulate matter
ppm	Parts per million
rPR	Rated pressure ratio
SI	Spark-ignition
SULEV	Super-ultra-low-emission vehicle
ULEV	Ultra-low-emission vehicle
ZEV	Zero-emission vehicle



*These exhaust emission standards were phased-in from 2004 to 2010.*

**Table 12.12**  
**Light-Duty Vehicle, Light-Duty Truck, and Medium-Duty Passenger Vehicle – Tier 2 Exhaust Emission Standards**

	Standard	Emission limits at 50,000 miles					Emission limits at full useful life (120,000 miles) <sup>a</sup>				
		NO <sub>x</sub> (g/mi)	NMOG (g/mi)	CO (g/mi)	PM (g/mi)	HCHO (g/mi)	NO <sub>x</sub> (g/mi)	NMOG (g/mi)	CO (g/mi)	PM (g/mi)	HCHO (g/mi)
Federal	Bin 1	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0	0
	Bin 2	-	-	-	-	-	0.02	0.01	2.1	0.01	0.004
	Bin 3	-	-	-	-	-	0.03	0.055	2.1	0.01	0.011
	Bin 4	-	-	-	-	-	0.04	0.07	2.1	0.01	0.011
	Bin 5	0.05	0.075	3.4	-	0.015	0.07	0.09	4.2	0.01	0.018
	Bin 6	0.08	0.075	3.4	-	0.015	0.1	0.09	4.2	0.01	0.018
	Bin 7	0.11	0.075	3.4	-	0.015	0.15	0.09	4.2	0.02	0.018
	Bin 8	0.14	0.100 / 0.125 <sup>c</sup>	3.4	-	0.015	0.2	0.125 / 0.156	4.2	0.02	0.018
	Bin 9 <sup>b</sup>	0.2	0.075 / 0.140	3.4	-	0.015	0.3	0.090 / 0.180	4.2	0.06	0.018
	Bin 10 <sup>b</sup>	0.4	0.125 / 0.160	3.4 / 4.4	-	0.015 / 0.018	0.6	0.156 / 0.230	4.2 / 6.4	0.08	0.018 / 0.027
	Bin 11 <sup>b</sup>	0.6	0.195	5	-	0.022	0.9	0.28	7.3	0.12	0.032

**Source:**

40 CR 86 Subpart S. (Additional resources: [www.epa.gov/otaq/standards](http://www.epa.gov/otaq/standards))

**Note:** Tests Covered: Federal Test Procedure (FTP), cold carbon monoxide, highway, and idle. Definitions of acronyms are on page 12-13.

<sup>a</sup> In lieu of intermediate useful life standards (50,000 miles) or to gain additional nitrogen oxides credit, manufacturers may optionally certify to the Tier 2 exhaust emission standards with a useful life of 150,000 miles.

<sup>b</sup> Bins 9-11 expired in 2006 for light-duty vehicles and light light-duty trucks and 2008 for heavy light-duty trucks and medium-duty passenger vehicles.

<sup>c</sup> Pollutants with two numbers have a separate certification standard (1st number) and in-use standard (2nd number).



**Table 12.13**  
**Light-Duty Vehicle, Light-Duty Truck, and Medium-Duty Passenger Vehicle – Tier 2 Evaporative Emission Standards**

	Vehicle type	Model year	3 Day diurnal + hot soak (g/test)	Supplemental 2 day diurnal + hot soak (g/test)	Running loss (g/mi)
Federal	LDV/LLDTs <sup>a</sup>	2004	0.95	1.20	0.05
	HLDTs <sup>b</sup>	2004	1.20	1.50	0.05
	MDPVs <sup>a, b</sup>	2004	1.40	1.75	0.05
	LDV <sup>a</sup>	2009	0.50	0.65	0.05
	LLDT <sup>a</sup>	2009	0.65	0.85	0.05
	HLDT <sup>b</sup>	2010	0.90	1.15	0.05
	MDPV <sup>a, b</sup>	2010	1.00	1.25	0.05

**Source:**

40 CR 86 Subpart S. (Additional resources: [www.epa.gov/otaq/standards](http://www.epa.gov/otaq/standards))

**Note:** Multi-fuel vehicle phase-in applies. Definitions of acronyms are on page 12-13.

<sup>a</sup> For liquefied petroleum gas-fueled light-duty vehicles (LDV), light-duty trucks (LDT), and medium-duty passenger vehicles (MDPV): 0.15 grams hydrocarbon per gallon (0.04 grams per liter) of fuel dispensed.

<sup>b</sup> Refueling standards for heavy light-duty trucks (HLDT) are subject to phase-in requirements. MDPVs must also comply with the phase-in requirement and must be grouped with HLDTs to determine phase-in compliance.



**Table 12.14**  
**Heavy-Duty Highway Compression-Ignition Engines and Urban Buses – Exhaust**  
**Emission Standards**

	Year	HC (g/bhp-hr)	NMHC (g/bhp-hr)	NMHC + NOx (g/bhp-hr)	NOx (g/bhp-hr)	PM (g/bhp-hr)	CO (g/bhp-hr)	Idle CO (percent Exhaust gas flow)	Smoke <sup>a</sup> (percentage)	Useful life (hours/years/miles)
Federal <sup>b</sup>	1974-78	-	-	16	-	-	40	-	20 / 15 / 50	-
	1979-84	1.5	-	10	-	-	25	-	20 / 15 / 50	-
	1985-87	1.3	-	-	10.7	-	15.5	-	20 / 15 / 50	LHDDE: - / 8 / 110,000 MHDDE: - / 8 / 185,000 HHDDE: - / 8 / 290,000
	1988-89	1.3 <sup>d</sup>	-	-	10.7	0.6	15.5	0.5 <sup>c</sup>	20 / 15 / 50	1990-97 and 1998+ for HC, CO, and PM: LHDDE: - / 8 / 110,000 MHDDE: - / 8 / 185,000 HHDDE: - / 8 / 290,000 1994+ urban buses for PM only: LHDDE: - / 10 / 110,000 1998+ for NOx: LHDDE: - / 10 / 110,000 MHDDE: - / 10 / 185,000 HHDDE: - / 10 / 290,000
	1990	1.3 <sup>d</sup>	-	-	6.0	0.6	15.5	0.5 <sup>c</sup>	20 / 15 / 50	
	1991-93	1.3	-	-	5.0 [ABT]	0.25 [ABT] 0.10 <sup>e</sup>	15.5	0.5 <sup>c</sup>	20 / 15 / 50	LHDDE: - / 10 / 110,000 1998+ for NOx: LHDDE: - / 10 / 110,000 MHDDE: - / 10 / 185,000 HHDDE: - / 10 / 290,000
	1994-97	1.3	-	-	5.0 [ABT]	0.1 [ABT] 0.07 <sup>f</sup> , 0.05 <sup>g</sup>	15.5	0.5 <sup>c</sup>	20 / 15 / 50	
	1998-2003	1.3	-	-	4.0 [ABT]	0.1 [ABT] 0.05 <sup>g</sup>	15.5	0.5 <sup>c</sup>	20 / 15 / 50	
	2004-2006 <sup>h</sup>	-	-	2.4 (or 2.5 with a limit of 0.5 on NMHC) <sup>o</sup> [ABT] <sup>j</sup>	-	0.1 0.05 <sup>h</sup>	15.5	0.5	20 / 15 / 50	For all pollutants: <sup>p</sup> LHDDE: - / 10 / 110,000 MHDDE: - / 10 / 185,000 HHDDE: 22,000 / 10 / 435,000
	2007 <sup>h,k,l,m,n</sup>	-	0.14 <sup>o</sup>	2.4 (or 2.5 with a limit of 0.5 on NMHC) [ABT]	0.2 <sup>o</sup>	0.01	15.5	0.5	20 / 15 / 50	

**Sources:**

40 CFR 86.099-11 Emission standards for 1999 and later model year diesel heavy-duty engines and vehicles.

40 CFR 86.004-11 Emission standards for 2004 and later model year diesel heavy-duty engines and vehicles.

40 CFR 86.007-11 Emission standards and supplemental requirements for 2007 and later model year diesel heavy-duty engines and vehicles. (Additional resources: [www.epa.gov/otaq/standards](http://www.epa.gov/otaq/standards))

**Note:** The test procedures are the EPA Transient Test Procedure and the EPA Smoke Test Procedure. Definitions of acronyms are on page 12-13.

<sup>a</sup> Percentages apply to smoke opacity at acceleration/lug/peak modes.

<sup>b</sup> Standards for 1990 apply only to diesel-fueled heavy-duty engines (HDE). Standards for 1991+ apply to both diesel- and methanol-fueled HDEs. Standards that apply to urban buses specifically are footnoted.

<sup>c</sup> This standard applies to the following fueled engines for the following model years: methanol - 1990+, natural gas and liquefied petroleum gas (LPG) - 1994+.

<sup>d</sup> For petroleum-fueled engines, the standard is for hydrocarbons (HC). For methanol-fueled engines, the standard is for total hydrocarbon equivalent (THCE).

<sup>e</sup> Certification standard for urban buses for 1993.

<sup>f</sup> Certification standard for urban buses from 1994-95.

<sup>g</sup> Certification standard for urban buses from 1996 and later. The in-use standard is 0.07.

<sup>h</sup> Load Response Test certification data submittal requirements take effect for heavy-duty diesel engines beginning in model year 2004. The following requirements take effect with the 2007 model year: steady-state test requirement and Not-to-Exceed (NTE) test procedures for testing of in-use engines. On-board diagnostic requirements applicable to heavy-duty diesel vehicles and engines up to 14,000 pounds gross vehicle weight rating (GVWR) phase in from the 2005 through 2007 model years.



**Table 12.14 (continued)**  
**Heavy-Duty Highway Compression-Ignition Engines and Urban Buses – Exhaust**  
**Emission Standards**

<sup>i</sup> The modified averaging, banking, and trading program for 1998 and later model year engines applies only to diesel cycle engines. Credits generated under the modified program may be used only in 2004 and later model years.

<sup>j</sup> For heavy-duty diesel engines, there are three options to the measurement procedures currently in place for alternative fueled engines: (1) use a THC measurement in place of a non-methane hydrocarbon (NMHC) measurement; (2) use a measurement procedure specified by the manufacturer with prior approval of the Administrator; or (3) subtract two percent from the measured THC value to obtain an NMHC value. The methodology must be specified at time of certification and will remain the same for the engine family throughout the engines' useful life. For natural gas vehicles, EPA allows the option of measuring NMHC through direct quantification of individual species by gas chromatography.

<sup>k</sup> Starting in 2006, refiners must begin producing highway diesel fuel that meets a maximum sulfur standard of 15 parts per million (ppm).

<sup>l</sup> Subject to a Supplemental Emission Test (1.0 x Federal Test Procedure [FTP] standard (or Family Emission Limit [FEL]) for nitrogen oxides [NO<sub>x</sub>], NMHC, and particulate matter [PM]) and a NTE test (1.5 x FTP standard [or FEL] for NO<sub>x</sub>, NMHC, and PM).

<sup>m</sup> EPA adopted the lab-testing and field-testing specifications in 40 CFR Part 1065 for heavy-duty highway engines, including both diesel and Otto-cycle engines. These procedures replace those previously published in 40 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 86, Subpart N. Any new testing for 2010 and later model years must be done using the 40 CFR Part 1065 procedures.

<sup>n</sup> Two-phase in-use NTE testing program for heavy-duty diesel vehicles. The program begins with the 2007 model year for gaseous pollutants and 2008 for PM. The requirements apply to diesel engines certified for use in heavy-duty vehicles (including buses) with GVWRs greater than 8,500 pounds. However, the requirements do not apply to any heavy-duty diesel vehicle that was certified using a chassis dynamometer, including medium-duty passenger vehicles with GVWRs of between 8,500 and 10,000 pounds.

<sup>o</sup> NO<sub>x</sub> and NMHC standards will be phased in together between 2007 and 2010. The phase-in will be on a percent-of-sales basis: 50 percent from 2007 to 2009 and 100 percent in 2010.

<sup>p</sup> Note that for an individual engine, if the useful life hours interval is reached before the engine reaches 10 years or 100,000 miles, the useful life shall become 10 years or 100,000 miles, whichever occurs first, as required under Clean Air Act section 202(d).



**Table 12.15**  
**Heavy-Duty Highway Spark-Ignition Engines – Exhaust Emission Standards**

	Engine or vehicle	Year	Gross vehicle weight (lbs)	HC <sup>a</sup> (g/bhp-hr)	NMHC <sup>b</sup> (g/bhp-hr)	NOx (g/bhp-hr)	NOx + NMHC <sup>c</sup> (g/bhp-hr)	PM (g/bhp-hr)	CO (g/bhp-hr)	Idle CO (% exhaust gas flow)	Formaldehyde	Useful life (years / miles)
Federal	Heavy duty engines <sup>d</sup>	Prior to Control	-	12.7	-	-	6.86	-	155	-	-	5 / 50,000
		1970-73	-	275 ppm	-	-	-	-	1.50%	-	-	
		1974-78	-	-	-	16	-	-	40	-	-	
		1979-84	-	1.5	-	10	-	-	25	-	-	
		1985-86	-	1.9	-	-	10.6	-	37.1	-	-	
		1987	≤14,000	1.1	-	-	10.6	-	14.4	0.5	-	8 / 110,000 <sup>k</sup>
			> 14,000	1.9	-	-	10.6	-	37.1		-	
		1988-90	≤14,000	1.1	-	-	6.0	-	14.4	-	-	
			> 14,000	1.9	-	-	6.0	-	37.1		-	
		1990 <sup>e</sup>	≤14,000	1.1	-	-	6.0	-	14.4	0.5 <sup>j</sup>	-	
			> 14,000	1.9	-	-	6.0	-	37.1		-	
		1991-97 <sup>f</sup>	≤14,000	1.1 <sup>g</sup>	-	-	5.0	-	14.4		-	
			> 14,000	1.9 <sup>h</sup>	-	-	5.0	-	37.1		-	
		1998-2004 <sup>f</sup>	≤14,000	1.1 <sup>g</sup>	-	-	4.0 <sup>i</sup>	-	14.4		-	
			> 14,000	1.9 <sup>h</sup>	-	-	-	-	37.1		-	
		2005-2007 <sup>f</sup>	≤14,000	1.1 <sup>g</sup>	-	1.0 <sup>j</sup>	-	-	14.4		-	10 / 110,000
			> 14,000	1.9 <sup>h</sup>	-	-	-	-	37.1		-	
		2008+	All	-	0.14	0.2	-	0.01	14.4		-	11 / 110,000
	Complete heavy-duty vehicles <sup>n,q</sup>	2005-2007	8,500 - 10,000	-	0.280 <sup>m</sup>	-	0.9	-	7.3		-	
			10,000 - 14,000	-	0.330 <sup>m</sup>	-	1.0	-	8.1		-	
		2008+ <sup>p</sup>	8,500 - 10,000	-	0.195 <sup>o</sup>	-	0.2	0.02	7.3		0.032	
			10,000 - 14,000	-	0.230 <sup>o</sup>	-	0.4	0.02	8.1		0.04	

**Sources:**

40 CFR 86.1816-05, 86.1816-08 Emission standards for complete heavy-duty vehicles

40 CFR 86.1806-01, 86.1806-04, 86.1806-05 Onboard diagnostics requirements

40 CFR 86.1817-05, 86.1817-08 Complete heavy-duty vehicle averaging, banking, and trading program

40 CFR 86.091-10 Heavy-duty engine averaging, banking, and trading program for 1991 and later - Not available in the e-CFR

40 CFR Part 86 Subpart B Vehicle test procedures (Additional resources: [www.epa.gov/otaq/standards](http://www.epa.gov/otaq/standards))

**Note:** Definitions of acronyms are on page 12-13.

<sup>a</sup> For methanol-fueled engines, the standard is for total hydrocarbon equivalent (THCE).

<sup>b</sup> For methanol and alcohol fueled vehicles the standard is for non-methane hydrocarbon equivalent (NMHCE).

<sup>c</sup> For methanol fueled engines the standard is for nitrogen oxides (NOx) plus NMHCE.

<sup>d</sup> Standards for heavy-duty engines are expressed in grams per brake horsepower-hour (g/bhp-hr). Starting with the 1998 model year, crankcase emissions are not allowed.

<sup>e</sup> Standards for 1990 apply to gasoline and methanol-fueled engines.

<sup>f</sup> Standards for 1991 and later apply to gasoline and methanol engines and are optional for natural gas and Liquefied Petroleum Gas-fueled engines through the 1996 model year.

<sup>g</sup> For natural gas fueled engines the standard is 0.9 g/bhp-hr non-methane hydrocarbon (NMHC).





**Table 12.15 (continued)**  
**Heavy-Duty Highway Spark-Ignition Engines – Exhaust Emission Standards**

<sup>h</sup> For natural gas fueled engines the standard is 1.7 g/bhp-hr NMHC.

<sup>i</sup> The NOx standard is 5.0 for all natural gas-fueled engines.

<sup>j</sup> This standard applies to the following engines utilizing aftertreatment technology (except for methanol) for the following model years: gasoline/1990+; natural gas and LPG/1991+; methanol/1990+. Starting in 2005, engines certified to on-board diagnostics requirements are not required to meet the idle carbon monoxide (CO) standard.

<sup>k</sup> Useful life is expressed in years or miles, whichever comes first. Useful life for the 1998 and later NOx standard and for all 2004 standards is 10 years or 110,000 miles, whichever comes first.

<sup>l</sup> Manufacturers can choose this standard or one of the following options: (1) a standard of 1.5 g/bhp-hr NMHC+NOX that applies to the 2004 through 2007 model years, with complete heavy-duty vehicle standards taking effect in 2005; or (2) a standard of 1.5 g/bhp-hr NMHC + NOX that would apply to the 2003 through 2007 heavy-duty engines and optionally to 2003 through 2006 complete heavy-duty vehicles.

<sup>m</sup> Standard is expressed as non-methane organic gas, but compliance can optionally be shown using measurement of NMHC or total hydrocarbon (THC).

<sup>n</sup> Complete heavy-duty vehicles have the primary load-carrying container or device attached. Incomplete heavy-duty vehicles are certified to heavy-duty engine standards. Standards for complete heavy-duty vehicles are expressed in grams per mile (g/mi). Starting in 2005 (or 2003 or 2004 depending on the selected phase in option; see footnote l), complete heavy-duty vehicles under 14,000 lbs gross vehicle weight are tested on chassis-based rather than engine-based procedures and must meet these complete heavy-duty vehicle standards.

<sup>o</sup> Although expressed as NMHC, compliance can optionally be shown using measurement of NMOG or THC.

<sup>p</sup> At least 50 percent of a manufacturer's sales must meet these standards in 2008, with 100 percent required in 2009.

<sup>q</sup> Gross vehicle weight ranges are more accurately specified as follows:  $8,500 \leq \text{GVW} \leq 10,000$  and  $10,000 < \text{GVW} < 14,000$ .



**Table 12.16**  
**Heavy-Duty Highway Compression-Ignition and Spark-Ignition Engines – Evaporative Emission Standards**

	Engine type	Year	Gross vehicle weight (lbs)	Conventional diurnal + hot soak (g/test) <sup>a</sup>	Three-diurnal test sequence (g/test) <sup>b</sup>	Supplemental two-diurnal test sequence (g/test) <sup>c</sup>	Running loss (gpm) <sup>c</sup>	Spitback (g/test) <sup>c</sup>	Useful life <sup>d</sup>
Federal	SI	1991-95	≤14,000	3.0	-	-	-	-	8 / 110,000
			> 14,000 <sup>e</sup>	4.0	-	-	-	-	
		1996-2007 (Enhanced) <sup>f</sup>	≤14,000	-	3.0	3.5	0.05	1.0	10 / 120,000
			> 14,000 <sup>e</sup>	-	4.0	4.5		-	
		2008+ (Enhanced)	8500-14,000	-	1.4	1.75		1.0	11 / 110,000
			> 14,000 <sup>e</sup>	-	1.9	2.3		-	
	CI	1996-97	≤14,000	-	3.0	-	-	-	MHDDE: 8 / 185,000 HHDDE: 8 / 290,000 MHDDE: 8 / 185,000 HHDDE: 8 / 290,000
			> 14,000 <sup>e</sup>	-	4.0	-	-	-	
		1998+ (Enhanced) <sup>g</sup>	≤14,000	-	3.0	3.5	0.05	1.0	
			> 14,000 <sup>e</sup>	-	4.0	4.5		-	

**Sources:**

40 CFR 86.099-11 Emission standards for 1999 and later model year diesel heavy-duty engines and vehicles.

40 CFR 86.004-11 Emission standards for 2004 and later model year diesel heavy-duty engines and vehicles.

CFR 86.007-11 Emission standards and supplemental requirements for 2007 and later model year diesel heavy-duty engines and vehicles. (Additional resources: [www.epa.gov/otaq/standards](http://www.epa.gov/otaq/standards))

**Note:** Definitions of acronyms are on page 12-13.

<sup>a</sup> Applies to gasoline and methanol engines. Standard is hydrocarbon (HC) for gasoline engines, total hydrocarbon equivalent (THCE) for methanol engines.

<sup>b</sup> For spark-ignition (SI) engines, standard applies to gasoline, methanol, natural gas, and liquefied petroleum gas engines. For compression-ignition (CI) engines, standard applies to methanol, natural gas, and liquefied petroleum gas engines. Standard is THCE for methanol engines, HC for others.

<sup>c</sup> For SI engines, standard applies to gasoline and methanol engines. For CI engines, standard applies to methanol engines. Standard is THCE for methanol engines, HC for others.

<sup>d</sup> Useful life is expressed in years or miles, whichever comes first.

<sup>e</sup> Vehicles over 26,000 pounds gross vehicle weight may demonstrate compliance with an engineering design evaluation in lieu of testing.

<sup>f</sup> A new enhanced evaporative test procedure applies, which is considerably more stringent than the previous test procedure despite the fact that the standard values do not change from prior years. Gasoline and methanol engines are phased in at the following rates of a manufacturer's sales for the specified model year: 1996: 20 percent; 1997: 40 percent; 1998: 90 percent; 1999: 100 percent.

<sup>g</sup> A new enhanced evaporative test procedure applies, which is considerably more stringent than the previous test procedure despite the fact that the standard values do not change from prior years. Methanol-fueled vehicles are phased in at a rate of 90 percent of a manufacturer's production in 1998 and 100 percent in 1999.



**Table 12.17**  
**California Car, Light Truck and Medium Truck Emission Certification Standards**

Vehicle type	Durability vehicle basis (mi)	Vehicle emission category	NMOG (g/mi)	Carbon monoxide (g/mi)	Oxides of nitrogen (g/mi)	Formaldehyde (mg/mi)	Particulates (g/mi)
All passenger cars; LDTs 8,500 lbs GVW or less	50,000	LEV	0.075	3.4	0.05	15	n/a
		LEV, Option 1	0.075	3.4	0.07	15	n/a
		ULEV	0.040	1.7	0.05	8	n/a
Vehicles in this category are tested at their loaded vehicle weight	120,000	LEV	0.090	4.2	0.07	18	0.01
		LEV, Option 1	0.090	4.2	0.10	18	0.01
		ULEV	0.055	2.1	0.07	11	0.01
		SULEV	0.010	1.0	0.02	4	0.01
	150,000 (Optional)	LEV	0.090	4.2	0.07	18	0.01
		LEV, Option 1	0.090	4.2	0.10	18	0.01
		ULEV	0.055	2.1	0.07	11	0.01
		SULEV	0.010	1.0	0.02	4	0.01
	120,000	LEV	0.195	6.4	0.2	32	0.12
		ULEV	0.143	6.4	0.2	16	0.06
		SULEV	0.100	3.2	0.1	8	0.06
	150,000 (Optional)	LEV	0.195	6.4	0.2	32	0.12
		ULEV	0.143	6.4	0.2	16	0.06
		SULEV	0.100	3.2	0.1	8	0.06
MDVs 10,000-14,000 lbs GVW	120,000	LEV	0.230	7.3	0.4	40	0.12
		ULEV	0.167	7.3	0.4	21	0.06
		SULEV	0.117	3.7	0.2	10	0.06
	150,000 (Optional)	LEV	0.230	7.3	0.4	40	0.12
		ULEV	0.167	7.3	0.4	21	0.06
		SULEV	0.117	3.7	0.2	10	0.06

**Source:**California LEV Regulations with amendments effective 12/8/10. (Additional resources: [www.arb.ca.gov](http://www.arb.ca.gov))**Note:** Definitions of acronyms are on page 12-13.

*These exhaust emission standards apply to commercial aircraft engines.*

**Table 12.18**  
**Aircraft – Exhaust Emission Standards**

	Year	Pressure ratio (PR)	Applicability <sup>a</sup>	HC (g/kN)	NOx	CO (g/kN)	Smoke
Federal <sup>b</sup>	1974+	-	T8	-	-	-	30
	1976+	-	TF with rO <sup>c</sup> ≥129 kN	-	-	-	83.6(rO) <sup>-0.274</sup>
	1978+	-	T3 <sup>d</sup>	-	-	-	25
	1983+	-	TF with rO < 26.7 kN	-	-	-	83.6(rO) <sup>-0.274</sup> NTE max of SN=50
	1984+	-	T3, T8, TF with rO ≥26.7 kN	19.6	-	-	83.6(rO) <sup>-0.274</sup> NTE max of SN=50
		-	TSS	140(.92) <sup>rPR</sup>	-	-	83.6(rO) <sup>-0.274</sup> NTE max of SN=50
		-	TSS with rO ≥26.7 kN	140(.92) <sup>rPR</sup>	-	-	83.6(rO) <sup>-0.274</sup> NTE max of SN=50
		-	TP with rO ≥1,000 kW	-	-	-	187(rO) <sup>-0.168</sup>
	1997+	-	T3, T8, TF with rO > 26.7 kN	19.6	40+2(rPR)	118	83.6(rO) <sup>-0.274</sup> NTE max of SN=50
		-	T3, T8, TF newly certified with rO > 26.7 kN	19.6	32+1.6(rPR)	118	83.6(rO) <sup>-0.274</sup> NTE max of SN=50
	2000+	-	T3, T8, TF newly manufactured with rO > 26.7 kN	19.6	32+1.6(rPR)	118	83.6(rO) <sup>-0.274</sup> NTE max of SN=50
	2005+	PR ≤30	T3, T8, TF newly certified with rO > 89 kN	-	19+1.6(rPR)	-	-
			T3, T8, TF newly certified with 26.7 kN < rO ≤89 kN	-	37.572+1.6(rPR)-0.2087(rO)	-	-
		30 < PR < 62.5	T3, T8, TF newly certified with rO>89 kN	-	7+2.0(rPR)	-	-
			T3, T8, TF newly certified with 26.7kN < rO ≤89kN	-	42.71+1.4286(rPR)-0.4013(rO)+0.00642(rPR)(rO)	-	-
		PR ≤62.5	T3, T8, TF	-	32+1.6(rPR)	-	-

**Source:**

40 CFR Part 87, Aircraft emission standards, test procedures, certification requirements (Additional resources: [www.epa.gov/otaq/standards](http://www.epa.gov/otaq/standards))

**Note:** The test procedures are the International Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO) Smoke Emission Test Procedure and the ICAO Gaseous Emissions Test Procedure. There is no useful life or warranty period for purposes of compliance with aircraft emissions standards. Definitions of acronyms are on page 12-13.

<sup>a</sup> T8=all aircraft gas turbine engines of the JT8D model family

TF=all turbofan and turbojet aircraft engines except engines of Class T3, T8, and TSS

T3=all aircraft gas turbine engines of the JT3D model family

TSS=all aircraft gas turbine engines for aircraft operations at supersonic flight speeds

TP=all aircraft turboprop engines

<sup>b</sup> Federal standards apply to planes operating in the United States, regardless of where they were manufactured.

<sup>c</sup> Rated output (rO) is the maximum power/thrust available for takeoff.

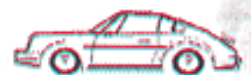
<sup>d</sup> T3 engines are no longer manufactured but are in the existing fleet.



*These standards apply to construction and agricultural equipment, such as excavators, paving equipment, tractors, combines, bulldozers, and skidders.*

**Table 12.19**  
**Nonroad Compression-Ignition Engines – Exhaust Emission Standards**

	Rated power (kW)	Tier	Model year	NMHC (g/kW-hr)	NMHC + NOx (g/kW-hr)	NOx (g/kW-hr)	PM (g/kW-hr)	CO (g/kW-hr)	Smoke <sup>a</sup> percentage	Useful life (hours/years) <sup>b</sup>
Federal	kW < 8	1	2000-2004	--	10.5	--	1.0	8.0	20 / 15 / 50	3,000 / 5
		2	2005-2007	--	7.5	--	0.80	8.0		
		4	2008+	--	7.5	--	0.40 <sup>c</sup>	8.0		
	8 ≤ kW < 19	1	2000-2004	--	9.5	--	0.80	6.6		3,000 / 5
		2	2005-2007	--	7.5	--	0.80	6.6		
		4	2008+	--	7.5	--	0.40	6.6		
	19 ≤ kW < 37	1	1999-2003	--	9.5	--	0.80	5.5		5,000 / 7 <sup>d</sup>
		2	2004-2007	--	7.5	--	0.60	5.5		
		4	2008-2012	--	7.5	--	0.30	5.5		
			2013+	--	4.7	--	0.03	5.5		
	37 ≤ kW < 56	1	1998-2003	--	--	9.2	--	--		8,000 / 10
		2	2004-2007	--	7.5	--	0.40	5.0		
		3 <sup>c</sup>	2008-2011	--	4.7	--	0.40	5.0		
		4 (Option 1) <sup>f</sup>		2008-2012	--	4.7	--	0.30		
		4 (Option 2) <sup>f</sup>		2012	--	4.7	--	0.03		
		4		2013+	--	4.7	--	0.03		
	56 ≤ kW < 75	1	1998-2003	--	--	9.2	--	--		
		2	2004-2007	--	7.5	--	0.40	5.0		
		3	2008-2011	--	4.7	--	0.40	5.0		
		4	2012-2103 <sup>g</sup>	--	4.7	--	0.02	5.0		
			2014+ <sup>h</sup>	0.19	--	0.4	0.02	5.0		
	75 ≤ kW < 130	1	1997-2002	--	--	9.2	--	--		
		2	2003-2006	--	6.6	--	0.3	5.0		
		3	2007-2011	--	4.0	--	0.3	5.0		
		4	2012-2013 <sup>g</sup>	--	4.0	--	0.02	5.0		
			2014+	0.19	--	0.4	0.02	5.0		
	130 ≤ kW < 225	1	1996-2002	1.3 <sup>i</sup>	--	9.2	0.54	11.4		
		2	2003-2005	--	6.6	--	0.20	3.5		
		3	2006-2010	--	4.0	--	0.20	3.5		
		4	2011-2013 <sup>g</sup>	--	4.0	--	0.02	3.5		
			2014+ <sup>h</sup>	0.19	--	0.4	0.02	3.5		
	225 ≤ kW < 450	1	1996-2000	1.3 <sup>i</sup>	--	9.2	0.54	11.4		
		2	2001-2005	--	6.4	--	0.20	3.5		
		3	2006-2010	--	4.0	--	0.20	3.5		
		4	2011-2013 <sup>g</sup>	--	4.0	--	0.02	3.5		
			2014+ <sup>h</sup>	0.19	--	0.4	0.02	3.5		
	450 ≤ kW < 560	1	1996-2001	1.3 <sup>i</sup>	--	9.2	0.54	11.4		
		2	2002-2005	--	6.4	--	0.20	3.5		
		3	2006-2010	--	4.0	--	0.20	3.5		
		4	2011-2013 <sup>g</sup>	--	4.0	--	0.02	3.5		
			2014+ <sup>h</sup>	0.19	--	0.4	0.02	3.5		
	560 ≤ kW < 900	1	2000-2005	1.3 <sup>i</sup>	--	9.2	0.54	11.4		
		2	2006-2010	--	6.4	--	0.20	3.5		
		4	2011-2014	0.4	--	3.5	0.10	3.5		
			2015+ <sup>h</sup>	0.19	--	3.5 <sup>j</sup>	0.04 <sup>k</sup>	3.5		



**Table 12.19 (continued)**  
**Nonroad Compression-Ignition Engines – Exhaust Emission Standards**

	Rated power (kW)	Tier	Model year	NMHC (g/kW-hr)	NMHC + NOx (g/kW-hr)	NOx (g/kW-hr)	PM (g/kW-hr)	CO (g/kW-hr)	Smoke <sup>a</sup> percentage	Useful life (hours/years) <sup>b</sup>
Federal	kW > 900	1	2000-2005	1.3 <sup>i</sup>	--	9.2	0.54	11.4	20 / 15 / 50	8,000 / 10
		2	2006-2010	--	6.4	--	0.20	3.5		
		4	2011-2014	0.4	--	3.5 <sup>j</sup>	0.10	3.5		
			2015+ <sup>h</sup>	0.19	--	3.5 <sup>j</sup>	0.04 <sup>k</sup>	3.5		

**Source:**

40 CFR 98.112 = Exhaust emission standards

40 CFR 1039.101 = Exhaust emission standards for after 2014 model year

40 CFR 1039.102 = Exhaust emission standards for model year 2014 and earlier

40 CFR 1039 Subpart F = Exhaust emissions transient and steady state test procedures

40 CFR Part 86 Subpart I = Smoke emission test procedures

40 CFR Part 1065 = Test equipment and emissions measurement procedures (Additional resources: [www.epa.gov/otaq/standards](http://www.epa.gov/otaq/standards))

**Note:** Definitions of acronyms are on page 12-13.

<sup>a</sup> Smoke emissions may not exceed 20 percent during the acceleration mode, 15 percent during the lugging mode, and 50 percent during the peaks in either mode. Smoke emission standards do not apply to single-cylinder engines, constant-speed engines, or engines certified to a PM emission standard of 0.07 grams per kilowatt-hour (g/kW-hr) or lower. Smoke emissions are measured using procedures in 40 CFR Part 86 Subpart I.

<sup>b</sup> Useful life and warranty period are expressed hours and years, whichever comes first.

<sup>c</sup> Hand-startable air-cooled direct injection engines may optionally meet a PM standard of 0.60 g/kW-hr. These engines may optionally meet Tier 2 standards through the 2009 model years. In 2010 these engines are required to meet a PM standard of 0.60 g/kW-hr.

<sup>d</sup> Useful life for constant speed engines with rated speed 3,000 revolutions per minute (rpm) or higher is 5 years or 3,000 hours, whichever comes first.

<sup>e</sup> These Tier 3 standards apply only to manufacturers selecting Tier 4 Option 2. Manufacturers selecting Tier 4 Option 1 will be meeting those standards in lieu of Tier 3 standards.

<sup>f</sup> A manufacturer may certify all their engines to either Option 1 or Option 2 sets of standards starting in the indicated model year. Manufacturers selecting Option 2 must meet Tier 3 standards in the 2008-2011 model years.

<sup>g</sup> These standards are phase-out standards. Not more than 50 percent of a manufacturer's engine production is allowed to meet these standards in each model year of the phase out period. Engines not meeting these standards must meet the final Tier 4 standards.

<sup>h</sup> These standards are phased in during the indicated years. At least 50 percent of a manufacturer's engine production must meet these standards during each year of the phase in. Engines not meeting these standards must meet the applicable phase-out standards.

<sup>i</sup> For Tier 1 engines the standard is for total hydrocarbons.

<sup>j</sup> The NOx standard for generator sets is 0.67 g/kW-hr.

<sup>k</sup> The PM standard for generator sets is 0.03 g/kW-hr.



*These standards apply to gasoline and propane industrial equipment such as forklifts, generators, airport service equipment, compressors and ice-grooming machines.*

**Table 12.20**  
**Nonroad Large Spark-Ignition Engines – Exhaust and Evaporative Emission Standards**

	Tier	Year	General duty-cycle standards		Alternative standards for severe-duty engines		Field testing standards		Useful life (years/hours)
			HC+NOx <sup>a</sup> (g/kW-hr)	CO (g/kW-hr)	HC+NOx <sup>a</sup> (g/kW-hr)	CO (g/kW-hr)	HC+NOx <sup>a</sup> (g/kW-hr)	CO (g/kW-hr)	
Federal <sup>b</sup>	1 <sup>c</sup>	2004-2006	4.0 <sup>d</sup>	50.0	4.0 <sup>d</sup>	130.0	-	-	7 / 5,000 <sup>e</sup>
	2 <sup>f</sup>	2007+	2.7 <sup>f</sup>	4.4 <sup>f</sup>	2.7	130.0	3.8 <sup>f</sup>	6.5 <sup>f</sup>	7 / 5,000 <sup>e</sup>
			Evaporative emission standards (for engines fueled by a volatile liquid fuel)						
			Fuel line permeation	Nonmetallic fuel lines must meet the permeation specifications of SAE J2260 (November 1996)					
			Diurnal emissions	Evaporative HC emissions may not exceed 0.2 grams per gallon of fuel tank capacity					
			Running loss	Liquid fuel in the fuel tank may not reach boiling during continuous engine operation in the final installation at an ambient temperature of 30°C					
5 / -									

**Sources:**

40 CFR 1048.101 = Exhaust emission standards

40 CFR 1048.105 = Evaporative emission standards

40 CFR 1048.110 = Engine diagnostic requirements (Additional resources: [www.epa.gov/otaq/standards](http://www.epa.gov/otaq/standards))

<sup>a</sup> The numerical emission standards for hydrocarbons (HC) must be met based on the following types of hydrocarbon emissions for engines powered by the following fuels: (1) non-methane hydrocarbons (NMHC) for natural gas; (2) total hydrocarbon equivalent (THCE) for alcohol; and (3) total hydrocarbons (THC) for other fuels.

<sup>b</sup> Voluntary Blue Sky standards for large spark-ignition (SI) engines are available. Engines with displacement at or below 1,000 cubic centimeters (cc) and maximum power at or below 30 kilowatts (kW) may be certified under the program for small SI engines.

<sup>c</sup> Emission standards are based on testing over a steady-state duty-cycle.

<sup>d</sup> The Tier 1 HC plus nitrogen oxides (NO<sub>x</sub>) emission standard for in-use testing is 5.4 grams per kW-hour (g/kW-hr).

<sup>e</sup> Useful life is expressed in years and hours, whichever comes first. These are the minimum useful life requirements. For severe-duty engines, the minimum useful life is seven years or 1,500 hours of operation, whichever comes first. A longer useful life in hours is required if: (a) the engine is designed to operate longer than the minimum useful life based on the recommended rebuild interval; or (b) the basic mechanical warranty is longer than the minimum useful life.

<sup>f</sup> Optional engine certification is allowed according to the following formula:  $(\text{HC} + \text{NO}_x) \times \text{CO}^{0.784} \leq 8.57$ . The HC+NO<sub>x</sub> and carbon monoxide (CO) emission levels selected to satisfy this formula, rounded to the nearest 0.1 g/kW-hr, become the emission standards that apply for those engines. One may not select an HC+NO<sub>x</sub> emission standard higher than 2.7 g/kW-hr or a CO emission standard higher than 20.6 g/kW-hr.





**Table 12.21**  
**Locomotives – Exhaust Emission Standards**

	Duty-cycle <sup>b</sup>	Tier	Year <sup>c</sup>	HC <sup>i</sup> (g/hp-hr)	NOx (g/bhp-hr)	PM (g/bhp-hr)	CO (g/bhp-hr)	Smoke (percentage) <sup>m</sup>	Minimum useful life (hours / years / miles) <sup>n</sup>
Federal <sup>a</sup>	Line-haul	Tier 0	1973-1992 <sup>d,e</sup>	1.0	9.5 [ABT]	0.22 [ABT]	5.0	30 / 40 / 50	(7.5 x hp) / 10 / 750,000 <sup>o</sup>
		Tier 1	1993-2004 <sup>d,e</sup>	0.55	7.4 [ABT]	0.22 [ABT]	2.2	25 / 40 / 50	(7.5 x hp) / 10 / 750,000 <sup>o</sup>
		Tier 2	2005-2011 <sup>d</sup>	0.30	5.5 [ABT]	0.10 <sup>k</sup> [ABT]	1.5	20 / 40 / 50	(7.5 x hp) / 10 / -
		Tier 3	2012-2014 <sup>f</sup>	0.30	5.5 [ABT]	0.10 [ABT]	1.5	20 / 40 / 50	(7.5 x hp) / 10 / -
		Tier 4	2015+ <sup>g</sup>	0.14	1.3 [ABT]	0.03 [ABT]	1.5	-	(7.5 x hp) / 10 / -
	Switch	Tier 0	1973-2001	2.10	11.8 [ABT]	0.26 [ABT]	8.0	30 / 40 / 50	(7.5 x hp) / 10 / 750,000 <sup>o</sup>
		Tier 1	2002-2004 <sup>h</sup>	1.20	11.0 [ABT]	0.26 [ABT]	2.5	25 / 40 / 50	(7.5 x hp) / 10 / -
		Tier 2	2005-2010 <sup>h</sup>	0.60	8.1 [ABT]	0.13 <sup>i</sup> [ABT]	2.4	20 / 40 / 50	(7.5 x hp) / 10 / -
		Tier 3	2011-2014	0.60	5.0 [ABT]	0.10 [ABT]	2.4	20 / 40 / 50	(7.5 x hp) / 10 / -
		Tier 4	2015+	0.14 <sup>i</sup>	1.3 <sup>i</sup> [ABT]	0.03 [ABT]	2.4	-	(7.5 x hp) / 10 / -

**Sources:**

40 CFR 1033.101 = Emission Standards and Useful Life

<sup>a</sup> These standards apply to locomotives that are propelled by engines with total rated horsepower (hp) of 750 kilowatts (kW) (1006 hp) or more, unless the owner chooses to have the equipment certified to meet the requirements of locomotives. This does not include vehicles propelled by engines with total rated horsepower of less than 750 kW (1006 hp); see the requirements in 40 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Parts 86, 89 and 1039. The test procedures specify chassis-based testing of locomotives. These test procedures include certification testing, production line testing, and in-use testing using the Federal Test Procedure (FTP) when the locomotive has reached between 50-70 percent of its useful life.

<sup>b</sup> Line-haul locomotives are powered by an engine with a maximum rated power (or a combination of engines having a total rated power) greater than 2300 hp. Switch locomotives are powered by an engine with a maximum rated power (or a combination of engines having a total rated power) of 2300 hp or less.

<sup>c</sup> The Tier 0 standards apply to locomotives manufactured after 1972 when they are manufactured or remanufactured. Note that interim standards may apply for Tier 0 or Tier 1 locomotives remanufactured in 2008 or 2009, or for Tier 2 locomotives manufactured or remanufactured in 2008-2012.

<sup>d</sup> Line-haul locomotives subject to the Tier 0 through Tier 2 emission standards must also meet switch standards of the same tier.

<sup>e</sup> The Tier 0 standards apply for 1993-2001 locomotives not originally manufactured with a separate loop intake air cooling system.

<sup>f</sup> Tier 3 line-haul locomotives must also meet Tier 2 switch standards.

<sup>g</sup> Manufacturers using credits may elect to meet a combined nitrogen oxides (NOx) plus hydrocarbon (HC) standard of 1.4 grams per brakehorsepower-hour (g/bhp-hr) instead of the otherwise applicable Tier 4 NOx and HC standards.

<sup>h</sup> Tier 1 and Tier 2 switch locomotives must also meet line-haul standards of the same tier.

<sup>i</sup> The numerical emission standards for HC must be met based on the following types of hydrocarbon emissions for locomotives powered by the following fuels: (1) alcohol: total hydrocarbon equivalent (THCE) emissions for Tier 3 and earlier locomotives, and non-methane hydrocarbon equivalent (NMHCE) for Tier 4; (2) natural gas and liquefied petroleum gas: non-methane hydrocarbon (NMHC) emissions; and (3) diesel: total hydrocarbon (THC) emissions for Tier 3 and earlier locomotives, and NMHC for Tier 4.





**Table 12.21 (continued)**  
**Locomotives – Exhaust Emission Standards**

---

<sup>j</sup> Manufacturers may elect to meet a combined NO<sub>x</sub>+HC standard of 1.4 g/bhp-hr instead of the otherwise applicable Tier 4 NO<sub>x</sub> and HC standards.

<sup>k</sup> The line-haul particulate matter (PM) standard for newly remanufactured Tier 2 locomotives is 0.20 g/bhp-hr until January 1, 2013, except as specified in 40 CFR Part 1033.150(a).

<sup>l</sup> The switch PM standard for new Tier 2 locomotives is 0.24 g/bhp-hr until January 1, 2013, except as specified in 40 CFR Part 1033.150(a).

<sup>m</sup> The smoke opacity standards apply only for locomotives certified to one or more PM standards or Family Emission Limits (FEL) greater than 0.05 g/bhp-hr. Percentages apply to smoke opacity at steady state/30-second peak/3-second peak, as measured continuously during testing.

<sup>n</sup> Useful life and warranty period are expressed in megawatt-hours (mw-hr), years, or miles, whichever comes first. Manufacturers are required to certify to longer useful lives if their locomotives are designed to last longer between overhauls than the minimum useful life value.

<sup>o</sup> For locomotives originally manufactured before January 1, 2000, and not equipped with mw-hr meters.



*These standards apply to auxiliary and propulsion engines used by all types of recreational and commercial vessels, from small fishing boats to ocean-going ships.*

**Table 12.22**  
**Marine Compression-Ignition (CI) Engines – Exhaust Emission Standards**

	Category <sup>a, b</sup>	Tier	Displacement (L/cylinder)	Power <sup>c</sup> (kW)	Speed (rpm)	Model Year	NOx (g/kW- hr)	HC (g/kW- hr)	HC+NOx <sup>d</sup> (g/kW-hr)	PM (g/kW- hr)	CO (g/kW- hr)	Useful Life <sup>e</sup> (years/hours)		
Federal <sup>g</sup>	C1 Commercial	1	≥2.5	≥37	rpm < 130	2004 <sup>h</sup>	17.0	-	-	-	-	10 / 10,000		
					130 ≤rpm < 2000		45.0 x N <sup>0.20 i</sup>	-	-	-	-			
					rpm ≥2000		9.8	-	-	-	-			
		2	disp. < 0.9	≥37	-	2005 <sup>h</sup>	-	-	7.5 (ABT)	0.40 (ABT)	5.0	10 / 10,000		
			0.9 ≤disp < 1.2	all	-	2004 <sup>h</sup>	-	-	7.2 (ABT)	0.30 (ABT)	5.0			
			1.2 ≤disp < 2.5		-	2004 <sup>h</sup>	-	-	7.2 (ABT)	0.20 (ABT)	5.0			
			2.5 ≤disp < 5.0		-	2007 <sup>h</sup>	-	-	7.2 (ABT)	0.20 (ABT)	5.0			
	C1 Commercial & Recreational	1	≥2.5	≥37	rpm < 130	2004	17.0	-	-	-	-	10/ 1,000		
					130 ≤rpm < 2000		45.0 x N <sup>0.20 i</sup>	-	-	-	-			
					rpm ≥2000		9.8	-	-	-	-			
		2	disp < 0.9	≥37	-	2007	-	-	7.5 (ABT)	0.40 (ABT)	5.0	10 / 1,000		
			0.9 ≤disp < 1.2	all	-	2006	-	-	7.2 (ABT)	0.30 (ABT)	5.0			
			1.2 ≤disp < 2.5		-	2006	-	-	7.2 (ABT)	0.20 (ABT)	5.0			
			2.5 ≤disp < 5.0		-	2009	-	-	7.2 (ABT)	0.20 (ABT)	5.0			
	C1 Commercial & Recreational < 75 kW	3	< 0.9	< 8	-	2009+	-	-	7.5 (ABT)	0.40 (ABT)	8.0	5 / 3,000	10 / 1,000 for CI Recreational	
				8 ≤kW < 19	-	2009+	-	-	7.5 (ABT)	0.40 (ABT)	6.6			
				19 ≤kW < 37	-	2009-2013	-	-	7.5 <sup>j</sup> (ABT)	0.30 <sup>j</sup> (ABT)	5.5			
				-	-	2014+	-	-	4.7 <sup>j</sup> (ABT)	0.20 (ABT)	5.0			
				37 ≤kW < 75	-	2009-2013	-	-	7.5 <sup>j</sup> (ABT)	0.30 <sup>j</sup> (ABT)	5.0	10 / 10,000		
				-	-	2014+	-	-	4.7 <sup>j</sup> (ABT)	0.30 <sup>j</sup> (ABT)	5.0			
				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	C1 Commercial Engines with ≤35 kW/L power density <sup>k</sup>	3 <sup>i</sup>	< 0.9	-	-	2012+	-	-	5.4 (ABT)	0.14 (ABT)	8.0 for < 8 kW	5 / 3,000 for commercial engines < 19 kW		
			0.9 ≤disp < 1.2	All	-	2013+	-	-	5.4 (ABT)	0.12 (ABT)	6.6 for 8 ≤ kW < 19	7 / 5,000 for commercial engines 19 ≤kW < 37		
			1.2 ≤disp < 2.5	< 600	-	2014-2017	-	-	5.6 (ABT)	0.11 (ABT)	5.5 for 19 ≤ kW < 37	10 / 10,000 for C1 Commercial ≤37 kW		
				≥600	-	2014+	-		5.6 (ABT)	0.10 (ABT)	5.0 for ≤37 kW			
			2.5 ≤disp < 3.5	< 600	-	2013-2017	-	-	5.6 (ABT)	0.11 (ABT)				
				≥600	-	2018+	-		5.6 (ABT)	0.10 (ABT)				
			3.5 ≤disp < 7.0	< 600	-	2012-2017	-	-	5.8 (ABT)	0.11 (ABT)				
				≥600	-	2018+	-		5.8 (ABT)	0.10 (ABT)				
			3 <sup>i</sup>	< 0.9	≥75	-	2012+	-	-	5.8 (ABT)	0.15 (ABT)	8.0 for < 8 kW		5 / 3,000 for commercial engines < 19 kW
				0.9 ≤disp < 1.2	All	-	2013+	-	-	5.8 (ABT)	0.14 (ABT)	6.6 for 8 ≤ kW < 19		7 / 5,000 for commercial engines 19 ≤kW < 37
				1.2 ≤disp < 2.5		-	2014+	-	-	5.8 (ABT)	0.14 (ABT)	5.5 for 19 ≤ kW < 37		10 / 10,000 for C1 Commercial ≥37 kW
				2.5 ≤disp < 3.5		-	2013+	-	-	5.8 (ABT)	0.12 (ABT)	5.0 for ≥37 kW		10 / 1,000 for CI Recreational
				3.5 ≤disp < 7.0		-	2012+	-	-	5.8 (ABT)	0.11 (ABT)			

(Continued on next page)



**Table 12.22 (continued)**  
**Marine Compression-Ignition (CI) Engines – Exhaust Emission Standards**

	Category <sup>a, b</sup>	Tier	Displacement (L/cylinder)	Power <sup>c</sup> (kW)	Speed (rpm)	Model Year	NOx (g/kW- hr)	HC (g/kW- hr)	HC+NOx <sup>d</sup> (g/kW-hr)	PM (g/kW- hr)	CO (g/kW- hr)	Useful Life <sup>e</sup> (years/hours)
Federal <sup>g</sup>	C1 Commercial > 600 kW	4 <sup>m</sup>	All	600 ≤kW < 1,400	-	2017+	1.8 (ABT)	-	0.19 HC <sup>n</sup>	0.04 (ABT)	5.0	10 / 10,000
			All	1,400 ≤kW < 2,000	-	2016+	1.8 (ABT)	-	0.19 HC <sup>n</sup>	0.04 (ABT)		
			All	2,000 ≤kW < 3,700	-	2014+	1.8 (ABT)	-	0.19 HC <sup>n</sup>	0.04 (ABT)		
			< 7.0	≥3,700	-	2014-2015	1.8 (ABT)	-	0.19 HC <sup>n</sup>	0.12 (ABT)		
					-	2016+	1.8 (ABT)	-	0.19 HC <sup>n</sup>	0.06 (ABT)		
	C2	1	≥2.5	≥37	rpm < 130	2004	17.0	-	-	-	-	10 / 20,000
					130 ≤rpm < 2,000		45.0 x N <sup>0.20 i</sup>	-	-	-	-	
					rpm ≥2,000		9.8	-	-	-	-	
		2	5.0 ≤disp < 15.0	all	-	2007	-	-	7.8 (ABT)	0.27 (ABT)	5.0	10 / 20,000
			15.0 ≤disp < 20.0	< 3,300	-		-	-	8.7 (ABT)	0.50 (ABT)	5.0	
			15.0 ≤disp < 20.0	≥3,300	-		-	-	9.8 (ABT)	0.50 (ABT)	5.0	
			20.0 ≤disp < 25.0	all	-		-	-	9.8 (ABT)	0.50 (ABT)	5.0	
			25.0 ≤disp < 30.0	all	-		-	-	11.0 (ABT)	0.50 (ABT)	5.0	
		3 <sup>m,p</sup>	7.0 ≤disp < 15.0	< 2,000	-	2013+	-	-	6.2 (ABT)	0.14 (ABT)	5.0	10 / 20,000
			2,000 ≤kW < 3,700	-	-		-	7.8 (ABT)	0.14 (ABT)	5.0		
			15.0 ≤disp < 20.0	< 2,000	-	2014+	-	-	7.0 (ABT)	0.34 (ABT)	5.0	
			20.0 ≤disp < 25.0	< 2,000	-		-	-	9.8 (ABT)	0.27 (ABT)	5.0	
			25.0 ≤disp < 30.0	< 2,000	-		-	-	11.0 (ABT)	0.27 (ABT)	5.0	
		4 <sup>m,p</sup>	All	600 ≤kW < 1,400	-	2017+	1.8 (ABT)	-	0.19 HC <sup>n</sup>	0.04 (ABT)	5.0	10 / 20,000
			All	1400 ≤kW < 2,000	-	2016+	1.8 (ABT)	-	0.19 HC <sup>n</sup>	0.04 (ABT)		
			All	2,000 ≤kW < 3,700 <sup>a</sup>	-	2014+	1.8 (ABT)	-	0.19 HC <sup>n</sup>	0.04 (ABT)		
			< 15.0	≥3,700	-	2014-2015	1.8 (ABT)	-	0.19 HC <sup>n</sup>	0.12 (ABT)		
			15.0 ≤disp < 30.0		-	2014-2015	1.8 (ABT)	-	0.19 HC <sup>n</sup>	0.25 (ABT)		
			All		-	2016+	1.8 (ABT)	-	0.19 HC <sup>n</sup>	0.06 (ABT)		
	C3	1	≥80.0	All	rpm < 130	2004	17.0	-	-	-	-	3 / 10,000
					130 ≤rpm < 2,000		45.0 x N <sup>0.20 i</sup>	-	-	-	-	
					rpm ≥2,000		9.8	-	-	-	-	
2		≥80.0	All	rpm < 130	2011	14.4	2.0	-	-	5.0	3 / 10,000	
				130 ≤rpm < 2,000		44.0 x N <sup>0.23 i</sup>		-	-			
				rpm ≥2,000		7.7		-	-			
3		≥30.0	All	rpm < 130	2016	3.4	2.0	-	-	5.0	3 / 10,000	
				130 ≤rpm < 2,000		9.0 x N <sup>0.20 i</sup>		-	-			
				rpm ≥2,000		2.0		-	-			

**Sources:**

40 CFR 89.104 = Tiers 1 and 2 useful life & warranty period for marine CI engines less than 37 kW

40 CFR 89.112 = Tiers 1 and 2 emission standards for marine CI engines less than 37 kW

40 CFR 89 Subpart E = Tiers 1 and 2 test procedures for marine CI engines less than 37 kW

40 CFR 94.8 = Tiers 1 and 2 emission standards for C1 (both commercial & recreational), C2 and C3 engines

40 CFR 94.9 = Tiers 1 and 2 useful life for C1 (both commercial & recreational), C2 and C3 engines

40 CFR 94 Subpart B = Tiers 1 and 2 test procedures for C1 (both commercial & recreational), C2 and C3 engines

40 CFR 1042.101 = Tiers 3 and 4 exhaust emission standards and useful life



**Table 12.22 (continued)**  
**Marine Compression-Ignition (CI) Engines – Exhaust Emission Standards**

**Sources (continued):**

40 CFR 1042.107 = Tiers 3 and 4 evaporative emission standards engines using a volatile liquid fuel (e.g., methanol)

40 CFR 1042.120 = Tiers 3 and 4 warranty period

40 CFR 1042 Subpart F = Tiers 3 and 4 test procedures (Additional resources: [www.epa.gov/otaq/standards](http://www.epa.gov/otaq/standards))

<sup>a</sup> For Tiers 1 and 2, Category 1 marine engines are greater than or equal to 37 kilowatts (kW) and have a displacement less than 5.0 liters per cylinder (L/cylinder); Category 2 marine engines have a displacement greater than or equal to 5.0 L/cylinder and less than 30 L/cylinder; and Category 3 marine engines have a displacement greater than or equal to 30.0 L/cylinder. For Tiers 3 and 4, Category 1 represents engines up to 7 L/cylinder displacement; and Category 2 includes engines from 7 to 30 L/cylinder. The definition of Category 3 marine engines remains the same.

<sup>b</sup> Tiers 1 and 2 for marine engines less than 37 kW are subject to the same emission standards as for land-based engines. See Table 1 in 40 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 89.112 and 40 CFR Part 89.104.

<sup>c</sup> For Tiers 1 and 2, this refers to the rated power; for Tiers 3 and 4, this refers to the maximum engine power.

<sup>d</sup> Total hydrocarbon (THC) plus nitrogen oxides (NOx) for Tier 2 standards.

<sup>e</sup> Useful life is expressed in hours or years, whichever comes first. For Tiers 3 and 4, a longer useful life in hours for an engine family must be specified if either: 1) the engine is designed, advertised, or marketed to operate longer than the minimum useful life; or 2) the basic mechanical warranty is longer than the minimum useful life.

<sup>f</sup> Warranty period is expressed in years and hours, whichever comes first.

<sup>g</sup> For Tiers 3 and 4, there are no evaporative emission standards for diesel-fueled engines, or engines using other nonvolatile or nonliquid fuels (e.g., natural gas). If an engine uses a volatile liquid fuel, such as methanol, the engine's fuel system and the vessel in which the engine is installed must meet the evaporative emission requirements of 40 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 1045 that apply with respect to spark-ignition engines. Manufacturers subject to evaporative emission standards must meet the requirements of 40 CFR 1045.112 as described in 40 CFR 1060.1(a)(2).

<sup>h</sup> Indicates the model years for which the specified standards start.

<sup>i</sup> N is the maximum test speed of the engine in revolutions per minute (rpm).

<sup>j</sup> Manufacturers of Tier 3 engines greater than or equal to 19 kW and less than 75 kW with displacement below 0.9 L/cylinder may alternatively certify some or all of their engine families to a particulate matter (PM) emission standard of 0.20 grams per kilowatt-hour (g/kW-hr) and a NOx+HC emission standard of 5.8 g/kW-hr for 2014 and later model years.

<sup>k</sup> The applicable Tier 2 NOx+HC standards continue to apply instead of the Tier 3 values for engines at or above 2000 kW.

<sup>l</sup> These Tier 3 standards apply to Category 1 engines below 3700 kW except for recreational marine engines at or above 3700 kW (with any displacement), which must meet the Tier 3 standards specified for recreational marine engines with a displacement of 3.5 to 7.0 L/cylinder.

<sup>m</sup> The following provisions are optional: 1) Manufacturers may use NOx credits to certify Tier 4 engines to a NOx+HC emission standard of 1.9 g/kW-hr instead of the NOx and HC standards. See 40 CFR 1042.101(a)(8)(i) for more details. 2) For engines below 1000 kW, manufacturers may delay complying with the Tier 4 standards until October 1, 2017. 3) For engines at or above 3700 kW, manufacturers may delay complying with the Tier 4 standards until December 31, 2016.

<sup>n</sup> The Tier 4 standard is for HC (not HC+NOx) in g/kW-hr.

<sup>o</sup> These Tier 3 standards apply to Category 2 engines below 3700 kW; no Tier 3 standards apply for Category 2 engines at or above 3700 kW, although there are Tier 4 standards that apply.



**Table 12.22 (continued)**  
**Marine Compression-Ignition (CI) Engines – Exhaust Emission Standards**

<sup>p</sup> An alternative set of Tier 3 and Tier 4 standards for PM, NO<sub>x</sub>, and HC are available for Category 2 engines at or above 1400 kW, but must be applied to all of a manufacturer's engines in a given displacement category in model years 2012 through 2015.

Tier	Maximum engine power	Model year	PM (g/kW-hr)	NO <sub>x</sub> (g/kW-hr)	HC (g/kW-hr)
3	kW $\geq$ 1400	2012-2014	0.14	7.8	NO <sub>x</sub> +HC
4	1400 $\leq$ kW < 3700	2015	0.04	1.8	0.19
	kW $\geq$ 3700	2015	0.06	1.8	0.19

<sup>q</sup> Interim Tier 4 PM standards apply for 2014 and 2015 model year Category 2 engines with per-cylinder displacement at or above 15.0 liters: 0.34 g/kW-hr for engines 2000 = kW < 3000, and 0.27 g/kW-hr for engines 3300 = kW < 3700.



*These standards apply to gasoline boats and personal watercraft, such as pleasure boats, jet-skis, outboard engines and sterndrive/inboard engines.*

**Table 12.23**  
**Marine Spark-Ignition Engines and Vessels – Exhaust Emission Standards**

	Engine type	Model year	HC + NO <sub>x</sub> <sup>a</sup> (g/KW-hr)		CO <sup>c</sup> (g/KW-hr)		Useful life (hours/years) <sup>d</sup>
			P ≤ 4.3 kW <sup>b</sup>	P > 4.3 kW <sup>b</sup>	P ≤ 4.3 kW <sup>b</sup>	P > 4.3 kW <sup>b</sup>	
Federal <sup>e</sup>	Personal watercraft & outboard marine engines	1998	278 ABT	$(0.917 \times (151 + 557/P^{0.9}) + 2.44)$ [ABT]	--	--	350 / 5
		1999	253 ABT	$(0.833 \times (151 + 557/P^{0.9}) + 2.89)$ [ABT]	--	--	
		2000	228 ABT	$(0.750 \times (151 + 557/P^{0.9}) + 3.33)$ [ABT]	--	--	
		2001	204 ABT	$(0.667 \times (151 + 557/P^{0.9}) + 3.78)$ [ABT]	--	--	
		2002	179 ABT	$(0.583 \times (151 + 557/P^{0.9}) + 4.22)$ [ABT]	--	--	
		2003	155 ABT	$(0.500 \times (151 + 557/P^{0.9}) + 4.67)$ [ABT]	--	--	
		2004	130 ABT	$(0.417 \times (151 + 557/P^{0.9}) + 5.11)$ [ABT]	--	--	
		2005	105 ABT	$(0.333 \times (151 + 557/P^{0.9}) + 5.56)$ [ABT]	--	--	
		2006-2009	81 ABT	$(0.250 \times (151 + 557/P^{0.9}) + 6.00)$ [ABT]	--	--	
		2010 + <sup>g</sup>	30 ABT [ABT]	$2.1 + 0.09 \times (151 + 557/P^{0.9})$ [ABT]	500 - 5.0 x P	300	Personal Watercraft: 350 / 5 <sup>h</sup> Outboard: 350 / 10 <sup>h</sup>
	Sterndrive/ inboard engines	Conventional engines <sup>g</sup>	2010 +	5.0 [ABT]	75 [ABT]		480 / 10 <sup>i</sup>
		High-performance engines		P ≤ kW <sup>b</sup>	P > 485 kW <sup>b</sup>	350	P ≤ 485 kW: 150 / 3 P > 485 kW: 50 / 1
			2010	20.0	25.0		
			2011+	16.0	22.0		

**Sources:**

40 CFR 91.104 = Outboard and personal watercraft (PWC) exhaust emission standards (1998-2009)

40 CFR 91.105 = Outboard and PWC useful life (1998-2009)

40 CFR 1045.103 = Outboard and PWC exhaust emission standards (2010+)

40 CFR 1045.105 = Sterndrive/Inboard exhaust emission standards

40 CFR 1045.107 = Not-to-exceed exhaust emission standards (Additional resources: [www.epa.gov/otaq/standards](http://www.epa.gov/otaq/standards))

<sup>a</sup> The numerical emission standards for hydrocarbons (HC) must be met based on the following types of HC emissions for engines powered by the following fuels: (1) total hydrocarbon equivalent for alcohol; (2) non-methane hydrocarbon for natural gas; and (3) total hydrocarbons for other fuels.



**Table 12.23 (continued)**  
**Marine Spark-Ignition Engines and Vessels – Exhaust Emission Standards**

---

<sup>b</sup> P stands for the maximum engine power in kilowatts.

<sup>c</sup> Manufacturers may generate or use emission credits for averaging, but not for banking or trading.

<sup>d</sup> Useful life and warranty period are expressed hours or years of operation (unless otherwise indicated), whichever comes first.

<sup>e</sup> The test procedure for federal standards uses the International Organization for Standardization (ISO) 8178 E4 5-Mode Steady-State Test Cycle.

<sup>f</sup> Also applies to model year (MY) 1997 engine families certified pursuant to 40 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 91.205.

<sup>g</sup> Not-to-exceed emission standards specified in 40 CFR 1045.107 also apply.

<sup>h</sup> A longer useful life in terms of hours must be specified for the engine family if the average service life is longer than the minimum value as described in 40 CFR 1045.103(e)(3).

<sup>i</sup> The useful life may not be shorter than: (1) 150 hours of operation; (2) the recommended overhaul interval; or (3) the engine's mechanical warranty. A longer useful life must be specified in terms of hours if the average service life is longer than the minimum value as described in 40 CFR 1045.105(e)(3).



*These standards apply to land-based recreational vehicles, such as snowmobiles, dirt bikes, all-terrain vehicles and go-karts.*

**Table 12.24**  
**Nonroad Recreational Engines and Vehicles – Exhaust Emission Standards**

	Vehicle	Phase	Year	HC <sup>a</sup> g/kW-hr	HC + NOx g/km	CO		Minimum useful life (hours/years/km) <sup>b</sup>
						g/kW-hr	g/km	
Federal	Snowmobiles <sup>c</sup>	1 <sup>d</sup>	2006+	100 [ABT]	-	275 [ABT]	-	400 / 5 / 8,000
		2	2010- 2011	75 [ABT]	-	275 [ABT]	-	
		3 <sup>e</sup>	2012+	150 <sup>f</sup> [ABT]	-	400 <sup>f</sup> [ABT]	-	
	Off-highway motorcycles <sup>g</sup>	1 <sup>d</sup>	2006+	-	2.0 <sup>h,i</sup> [ABT]	-	25 <sup>h,i</sup> [ABT]	> 70 cc Displacement: - / 5 / 10,000 ≤70 cc Displacement: - / 5 / 5,000
	ATVs <sup>g</sup>	1 <sup>d</sup>	2006+	-	1.5 <sup>j,k</sup> [ABT]	-	35 <sup>k</sup> [ABT]	≥100 cc Displacement: 1000 / 5 / 10,000 < 100 cc Displacement: 500 / 5 / 5,000

**Sources:**

40 CFR 1051.101-115 = Emission standards (Additional resources: [www.epa.gov/otaq/standards](http://www.epa.gov/otaq/standards))

<sup>a</sup> The numerical emission standards for hydrocarbons (HC) must be met based on the following types of hydrocarbon emissions for recreational engines and vehicles powered by the following fuels: (1) non-methane hydrocarbons for natural gas; (2) total hydrocarbon equivalent for alcohol; and (3) total hydrocarbons for other fuels.

<sup>b</sup> Useful life is expressed in hours, years, or kilometers, whichever comes first; warranty period is expressed in hours, months, or kilometers (km), whichever comes first. Nonroad recreational engines and vehicles must meet emission standards over their full useful life. A longer useful life in terms of km and hours must be specified for the engine family if the average service life is longer than the minimum value as described in 40 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 1051 Subpart B.

<sup>c</sup> Test procedures for snowmobiles use the equipment and procedures for spark-ignition engines in 40 CFR Part 1065.

<sup>d</sup> Phase 1 standards will be phased in: 50 percent by 2006, 100 percent by 2007.

<sup>e</sup> Litigation on the November 2002 final rule resulted in a court decision that requires EPA to clarify the evidence and analysis upon which the Phase 3 carbon monoxide (CO) and HC standards were based. EPA will address this in a future rulemaking.

<sup>f</sup> These are the maximum allowable family emission limits (FEL). The HC and CO standards are defined by a functional relationship as described in 40 CFR 1051.103(a)(2).

<sup>g</sup> For off-highway motorcycles and ATVs, chassis dynamometer emissions test procedures are specified in 40 CFR Part 86, Subpart F and engine dynamometer emissions test procedures are specified in 40 CFR Part 1065.

<sup>h</sup> Maximum allowable FEL: 20.0 grams per kilometer (g/km) for HC plus nitrogen oxides (NOx) and 50 g/km for CO.





**Table 12.24 (continued)**  
**Nonroad Recreational Engines and Vehicles – Exhaust Emission Standards**

---

<sup>i</sup> Manufacturers may certify off-highway motorcycles with engines that have total displacement of 70 cubic centimeters (cc) or less to an HC+NO<sub>x</sub> standard of 16.1 grams per kilowatt-hour (g/kW-hr) (with an FEL cap of 32.2 g/kW-hr) and a CO standard of 519 g/kW-hr.

<sup>j</sup> Maximum allowable FEL for HC+NO<sub>x</sub> is 20.0 g/km.

<sup>k</sup> Manufacturers may certify all-terrain vehicles with engines that have total displacement of less than 100 cc to an HC+NO<sub>x</sub> standard of 25.0 g/KW-hr (with an FEL cap of 40.0 g/kW-hr) and a CO standard of 500 g/kW-hr.



*These standards were established in conjunction with the Tier 2 light vehicle standards to maintain the performance of catalytic converters.*

**Table 12.25**  
**Gasoline Sulfur Standards**

	Regulated entity	Refinery average and per-gallon cap by year (ppm)							
		2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2010
Federal	Large refiners / importers <sup>a</sup>	120 <sup>b</sup> / 300 <sup>c</sup>	30 / 90 <sup>b</sup> / 300	30 / 80	30 / 80	30 / 80	30 / 80	30 / 80	30 / 80
	GPA refiners <sup>d, e</sup>	150 / 300 <sup>c</sup>	150 / 300	150 / 300	30 / 80	30 / 80	30 / 80	30 / 80	30 / 80
	Small refiners <sup>f, g, h</sup>	k	k	k	k	30 / 80	30 / 80	30 / 80	30 / 80
	Downstream standards <sup>i, j</sup>	378	326	95	95	95	95	95	95

**Source:**

40 CFR Part 80 Subpart H (Additional resources: [www.epa.gov/otaq/standards](http://www.epa.gov/otaq/standards))

<sup>a</sup> Standards effective January 1 at the refinery gate.

<sup>b</sup> No Refinery Average Standard applies in 2004; Corporate Average Standard applies in 2004 (120 ppm) and 2005 (90 ppm).

<sup>c</sup> Cap exceedances up to 50 ppm in 2004 must be made up in 2005.

<sup>d</sup> Geographic Phase-in Area (GPA) refiners must also comply with the corporate average standards in 2004 and 2005 if less than 50% of the refiner's gasoline is designated as GPA gasoline in a given compliance period.

<sup>e</sup> GPA refiners may receive an additional two years (i.e., through 2008) to comply with the 30 / 80 ppm gasoline sulfur standards in exchange for producing 95% of their highway diesel fuel at the 15 ppm sulfur standard by June 1, 2006.

<sup>f</sup> Small refiners may receive an additional two years (i.e., through 2009) to comply with the 30 / 80 ppm gasoline sulfur standards via a hardship demonstration.

<sup>g</sup> Small refiners may receive an additional three years (i.e., through 2010) to comply with the 30 / 80 ppm gasoline sulfur standards in exchange for producing 95% of their highway diesel fuel at the 15 ppm sulfur standard by June 1, 2006.

<sup>h</sup> Small refiners may receive a 20% increase in their annual average and per-gallon cap standards in exchange for producing 95% of their highway, nonroad, locomotive, and marine diesel fuel at the 15 ppm sulfur standard by June 1, 2006.

<sup>i</sup> Downstream standards are effective February 1 at any downstream location other than at a retail outlet or wholesale purchaser-consumer (e.g., pipelines and terminals) and March 1 at any downstream location.

<sup>j</sup> Downstream standards for gasoline that is not blended with small refiner gasoline are shown. Refer to the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) for the downstream standards that apply when a gasoline blend includes small refiner gasoline.

<sup>k</sup>

1997-98 Refinery baseline sulfur level (ppm)	Small refiner interim gasoline sulfur standards (ppm) 2004 - 2007	
	Average	Cap
0 to 30	30	300
31 to 200	baseline level	300
201 to 400	200	300
401 to 600	50% of baseline	1.5 x avg. standard
601 and above	300	450



*Ultra-low sulfur diesel (ULSD) fuel is necessary for new advanced emission control technologies. It also reduces particulate matter in the existing fleet of nonroad engines and equipment.*

**Table 12.26**  
**Highway, Nonroad, Locomotive, and Marine (NRLM) Diesel Fuel Sulfur Standards**

	Regulated entity	Covered fuel	Per-gallon maximum sulfur level by year (ppm)								
			2006 <sup>a</sup>	2007 <sup>b</sup>	2008	2009	2010 <sup>c,d</sup>	2011	2012	2013	2014
Federal	Large refiners & importers	Highway	80% 15 20% 500				15				
	Small refiners	Highway	500								
	Large refiners & importers	NR	-	500	500	500	15	15	15	15	15
		LM	-	500	500	500	500	500	15	15	15
		NRLM with credits <sup>e</sup>	-	HS	HS	HS	500	500	500	500	15
	Small refiners	NRLM <sup>f</sup>	-	HS	HS	HS	500	500	500	500	15
	Transmix processor & in-use	NR <sup>e</sup>	-	HS	HS	HS	500	500	500	500	15
		LM <sup>e</sup>	-	HS	HS	HS	500	500	500	500	500

**Source:**

40 CFR Part 80 Subpart I (Additional resources: [www.epa.gov/otaq/standards](http://www.epa.gov/otaq/standards))

<sup>a</sup> For highway diesel fuel, standards are effective June 1 for refiners/importers, September 1 for pipelines and terminals, and October 15 for retailers and wholesale purchaser-consumers. Anti-downgrading provisions effective October 16, 2006.

<sup>b</sup> For Nonroad, Locomotive, and Marine (NRLM) diesel fuel, standards are effective June 1 for refiners; downstream requirements apply for Northeast/Mid-Atlantic area only (August 1 for terminals, October 1 for retailers and wholesale purchaser-consumers, and December 1 for in-use).

<sup>c</sup> For highway diesel fuel, standards are effective June 1 for refiners/importers, October 1 for pipelines and terminals, and December 1 for retailers and wholesale purchaser-consumers.

<sup>d</sup> For NRLM diesel fuel, standards are effective June 1 for refiners, August 1 for terminals, October 1 for retailers and wholesale purchaser-consumers, and December 1 for in-use.

<sup>e</sup> Excluding the Northeast and Alaska.

<sup>f</sup> Excluding the Northeast, with approval in Alaska.





**APPENDIX A**

**SOURCES & METHODOLOGIES**



## SOURCES & METHODOLOGIES

This appendix contains documentation of the estimation procedures used by ORNL. The reader can examine the methodology behind the estimates and form an opinion as to their utility. The appendix is arranged by subject heading. Only tables which contain ORNL estimations are documented in Appendix A; all other tables have sources listed at the bottom of the table. Since abbreviations are used throughout the appendix, a list of abbreviations is also included.

### Contents of Appendix A

List of Abbreviations Used in Appendix A .....	A-4
Energy Use Sources .....	A-5
Highway energy use .....	A-5
Off-highway energy use .....	A-14
Nonhighway energy use .....	A-14
Passenger Travel and Energy Use .....	A-24
Highway Passenger Mode Energy Intensities .....	A-28
Nonhighway Mode Energy Intensities .....	A-31
Freight Mode Energy Intensities .....	A-32
Car/Light Truck Shares .....	A-33

## List of Abbreviations Used in Appendix A

AAMA	American Automobile Manufacturers Association
AAR	Association of American Railroads
APTA	American Public Transportation Association
Amtrak	National Railroad Passenger Corporation
Btu	British thermal unit
DOC	Department of Commerce
DOE	Department of Energy
DOT	Department of Transportation
EIA	Energy Information Administration
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
FAA	Federal Aviation Administration
FHWA	Federal Highway Administration
GSA	General Services Administration
gvw	gross vehicle weight
lpg	liquefied petroleum gas
mpg	miles per gallon
NHTS	National Household Travel Survey
NHTSA	National Highway Traffic Safety Administration
NPTS	Nationwide Personal Transportation Survey
NVPP	National Vehicle Population Profile
ORNL	Oak Ridge National Laboratory
pmt	passenger-miles traveled
RECS	Residential Energy Consumption Survey
RTECS	Residential Transportation Energy Consumption Survey
TIUS	Truck Inventory and Use Survey
TSC	Transportation Systems Center
VIUS	Vehicle Inventory and Use Survey
vmt	vehicle-miles traveled



## Energy Use Sources

### Highway energy use

#### Cars

**Fuel use in gallons (1970-2008)** – DOT, FHWA, *Highway Statistics 2008*, Table VM-1 and annual editions back to 1996; DOT, FHWA, *Highway Statistics Summary* to 1995.

**Fuel use in gallons (2009 – 2011)** – See Appendix A for Car/Light Truck Shares.

**Fuel type distribution** – Fuel use was distributed among fuel types using the percentages shown in Table A.1. The FHWA discontinued gasohol data in 2005. Therefore, data from EIA, *Alternatives to Traditional Transportation Fuels*, 2006-2011, Table C1 were used.

**Table A.1**  
**Car Fuel Use and Fuel Type Shares for Calculation of Energy Use**

Year	Fuel use (million gallons)	Source for Gasohol shares	Source for gasoline/diesel shares	Shares by fuel type		
				Gasoline	Gasohol	Diesel
1970	67,820		1984 NVPP	99.8%	0.0%	0.2%
1971	71,346		interpolated	99.2%	0.0%	0.8%
1972	75,937		interpolated	98.7%	0.0%	1.3%
1973	78,233		interpolated	98.1%	0.0%	1.9%
1974	74,229		interpolated	97.5%	0.0%	2.5%
1975	74,140		interpolated	97.0%	0.0%	3.0%
1976	78,297		interpolated	96.4%	0.0%	3.6%
1977	79,060		interpolated	95.8%	0.0%	4.2%
1978	80,652		interpolated	95.3%	0.0%	4.7%
1979	76,588		1979 RTECS	94.7%	0.0%	5.3%
1980	69,981	FHWA, MF-33e	interpolated	93.9%	0.5%	5.6%
1981	69,112	FHWA, MF-33e	1981 RTECS	93.4%	0.7%	5.9%
1982	69,116	FHWA, MF-33e	interpolated	93.5%	2.3%	4.2%
1983	70,322	FHWA, MF-33e	1983 RTECS	93.2%	4.3%	2.5%
1984	70,663	FHWA, MF-33e	interpolated	92.7%	5.3%	2.0%
1985	71,518	FHWA, MF-33e	1985 RTECS	90.8%	7.7%	1.5%
1986	73,174	FHWA, MF-33e	interpolated	91.0%	7.6%	1.4%
1987	73,308	FHWA, MF-33e	interpolated	92.4%	6.3%	1.3%
1988	73,345	FHWA, MF-33e	1988 RTECS	91.4%	7.4%	1.2%
1989	73,913	FHWA, MF-33e	interpolated	92.6%	6.2%	1.2%
1990	69,568	FHWA, MF-33e	interpolated	92.0%	6.8%	1.2%
1991	64,318	FHWA, MF-33e	1991 RTECS	90.8%	8.0%	1.2%
1992	65,436	FHWA, MF-33e	interpolated	90.8%	7.9%	1.2%
1993	67,047	FHWA, MF-33e	interpolated	89.7%	9.1%	1.3%
1994	67,874	FHWA, MF-33e	1994 RTECS	89.1%	9.6%	1.3%
1995	68,072	FHWA, MF-33e	interpolated	87.6%	11.2%	1.2%
1996	69,221	FHWA, MF-33e	interpolated	88.8%	10.1%	1.0%
1997	69,892	FHWA, MF-33e	interpolated	86.9%	12.2%	0.9%
1998	71,695	FHWA, MF-33e	interpolated	88.0%	11.2%	0.8%
1999	73,283	FHWA, MF-33e	interpolated	88.3%	11.0%	0.6%
2000	73,065	FHWA, MF-33e	2000 NVPP	86.9%	12.6%	0.5%
2001	73,559	FHWA, MF-33e	2001 NVPP	86.5%	13.0%	0.5%
2002	75,471	FHWA, MF-33e	2001 NVPP	83.9%	15.6%	0.5%
2003	74,590	FHWA, MF-33e	2001 NVPP	75.3%	24.2%	0.5%
2004	75,402	FHWA, MF-33e	2001 NVPP	67.2%	32.3%	0.5%
2005	77,418	FHWA, MF-33e	2001 NVPP	66.9%	32.6%	0.5%
2006	75,009	EIA, C1	2001 NVPP	71.8%	27.7%	0.5%
2007	74,377	EIA, C1	2001 NVPP	72.9%	26.6%	0.5%
2008	71,497 <sup>a</sup>	EIA, C1	2001 NVPP	61.8%	37.7%	0.5%
2009	68,418	EIA, C1	2001 NVPP	55.8%	43.7%	0.5%
2010	64,990	EIA, C1	2001 NVPP	49.5%	50.0%	0.5%
2011	66,194	EIA, C1	2001 NVPP	48.7%	50.8%	0.5%
Heat content used for conversion to btu:				125,000 btu/gallon	120,900 btu/gallon	138,700 btu/gallon

<sup>a</sup> Data are not continuous between 2008 and 2009 due to changes in source.

## Motorcycles

DOT, FHWA, *Highway Statistics 2011*, Table VM-1, and annual editions. The FHWA made methodology changes for *Highway Statistics 2009-10*. At that time, they published historical data back to 2007 which do not match the previous data.

**Table A.2**  
**Motorcycle Fuel Use**

Year	Fuel use (thousand gallons)	Year	Fuel use (thousand gallons)
1970	59,580	1991	183,560
1971	72,140	1992	191,140
1972	86,620	1993	198,120
1973	103,880	1994	204,800
1974	108,900	1995	198,262
1975	112,580	1996	195,940
1976	120,060	1997	201,620
1977	126,980	1998	205,660
1978	143,160	1999	211,680
1979	172,740	2000	209,380
1980	204,280	2001	192,780
1981	213,800	2002	191,040
1982	198,200	2003	190,780
1983	175,200	2004	202,447
1984	175,680	2005	189,495
1985	181,720	2006	221,030 <sup>a</sup>
1986	187,940	2007	474,923
1987	190,120	2008	489,417
1988	200,480	2009	482,290
1989	207,420	2010	426,732
1990	191,140	2011	425,410
Heat content used for conversion to btu:		125,000 btu/gallon	

<sup>a</sup> Data are not continuous between 2006 and 2007 due to changes in estimation methodology. See source document for details.

**Buses*****Transit:***

APTA, *2013 Public Transportation Fact Book*, Washington, DC, 2013. Includes motorbus and trolley bus data.

**Table A.3**  
**Transit Bus Fuel Use**

Year	LNG (million gallons)	LPG (million gallons)	CNG (million gallons)	Gasoline (million gallons)	Diesel fuel (million gallons)	Electricity (thousand kilowatt hours)	Biodiesel (million gallons)	Methanol (million gallons)
1994	1.1	0.2	3.1	2.1	565.1	102.9	<sup>a</sup>	12.5
1995	1.7	0.3	10.0	2.3	563.8	100.0	<sup>a</sup>	12.0
1996	2.3	0.6	11.5	1.8	577.7	69.0	<sup>a</sup>	11.6
1997	3.3	1.0	20.0	2.7	597.6	78.0	<sup>a</sup>	8.7
1998	3.1	0.9	32.6	2.0	606.6	74.0	<sup>a</sup>	5.0
1999	5.3	0.8	39.9	1.4	618.0	75.0	<sup>a</sup>	2.7
2000	10.5	0.7	50.4	1.3	635.2	77.0	<sup>a</sup>	0.8
2001	11.7	1.2	60.9	1.5	587.2	74.0	<sup>a</sup>	0.8
2002	16.8	1.8	77.8	1.3	559.0	73.0	<sup>a</sup>	1.8
2003	14.2	1.8	94.9	1.1	536.0	69.0	<sup>a</sup>	1.9
2004	16.5	1.7	106.7	1.8	550.5	68.0	<sup>a</sup>	4.7
2005	18.3	2.0	117.2	1.0	533.8	67.0	<sup>a</sup>	8.1
2006	19.6	1.6	138.8	2.3	536.7	62.0	20.5	0.9
2007	18.3	<sup>a</sup>	129.1	2.5	494.1	61.0	25.8	1.3
2008	17.9	<sup>a</sup>	135.5	3.8	493.3	62.2	41.8	0.9
2009	25.5	<sup>a</sup>	141.6	6.7	455.5	69.5	40.6	0.0
2010	23.0	<sup>a</sup>	126.2	8.1	435.4	66.0	43.5	0.0
2011	21.6	<sup>a</sup>	131.1	8.9	455.1	61.0	51.1	0.0
Heat content used for conversion to btu:	84,800 btu/gallon	91,300 btu/gallon	138,700 btu/gallon	125,000 btu/gallon	138,700 btu/gallon	64,600 btu/gallon		10,339 but/kWhr

**Note:** CNG is reported in diesel-gallon equivalents.

<sup>a</sup> Data are not available.

***Intercity and School:***

Eno Transportation Foundation, *Transportation in America, 2001, Nineteenth Edition*, 2003, Washington, DC, pp. 20–23. School bus fuel was assumed to be 90% diesel fuel and 10% gasoline based on estimates from the National Association of State Directors of Pupil Transportation Services. Intercity bus fuel was assumed to be 100% diesel.

**Table A.4**  
**Intercity and School Bus Fuel Use**

Year	Intercity (million gallons)	School (million gallons)
1970	305.34	299.88
1971	296.73	309.75
1972	288.12	319.62
1973	252.42	327.04
1974	216.72	334.46
1975	181.02	341.88
1976	182.28	389.76
1977	181.86	401.52
1978	180.18	406.98
1979	205.38	404.88
1980	213.78	379.68
1981	205.38	386.82
1982	227.22	398.58
1983	237.30	400.68
1984	169.26	375.06
1985	165.48	425.04
1986	148.68	462.42
1987	155.82	487.20
1988	160.44	511.14
1989	166.74	498.12
1990	159.60	472.08
1991	160.44	533.40
1992	157.08	546.00
1993	171.36	533.40
1994	195.30	546.00
1995	195.30	545.16
1996	199.92	545.16
1997	212.52	544.74
1998	220.08	550.20
1999	241.08	555.66
2000	233.10	577.08
2001	217.35*	538.08*
2002	210.22*	520.44*
2003	208.32*	515.72*
2004	208.87*	517.09*
2005	214.37*	530.70*
2006	208.32*	515.72*
2007	214.37*	530.70*
2008	218.48*	540.89*
2009	224.58*	556.00*
2010	214.95*	532.15*
2011	214.95*	532.65*
Fuel type shares	100% diesel	90% diesel 10% gasoline
Heat content used for conversion to btu:	138,700 btu/gallon	138,700 btu/gallon 125,000 btu/gallon

\*Estimated using the rate of change of bus vehicle-miles traveled from FHWA Highway Statistics, Table VM-1 (recently revised).

## Trucks

### *Light Trucks:*

**Fuel use in gallons (1970-2007)** – DOT, FHWA, *Highway Statistics 2008*, Table VM-1 and annual editions back to 1996 and DOT, FHWA, *Highway Statistics Summary to 1995*.

**Fuel use in gallons (2008 – 2010)** – Results of a model developed by ORNL to estimate data for cars and light trucks since the FHWA discontinued their VM-1 series showing cars and light trucks separately. The model uses data from FHWA *Highway Statistics 2010*, EPA *Light-Duty Automotive Technology, Carbon Dioxide Emissions, and Fuel Economy Trends: 1975 Through 2011*, and R.L. Polk to estimate the number of vehicles, vehicle-miles of travel, energy use, and fuel efficiency of cars and light trucks. Documentation of the model will be published in an ORNL report, forthcoming.

**Fuel type distribution** – Fuel use was distributed among fuel types using the percentages shown in Table A.1. The FHWA discontinued gasohol data in 2005. Therefore, data from EIA, *Alternatives to Traditional Transportation Fuels*, 2006-2010, Table C1 were used.

**Table A.5**  
**Light Truck Fuel Use and Fuel Type Shares for Calculation of Energy Use**

Year	Fuel use (million gallons)	Source for gasohol shares	Source for gasoline/diesel /lpg shares	Shares by fuel type			
				Gasoline	Gasohol	Diesel	Lpg
1970	12,313		1977 TIUS	97.6%	0.0%	1.6%	0.8%
1971	13,484		1977 TIUS	97.6%	0.0%	1.6%	0.8%
1972	15,150		1977 TIUS	97.6%	0.0%	1.6%	0.8%
1973	16,828		1977 TIUS	97.6%	0.0%	1.6%	0.8%
1974	16,657		1977 TIUS	97.6%	0.0%	1.6%	0.8%
1975	19,081		1977 TIUS	97.6%	0.0%	1.6%	0.8%
1976	20,828		1977 TIUS	97.6%	0.0%	1.6%	0.8%
1977	22,383		1977 TIUS	97.6%	0.0%	1.6%	0.8%
1978	24,162		Interpolated	97.1%	0.0%	2.0%	0.9%
1979	24,445		Interpolated	96.7%	0.0%	2.4%	1.0%
1980	23,796	FHWA, MF-33e	Interpolated	95.7%	0.5%	2.7%	1.0%
1981	23,697	FHWA, MF-33e	Interpolated	95.1%	0.7%	3.1%	1.1%
1982	22,702	FHWA, MF-33e	1982 TIUS	93.0%	2.3%	3.5%	1.2%
1983	23,945	FHWA, MF-33e	Interpolated	91.0%	4.3%	3.5%	1.2%
1984	25,604	FHWA, MF-33e	Interpolated	90.0%	5.3%	3.5%	1.2%
1985	27,363	FHWA, MF-33e	Interpolated	87.6%	7.7%	3.5%	1.2%
1986	29,074	FHWA, MF-33e	Interpolated	87.7%	7.6%	3.5%	1.2%
1987	30,598	FHWA, MF-33e	1987 TIUS	89.0%	6.3%	3.5%	1.2%
1988	32,653	FHWA, MF-33e	Interpolated	88.2%	7.4%	3.5%	1.0%
1989	33,271	FHWA, MF-33e	Interpolated	89.5%	6.2%	3.4%	0.8%
1990	35,611	FHWA, MF-33e	Interpolated	89.2%	6.8%	3.4%	0.7%
1991	38,217	FHWA, MF-33e	Interpolated	88.1%	8.0%	3.3%	0.5%
1992	40,929	FHWA, MF-33e	1992 TIUS	88.5%	7.9%	3.3%	0.3%
1993	42,851	FHWA, MF-33e	Interpolated	87.3%	9.1%	3.3%	0.3%
1994	44,112	FHWA, MF-33e	Interpolated	86.8%	9.6%	3.3%	0.3%
1995	45,605	FHWA, MF-33e	Interpolated	85.1%	11.2%	3.4%	0.3%
1996	47,354	FHWA, MF-33e	Interpolated	86.2%	10.1%	3.4%	0.3%
1997	49,388	FHWA, MF-33e	1997 VIUS	84.2%	12.2%	3.4%	0.2%
1998	50,462	FHWA, MF-33e	Interpolated	85.0%	11.2%	3.5%	0.3%
1999	52,859	FHWA, MF-33e	Interpolated	84.9%	11.0%	3.6%	0.4%
2000	52,939	FHWA, MF-33e	Interpolated	83.1%	12.6%	3.8%	0.6%
2001	53,522	FHWA, MF-33e	Interpolated	82.4%	13.0%	3.9%	0.7%
2002	55,220	FHWA, MF-33e	2002 VIUS	79.6%	15.6%	4.0%	0.8%
2003	60,758	FHWA, MF-33e	2002 VIUS	71.0%	24.2%	4.0%	0.8%
2004	63,417	FHWA, MF-33e	2002 VIUS	62.9%	32.3%	4.0%	0.8%
2005	58,869	FHWA, MF-33e	2002 VIUS	62.6%	32.6%	4.0%	0.8%
2006	60,685	EIA, C1	2002 VIUS	67.5%	27.7%	4.0%	0.8%
2007	61,836	EIA, C1	2002 VIUS	68.6%	26.6%	4.0%	0.8%
2008	61,199 <sup>a</sup>	EIA, C1	2002 VIUS	57.5%	37.7%	4.0%	0.8%
2009	62,733	EIA, C1	2002 VIUS	51.5%	43.7%	4.0%	0.8%
2010	60,942	EIA, C1	2002 VIUS	45.2%	50.0%	4.0%	0.8%
2011	61,926	EIA, C1	2002 VIUS	44.4%	50.8%	4.0%	0.8%
Heat content used for conversion to btu:				125,000 btu/gallon	120,900 btu/gallon	138,700 btu/gallon	90,800 btu/gallon

<sup>a</sup> Data are not continuous between 2008 and 2009 due to changes in source.

**Medium/Heavy Trucks:**

DOT, FHWA, *Highway Statistics 2011*, Table VM-1 and annual editions back to 1996 and DOT, FHWA, *Highway Statistics Summary to 1995*. The FHWA made methodology changes for *Highway Statistics 2009*. At that time, they published historical data back to 2007 which do not match the previous data. Total gallons for medium/heavy trucks are the sum of single-unit trucks and combination trucks.

**Table A.6**  
**Medium/Heavy Truck Fuel Use and Fuel Type Shares for Calculation of Energy Use**

Year	Fuel use (million gallons)	Source for fuel type shares	Shares by fuel type		
			Gasoline	Diesel	Lpg
1970	11,316	1977 TIUS	10.4%	89.5%	0.1%
1971	11,812	1977 TIUS	10.4%	89.5%	0.1%
1972	12,964	1977 TIUS	10.4%	89.5%	0.1%
1973	14,320	1977 TIUS	10.4%	89.5%	0.1%
1974	14,341	1977 TIUS	10.4%	89.5%	0.1%
1975	14,598	1977 TIUS	10.4%	89.5%	0.1%
1976	15,408	1977 TIUS	10.4%	89.5%	0.1%
1977	17,082	1977 TIUS	10.4%	89.5%	0.1%
1978	19,121	Interpolated	16.2%	83.5%	0.3%
1979	19,913	Interpolated	22.1%	77.5%	0.5%
1980	19,960	Interpolated	27.9%	71.4%	0.6%
1981	20,376	Interpolated	33.8%	65.4%	0.8%
1982	20,386	1982 TIUS	39.6%	59.4%	1.0%
1983	20,761	Interpolated	35.6%	63.6%	0.8%
1984	21,428	Interpolated	31.5%	67.8%	0.7%
1985	21,405	Interpolated	27.5%	72.0%	0.5%
1986	21,861	Interpolated	23.4%	76.2%	0.4%
1987	22,513	1987 TIUS	19.4%	80.4%	0.2%
1988	22,925	Interpolated	18.8%	81.0%	0.3%
1989	23,512	Interpolated	18.1%	81.6%	0.3%
1990	24,490	Interpolated	17.5%	82.1%	0.4%
1991	24,981	Interpolated	16.8%	82.7%	0.4%
1992	25,453	1992 TIUS	16.2%	83.3%	0.5%
1993	26,236	Interpolated	15.4%	84.1%	0.5%
1994	27,685	Interpolated	14.7%	84.8%	0.5%
1995	28,828	Interpolated	13.9%	85.6%	0.5%
1996	29,601	Interpolated	13.2%	86.3%	0.5%
1997	29,878	1997 VIUS	12.4%	87.1%	0.5%
1998	30,841	Interpolated	12.1%	87.4%	0.5%
1999	33,909	Interpolated	11.8%	87.6%	0.5%
2000	35,229	Interpolated	11.6%	87.9%	0.5%
2001	35,179	Interpolated	11.3%	88.1%	0.5%
2002	36,800	2002 VIUS	11.0%	88.4%	0.5%
2003	35,775	2002 VIUS	11.0%	88.4%	0.5%
2004	33,150	2002 VIUS	11.0%	88.4%	0.5%
2005	37,190	2002 VIUS	11.0%	88.4%	0.5%
2006	37,959 <sup>a</sup>	2002 VIUS	11.0%	88.4%	0.5%
2007	47,218	2002 VIUS	11.0%	88.4%	0.5%
2008	47,705	2002 VIUS	11.0%	88.4%	0.5%
2009	44,303	2002 VIUS	11.0%	88.4%	0.5%
2010	45,024	2002 VIUS	11.0%	88.4%	0.5%
2011	42,376	2002 VIUS	11.0%	88.4%	0.5%
Heat content used for conversion to btu:			125,000 btu/gallon	138,700 btu/gallon	90,800 btu/gallon

<sup>a</sup> Data are not continuous between 2006 and 2007 due to changes in methodology. See source for details.



Shares of Class 3-6 and 7-8 energy use by fuel type were calculated from the 2002 Vehicle Inventory and Use Survey (VIUS) and applied to all years 1970-2011.

**Table A.7**  
**Share of Medium and Heavy Truck Energy Use**

Fuel type	Share of energy use		Total
	Class 3-6	Class 7-8	
Gasoline	92%	8%	100%
Diesel	14%	86%	100%
LPG	99%	1%	100%

## Off-highway energy use

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, NONROAD2008a model, results generated May 2013. Gallons of fuel by fuel type were produced for agricultural equipment, airport equipment, construction and mining equipment, industrial equipment, lawn and garden equipment, logging equipment, railroad maintenance equipment, and recreational equipment. Some non-transportation-related equipment, such as generators, chain saws, compressors, and pumps, were excluded from the data.

## Nonhighway energy use

### Air

#### *General Aviation:*

DOT, FAA, *General Aviation Activity and Avionics Survey: Annual Summary Report Calendar Year 2010*, Table 5.1, and annual. 2011 Data: *Aviation Forecasts*, Tables 28 and 29, May 2013.

**Table A.8**  
**General Aviation Fuel Use**

Year	Jet fuel (million gallons)	Aviation gasoline (million gallons)	Year	Jet fuel (million gallons)	Aviation gasoline (million gallons)
1970	208.0	551.0	1991	579.0	348.0
1971	226.0	508.0	1992	496.0	306.0
1972	245.0	584.0	1993	454.1	268.4
1973	304.0	411.0	1994	470.8	264.1
1974	357.0	443.0	1995	544.0	276.0
1975	453.0	412.0	1996	567.5	286.5
1976	495.0	432.0	1997	639.4	289.7
1977	536.0	456.0	1998	814.6	311.4
1978	763.0	518.0	1999	967.2	345.4
1979	736.0	570.0	2000	998.1	336.3
1980	766.0	520.0	2001	938.7	319.3
1981	759.0	489.0	2002	815.5	261.4
1982	887.0	448.0	2003	820.0	255.5
1983	613.0	428.0	2004	1,075.2	256.1
1984	738.9	462.4	2005	1,507.4	323.6
1985	691.0	421.0	2006	1,636.3	294.7
1986	732.1	408.6	2007	1,516.3	314.8
1987	672.7	401.8	2008	1,688.6	306.3
1988	746.0	398.0	2009	1,350.6	226.6
1989	688.0	342.8	2010	1,451.5	210.3
1990	662.0	353.0	2011	1,490.7	215.5
Heat content used for conversion to btu:		135,000 btu/gallon			120,200 btu/gallon

***Domestic and International Air Carrier:***

DOT, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, "Fuel Cost and Consumption Tables,"

[www.transtats.bts.gov/fuel.asp](http://www.transtats.bts.gov/fuel.asp). The table below shows all international fuel use. Because the data for international include fuel purchased abroad, for the tables in Chapter 2, the international total was divided in half to estimate domestic fuel use for international flights.

**Table A.9**  
**Air Carrier Fuel Use**

Year	Domestic (thousand gallons)	International (thousand gallons)	Total (thousand gallons)
1970			10,085,000
1971			10,140,000
1972	Separate estimates for domestic and international are not available from 1970-1976.		10,302,000
1973			10,671,000
1974			10,417,260
1975			10,412,640
1976			10,400,040
1977	8,202,051	1,708,376	9,910,427
1978	8,446,117	1,741,918	10,188,035
1979	8,865,885	1,828,435	10,694,320
1980	8,519,233	1,747,306	10,266,539
1981	8,555,249	2,032,520	10,587,769
1982	8,432,465	1,967,733	10,400,198
1983	8,672,574	1,998,289	10,670,863
1984	9,625,958	2,286,407	11,912,365
1985	10,115,007	2,487,929	12,602,936
1986	11,137,331	2,544,996	13,682,327
1987	11,586,838	2,893,617	14,480,455
1988	11,917,904	3,262,824	15,180,728
1989	11,905,144	3,557,294	15,462,438
1990	12,429,305	3,963,081	16,392,386
1991	11,506,477	3,939,666	15,446,144
1992	11,762,852	4,120,132	15,882,983
1993	11,958,663	4,113,321	16,071,984
1994	12,475,549	4,310,879	16,786,428
1995	12,811,717	4,511,418	17,323,135
1996	13,187,305	4,658,093	17,845,398
1997	13,659,581	4,964,181	18,623,762
1998	13,876,971	5,185,562	19,062,533
1999	14,402,127	5,250,492	19,652,619
2000	14,844,592	5,474,685	20,319,277
2001	14,017,461	5,237,487	19,254,948
2002	12,848,329	4,990,798	17,839,127
2003	12,958,581	4,836,356	17,794,936
2004	13,622,603	4,931,546	18,554,149
2005	13,778,869	5,520,889	19,309,758
2006	13,694,437	6,017,638	19,712,075
2007	13,681,664	6,204,502	19,886,165
2008	12,666,911	6,186,747	18,853,658
2009	11,339,220	5,721,298	17,060,517
2010	11,255,800	6,027,900	17,283,700
2011	11,071,500	6,523,300	17,594,800
Heat content used for conversion to btu:	135,000 btu/gallon	135,000 btu/gallon	135,000 btu/gallon

**Water****Freight:**

Total – DOE, EIA, *Petroleum and Other Liquids Database*, May 2013. Adjusted sales of distillate and residual fuel oil for vessel bunkering. (This may include some amounts of bunker fuels used for recreational purposes.)

**Table A.10**  
**Diesel and Residual Fuel Oil for Vessel Bunkering**

Year	Distillate fuel oil (thousand gallons)	Residual fuel oil (thousand gallons)
1970	819,000	3,774,120
1971	880,000	3,307,000
1972	1,013,000	3,273,000
1973	1,125,000	3,859,000
1974	1,018,920	3,827,040
1975	1,097,880	4,060,140
1976	1,220,100	4,977,000
1977	1,407,420	5,416,740
1978	1,578,822	6,614,790
1979	1,630,858	8,002,672
1980	717,376	7,454,242
1981	1,723,143	7,922,512
1982	1,423,216	6,408,818
1983	1,418,890	5,724,115
1984	1,692,045	5,688,931
1985	1,894,265	5,269,733
1986	2,034,215	5,690,250
1987	2,223,258	5,869,154
1988	2,310,367	6,025,511
1989	2,356,444	6,621,100
1990	2,197,004	6,248,095
1991	2,167,640	6,786,055
1992	2,240,170	7,199,078
1993	2,043,745	6,269,882
1994	2,026,899	5,944,383
1995	1,978,105	6,431,238
1996	2,177,608	5,804,977
1997	2,107,561	4,789,861
1998	2,125,568	4,640,153
1999	2,064,590	5,598,630
2000	2,041,433	6,192,294
2001	2,099,011	4,345,284
2002	2,056,465	4,783,956
2003	1,863,150	3,801,425
2004	2,313,448	4,886,978
2005	2,115,381	5,533,552
2006	2,206,690	6,000,434
2007	2,158,930	6,773,950
2008	1,980,729	6,274,047
2009	2,139,164	5,331,657
2010	2,424,539	6,032,367
2011	2,623,095	5,206,160
Heat content used for conversion to btu:	138,700 btu/gallon	149,700 btu/gallon
Domestic share of total fuel use	77.5%	9.3%

**Recreational Boating:**

Fuel use by recreational boating comes from the EPA's NONROAD2008A model.

**Table A.11**  
**Recreational Boating Fuel Use**

Year	Diesel use (gallons)	Gasoline use (gallons)
1970	39,589,953	1,213,397,311
1971	47,130,906	1,220,995,448
1972	54,671,856	1,228,593,572
1973	62,212,803	1,236,191,635
1974	69,753,735	1,243,789,752
1975	77,294,680	1,251,387,972
1976	84,835,632	1,258,986,070
1977	92,376,573	1,266,584,111
1978	99,917,523	1,274,182,341
1979	107,458,470	1,281,780,460
1980	114,999,421	1,289,378,532
1981	122,540,357	1,296,976,672
1982	130,081,302	1,304,574,832
1983	137,622,248	1,312,172,890
1984	145,163,202	1,319,771,007
1985	152,704,140	1,327,369,146
1986	160,245,074	1,334,967,322
1987	167,786,030	1,342,565,455
1988	175,326,970	1,362,856,034
1989	182,867,916	1,383,146,636
1990	190,408,869	1,403,437,194
1991	197,949,808	1,429,688,292
1992	205,490,749	1,455,939,504
1993	213,031,707	1,482,190,597
1994	220,572,649	1,539,794,180
1995	228,113,596	1,597,269,921
1996	235,654,521	1,654,446,069
1997	243,195,481	1,657,737,628
1998	250,736,414	1,659,056,085
1999	258,159,525	1,657,198,161
2000	265,582,657	1,652,906,973
2001	273,547,835	1,655,303,922
2002	281,512,965	1,653,583,696
2003	289,478,093	1,648,070,959
2004	297,443,197	1,639,713,127
2005	305,408,463	1,629,873,278
2006	313,420,594	1,619,603,593
2007	321,432,801	1,609,567,873
2008	329,445,068	1,599,830,522
2009	337,457,287	1,590,749,216
2010	345,469,668	1,578,405,558
2011	353,434,754	1,566,937,275
Heat content used for conversion to btu:	138,700 btu/gallon	125,000 btu/gallon

## Pipeline

The sum of natural gas, crude petroleum and petroleum product, and coal slurry and water.

### ***Natural Gas:***

The amount of natural gas used to transport natural gas was defined as "pipeline fuel" as reported in DOE, EIA, *Natural Gas Annual 2013*, Table 1. Cubic feet were converted to Btu using 1,031 Btu/ft<sup>3</sup>. Electricity use was estimated using the following procedure as reported on p. 5-110 of J. N. Hooker et al., *End Use Energy Consumption DataBase: Transportation Sector*. The energy consumption of a natural gas pipeline was taken to be the energy content of the fuel used to drive the pumps. Some 94% of the installed pumping horsepower was supplied by natural gas. The remaining 6% of the horsepower was generated more efficiently, mostly by electric motors. The energy consumed by natural gas pipeline pumps that were electrically powered was not known. In order to estimate the electricity consumed, the Btu of natural gas pipeline fuel consumed was multiplied by a factor of 0.015. From this computed value, electricity efficiency and generation loss must be taken into account. The electricity energy use in Btu must be converted to kWhr, using the conversion factor  $29.305 \times 10^{-5}$  kWhr/Btu. Electricity generation and distribution efficiency was 29%. When generation and distribution efficiency are taken into account, 1 kWhr equals 10,339 Btu.

### ***Crude petroleum and petroleum product:***

J. N. Hooker, *Oil Pipeline Energy Consumption and Efficiency*, ORNL-5697, ORNL, Oak Ridge, TN, 1981. (Data held constant; Latest available data.)

### ***Coal slurry and water:***

W. F. Banks, Systems, Science and Software, *Energy Consumption in the Pipeline Industry*, LaJolla, CA, October 1977. (Data held constant; Latest available data.)

**Table A.12**  
**Pipeline Fuel Use**

Year	Natural gas (million cubic feet)	Estimated natural gas pipeline electricity use (million kWhr)	Electricity constant (trillion btu)
1970	722,166	3,272.9	212.1
1971	742,592	3,365.4	212.1
1972	766,156	3,472.2	212.1
1973	728,177	3,300.1	212.1
1974	668,792	3,031.0	212.1
1975	582,963	2,642.0	212.1
1976	548,323	2,485.0	212.1
1977	532,669	2,414.1	212.1
1978	530,451	2,404.0	212.1
1979	600,964	2,723.6	212.1
1980	634,622	2,876.1	212.1
1981	642,325	2,911.0	212.1
1982	596,411	2,703.0	212.1
1983	490,042	2,220.9	212.1
1984	528,754	2,396.3	212.1
1985	503,766	2,283.1	212.1
1986	485,041	2,198.2	212.1
1987	519,170	2,352.9	212.1
1988	613,912	2,782.3	212.1
1989	629,308	2,852.0	212.1
1990	659,816	2,990.3	212.1
1991	601,305	2,725.1	212.1
1992	587,710	2,663.5	212.1
1993	624,308	2,829.4	212.1
1994	685,362	3,106.1	212.1
1995	700,335	3,173.9	212.1
1996	711,446	3,224.3	212.1
1997	751,470	3,405.7	212.1
1998	635,477	2,880.0	212.1
1999	645,319	2,924.6	212.1
2000	642,210	2,910.5	212.1
2001	624,964	2,832.3	212.1
2002	666,920	3,022.5	212.1
2003	591,492	2,680.7	212.1
2004	566,187	2,566.0	212.1
2005	584,026	2,646.8	212.1
2006	584,213	2,647.7	212.1
2007	621,364	2,816.0	212.1
2008	647,956	2,936.6	212.1
2009	670,174	3,037.2	212.1
2010	674,124	3,055.1	212.1
2011	683,715	3,098.6	212.1
Heat content used for conversion to btu:	1,031 btu/cubic foot	10,339 Btu/kWhr	

**Note:** Formula for estimating electricity use for natural gas pipelines is:  
 Natural gas use (in million cubic ft)  $\times$  1,031 btu/cubic ft  $\times$  0.015  $\times$  29.305  $\times$  10<sup>-5</sup> kWhr/btu

**Rail*****Freight:***AAR, *Railroad Facts*, 2012 Edition, Washington, DC, 2012.

**Table A.13**  
**Class I Freight Railroad Fuel Use**

Year	Diesel fuel (thousand gallons)
1970	3,807,663
1971	3,822,907
1972	3,996,985
1973	4,160,730
1974	4,175,375
1975	3,736,484
1976	3,895,542
1977	3,985,069
1978	3,968,007
1979	4,072,187
1980	3,955,996
1981	3,756,439
1982	3,178,116
1983	3,137,295
1984	3,388,173
1985	3,144,190
1986	3,039,069
1987	3,102,227
1988	3,182,267
1989	3,190,815
1990	3,134,446
1991	2,925,970
1992	3,022,108
1993	3,111,981
1994	3,355,802
1995	3,503,096
1996	3,600,649
1997	3,602,793
1998	3,619,341
1999	3,749,428
2000	3,720,107
2001	3,729,985
2002	3,751,413
2003	3,849,229
2004	4,082,236
2005	4,119,879
2006	4,214,459
2007	4,087,405
2008	3,911,178
2009	3,220,059
2010	3,519,021
2011	3,710,485
Heat content used for conversion to btu:	138,700 Btu/gallon



**Passenger:***Commuter - APTA, 2013 Public Transportation Fact Book, Washington, DC, 2013.*

**Table A.14**  
**Commuter Rail Fuel Use**

Year	Diesel (thousand gallons)	Electricity (million kWhr)
1984	58,320	901
1985	55,372	1,043
1986	54,608	1,170
1987	51,594	1,155
1988	53,054	1,195
1989	52,516	1,293
1990	52,681	1,226
1991	54,315	1,239
1992	54,951	1,124
1993	59,766	1,196
1994	61,900	1,244
1995	63,064	1,253
1996	61,888	1,255
1997	63,195	1,270
1998	69,200	1,299
1999	73,005	1,322
2000	70,818	1,370
2001	72,204	1,354
2002	72,847	1,334
2003	72,264	1,383
2004	71,999	1,449
2005	76,714	1,484
2006	78,600	1,478
2007	80,700	1,763
2008	83,500	1,718
2009	95,000	1,780
2010	93,200	1,797
2011	95,000	1,813
Heat content used for conversion to btu:	138,700 Btu/gallon	10,339 Btu/kWhr

*Transit* – APTA, *2013 Public Transportation Fact Book*, Washington, DC, 2013.  
Includes light rail and heavy rail.

**Table A.15**  
**Transit Rail Fuel Use**

Year	Electricity (million kWhr)		
	Light rail	Heavy rail	Total
1970			2,561
1971			2,556
1972			2,428
1973			2,331
1974			2,630
1975			2,646
1976	Light rail and heavy rail data are not available separately from 1970 to 1985.		2,576
1977			2,303
1978			2,223
1979			2,473
1980			2,446
1981			2,655
1982			2,722
1983			2,930
1984			3,092
1985			2,928
1986	173	3,066	3,239
1987	191	3,219	3,410
1988	243	3,256	3,499
1989	242	3,286	3,528
1990	239	3,284	3,523
1991	274	3,248	3,522
1992	297	3,193	3,490
1993	281	3,287	3,568
1994	282	3,431	3,713
1995	288	3,401	3,689
1996	321	3,322	3,643
1997	363	3,253	3,616
1998	382	3,280	3,662
1999	416	3,385	3,801
2000	563	3,549	4,112
2001	587	3,646	4,233
2002	510	3,683	4,193
2003	507	3,632	4,138
2004	553	3,684	4,237
2005	571	3,769	4,339
2006	634	3,709	4,343
2007	687	3,817	4,505
2008	721	3,898	4,619
2009	738	3,866	4,624
2010	749	3,780	4,529
2011	789	3,859	4,648
Heat content used for conversion to btu:	10,339 Btu/kWhr	10,339 Btu/kWhr	10,339 Btu/kWhr

*Intercity* – Personal communication with Amtrak, Washington, DC, 2013.

**Table A.16**  
**Intercity Rail Fuel Use**

Year	Diesel fuel (thousand gallons)	Electricity (thousand kWhr)
1994	73,516	308,948
1995	72,371	335,818
1996	71,226	362,689
1997	75,656	389,559
1998	75,999	416,429
1999	79,173	443,300
2000	94,968	470,170
2001	96,846	455,703
2002	84,432	518,306
2003	74,621	536,950
2004	68,605	550,695
2005	65,477	531,377
2006	62,463	548,856
2007	61,824	577,864
2008	63,428	582,022
2009	61,704	564,968
2010	63,474	558,662
2011	63,450	555,425
Heat content used for conversion to Btu	138,700 Btu/gallon	10,339 Btu/kWhr

### **Calculation of Million Barrels per Day Crude Oil Equivalent**

One gallon of gasoline, diesel fuel, or lpg is estimated to be the equivalent of one gallon of crude oil. Petroleum used for electricity was calculated using the following formula:

$$(((BTU \cdot S) / G) / P) / 365 / 1000$$

- BTU = Btus of electricity from Table 2.5  
 S = Share of petroleum used in making primary electricity (Calculated from Table 2.6 from the EIA, Monthly Energy Review)  
 G = Electricity generation and distribution (assumed 29%)  
 P = Btus per barrel of petroleum product (Table A3 from the EIA, Monthly Energy Review).

## Passenger Travel and Energy Use

### Cars

**Number of vehicles, vehicle-miles** – Results of a model developed by ORNL to estimate data for cars and light trucks since the FHWA discontinued their VM-1 series showing cars and light trucks separately. The model uses data from FHWA *Highway Statistics 2011*, EPA *Light-Duty Automotive Technology, Carbon Dioxide Emissions, and Fuel Economy Trends: 1975 Through 2012*, and R.L. Polk to estimate the number of vehicles, vehicle-miles of travel, energy use, and fuel efficiency of cars and light trucks. Documentation of the model will be published in an ORNL report, forthcoming.

**Passenger-miles** – Vehicle-miles multiplied by an average load factor.

**Load factor** – 2009 NHTS shows car load factor as 1.55 persons per vehicle.

**Energy intensities** –

*Btu per vehicle-mile* – Car energy use divided by vehicle-miles.

*Btu per passenger-mile* – Car energy use divided by passenger-miles.

**Energy use** – See Energy Use Sources, p. A-5. Data series shown in Table 2.7.

### Light Trucks

**Number of vehicles, vehicle-miles** – Results of a model developed by ORNL to estimate data for cars and light trucks since the FHWA discontinued their VM-1 series showing cars and light trucks separately. The model uses data from FHWA *Highway Statistics 2011*, EPA *Light-Duty Automotive Technology, Carbon Dioxide Emissions, and Fuel Economy Trends: 1975 Through 2012*, and R.L. Polk to estimate the number of vehicles, vehicle-miles of travel, energy use, and fuel efficiency of cars and light trucks. Documentation of the model will be published in an ORNL report, forthcoming. Data by truck type were multiplied by the shares of trucks/truck travel which are for personal use (Table A.17).

**Passenger-miles** – Vehicle-miles multiplied by an average load factor.

**Load factor** – 2009 NHTS shows personal light truck load factor as 1.84 persons per vehicle.

**Energy intensities** –

*Btu per vehicle-mile* – Personal light truck energy use divided by personal light truck vehicle-miles.

*Btu per passenger-mile* – Personal light truck energy use divided by personal light truck passenger-miles.

**Energy use** – See Energy Use Sources, p. A-10, A-12 (light trucks, medium/heavy trucks). Data by truck type were multiplied by the shares of truck fuel use which are for personal use (Table A.17) which were derived by ORNL from the 2002 VIUS Micro Data File on CD.

**Table A.17**  
**Share of Trucks, Truck Travel,**  
**and Fuel Use for Personal Travel**

<b>Personal trucks</b>	
85.6%	2-axle, 4-tire trucks
26.9%	Other single-unit and combination trucks
<b>Personal truck travel</b>	
80.9%	2-axle, 4-tire trucks
13.1%	Other single-unit and combination trucks
<b>Personal truck fuel use</b>	
78.0%	2-axle, 4-tire trucks
6.0%	Other single-unit and combination trucks

**Note:** Since these shares come from the 2002 VIUS, they may underestimate the amount of personal trucks, truck travel, and energy use for 2011.

## **Motorcycles**

**Number of vehicles, vehicle-miles** – DOT, FHWA, *Highway Statistics 2011*, Table VM-1.

**Passenger-miles** – Vehicle-miles multiplied by an average load factor.

**Load factor** - 2009 NHTS shows motorcycle load factor as 1.16 persons per vehicle.

**Energy intensities** –

*Btu per vehicle-mile* – Motorcycle energy use divided by vehicle-miles.

*Btu per passenger-mile* – Motorcycle energy use divided by passenger-miles.

**Energy use** – See Energy Use Sources, p. A-7. Data series shown in Table 2.7.

## **Demand Response**

**Number of vehicles, vehicle-miles, passenger-miles** – APTA, *2013 Public Transportation Fact Book*, Washington, DC, 2013.

**Load factor** – Passenger-miles divided by vehicle-miles.

**Energy intensities** –

*Btu per vehicle-mile* – Energy use divided by vehicle-miles.

*Btu per passenger-mile* – Energy use divided by passenger-miles.

**Energy use** – APTA, *2013 Public Transportation Fact Book*, Washington, DC, 2013.

## **Buses**

### **Transit**

**Number of vehicles, vehicle-miles, passenger-miles** – APTA, *2013 Public Transportation Fact Book*, Washington, DC, 2013. Data series shown on Table 5.16.

**Load factor** – Passenger-miles divided by vehicle-miles.

**Energy intensities** –

*Btu per vehicle-mile* – Transit bus energy use divided by transit bus vehicle-miles.

*Btu per passenger-mile* – Transit bus energy use divided by transit bus passenger-miles.

**Energy use** – See Energy Use Sources, p. A-8. Data series shown in Table 5.16.

## Intercity

**Energy use** – See Energy Use Sources, p. A-9. Because the data past 2000 are not available, the rate of change in bus VMT from FHWA, *Highway Statistics 2011*, was used to estimate the change in energy use.

## School

**Number of vehicles** – DOT, FHWA, *Highway Statistics 2011*, Table MV-10.

**Energy use** – See Energy Use Sources, p. A-9. Because the data past 2000 are not available, the rate of change in bus VMT from FHWA, *Highway Statistics 2011*, was used to estimate the change in energy use.

## Air

### Certificated air carriers

**Aircraft-miles, passenger-miles** – DOT, BTS, U.S. Air Traffic Statistics Through March 2013, [www.bts.gov/xml/air\\_traffic/src/index.xml#customizeTable](http://www.bts.gov/xml/air_traffic/src/index.xml#customizeTable), Washington, DC.

**Load factor** – Passenger-miles divided by aircraft-miles.

**Energy intensities** –

*Btu per passenger-mile* – Certificated air carrier energy use divided by passenger-miles.

**Energy use** – See Energy Use Sources, p. A-15. All of domestic fuel use and half of international fuel use was considered to be domestic use.

**Note:** These data differ from the data in Table 9.2 because that table contains data on ALL domestic AND international air carrier energy use and passenger-miles.

### General aviation

**Number of vehicles** – DOT, FAA, *General Aviation and Part 135 Activity Surveys - CY 2010*. 2011 Data: *Aviation Forecasts*, Tables 28 and 29, May 2013. Data series shown in Table 9.3.

**Energy intensities** –

*Btu per passenger-mile* – General aviation energy use divided by passenger-miles.

**Energy use** – See Energy Use Sources, p. A-14. Data series shown in Table 9.3.

## Recreational boating

*Number of vehicles and energy use* – U.S. EPA, NONROAD2008a model.

## Rail

---

### Intercity

**Number of vehicles, vehicle-miles, passenger-miles** – AAR, *Railroad Facts*, 2012 Edition, Washington, DC, 2012.

**Load factor** – Passenger-miles divided by vehicle-miles.

**Energy Intensities** –

*Btu per vehicle-mile* – Intercity rail energy use divided by vehicle-miles.

*Btu per passenger-mile* – Intercity rail energy use divided by passenger-miles.

**Energy use** – See Energy Use Sources, p. A-23. Data series shown in Table 9.10.

### Transit

**Number of vehicles, vehicle-miles, passenger-miles** – APTA, *2013 Public Transportation Fact Book*, Washington, DC, 2013. Sum of light and heavy rail transit. Data series shown on Table 9.12.

**Load factor** – Passenger-miles divided by vehicle-miles.

**Energy intensities** –

*Btu per vehicle-mile* – Light and heavy transit rail energy use divided by vehicle-miles.

*Btu per passenger-mile* – Light and heavy transit rail energy use divided by passenger-miles.

**Energy use** – See Energy Use Sources, p. A-22. Data series shown in Table 9.12.

### Commuter

**Number of vehicles, vehicle-miles, passenger-miles** – APTA, *2013 Public Transportation Fact Book*, Washington, DC, 2013. Data series shown on Table 9.11.

**Load factor** – Passenger-miles divided by vehicle-miles.

**Energy intensities** –

*Btu per vehicle-mile* – Commuter rail energy use divided by vehicle-miles.

*Btu per passenger-mile* – Commuter rail energy use divided by passenger-miles.

**Energy use** – See Energy Use Sources, p. A-21. Data series shown in Table 9.11.

## Highway Passenger Mode Energy Intensities

### Cars

**Btu per vehicle-mile** – Car energy use divided by car vehicle miles of travel.

*Energy use* – See Energy Use Sources, p. A-5. Data series shown in Table 2.7.

*Vehicle-miles* – 1970-2008: DOT, FHWA, *Highway Statistics 2008*, Table VM-1 and annual editions back to 1996 and DOT, FHWA, *Highway Statistics Summary to 1995*. Data series shown in Table 4.1.

2009-2011: See Appendix A for Car/Light Truck Shares.

**Btu per passenger-mile** – Car energy use divided by car passenger-miles.

*Energy use* – See Energy Use Sources, p. A-5. Data series shown in Table 2.7.

*Passenger miles* – Vehicle miles multiplied by an average load factor.

*Vehicle-miles* – DOT, FHWA, *Highway Statistics 2009*, Table VM-1 and annual editions back to 1996 and DOT, FHWA, *Highway Statistics Summary to 1995*. Data series shown in Table 4.1.

*Load factor* – NPTS 1969, 1977, 1983/84, 1990, and 1995; NHTS 2001 and 2009. Data series shown in Table A.18.



**Table A.18**  
**Car Load Factor used to Calculate Passenger-Miles**

Year	Source	Load Factor
1970	1969 NPTS	1.90
1971	Interpolated	1.90
1972	Interpolated	1.90
1973	Interpolated	1.90
1974	Interpolated	1.90
1975	Interpolated	1.90
1976	Interpolated	1.90
1977	1977 NPTS	1.90
1978	Interpolated	1.88
1979	Interpolated	1.87
1980	Interpolated	1.85
1981	Interpolated	1.83
1982	Interpolated	1.82
1983	1983/84 NPTS	1.80
1984	Interpolated	1.77
1985	Interpolated	1.74
1986	Interpolated	1.71
1987	Interpolated	1.69
1988	Interpolated	1.66
1989	Interpolated	1.63
1990	1990 NPTS	1.60
1991	Interpolated	1.60
1992	Interpolated	1.60
1993	Interpolated	1.60
1994	Interpolated	1.60
1995	1995 NPTS	1.60
1996	Interpolated	1.60
1997	Interpolated	1.59
1998	Interpolated	1.59
1999	Interpolated	1.58
2000	Interpolated	1.58
2001	2001 NHTS	1.57
2002	2001 NHTS	1.57
2003	2001 NHTS	1.57
2004	2001 NHTS	1.57
2005	2001 NHTS	1.57
2006	2001 NHTS	1.57
2007	2001 NHTS	1.57
2008	2009 NHTS	1.55
2009	2009 NHTS	1.55
2010	2009 NHTS	1.55
2011	2009 NHTS	1.55

## **Light trucks**

---

**Btu per vehicle-mile** – Light truck energy use divided by light truck vehicle miles of travel.

*Energy use* – See Energy Use Sources, p. A-10. Data series shown in Table 2.7.

*Vehicle-miles* – 1970-2008: DOT, FHWA, *Highway Statistics 2008*, Table VM-1 and annual editions back to 1996 and DOT, FHWA, *Highway Statistics Summary to 1995*. Data series shown in Table 4.2. 2009-2011: See Appendix A for Car/Light Truck Shares.

## **Buses**

---

### **Transit**

**Btu per vehicle-mile** – Transit bus energy use divided by transit bus vehicle-miles.

*Energy use* – See Energy Use Sources, p. A-8. Data series shown in Table 5.16.

*Vehicle-miles* – APTA, *2013 Public Transportation Fact Book*, Washington, DC, 2013. Data series shown on Table 5.16.

**Btu per passenger-mile** – Transit bus energy use divided by transit bus passenger-miles.

*Energy use* – See Energy Use Sources, p. A-8. Data series shown in Table 5.16.

*Passenger-miles* – APTA, *2013 Public Transportation Fact Book*, Washington, DC, 2013. Data series shown on Table 5.16.

### **Intercity**

**Btu per passenger-mile** – Data are not available.

*Energy use* – See Energy Use Sources, p. A-9. Because the data past 2000 are not available, the rate of change in bus VMT from FHWA, *Highway Statistics 2011*, was used to estimate the change in energy use.

*Passenger-miles* – Data are not available.

## Nonhighway Mode Energy Intensities

### Air

#### Certificated air carriers

**Btu per passenger-mile** – Certificated air carrier energy use divided by passenger-miles.

**Energy use** – See Energy Use Sources, p. A-15. All of domestic fuel use and half of international fuel use was considered to be domestic use.

**Passenger-miles** – DOT, BTS, *Air Carrier Traffic Statistics*, Washington, DC, [www.bts.gov/programs/airline\\_information/air\\_carrier\\_traffic\\_statistics](http://www.bts.gov/programs/airline_information/air_carrier_traffic_statistics). Pre-1994 data are from various editions of the *FAA Statistical Handbook of Aviation* (no longer published). Scheduled service passenger-miles of domestic air carriers and half of international air carriers were used to coincide with fuel use.

**Note:** These data differ from the data in Table 9.2 because that table contains data on ALL domestic AND international air carrier energy use and passenger-miles.

#### General aviation

**Btu per passenger-mile** – Data are not available.

**Energy use** – See Energy Use Sources, p. A-14. Data series shown in Table 9.3.

**Passenger-miles** – Data are not available.

### Rail

#### Intercity

**Btu per passenger-mile** – Intercity rail energy use divided by passenger-miles.

**Energy use** – See Energy Use Sources, p. A-23. Data series shown in Table 9.10.

**Passenger-miles** – AAR, *Railroad Facts*, 2012 Edition, and previous annual editions.

#### Transit

**Btu per passenger-mile** – Transit rail energy use divided by passenger-miles.

**Energy use** – See Energy Use Sources, p. A-22. Data series shown in Table 9.12.

**Passenger-miles** – APTA, *2013 Public Transportation Fact Book*, Washington, DC, 2013. Data series shown on Table 9.12.

#### Commuter

**Btu per passenger-mile** – Commuter rail energy use divided by passenger-miles.

**Energy use** – See Energy Use Sources, p. A-21. Data series shown in Table 9.11.

**Passenger-miles** – APTA, *2013 Public Transportation Fact Book*, Washington, DC, 2013. Data series shown on Table 9.11.

## Freight Mode Energy Intensities

### **Truck**

---

**Btu per vehicle-mile** – Heavy single-unit and combination truck energy use divided by vehicle miles

*Energy use* – See Energy Use Sources (medium/heavy trucks), p. A-11.

*Vehicle-miles* – DOT, FHWA, *Highway Statistics 2011*, Table VM-1 and annual editions back to 1996 and DOT, FHWA, *Highway Statistics Summary to 1995*. Data series is the total of vehicle travel data on Tables 5.1 and 5.2.

### **Rail**

---

**Btu per freight car-mile** – Class I rail energy use divided by freight car-miles.

*Energy use* – See Energy Use Sources, p. A-20. Data series shown in Table 9.8.

*Freight car miles* – AAR, *Railroad Facts, 2012 Edition*, Washington, DC, 2012. Data series shown in Table 9.8.

**Btu per ton-mile** – Class I rail energy use divided by ton-miles.

*Energy use* – See Energy Use Sources, p. A-20. Data series shown in Table 9.8.

*Ton-miles* – AAR, *Railroad Facts, 2012 Edition*, Washington, DC, 2012. Data series shown in Table 9.8.

### **Water**

---

**Btu per ton-mile** – Domestic waterborne commerce energy use on taxable waterways divided by ton-miles on taxable waterways.

*Energy use* – Modeled by Chrisman A. Dager, University of Tennessee, Knoxville, using Waterborne Commerce Statistics Center detail records and annual IRS reports on the Inland Waterway Trust Fund tax on diesel fuel used on the inland waterway.

*Ton-miles* – Based on detailed records from the U.S. Department of the Army, Army Corps of Engineers, Waterborne Commerce Statistics Center. Includes only ton-miles on taxable waterways.

## Car and Light Truck Shares

In 2011, the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) changed the methodology for producing the data on the VM-1 Table in the annual *Highway Statistics* publication. Historically, VM-1 included individual categories for passenger cars and 2-axle, 4-tire trucks. VM-1 included the vehicle miles of travel (VMT), registrations, fuel use, and fuel economy of passenger cars and 2-axle, 4-tire trucks. After the methodology change, the categories of light vehicles on VM-1 changed to Light-Duty Vehicles with Short wheelbase (less than or equal to 121 inches) and Light-Duty Vehicles with Long Wheelbase (over 121 inches). As some passenger cars have long wheelbases and some 2-axle, 4-tire trucks have short wheelbases, the categories of cars and 2-axle, 4-tire trucks are no longer available. Despite these changes, there are many transportation analysts who require information on cars and 2-axle, 4-tire trucks. Thus, a new methodology to estimate the data in these categories was developed for years 2009 through 2011.

### Cars

**Registrations** – DOT, FHWA, *Highway Statistics 2011*, Table MV-1 and annual editions back to 2009.

**Vehicle travel** –

**Total for all light vehicles** – DOT, FHWA, *Highway Statistics 2011*, Table VM-1 and annual editions back to 2009; sum of light-duty short wheelbase and light-duty long wheelbase VMT.

**Cars** – Using historical shares of passenger cars/2-axle, 4-tire trucks from the *Highway Statistics*, the percent of light vehicle travel attributable to cars was estimated for 2009-2011, keeping in mind the economic conditions present in those years and the general trend in total light vehicle VMT. The estimated share was applied to total VMT as shown in Table A.19.

**Table A.19. Estimated Car VMT**

Year	Total Light Vehicle VMT (billions)	Share Attributable to Cars	Total Car VMT (billions)
2009	2,633.2	59.5%	1,566.8
2010	2,647.7	59.0%	1,562.1
2011	2,646.6	59.0%	1,561.5

**Miles per Vehicle** – Vehicle travel divided by registrations.

**Fuel Use** – Vehicle travel divided by fuel economy.

**Fuel Economy** – DOE, EIA, *Annual Energy Outlook 2013*, April 2013.

### 2-axle, 4-tire Trucks

**Registrations** – DOT, FHWA, *Highway Statistics 2011*, Table MV-1 and annual editions back to 2009.

**Vehicle travel** –

**Total for all light vehicles** – DOT, FHWA, *Highway Statistics 2011*, Table VM-1 and annual editions back to 2009; sum of light-duty short wheelbase and light-duty long wheelbase VMT.

**2-axle, 4-tire truck VMT** – Using historical shares of passenger cars/2-axle, 4-tire trucks from the *Highway Statistics*, the percent of light vehicle travel attributable to cars was estimated for 2009-2011, keeping in mind the economic conditions present in those years and the general trend in total light vehicle VMT. The estimated share was applied to total VMT as shown in Table A.20.

**Table A.20. Estimated 2-axle, 4-tire Truck VMT**

Year	Total Light Vehicle VMT (billions)	Share Attributable to 2-axle, 4-tire Trucks	Total 2-axle, 4-tire Truck VMT (billions)
2009	2,633.2	40.5%	1,066.4
2010	2,647.7	41.0%	1,085.6
2011	2,646.6	41.0%	1,085.1

**Miles per Vehicle** – Vehicle travel divided by registrations.

**Fuel Use** – Vehicle travel divided by fuel economy.

**Fuel Economy** – DOE, EIA, *Annual Energy Outlook 2013*, April 2013.

# **APPENDIX B**

## **CONVERSIONS**





## CONVERSIONS

### A Note about Heating Values

The heat content of a fuel is the quantity of energy released by burning a unit amount of that fuel. However, this value is not absolute and can vary according to several factors. For example, empirical formulae for determining the heating value of liquid fuels depend on the fuels' American Petroleum Institute (API) gravity. The API gravity varies depending on the percent by weight of the chemical constituents and impurities in the fuel, both of which are affected by the combination of raw materials used to produce the fuel and by the type of manufacturing process. Temperature and climatic conditions are also factors.

Because of these variations, the heating values in Table B.4 may differ from values in other publications. The figures in this report are representative or average values, not absolute ones. The gross (higher) heating values used here agree with those used by the Energy Information Administration (EIA).

Heating values fall into two categories, usually referred to as “higher” (or gross) and “lower” (or net). If the products of fuel combustion are cooled back to the initial fuel-air or fuel-oxidizer mixture temperature and the water formed during combustion is condensed, the energy released by the process is the higher (gross) heating value. If the products of combustion are cooled to the initial fuel-air temperature, but the water is considered to remain as a vapor, the energy released by the process is the lower (net) heating value. Usually the difference between the gross and net heating values for fuels used in transportation is around 5 to 8 percent; however, it is important to be consistent in their use.

**Table B.1**  
**Hydrogen Heat Content**

1 kilogram hydrogen =	
Higher heating value	Lower heating value
134,200 Btu	113,400 Btu
39.3 kWhr	33.2 kWhr
141,600 kJ	119,600 kJ
33,800 kCal	28,560 kCal

**Table B.2**  
**Hydrogen Conversions**

	Weight		Gas		Liquid	
	Pounds (lb)	Kilograms (kg)	Standard cubic feet (SCF)	Normal cubic meter (Nm <sup>3</sup> )	Gallons (gal)	Liters (L)
1 lb	1.0	0.4536	192.00	5.047	1.6928	6.408
1 kg	2.205	1.0	423.3	11.126	3.733	14.128
1 SCF gas	0.005209	0.002363	1.0	0.02628	0.00882	0.0339
1 Nm <sup>3</sup> gas	0.19815	0.08988	38.04	1.0	0.3355	1.2699
1 gal liquid	0.5906	0.2679	113.41	2.981	1.0	3.785
1 L liquid	0.15604	0.07078	29.99	0.77881	0.2642	1.0

**Table B.3**  
**Pressure Conversions**

	Bar	Atmosphere	lb/in <sup>2</sup> (or psi)
Bar	1.0	0.987	14.5
Atmosphere	1.013	1.0	14.696
lb/in <sup>2</sup> (or psi)	0.0689	0.0680	1.0

**Table B.4**  
**Heat Content for Various Fuels**

Conventional gasoline	125,000 Btu/gal (gross) = 115,400 Btu/gal (net)
E10	120,900 Btu/gal (gross) = 112,400 Btu/gal (net)
E15	119,000 Btu/gal (gross) = 109,400 Btu/gal (net)
Hydrogen	134,200 Btu/kg (gross) = 113,400 Btu/kg (net)
Diesel motor fuel	138,700 Btu/gal (gross) = 128,700 Btu/gal (net)
Biodiesel	126,200 Btu/gal (gross) = 117,100 Btu/gal (net)
Methanol	64,600 Btu/gal (gross) = 56,600 Btu/gal (net)
Ethanol	84,600 Btu/gal (gross) = 75,700 Btu/gal (net)
E85	90,700 Btu/gal (gross) = 81,600 Btu/gal (net)
Aviation gasoline	120,200 Btu/gal (gross) = 112,000 Btu/gal (net)
Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG)	91,300 Btu/gal (gross) = 83,500 Btu/gal (net)
Butane	103,000 Btu/gal (gross) = 93,000 Btu/gal (net)
Jet fuel (naphtha)	127,500 Btu/gal (gross) = 118,700 Btu/gal (net)
Jet fuel (kerosene)	135,000 Btu/gal (gross) = 128,100 Btu/gal (net)
Lubricants	144,400 Btu/gal (gross) = 130,900 Btu/gal (net)
Waxes	131,800 Btu/gal (gross) = 120,200 Btu/gal (net)
Asphalt and road oil	158,000 Btu/gal (gross) = 157,700 Btu/gal (net)
Liquefied natural gas (LNG)	84,800 Btu/gal (gross) = 74,700 Btu/gal (net)
Compressed natural gas (CNG)	22,500 Btu/lb (gross) = 20,300 Btu/lb (net)
Crude petroleum	138,100 Btu/gal (gross) = 131,800 Btu/gal (net)
Fuel Oils	
Residual	149,700 Btu/gal (gross) = 138,400 Btu/gal (net)
Distillate	138,700 Btu/gal (gross) = 131,800 Btu/gal (net)
Coal	
Production average	$20.192 \times 10^6$ Btu/short ton
Consumption average	$19.612 \times 10^6$ Btu/short ton

**Table B.5**  
**Fuel Equivalents**

---

1 million bbl crude oil/day	= 0.365 billion bbl crude oil/year = 2.117 quadrillion Btu/year = 107.944 million short tons coal/year = 97.927 million metric tons coal/year = 2.067 trillion ft <sup>3</sup> natural gas/year = 2,233 petajoules/year
1 billion bbl crude oil/year	= 2.740 million bbl crude oil/day = 5.800 quadrillion Btu/year = 295.737 million short tons coal/year = 268.293 million metric tons coal/year = 5.644 trillion ft <sup>3</sup> natural gas/year = 6,119 petajoules/year
1 quadrillion Btu/year	= 0.5219 gasoline gallon equivalents = 0.472 million bbl crude oil/day = 172.414 million bbl crude oil/year = 50.989 million short tons coal/year = 46.257 million metric tons coal/year = 976.563 billion ft <sup>3</sup> natural gas/year = 1,055 petajoules/year
1 billion short tons coal/year	= 0.907 billion metric tons coal/year = 9.264 million bbl crude oil/day = 3.381 billion bbl crude oil/year = 19.612 quadrillion Btu/year = 19.152 trillion ft <sup>3</sup> natural gas/year = 20,691 petajoules/year
1 billion metric tons coal/year	= 1.102 billion short tons coal/year = 8.404 million bbl crude oil/day = 3.068 billion bbl crude oil/year = 17.792 quadrillion btu/year = 17.375 trillion ft <sup>3</sup> natural gas/year = 18,771 petajoules/year
1 trillion ft <sup>3</sup> natural gas/year	= 0.484 million bbl crude oil/day = 0.177 billion bbl crude oil/year = 1.024 quadrillion Btu/year = 52.213 million short tons coal/year = 47.368 million metric tons coal/year = 1,080 petajoules/year
1 petajoule/year	= 447.741 bbl crude oil/day = 163.425 thousand bbl crude oil/year = 0.948 trillion Btu/year = 48.331 thousand short tons coal/year = 43.846 thousand metric tons coal/year = 0.926 billion ft <sup>3</sup> natural gas/year

---

**Table B.6**  
**Energy Unit Conversions**

1 Btu	= 778.2 ft-lb	1 kWhr	= 3412 Btu <sup>a</sup>
	= 107.6 kg-m		= 2.655 x 10 <sup>6</sup> ft-lb
	= 1055 J		= 3.671 x 10 <sup>5</sup> kg-m
	= 39.30 x 10 <sup>-5</sup> hp-h		= 3.600 x 10 <sup>6</sup> J
	= 39.85 x 10 <sup>-5</sup> metric hp-h		= 1.341 hp-h
	= 29.31 x 10 <sup>-5</sup> kWhr		= 1.360 metric hp-h
1 kg-m	= 92.95 x 10 <sup>-4</sup> Btu	1 Joule	= 94.78 x 10 <sup>-5</sup> Btu
	= 7.233 ft-lb		= 0.7376 ft-lb
	= 9.806 J		= 0.1020 kg-m
	= 36.53 x 10 <sup>-7</sup> hp-h		= 37.25 x 10 <sup>-8</sup> hp-h
	= 37.04 x 10 <sup>-7</sup> metric hp-h		= 37.77 x 10 <sup>-8</sup> metric hp-h
	= 27.24 x 10 <sup>-7</sup> kWhr		= 27.78 x 10 <sup>-8</sup> kWhr
1 hp-h	= 2544 Btu	1 metric hp-h	= 2510 Btu
	= 1.98 x 10 <sup>6</sup> ft-lb		= 1.953 x 10 <sup>6</sup> ft-lb
	= 2.738 x 10 <sup>6</sup> kgm		= 27.00 x 10 <sup>4</sup> kg-m
	= 2.685 x 10 <sup>6</sup> J		= 2.648 x 10 <sup>6</sup> J
	= 1.014 metric hp-h		= 0.9863 hp-h
	= 0.7475 kWhr		= 0.7355 kWhr

<sup>a</sup>This figure does not take into account the fact that electricity generation and distribution efficiency is approximately 33%. If generation and distribution efficiency are taken into account, 1 kWhr = 10,339 Btu.

**Table B.7**  
**International Energy Conversions**

	<b>To:</b>	<b>Petajoules</b>	<b>Giga-calories</b>	<b>Million tonnes of oil equivalent</b>	<b>Million Btu</b>	<b>Gigawatt-hours</b>
<b>From:</b>	<i>multiply by:</i>					
<b>Petajoules</b>	1	238.8 x 10 <sup>3</sup>	2.388 x 10 <sup>-2</sup>	947.8 x 10 <sup>3</sup>	277.8	
<b>Gigacalories</b>	4.1868 x 10 <sup>-6</sup>	1	10 <sup>-7</sup>	3.968	1.163 x 10 <sup>-3</sup>	
<b>Million tonnes of oil equivalent</b>	41.868	10 <sup>7</sup>	1	3.968 x 10 <sup>7</sup>	11,630	
<b>Million Btu</b>	1.0551 x 10 <sup>-6</sup>	0.252	2.52 X 10 <sup>-8</sup>	1	2.931 x 10 <sup>-4</sup>	
<b>Gigawatthours</b>	3.6 x 10 <sup>-3</sup>	860	8.6 x 10 <sup>-5</sup>	3412	1	

**Table B.8**  
**Distance and Velocity Conversions**

1 in.	=	$83.33 \times 10^{-3}$ ft	1 ft	=	12.0 in.
	=	$27.78 \times 10^{-3}$ yd		=	0.33 yd
	=	$15.78 \times 10^{-6}$ mile		=	$189.4 \times 10^{-3}$ mile
	=	$25.40 \times 10^{-3}$ m		=	0.3048 m
	=	$0.2540 \times 10^{-6}$ km		=	$0.3048 \times 10^{-3}$ km
1 mile	=	63360 in.	1 km	=	39370 in.
	=	5280 ft		=	3281 ft
	=	1760 yd		=	1093.6 yd
	=	1609 m		=	0.6214 mile
	=	1.609 km		=	1000 m
1 ft/sec = 0.3048 m/s = 0.6818 mph = 1.0972 km/h					
1 m/sec = 3.281 ft/s = 2.237 mph = 3.600 km/h					
1 km/h = 0.9114 ft/s = 0.2778 m/s = 0.6214 mph					
1 mph = 1.467 ft/s = 0.4469 m/s = 1.609 km/h					

**Table B.9**  
**Alternative Measures of Greenhouse Gases**

1 pound methane, measured in carbon units (CH <sub>4</sub> )	=	1.333 pounds methane, measured at full molecular weight (CH <sub>4</sub> )
1 pound carbon dioxide, measured in carbon units (CO <sub>2</sub> -C)	=	3.6667 pounds carbon dioxide, measured at full molecular weight (CO <sub>2</sub> )
1 pound carbon monoxide, measured in carbon units (CO-C)	=	2.333 pounds carbon monoxide, measured at full molecular weight (CO)
1 pound nitrous oxide, measured in nitrogen units (N <sub>2</sub> O-N)	=	1.571 pounds nitrous oxide, measured at full molecular weight (N <sub>2</sub> O)

**Table B.10**  
**Volume and Flow Rate Conversions<sup>a</sup>**

1 U.S. gal	= 231 in. <sup>3</sup>	1 liter	= 61.02 in. <sup>3</sup>
	= 0.1337 ft <sup>3</sup>		= 3.531 x 10 <sup>-2</sup> ft <sup>3</sup>
	= 3.785 liters		= 0.2624 U.S. gal
	= 0.8321 imperial gal		= 0.2200 imperial gal
	= 0.0238 bbl		= 6.29 x 10 <sup>-3</sup> bbl
	= 0.003785 m <sup>3</sup>		= 0.001 m <sup>3</sup>
A U.S. gallon of gasoline weighs 6.2 pounds			
1 imperial gal	= 277.4 in. <sup>3</sup>	1 bbl	= 9702 in. <sup>3</sup>
	= 0.1606 ft <sup>3</sup>		= 5.615 ft <sup>3</sup>
	= 4.545 liters		= 158.97 liters
	= 1.201 U.S. gal		= 42 U.S. gal
	= 0.0286 bbl		= 34.97 imperial gal
	= 0.004546 m <sup>3</sup>		= 0.15897 m <sup>3</sup>
1 U.S. gal/hr	= 3.209 ft <sup>3</sup> /day		= 1171 ft <sup>3</sup> /year
	= 90.84 liter/day		= 33157 liter/year
	= 19.97 imperial gal/day		= 7289 imperial gal/year
	= 0.5712 bbl/day		= 207.92 bbl/year
For Imperial gallons, multiply above values by 1.201			
1 liter/hr	= 0.8474 ft <sup>3</sup> /day		= 309.3 ft <sup>3</sup> /year
	= 6.298 U.S. gal/day		= 2299 U.S. gal/year
	= 5.28 imperial gal/day		= 1927 imperial gal/year
	= 0.1510 bbl/day		= 55.10 bbl/year
1 bbl/hr	= 137.8 ft <sup>3</sup> /year		= 49187 ft <sup>3</sup> year
	= 1008 U.S. gal/day		= 3.679 x 10 <sup>5</sup> U.S. gal/year
	= 839.3 imperial gal/day		= 3.063 x 10 <sup>5</sup> imperial gal/year
	= 3815 liter/day		= 1.393 x 10 <sup>6</sup> liter/day

<sup>a</sup>The conversions for flow rates are identical to those for volume measures, if the time units are identical.

**Table B.11**  
**Power Conversions**

FROM	TO					
	Horsepower	Kilowatts	Metric horsepower	Ft-lb per sec	Kilocalories per sec	Btu per sec
Horsepower	1	0.7457	1.014	550	0.1781	0.7068
Kilowatts	1.341	1	1.360	737.6	0.239	0.9478
Metric horsepower	0.9863	0.7355	1	542.5	0.1757	0.6971
Ft-lb per sec	$1.36 \times 10^{-3}$	$1.356 \times 10^{-3}$	$1.84 \times 10^{-3}$	1	$0.3238 \times 10^{-3}$	$1.285 \times 10^{-3}$
Kilocalories per sec	5.615	4.184	5.692	3088	1	3.968
Btu per sec	1.415	1.055	1.434	778.2	0.2520	1

**Table B.12**  
**Mass Conversions**

FROM	TO				
	Pound	Kilogram	Short ton	Long ton	Metric ton
Pound	1	0.4536	$5.0 \times 10^{-4}$	$4.4643 \times 10^{-4}$	$4.5362 \times 10^{-4}$
Kilogram	2.205	1	$1.1023 \times 10^{-3}$	$9.8425 \times 10^{-4}$	$1.0 \times 10^{-3}$
Short ton	2,000	907.2	1	0.8929	0.9072
Long ton	2,240	1,106	1.12	1	1.016
Metric ton	2,205	1,000	1.102	0.9842	1



**Table B.13**  
**Fuel Efficiency Conversions**

MPG	Miles/liter	Kilometers/L	L/100 kilometers	Grams of CO <sub>2</sub> per mile <sup>a</sup>	Pounds of CO <sub>2</sub> per mile <sup>a</sup>
10	2.64	4.25	23.52	877.80	1.94
15	3.96	6.38	15.68	585.20	1.29
20	5.28	8.50	11.76	438.90	0.97
25	6.60	10.63	9.41	351.12	0.78
30	7.92	12.75	7.84	292.60	0.65
35	9.25	14.88	6.72	250.80	0.55
40	10.57	17.00	5.88	219.45	0.49
45	11.89	19.13	5.23	195.07	0.43
50	13.21	21.25	4.70	175.56	0.39
55	14.53	23.38	4.28	159.60	0.35
60	15.85	25.51	3.92	146.30	0.32
65	17.17	27.63	3.62	135.05	0.30
70	18.49	29.76	3.36	125.40	0.28
75	19.81	31.88	3.14	117.04	0.26
80	21.13	34.01	2.94	109.73	0.24
85	22.45	36.13	2.77	103.27	0.23
90	23.77	38.26	2.61	97.53	0.22
95	25.09	40.38	2.48	92.40	0.20
100	26.42	42.51	2.35	87.78	0.19
105	27.74	44.64	2.24	83.60	0.18
110	29.06	46.76	2.14	79.80	0.18
115	30.38	48.89	2.05	76.33	0.17
120	31.70	51.01	1.96	73.15	0.16
125	33.02	53.14	1.88	70.22	0.16
130	34.34	55.26	1.81	67.52	0.15
135	35.66	57.39	1.74	65.02	0.14
140	36.98	59.51	1.68	62.70	0.14
145	38.30	61.64	1.62	60.54	0.13
150	39.62	63.76	1.57	58.52	0.13
Formula	MPG/3.785	MPG/[3.785/1.609]	235.24/MPG	8,778/MPG	19.4/MPG

<sup>a</sup> For gasoline-fueled vehicles.

**Table B.14**  
**SI Prefixes and Their Values**

	Value	Prefix	Symbol
One million million millionth	$10^{-18}$	atto	a
One thousand million millionth	$10^{-15}$	femto	f
One million millionth	$10^{-12}$	pico	p
One thousand millionth	$10^{-9}$	nano	n
One millionth	$10^{-6}$	micro	$\mu$
One thousandth	$10^{-3}$	milli	m
One hundredth	$10^{-2}$	centi	c
One tenth	$10^{-1}$	deci	
One	$10^0$		
Ten	$10^1$	deca	
One hundred	$10^2$	hecto	
One thousand	$10^3$	kilo	k
One million	$10^6$	mega	M
One billion <sup>a</sup>	$10^9$	giga	G
One trillion <sup>a</sup>	$10^{12}$	tera	T
One quadrillion <sup>a</sup>	$10^{15}$	peta	P
One quintillion <sup>a</sup>	$10^{18}$	exa	E

<sup>a</sup>Care should be exercised in the use of this nomenclature, especially in foreign correspondence, as it is either unknown or carries a different value in other countries. A "billion," for example, signifies a value of  $10^{12}$  in most other countries.

**Table B.15**  
**Metric Units and Abbreviations**

Quantity	Unit name	Symbol
Energy	joule	J
Specific energy	joule/kilogram	J/kg
Specific energy consumption	joule/kilogram•kilometer	J/(kg•km)
Energy consumption	joule/kilometer	J/km
Energy economy	kilometer/kilojoule	km/kJ
Power	kilowatt	kW
Specific power	watt/kilogram	W/kg
Power density	watt/meter <sup>3</sup>	W/m <sup>3</sup>
Speed	kilometer/hour	km/h
Acceleration	meter/second <sup>2</sup>	m/s <sup>2</sup>
Range (distance)	kilometer	km
Weight	kilogram	kg
Torque	newton•meter	N•m
Volume	meter <sup>3</sup>	m <sup>3</sup>
Mass; payload	kilogram	kg
Length; width	meter	m
Brake specific fuel consumption	kilogram/joule	kg/J
Fuel economy (heat engine)	liters/100 km	L/100 km

**Table B.16**  
**Carbon Coefficients, 2002**  
 (Million metric tons carbon per quadrillion Btu)

Fuel Type	
Coal	
Coal (residential)	26.04
Coal (commercial)	26.04
Coal (industrial coking)	25.63
Coal (industrial other)	25.74
Coal (electric utility)	25.98
Natural gas	
Natural gas (pipeline)	14.47
Natural gas (flared)	14.92
Petroleum	
Asphalt and road oil	20.62
Aviation gasoline	18.87
Crude oil	20.30
Distillate fuel	19.95
Jet fuel	19.33
Kerosene	19.72
LPG	16.99
Lubricants	20.24
Motor gasoline	19.34
Petrochemical feed	19.37
Petroleum coke	27.85
Residual fuel	21.49
Waxes	19.81

**Note:** All coefficients based on Higher Heating (Gross Calorific) Value and assume 100 percent combustion.

## **Conversion of Constant Dollar Values**

Many types of information in this data book are expressed in dollars. Generally, constant dollars are used—that is, dollars of a fixed value for a specific year, such as 1990 dollars. Converting current dollars to constant dollars, or converting constant dollars for one year to constant dollars for another year, requires conversion factors (Table B.17 and B.18). Table B.17 shows conversion factors for the Consumer Price Index inflation factors. Table B.18 shows conversion factors using the Gross National Product inflation factors.

**Table B.17**  
**Consumer Price Inflation (CPI) Index**

<b>From:</b>	<b>1970</b>	<b>1971</b>	<b>1972</b>	<b>1973</b>	<b>1974</b>	<b>1975</b>	<b>1976</b>	<b>1977</b>	<b>1978</b>	<b>1979</b>
<b>1970</b>	1.000	1.044	1.077	1.144	1.271	1.387	1.466	1.562	1.680	1.871
<b>1971</b>	0.958	1.000	1.032	1.096	1.217	1.328	1.405	1.496	1.610	1.793
<b>1972</b>	0.928	0.969	1.000	1.062	1.179	1.287	1.361	1.450	1.560	1.737
<b>1973</b>	0.874	0.912	0.941	1.000	1.110	1.212	1.282	1.365	1.468	1.635
<b>1974</b>	0.787	0.822	0.848	0.901	1.000	1.091	1.154	1.229	1.323	1.473
<b>1975</b>	0.721	0.753	0.777	0.825	0.916	1.000	1.058	1.126	1.212	1.349
<b>1976</b>	0.682	0.712	0.735	0.780	0.866	0.946	1.000	1.065	1.146	1.276
<b>1977</b>	0.640	0.668	0.690	0.733	0.814	0.888	0.939	1.000	1.076	1.198
<b>1978</b>	0.595	0.621	0.641	0.681	0.756	0.825	0.873	0.929	1.000	1.113
<b>1979</b>	0.534	0.558	0.576	0.612	0.679	0.741	0.784	0.835	0.898	1.000
<b>1980</b>	0.471	0.492	0.507	0.539	0.598	0.653	0.691	0.735	0.791	0.881
<b>1981</b>	0.427	0.446	0.460	0.488	0.542	0.592	0.626	0.667	0.717	0.799
<b>1982</b>	0.402	0.420	0.433	0.460	0.511	0.558	0.590	0.628	0.676	0.752
<b>1983</b>	0.390	0.407	0.420	0.446	0.495	0.540	0.571	0.608	0.655	0.729
<b>1984</b>	0.373	0.390	0.402	0.427	0.474	0.518	0.548	0.583	0.628	0.699
<b>1985</b>	0.361	0.376	0.388	0.413	0.458	0.500	0.529	0.563	0.606	0.675
<b>1986</b>	0.354	0.370	0.381	0.405	0.450	0.491	0.519	0.553	0.595	0.662
<b>1987</b>	0.342	0.357	0.368	0.391	0.434	0.474	0.501	0.533	0.574	0.639
<b>1988</b>	0.328	0.342	0.353	0.375	0.417	0.455	0.481	0.512	0.551	0.614
<b>1989</b>	0.313	0.327	0.337	0.358	0.398	0.434	0.459	0.489	0.526	0.585
<b>1990</b>	0.297	0.310	0.320	0.340	0.377	0.412	0.435	0.464	0.499	0.555
<b>1991</b>	0.285	0.297	0.307	0.326	0.362	0.395	0.418	0.445	0.479	0.533
<b>1992</b>	0.277	0.289	0.298	0.316	0.351	0.383	0.406	0.432	0.465	0.517
<b>1993</b>	0.269	0.280	0.289	0.307	0.341	0.372	0.394	0.419	0.451	0.502
<b>1994</b>	0.262	0.273	0.282	0.300	0.333	0.363	0.384	0.409	0.440	0.490
<b>1995</b>	0.255	0.266	0.274	0.291	0.323	0.353	0.373	0.398	0.428	0.476
<b>1996</b>	0.247	0.258	0.266	0.283	0.314	0.343	0.363	0.386	0.416	0.463
<b>1997</b>	0.242	0.252	0.260	0.277	0.307	0.335	0.355	0.378	0.406	0.452
<b>1998</b>	0.238	0.248	0.256	0.272	0.302	0.330	0.349	0.372	0.400	0.445
<b>1999</b>	0.233	0.243	0.251	0.267	0.296	0.323	0.342	0.364	0.391	0.436
<b>2000</b>	0.225	0.235	0.243	0.258	0.286	0.312	0.330	0.352	0.379	0.422
<b>2001</b>	0.219	0.229	0.236	0.251	0.278	0.304	0.321	0.342	0.368	0.410
<b>2002</b>	0.216	0.225	0.232	0.247	0.274	0.299	0.316	0.337	0.362	0.404
<b>2003</b>	0.211	0.220	0.227	0.241	0.268	0.292	0.309	0.329	0.354	0.395
<b>2004</b>	0.205	0.214	0.221	0.235	0.261	0.285	0.301	0.321	0.345	0.384
<b>2005</b>	0.199	0.207	0.214	0.227	0.252	0.275	0.291	0.310	0.334	0.372
<b>2006</b>	0.192	0.201	0.207	0.220	0.245	0.267	0.282	0.301	0.323	0.360
<b>2007</b>	0.187	0.195	0.202	0.214	0.238	0.259	0.274	0.292	0.314	0.350
<b>2008</b>	0.180	0.188	0.194	0.206	0.229	0.250	0.264	0.281	0.303	0.337
<b>2009</b>	0.181	0.189	0.195	0.207	0.230	0.251	0.265	0.282	0.304	0.338
<b>2010</b>	0.178	0.186	0.192	0.204	0.226	0.247	0.261	0.278	0.299	0.333
<b>2011</b>	0.172	0.180	0.186	0.197	0.219	0.239	0.253	0.269	0.290	0.323
<b>2012</b>	0.169	0.176	0.182	0.193	0.215	0.234	0.248	0.264	0.284	0.316

**Table B.17**  
**Consumer Price Inflation (CPI) Index (Continued)**

<b>From:</b>	<b>1980</b>	<b>1981</b>	<b>1982</b>	<b>1983</b>	<b>1984</b>	<b>1985</b>	<b>1986</b>	<b>1987</b>	<b>1988</b>	<b>1989</b>
<b>1970</b>	2.124	2.343	2.487	2.567	2.678	2.773	2.825	2.928	3.049	3.196
<b>1971</b>	2.035	2.244	2.383	2.459	2.565	2.657	2.706	2.805	2.921	3.062
<b>1972</b>	1.971	2.175	2.309	2.383	2.486	2.574	2.622	2.718	2.830	2.967
<b>1973</b>	1.856	2.047	2.173	2.243	2.340	2.423	2.468	2.559	2.664	2.793
<b>1974</b>	1.671	1.844	1.957	2.020	2.108	2.183	2.223	2.304	2.400	2.515
<b>1975</b>	1.532	1.690	1.794	1.851	1.931	2.000	2.037	2.112	2.199	2.305
<b>1976</b>	1.448	1.598	1.696	1.750	1.826	1.891	1.926	1.996	2.079	2.179
<b>1977</b>	1.360	1.500	1.592	1.644	1.715	1.776	1.809	1.875	1.952	2.046
<b>1978</b>	1.264	1.394	1.480	1.528	1.594	1.650	1.681	1.742	1.814	1.902
<b>1979</b>	1.135	1.252	1.329	1.372	1.431	1.482	1.510	1.565	1.629	1.708
<b>1980</b>	1.000	1.103	1.171	1.209	1.261	1.306	1.330	1.379	1.436	1.505
<b>1981</b>	0.906	1.000	1.062	1.096	1.143	1.184	1.206	1.250	1.301	1.364
<b>1982</b>	0.854	0.942	1.000	1.032	1.077	1.115	1.136	1.177	1.226	1.285
<b>1983</b>	0.827	0.913	0.969	1.000	1.043	1.080	1.100	1.141	1.188	1.245
<b>1984</b>	0.793	0.875	0.929	0.959	1.000	1.036	1.055	1.093	1.139	1.193
<b>1985</b>	0.766	0.845	0.897	0.926	0.966	1.000	1.019	1.056	1.099	1.152
<b>1986</b>	0.752	0.829	0.880	0.909	0.948	0.982	1.000	1.036	1.079	1.131
<b>1987</b>	0.725	0.800	0.849	0.877	0.915	0.947	0.965	1.000	1.041	1.092
<b>1988</b>	0.697	0.768	0.816	0.842	0.878	0.910	0.926	0.960	1.000	1.048
<b>1989</b>	0.665	0.733	0.778	0.803	0.838	0.868	0.884	0.916	0.954	1.000
<b>1990</b>	0.630	0.695	0.738	0.762	0.795	0.823	0.839	0.869	0.905	0.949
<b>1991</b>	0.605	0.667	0.709	0.731	0.763	0.790	0.805	0.834	0.869	0.910
<b>1992</b>	0.587	0.648	0.688	0.710	0.741	0.767	0.781	0.810	0.843	0.884
<b>1993</b>	0.570	0.629	0.668	0.689	0.719	0.745	0.758	0.786	0.819	0.858
<b>1994</b>	0.556	0.613	0.651	0.672	0.701	0.726	0.740	0.767	0.798	0.837
<b>1995</b>	0.541	0.596	0.633	0.654	0.682	0.706	0.719	0.745	0.776	0.814
<b>1996</b>	0.525	0.579	0.615	0.635	0.662	0.686	0.699	0.724	0.754	0.790
<b>1997</b>	0.513	0.566	0.601	0.621	0.647	0.670	0.683	0.708	0.737	0.773
<b>1998</b>	0.506	0.558	0.592	0.611	0.637	0.660	0.672	0.697	0.726	0.761
<b>1999</b>	0.495	0.546	0.579	0.598	0.624	0.646	0.658	0.682	0.710	0.744
<b>2000</b>	0.479	0.528	0.560	0.578	0.603	0.625	0.636	0.660	0.687	0.720
<b>2001</b>	0.465	0.513	0.545	0.562	0.587	0.608	0.619	0.641	0.668	0.700
<b>2002</b>	0.458	0.505	0.536	0.554	0.578	0.598	0.609	0.631	0.658	0.689
<b>2003</b>	0.448	0.494	0.524	0.541	0.565	0.585	0.596	0.617	0.643	0.674
<b>2004</b>	0.436	0.481	0.511	0.527	0.550	0.570	0.580	0.601	0.626	0.656
<b>2005</b>	0.422	0.465	0.494	0.510	0.532	0.551	0.561	0.582	0.606	0.635
<b>2006</b>	0.409	0.451	0.479	0.494	0.515	0.534	0.544	0.563	0.587	0.615
<b>2007</b>	0.397	0.438	0.465	0.480	0.501	0.519	0.529	0.548	0.571	0.598
<b>2008</b>	0.383	0.422	0.448	0.463	0.483	0.500	0.509	0.528	0.549	0.576
<b>2009</b>	0.384	0.424	0.450	0.464	0.484	0.502	0.511	0.530	0.551	0.578
<b>2010</b>	0.378	0.417	0.443	0.457	0.476	0.493	0.503	0.521	0.543	0.569
<b>2011</b>	0.366	0.404	0.429	0.443	0.462	0.478	0.487	0.505	0.526	0.551
<b>2012</b>	0.359	0.396	0.420	0.434	0.453	0.469	0.477	0.495	0.515	0.540

**Table B.17**  
**Consumer Price Inflation (CPI) Index (Continued)**

<b>From:</b>	<b>1990</b>	<b>1991</b>	<b>1992</b>	<b>1993</b>	<b>1994</b>	<b>1995</b>	<b>1996</b>	<b>1997</b>	<b>1998</b>	<b>1999</b>
<b>1970</b>	3.369	3.510	3.616	3.724	3.820	3.928	4.044	4.137	4.201	4.294
<b>1971</b>	3.227	3.363	3.464	3.568	3.659	3.763	3.874	3.963	4.025	4.114
<b>1972</b>	3.127	3.258	3.356	3.457	3.545	3.646	3.754	3.840	3.900	3.986
<b>1973</b>	2.944	3.068	3.160	3.255	3.338	3.432	3.534	3.615	3.671	3.752
<b>1974</b>	2.651	2.763	2.846	2.931	3.006	3.091	3.183	3.256	3.306	3.379
<b>1975</b>	2.429	2.532	2.608	2.686	2.755	2.833	2.916	2.983	3.030	3.097
<b>1976</b>	2.297	2.394	2.466	2.540	2.605	2.678	2.757	2.821	2.865	2.928
<b>1977</b>	2.157	2.248	2.315	2.384	2.446	2.515	2.589	2.649	2.690	2.749
<b>1978</b>	2.005	2.089	2.152	2.216	2.273	2.337	2.406	2.462	2.500	2.555
<b>1979</b>	1.800	1.876	1.933	1.990	2.041	2.099	2.161	2.211	2.245	2.295
<b>1980</b>	1.586	1.653	1.703	1.754	1.799	1.850	1.904	1.948	1.978	2.022
<b>1981</b>	1.438	1.498	1.543	1.590	1.630	1.677	1.726	1.766	1.793	1.833
<b>1982</b>	1.354	1.411	1.454	1.497	1.536	1.579	1.626	1.663	1.689	1.726
<b>1983</b>	1.312	1.367	1.409	1.451	1.488	1.530	1.575	1.611	1.637	1.673
<b>1984</b>	1.258	1.311	1.350	1.391	1.426	1.467	1.510	1.545	1.569	1.603
<b>1985</b>	1.215	1.266	1.304	1.343	1.377	1.416	1.458	1.492	1.515	1.548
<b>1986</b>	1.193	1.243	1.280	1.318	1.352	1.391	1.432	1.464	1.487	1.520
<b>1987</b>	1.151	1.199	1.235	1.272	1.305	1.342	1.381	1.413	1.435	1.467
<b>1988</b>	1.105	1.151	1.186	1.221	1.253	1.288	1.326	1.357	1.378	1.408
<b>1989</b>	1.054	1.098	1.131	1.165	1.195	1.229	1.265	1.294	1.315	1.344
<b>1990</b>	1.000	1.042	1.073	1.106	1.134	1.166	1.200	1.228	1.247	1.275
<b>1991</b>	0.960	1.000	1.030	1.061	1.088	1.119	1.152	1.178	1.197	1.223
<b>1992</b>	0.932	0.971	1.000	1.030	1.056	1.086	1.118	1.144	1.162	1.187
<b>1993</b>	0.904	0.943	0.971	1.000	1.026	1.055	1.086	1.111	1.128	1.153
<b>1994</b>	0.882	0.919	0.947	0.975	1.000	1.028	1.059	1.083	1.100	1.124
<b>1995</b>	0.858	0.894	0.921	0.948	0.972	1.000	1.030	1.053	1.070	1.093
<b>1996</b>	0.833	0.868	0.894	0.921	0.945	0.971	1.000	1.023	1.039	1.062
<b>1997</b>	0.814	0.849	0.874	0.900	0.923	0.950	0.978	1.000	1.016	1.038
<b>1998</b>	0.802	0.836	0.861	0.887	0.909	0.935	0.963	0.985	1.000	1.022
<b>1999</b>	0.785	0.818	0.842	0.867	0.890	0.915	0.942	0.963	0.978	1.000
<b>2000</b>	0.759	0.791	0.815	0.839	0.861	0.885	0.911	0.932	0.947	0.967
<b>2001</b>	0.738	0.769	0.792	0.816	0.837	0.861	0.886	0.906	0.920	0.941
<b>2002</b>	0.727	0.757	0.780	0.803	0.824	0.847	0.872	0.892	0.906	0.926
<b>2003</b>	0.710	0.740	0.763	0.785	0.805	0.828	0.853	0.872	0.886	0.905
<b>2004</b>	0.692	0.721	0.743	0.765	0.785	0.807	0.831	0.850	0.863	0.882
<b>2005</b>	0.669	0.697	0.718	0.740	0.759	0.780	0.803	0.822	0.835	0.853
<b>2006</b>	0.648	0.676	0.696	0.717	0.735	0.756	0.778	0.796	0.809	0.826
<b>2007</b>	0.630	0.657	0.677	0.697	0.715	0.735	0.757	0.774	0.786	0.804
<b>2008</b>	0.607	0.633	0.652	0.671	0.688	0.708	0.729	0.745	0.757	0.774
<b>2009</b>	0.602	0.635	0.654	0.674	0.691	0.710	0.731	0.748	0.760	0.777
<b>2010</b>	0.599	0.625	0.643	0.663	0.680	0.699	0.720	0.736	0.748	0.764
<b>2011</b>	0.581	0.605	0.624	0.642	0.659	0.678	0.698	0.714	0.725	0.741
<b>2012</b>	0.569	0.593	0.611	0.629	0.645	0.664	0.683	0.699	0.710	0.726

**Table B.17**  
**Consumer Price Inflation (CPI) Index (Continued)**

<b>From:</b>	<b>2000</b>	<b>2001</b>	<b>2002</b>	<b>2003</b>	<b>2004</b>	<b>2005</b>	<b>2006</b>	<b>2007</b>	<b>2008</b>	<b>2009</b>
<b>1970</b>	4.438	4.564	4.637	4.742	4.869	5.034	5.196	5.344	5.549	5.529
<b>1971</b>	4.252	4.373	4.442	4.543	4.664	4.822	4.978	5.120	5.316	5.297
<b>1972</b>	4.120	4.237	4.304	4.402	4.519	4.672	4.823	4.960	5.151	5.132
<b>1973</b>	3.878	3.989	4.052	4.144	4.255	4.399	4.541	4.670	4.849	4.832
<b>1974</b>	3.493	3.592	3.649	3.732	3.832	3.961	4.089	4.206	4.367	4.352
<b>1975</b>	3.201	3.292	3.344	3.420	3.511	3.630	3.747	3.854	4.002	3.988
<b>1976</b>	3.026	3.112	3.162	3.234	3.320	3.432	3.543	3.644	3.784	3.770
<b>1977</b>	2.842	2.922	2.969	3.036	3.117	3.223	3.327	3.421	3.553	3.540
<b>1978</b>	2.641	2.716	2.759	2.822	2.897	2.995	3.092	3.180	3.302	3.290
<b>1979</b>	2.372	2.439	2.478	2.534	2.602	2.690	2.777	2.856	2.966	2.955
<b>1980</b>	2.090	2.149	2.183	2.233	2.292	2.370	2.447	2.516	2.613	2.604
<b>1981</b>	1.894	1.948	1.979	2.024	2.078	2.149	2.218	2.281	2.369	2.360
<b>1982</b>	1.784	1.835	1.864	1.907	1.958	2.024	2.089	2.149	2.231	2.223
<b>1983</b>	1.729	1.778	1.806	1.847	1.897	1.961	2.024	2.082	2.162	2.154
<b>1984</b>	1.657	1.705	1.731	1.771	1.818	1.880	1.940	1.996	2.072	2.065
<b>1985</b>	1.600	1.646	1.672	1.710	1.756	1.815	1.874	1.927	2.001	1.994
<b>1986</b>	1.571	1.616	1.641	1.679	1.724	1.782	1.839	1.892	1.964	1.957
<b>1987</b>	1.516	1.559	1.584	1.620	1.663	1.719	1.775	1.825	1.895	1.889
<b>1988</b>	1.456	1.497	1.521	1.555	1.597	1.651	1.704	1.753	1.820	1.813
<b>1989</b>	1.389	1.428	1.451	1.484	1.523	1.575	1.626	1.672	1.736	1.730
<b>1990</b>	1.318	1.355	1.376	1.408	1.445	1.494	1.542	1.586	1.647	1.641
<b>1991</b>	1.264	1.300	1.321	1.351	1.387	1.434	1.480	1.522	1.581	1.575
<b>1992</b>	1.227	1.262	1.282	1.311	1.346	1.392	1.437	1.478	1.535	1.529
<b>1993</b>	1.192	1.226	1.245	1.273	1.307	1.352	1.395	1.435	1.490	1.485
<b>1994</b>	1.162	1.195	1.214	1.242	1.275	1.318	1.360	1.399	1.453	1.448
<b>1995</b>	1.130	1.162	1.180	1.207	1.240	1.281	1.323	1.360	1.413	1.408
<b>1996</b>	1.098	1.129	1.147	1.173	1.204	1.245	1.285	1.321	1.372	1.367
<b>1997</b>	1.073	1.103	1.121	1.146	1.177	1.217	1.256	1.292	1.341	1.337
<b>1998</b>	1.056	1.087	1.104	1.129	1.159	1.198	1.237	1.272	1.321	1.316
<b>1999</b>	1.034	1.063	1.080	1.104	1.134	1.172	1.210	1.245	1.292	1.288
<b>2000</b>	1.000	1.028	1.045	1.069	1.097	1.134	1.171	1.204	1.250	1.246
<b>2001</b>	0.972	1.000	1.016	1.039	1.067	1.103	1.138	1.171	1.216	1.211
<b>2002</b>	0.957	0.984	1.000	1.023	1.050	1.086	1.121	1.153	1.197	1.193
<b>2003</b>	0.936	0.963	0.978	1.000	1.027	1.061	1.096	1.127	1.170	1.166
<b>2004</b>	0.912	0.938	0.952	0.974	1.000	1.034	1.067	1.098	1.140	1.136
<b>2005</b>	0.882	0.907	0.921	0.942	0.967	1.000	1.032	1.062	1.102	1.098
<b>2006</b>	0.854	0.878	0.892	0.913	0.937	0.969	1.000	1.028	1.068	1.064
<b>2007</b>	0.831	0.854	0.868	0.887	0.911	0.942	0.972	1.000	1.038	1.035
<b>2008</b>	0.800	0.823	0.836	0.855	0.877	0.907	0.936	0.963	1.000	0.996
<b>2009</b>	0.803	0.825	0.839	0.858	0.881	0.910	0.940	0.966	1.004	1.000
<b>2010</b>	0.790	0.812	0.825	0.844	0.866	0.896	0.925	0.951	0.987	0.984
<b>2011</b>	0.766	0.787	0.800	0.818	0.840	0.868	0.896	0.922	0.957	0.954
<b>2012</b>	0.750	0.771	0.784	0.801	0.823	0.851	0.878	0.903	0.938	0.934



**Table B.17**  
**Consumer Price Inflation (CPI) Index (Continued)**

<b>From:</b>	<b>2010</b>	<b>2011</b>	<b>2012</b>
<b>1970</b>	5.620	5.797	5.917
<b>1971</b>	5.384	5.554	5.669
<b>1972</b>	5.217	5.381	5.493
<b>1973</b>	4.911	5.066	5.171
<b>1974</b>	4.423	4.563	4.657
<b>1975</b>	4.053	4.181	4.268
<b>1976</b>	3.832	3.953	4.035
<b>1977</b>	3.598	3.712	3.789
<b>1978</b>	3.344	3.450	3.521
<b>1979</b>	3.004	3.098	3.162
<b>1980</b>	2.646	2.730	2.786
<b>1981</b>	2.399	2.475	2.526
<b>1982</b>	2.260	2.331	2.379
<b>1983</b>	2.189	2.258	2.305
<b>1984</b>	2.099	2.165	2.210
<b>1985</b>	2.027	2.091	2.134
<b>1986</b>	1.990	2.052	2.095
<b>1987</b>	1.920	1.980	2.021
<b>1988</b>	1.843	1.901	1.941
<b>1989</b>	1.759	1.814	1.852
<b>1990</b>	1.668	1.721	1.757
<b>1991</b>	1.601	1.652	1.686
<b>1992</b>	1.554	1.603	1.636
<b>1993</b>	1.509	1.557	1.589
<b>1994</b>	1.471	1.518	1.549
<b>1995</b>	1.431	1.476	1.507
<b>1996</b>	1.390	1.434	1.463
<b>1997</b>	1.359	1.401	1.430
<b>1998</b>	1.338	1.380	1.409
<b>1999</b>	1.309	1.350	1.378
<b>2000</b>	1.266	1.306	1.333
<b>2001</b>	1.231	1.270	1.296
<b>2002</b>	1.212	1.250	1.276
<b>2003</b>	1.185	1.222	1.248
<b>2004</b>	1.154	1.191	1.215
<b>2005</b>	1.117	1.152	1.176
<b>2006</b>	1.082	1.116	1.139
<b>2007</b>	1.052	1.085	1.107
<b>2008</b>	1.013	1.045	1.066
<b>2009</b>	1.016	1.048	1.070
<b>2010</b>	1.000	1.032	1.053
<b>2011</b>	0.969	1.000	1.021
<b>2012</b>	0.950	0.980	1.000

**Source:**  
U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics.

**Table B.18**  
**Gross National Product Implicit Price Deflator**

<b>From:</b>	<b>1970</b>	<b>1971</b>	<b>1972</b>	<b>1973</b>	<b>1974</b>	<b>1975</b>	<b>1976</b>	<b>1977</b>	<b>1978</b>	<b>1979</b>
<b>1970</b>	1.000	1.050	1.096	1.157	1.261	1.380	1.460	1.553	1.662	1.800
<b>1971</b>	0.952	1.000	1.043	1.102	1.201	1.315	1.391	1.479	1.583	1.714
<b>1972</b>	0.913	0.958	1.000	1.056	1.151	1.260	1.333	1.418	1.517	1.643
<b>1973</b>	0.864	0.908	0.947	1.000	1.090	1.193	1.262	1.342	1.437	1.556
<b>1974</b>	0.793	0.833	0.869	0.917	1.000	1.094	1.158	1.231	1.318	1.427
<b>1975</b>	0.724	0.761	0.794	0.838	0.914	1.000	1.058	1.125	1.204	1.304
<b>1976</b>	0.685	0.719	0.750	0.792	0.864	0.945	1.000	1.064	1.138	1.233
<b>1977</b>	0.644	0.676	0.705	0.745	0.812	0.889	0.940	1.000	1.070	1.159
<b>1978</b>	0.602	0.632	0.659	0.696	0.759	0.830	0.878	0.934	1.000	1.083
<b>1979</b>	0.555	0.583	0.609	0.643	0.701	0.767	0.811	0.863	0.923	1.000
<b>1980</b>	0.509	0.535	0.558	0.589	0.642	0.703	0.744	0.791	0.847	0.917
<b>1981</b>	0.466	0.489	0.510	0.539	0.587	0.643	0.680	0.723	0.774	0.838
<b>1982</b>	0.439	0.461	0.481	0.508	0.553	0.606	0.641	0.682	0.729	0.790
<b>1983</b>	0.422	0.443	0.462	0.488	0.532	0.583	0.616	0.656	0.702	0.760
<b>1984</b>	0.407	0.427	0.446	0.471	0.513	0.562	0.594	0.632	0.676	0.732
<b>1985</b>	0.395	0.415	0.433	0.457	0.498	0.545	0.576	0.613	0.656	0.711
<b>1986</b>	0.386	0.406	0.423	0.447	0.487	0.533	0.564	0.600	0.642	0.695
<b>1987</b>	0.376	0.395	0.412	0.435	0.747	0.519	0.549	0.584	0.625	0.677
<b>1988</b>	0.364	0.382	0.398	0.421	0.459	0.502	0.531	0.565	0.604	0.654
<b>1989</b>	0.350	0.368	0.384	0.405	0.442	0.483	0.511	0.544	0.582	0.631
<b>1990</b>	0.337	0.354	0.369	0.390	0.425	0.465	0.492	0.524	0.561	0.607
<b>1991</b>	0.326	0.342	0.357	0.377	0.411	0.450	0.476	0.506	0.542	0.587
<b>1992</b>	0.319	0.334	0.349	0.369	0.402	0.440	0.465	0.495	0.530	0.573
<b>1993</b>	0.311	0.327	0.341	0.360	0.393	0.430	0.455	0.483	0.517	0.560
<b>1994</b>	0.305	0.320	0.334	0.353	0.384	0.421	0.445	0.473	0.507	0.549
<b>1995</b>	0.299	0.314	0.327	0.346	0.377	0.412	0.436	0.464	0.497	0.538
<b>1996</b>	0.293	0.308	0.321	0.339	0.370	0.405	0.428	0.455	0.487	0.528
<b>1997</b>	0.288	0.303	0.316	0.334	0.364	0.398	0.421	0.448	0.479	0.519
<b>1998</b>	0.285	0.299	0.312	0.330	0.360	0.394	0.416	0.443	0.474	0.513
<b>1999</b>	0.281	0.295	0.308	0.325	0.355	0.388	0.410	0.437	0.467	0.506
<b>2000</b>	0.275	0.289	0.301	0.318	0.347	0.380	0.402	0.427	0.457	0.495
<b>2001</b>	0.269	0.282	0.294	0.311	0.339	0.371	0.392	0.417	0.447	0.484
<b>2002</b>	0.264	0.277	0.289	0.306	0.333	0.365	0.386	0.410	0.439	0.475
<b>2003</b>	0.259	0.272	0.283	0.299	0.326	0.357	0.378	0.402	0.430	0.465
<b>2004</b>	0.251	0.264	0.276	0.291	0.317	0.347	0.367	0.391	0.418	0.453
<b>2005</b>	0.244	0.256	0.267	0.282	0.308	0.337	0.356	0.379	0.406	0.439
<b>2006</b>	0.236	0.248	0.259	0.273	0.298	0.326	0.345	0.367	0.392	0.425
<b>2007</b>	0.230	0.241	0.252	0.266	0.290	0.317	0.335	0.357	0.382	0.413
<b>2008</b>	0.225	0.236	0.246	0.260	0.283	0.310	0.328	0.349	0.374	0.405
<b>2009</b>	0.221	0.232	0.242	0.256	0.279	0.306	0.323	0.344	0.368	0.399
<b>2010</b>	0.220	0.231	0.241	0.254	0.277	0.303	0.321	0.341	0.365	0.395
<b>2011</b>	0.215	0.225	0.235	0.248	0.271	0.296	0.313	0.333	0.357	0.386
<b>2012</b>	0.210	0.220	0.230	0.242	0.264	0.289	0.306	0.325	0.348	0.377

**Table B.18**  
**Gross National Product Implicit Price Deflator (Continued)**

<b>From:</b>	<b>1980</b>	<b>1981</b>	<b>1982</b>	<b>1983</b>	<b>1984</b>	<b>1985</b>	<b>1986</b>	<b>1987</b>	<b>1988</b>	<b>1989</b>
<b>1970</b>	1.963	2.148	2.279	2.369	2.458	2.533	2.589	2.660	2.751	2.855
<b>1971</b>	1.870	2.046	2.170	2.256	2.341	2.413	2.466	2.533	2.620	2.719
<b>1972</b>	1.792	1.960	2.080	2.162	2.244	2.312	2.363	2.428	2.510	2.606
<b>1973</b>	1.697	1.857	1.970	2.048	2.125	2.190	2.238	2.299	2.378	2.468
<b>1974</b>	1.557	1.703	1.807	1.879	1.949	2.009	2.053	2.109	2.181	2.264
<b>1975</b>	1.422	1.556	1.651	1.716	1.781	1.835	1.876	1.927	1.993	2.068
<b>1976</b>	1.344	1.471	1.561	1.623	1.683	1.735	1.773	1.822	1.884	1.955
<b>1977</b>	1.264	1.383	1.467	1.525	1.583	1.631	1.667	1.713	1.771	1.838
<b>1978</b>	1.181	1.292	1.371	1.425	1.479	1.524	1.557	1.600	1.655	1.717
<b>1979</b>	1.091	1.193	1.266	1.316	1.366	1.407	1.438	1.478	1.528	1.586
<b>1980</b>	1.000	1.094	1.161	1.207	1.252	1.290	1.319	1.355	1.401	1.454
<b>1981</b>	0.914	1.000	1.061	1.103	1.144	1.179	1.205	1.238	1.281	1.329
<b>1982</b>	0.861	0.943	1.000	1.040	1.079	1.112	1.136	1.167	1.207	1.253
<b>1983</b>	0.829	0.907	0.962	1.000	1.038	1.069	1.093	1.123	1.161	1.205
<b>1984</b>	0.799	0.874	0.927	0.964	1.000	1.031	1.053	1.082	1.119	1.161
<b>1985</b>	0.775	0.848	0.900	0.935	0.970	1.000	1.022	1.050	1.086	1.127
<b>1986</b>	0.758	0.830	0.880	0.915	0.950	0.978	1.000	1.027	1.063	1.103
<b>1987</b>	0.738	0.808	0.857	0.891	0.924	0.952	0.973	1.000	1.034	1.073
<b>1988</b>	0.714	0.781	0.828	0.861	0.894	0.921	0.941	0.967	1.000	1.038
<b>1989</b>	0.688	0.752	0.798	0.830	0.861	0.887	0.907	0.932	0.963	1.000
<b>1990</b>	0.662	0.724	0.768	0.799	0.829	0.854	0.873	0.897	0.928	0.963
<b>1991</b>	0.640	0.700	0.743	0.772	0.801	0.825	0.844	0.867	0.896	0.930
<b>1992</b>	0.625	0.684	0.726	0.755	0.783	0.807	0.825	0.847	0.876	0.909
<b>1993</b>	0.611	0.669	0.709	0.738	0.765	0.789	0.806	0.828	0.856	0.889
<b>1994</b>	0.598	0.655	0.695	0.722	0.749	0.772	0.789	0.811	0.838	0.870
<b>1995</b>	0.586	0.642	0.681	0.708	0.734	0.757	0.773	0.794	0.822	0.853
<b>1996</b>	0.575	0.630	0.668	0.694	0.721	0.743	0.759	0.780	0.806	0.837
<b>1997</b>	0.566	0.619	0.657	0.683	0.709	0.730	0.746	0.767	0.793	0.823
<b>1998</b>	0.560	0.613	0.650	0.676	0.701	0.722	0.738	0.759	0.784	0.814
<b>1999</b>	0.552	0.604	0.641	0.666	0.691	0.712	0.728	0.748	0.773	0.803
<b>2000</b>	0.540	0.591	0.627	0.652	0.676	0.697	0.712	0.732	0.757	0.785
<b>2001</b>	0.528	0.577	0.612	0.637	0.660	0.681	0.696	0.715	0.739	0.767
<b>2002</b>	0.518	0.567	0.602	0.626	0.649	0.669	0.684	0.702	0.726	0.754
<b>2003</b>	0.508	0.555	0.589	0.613	0.636	0.655	0.669	0.688	0.711	0.738
<b>2004</b>	0.494	0.540	0.573	0.596	0.618	0.637	0.651	0.669	0.692	0.718
<b>2005</b>	0.479	0.524	0.556	0.578	0.600	0.618	0.632	0.649	0.671	0.697
<b>2006</b>	0.463	0.507	0.538	0.559	0.580	0.598	0.611	0.628	0.649	0.674
<b>2007</b>	0.451	0.493	0.523	0.544	0.564	0.582	0.594	0.611	0.632	0.656
<b>2008</b>	0.441	0.483	0.512	0.533	0.533	0.569	0.582	0.598	0.618	0.642
<b>2009</b>	0.435	0.476	0.505	0.525	0.544	0.561	0.573	0.590	0.610	0.633
<b>2010</b>	0.431	0.472	0.501	0.520	0.540	0.556	0.569	0.585	0.605	0.628
<b>2011</b>	0.422	0.461	0.489	0.509	0.528	0.544	0.556	0.572	0.591	0.614
<b>2012</b>	0.412	0.450	0.478	0.497	0.515	0.531	0.543	0.558	0.578	0.599

**Table B.18**  
**Gross National Product Implicit Price Deflator (Continued)**

<b>From:</b>	<b>1990</b>	<b>1991</b>	<b>1992</b>	<b>1993</b>	<b>1994</b>	<b>1995</b>	<b>1996</b>	<b>1997</b>	<b>1998</b>	<b>1999</b>
<b>1970</b>	2.966	3.069	3.140	3.212	3.281	3.348	3.412	3.468	3.507	3.557
<b>1971</b>	2.824	2.923	2.990	3.059	3.124	3.189	3.249	3.303	3.340	3.388
<b>1972</b>	2.707	2.801	2.865	2.932	2.994	3.056	3.114	3.165	3.200	3.247
<b>1973</b>	2.563	2.653	2.714	2.777	2.836	2.894	2.949	2.998	3.031	3.075
<b>1974</b>	2.351	2.433	2.489	2.547	2.601	2.655	2.705	2.750	2.780	2.821
<b>1975</b>	2.148	2.224	2.274	2.327	2.377	2.426	2.472	2.513	2.540	2.577
<b>1976</b>	2.031	2.102	2.150	2.200	2.247	2.293	2.336	2.375	2.401	2.436
<b>1977</b>	1.909	1.976	2.021	2.068	2.112	2.156	2.197	2.233	2.258	2.290
<b>1978</b>	1.784	1.846	1.889	1.932	1.974	2.014	2.052	2.086	2.109	2.140
<b>1979</b>	1.647	1.705	1.744	1.785	1.822	1.860	1.895	1.927	1.948	1.976
<b>1980</b>	1.510	1.563	1.599	1.636	1.671	1.705	1.738	1.767	1.786	1.812
<b>1981</b>	1.381	1.429	1.462	1.496	1.527	1.559	1.588	1.615	1.633	1.656
<b>1982</b>	1.301	1.347	1.378	1.410	1.440	1.469	1.497	1.522	1.539	1.561
<b>1983</b>	1.252	1.295	1.325	1.356	1.385	1.413	1.440	1.464	1.480	1.501
<b>1984</b>	1.206	1.249	1.277	1.307	1.335	1.362	1.388	1.411	1.426	1.447
<b>1985</b>	1.171	1.212	1.239	1.268	1.295	1.322	1.347	1.369	1.384	1.404
<b>1986</b>	1.145	1.186	1.213	1.241	1.267	1.293	1.318	1.340	1.354	1.374
<b>1987</b>	1.115	1.154	1.180	1.208	1.233	1.259	1.283	1.304	1.318	1.337
<b>1988</b>	1.078	1.116	1.141	1.168	1.193	1.217	1.240	1.261	1.275	1.293
<b>1989</b>	1.039	1.075	1.100	1.125	1.149	1.173	1.195	1.215	1.228	1.246
<b>1990</b>	1.000	1.035	1.059	1.083	1.106	1.129	1.150	1.170	1.182	1.200
<b>1991</b>	0.966	1.000	1.023	1.047	1.069	1.091	1.112	1.130	1.143	1.159
<b>1992</b>	0.945	0.978	1.000	1.023	1.045	1.066	1.087	1.105	1.117	1.133
<b>1993</b>	0.923	0.955	0.977	1.000	1.021	1.042	1.062	1.080	1.092	1.107
<b>1994</b>	0.904	0.935	0.957	0.979	1.000	1.021	1.040	1.057	1.069	1.084
<b>1995</b>	0.886	0.917	0.938	0.959	0.980	1.000	1.019	1.036	1.047	1.062
<b>1996</b>	0.869	0.900	0.920	0.942	0.962	0.981	1.000	1.017	1.028	1.043
<b>1997</b>	0.855	0.885	0.905	0.926	0.946	0.965	0.984	1.000	1.011	1.026
<b>1998</b>	0.846	0.875	0.895	0.916	0.936	0.955	0.973	0.989	1.000	1.014
<b>1999</b>	0.834	0.863	0.883	0.903	0.922	0.941	0.959	0.975	0.986	1.000
<b>2000</b>	0.816	0.844	0.864	0.884	0.903	0.921	0.939	0.954	0.965	0.979
<b>2001</b>	0.797	0.825	0.844	0.863	0.882	0.900	0.917	0.932	0.942	0.956
<b>2002</b>	0.783	0.811	0.829	0.848	0.866	0.884	0.901	0.916	0.926	0.939
<b>2003</b>	0.767	0.794	0.812	0.831	0.848	0.866	0.882	0.897	0.907	0.920
<b>2004</b>	0.746	0.772	0.789	0.808	0.825	0.842	0.858	0.872	0.882	0.894
<b>2005</b>	0.724	0.749	0.766	0.784	0.801	0.817	0.833	0.846	0.856	0.868
<b>2006</b>	0.700	0.724	0.741	0.758	0.774	0.790	0.805	0.819	0.828	0.840
<b>2007</b>	0.681	0.705	0.721	0.738	0.753	0.769	0.783	0.796	0.805	0.817
<b>2008</b>	0.667	0.690	0.706	0.722	0.737	0.753	0.767	0.780	0.788	0.800
<b>2009</b>	0.658	0.681	0.697	0.713	0.728	0.743	0.757	0.770	0.779	0.790
<b>2010</b>	0.652	0.676	0.692	0.707	0.722	0.737	0.751	0.764	0.773	0.784
<b>2011</b>	0.637	0.660	0.676	0.691	0.705	0.720	0.734	0.747	0.755	0.766
<b>2012</b>	0.622	0.645	0.660	0.674	0.689	0.703	0.716	0.729	0.737	0.748

**Table B.18**  
**Gross National Product Implicit Price Deflator (Continued)**

<b>From:</b>	<b>2000</b>	<b>2001</b>	<b>2002</b>	<b>2003</b>	<b>2004</b>	<b>2005</b>	<b>2006</b>	<b>2007</b>	<b>2008</b>	<b>2009</b>
<b>1970</b>	3.635	3.722	3.787	3.867	3.977	4.097	4.237	4.355	4.449	4.517
<b>1971</b>	3.462	3.544	3.606	3.683	3.787	3.902	4.035	4.147	4.237	4.302
<b>1972</b>	3.317	3.397	3.456	3.529	3.630	3.739	3.867	3.975	4.061	4.124
<b>1973</b>	3.142	3.217	3.273	3.343	3.438	3.542	3.662	3.764	3.846	3.907
<b>1974</b>	2.882	2.951	3.002	3.066	3.153	3.249	3.359	3.453	3.528	3.582
<b>1975</b>	2.633	2.696	2.743	2.802	2.881	2.968	3.069	3.155	3.223	3.273
<b>1976</b>	2.489	2.549	2.593	2.648	2.723	2.806	2.901	2.982	3.047	3.094
<b>1977</b>	2.340	2.396	2.438	2.490	2.561	2.638	2.728	2.804	2.865	2.909
<b>1978</b>	2.186	2.239	2.278	2.326	2.392	2.465	2.548	2.620	2.676	2.718
<b>1979</b>	2.019	2.067	2.103	2.148	2.209	2.276	2.353	2.419	2.472	2.509
<b>1980</b>	1.851	1.896	1.929	1.970	2.026	2.087	2.158	2.218	2.266	2.300
<b>1981</b>	1.692	1.733	1.763	1.800	1.852	1.908	1.972	2.027	2.071	2.103
<b>1982</b>	1.595	1.633	1.662	1.697	1.745	1.798	1.859	1.911	1.952	1.982
<b>1983</b>	1.534	1.571	1.598	1.632	1.679	1.729	1.788	1.838	1.878	1.906
<b>1984</b>	1.479	1.514	1.540	1.573	1.618	1.667	1.723	1.772	1.810	1.837
<b>1985</b>	1.435	1.469	1.495	1.527	1.570	1.617	1.672	1.719	1.756	1.783
<b>1986</b>	1.404	1.438	1.463	1.494	1.536	1.583	1.636	1.682	1.719	1.745
<b>1987</b>	1.366	1.399	1.424	1.454	1.495	1.540	1.593	1.637	1.673	1.695
<b>1988</b>	1.321	1.353	1.377	1.406	1.446	1.490	1.540	1.583	1.617	1.639
<b>1989</b>	1.273	1.304	1.326	1.355	1.393	1.435	1.484	1.525	1.558	1.579
<b>1990</b>	1.226	1.255	1.277	1.304	1.341	1.382	1.429	1.468	1.500	1.520
<b>1991</b>	1.184	1.213	1.234	1.260	1.296	1.335	1.380	1.419	1.450	1.468
<b>1992</b>	1.158	1.185	1.206	1.232	1.267	1.305	1.349	1.387	1.417	1.434
<b>1993</b>	1.131	1.159	1.179	1.204	1.238	1.275	1.319	1.356	1.385	1.403
<b>1994</b>	1.108	1.134	1.154	1.179	1.212	1.249	1.291	1.327	1.356	1.374
<b>1995</b>	1.086	1.112	1.131	1.155	1.188	1.224	1.265	1.301	1.329	1.346
<b>1996</b>	1.065	1.091	1.110	1.134	1.166	1.201	1.242	1.276	1.304	1.321
<b>1997</b>	1.048	1.073	1.092	1.115	1.147	1.181	1.222	1.256	1.283	1.298
<b>1998</b>	1.037	1.061	1.080	1.103	1.134	1.168	1.208	1.242	1.269	1.284
<b>1999</b>	1.022	1.046	1.064	1.087	1.118	1.152	1.191	1.224	1.251	1.265
<b>2000</b>	1.000	1.024	1.042	1.064	1.094	1.127	1.166	1.198	1.224	1.238
<b>2001</b>	0.977	1.000	1.017	1.039	1.069	1.101	1.138	1.170	1.195	1.211
<b>2002</b>	0.960	0.983	1.000	1.021	1.050	1.082	1.119	1.150	1.175	1.192
<b>2003</b>	0.940	0.962	0.979	1.000	1.028	1.059	1.096	1.126	1.150	1.167
<b>2004</b>	0.914	0.936	0.952	0.972	1.000	1.030	1.065	1.095	1.118	1.134
<b>2005</b>	0.887	0.908	0.924	0.944	0.970	1.000	1.031	1.060	1.083	1.098
<b>2006</b>	0.858	0.878	0.894	0.913	0.939	0.969	1.000	1.027	1.049	1.063
<b>2007</b>	0.835	0.855	0.870	0.888	0.914	0.943	0.974	1.000	1.022	1.033
<b>2008</b>	0.817	0.837	0.851	0.869	0.894	0.923	0.953	0.979	1.000	1.012
<b>2009</b>	0.808	0.826	0.839	0.857	0.882	0.911	0.941	0.968	0.988	1.000
<b>2010</b>	0.801	0.819	0.832	0.850	0.875	0.904	0.933	0.961	0.982	0.991
<b>2011</b>	0.783	0.800	0.813	0.830	0.854	0.882	0.911	0.937	0.958	0.968
<b>2012</b>	0.764	0.782	0.794	0.811	0.834	0.8611	0.889	0.915	0.935	0.945

**Table B.18**  
**Gross National Product Implicit Price Deflator (Continued)**

<b>From:</b>	<b>2010</b>	<b>2011</b>	<b>2012</b>
<b>1970</b>	4.554	4.658	4.770
<b>1971</b>	4.337	4.436	4.543
<b>1972</b>	4.157	4.253	4.355
<b>1973</b>	3.938	4.029	4.126
<b>1974</b>	3.611	3.694	3.783
<b>1975</b>	3.299	3.375	3.456
<b>1976</b>	3.119	3.192	3.268
<b>1977</b>	2.932	3.000	3.073
<b>1978</b>	2.740	2.804	2.871
<b>1979</b>	2.530	2.588	2.651
<b>1980</b>	2.318	2.372	2.429
<b>1981</b>	2.120	2.169	2.221
<b>1982</b>	1.998	2.044	2.093
<b>1983</b>	1.922	1.966	2.014
<b>1984</b>	1.852	1.895	1.941
<b>1985</b>	1.797	1.839	1.884
<b>1986</b>	1.759	1.800	1.843
<b>1987</b>	1.709	1.749	1.791
<b>1988</b>	1.652	1.691	1.731
<b>1989</b>	1.592	1.629	1.669
<b>1990</b>	1.533	1.569	1.607
<b>1991</b>	1.480	1.515	1.552
<b>1992</b>	1.446	1.480	1.516
<b>1993</b>	1.415	1.448	1.483
<b>1994</b>	1.385	1.418	1.452
<b>1995</b>	1.357	1.389	1.423
<b>1996</b>	1.332	1.363	1.396
<b>1997</b>	1.309	1.340	1.372
<b>1998</b>	1.294	1.325	1.356
<b>1999</b>	1.275	1.305	1.337
<b>2000</b>	1.248	1.278	1.308
<b>2001</b>	1.221	1.249	1.280
<b>2002</b>	1.201	1.230	1.259
<b>2003</b>	1.176	1.204	1.233
<b>2004</b>	1.144	1.171	1.199
<b>2005</b>	1.107	1.134	1.161
<b>2006</b>	1.072	1.098	1.125
<b>2007</b>	1.041	1.067	1.093
<b>2008</b>	1.019	1.044	1.069
<b>2009</b>	1.010	1.033	1.058
<b>2010</b>	1.000	1.021	1.046
<b>2011</b>	0.979	1.000	1.018
<b>2012</b>	0.956	0.982	1.000

**Source:**

U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis, *Survey of Current Business*, Washington, DC, monthly.

## **APPENDIX C**

### **MAPS**

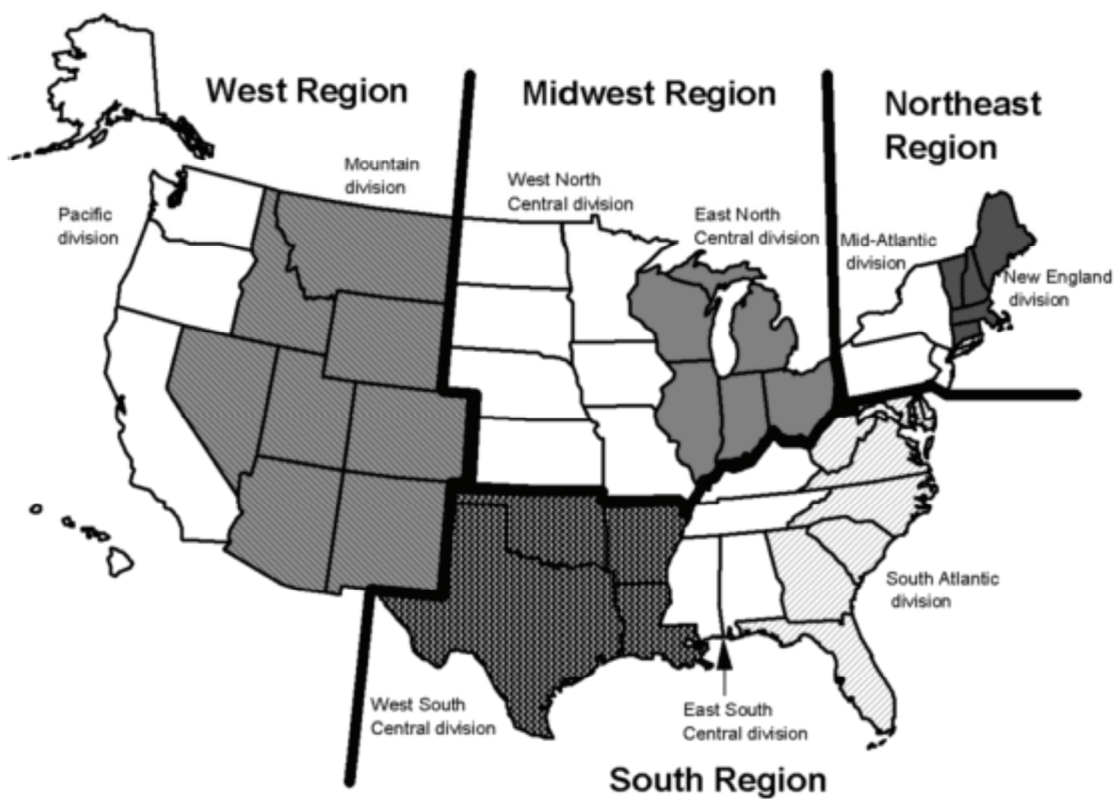




**Table C.1**  
**Census Regions and Divisions**

Northeast Region			
Mid-Atlantic division		New England division	
New Jersey	Pennsylvania	Connecticut	New Hampshire
New York		Maine	Rhode Island
		Massachusetts	Vermont
South Region			
West South Central division	East South Central division	South Atlantic division	
Arkansas	Alabama	Delaware	South Carolina
Louisiana	Kentucky	Florida	Virginia
Oklahoma	Mississippi	Georgia	Washington, DC
Texas	Tennessee	Maryland	West Virginia
		North Carolina	
West Region			
Pacific division		Mountain division	
Alaska	Oregon	Arizona	Nevada
California	Washington	Colorado	New Mexico
Hawaii		Idaho	Utah
		Montana	Wyoming
Midwest Region			
West North Central division		East North Central division	
Iowa	Nebraska	Illinois	Ohio
Kansas	North Dakota	Indiana	Wisconsin
Minnesota	South Dakota	Michigan	
Missouri			

**Source:**  
U.S. Census Bureau.

**Figure C1. Census Regions and Divisions**

**Source:**  
See Table C.1.

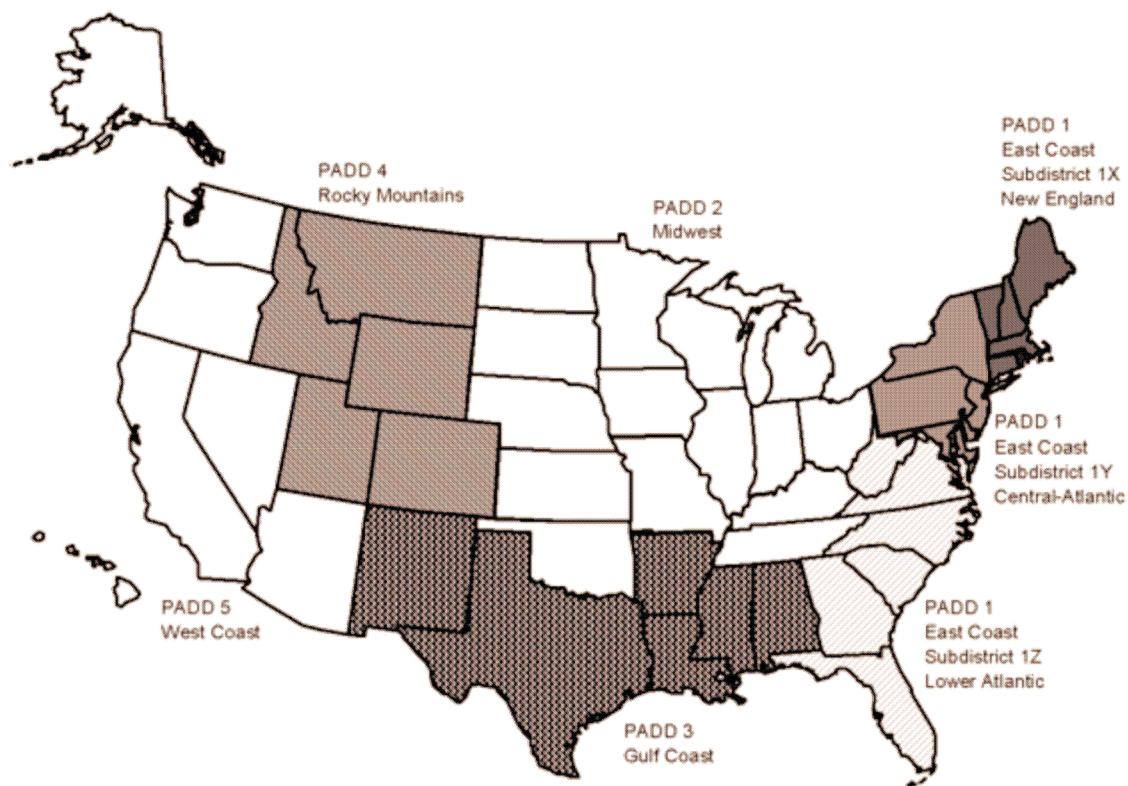
**Table C.2**  
**Petroleum Administration for Defense Districts (PADD)**

District	Subdistrict	States
PAD District 1 East Coast	Subdistrict 1X New England	Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Rhode Island, Vermont
	Subdistrict 1Y Central Atlantic	Delaware, District of Columbia, Maryland, New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania
	Subdistrict 1Z Lower Atlantic	Florida, Georgia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Virginia, West Virginia
PAD District 2 Midwest		Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, North Dakota, South Dakota, Ohio, Oklahoma, Tennessee, Wisconsin
PAD District 3 Gulf Coast		Alabama, Arkansas, Louisiana, Mississippi, New Mexico, Texas
PAD District 4 Rocky Mountains		Colorado Idaho, Montana, Utah, Wyoming
PAD District 5 West Coast		Alaska, Arizona, California, Hawaii, Nevada, Oregon, Washington

**Source:**

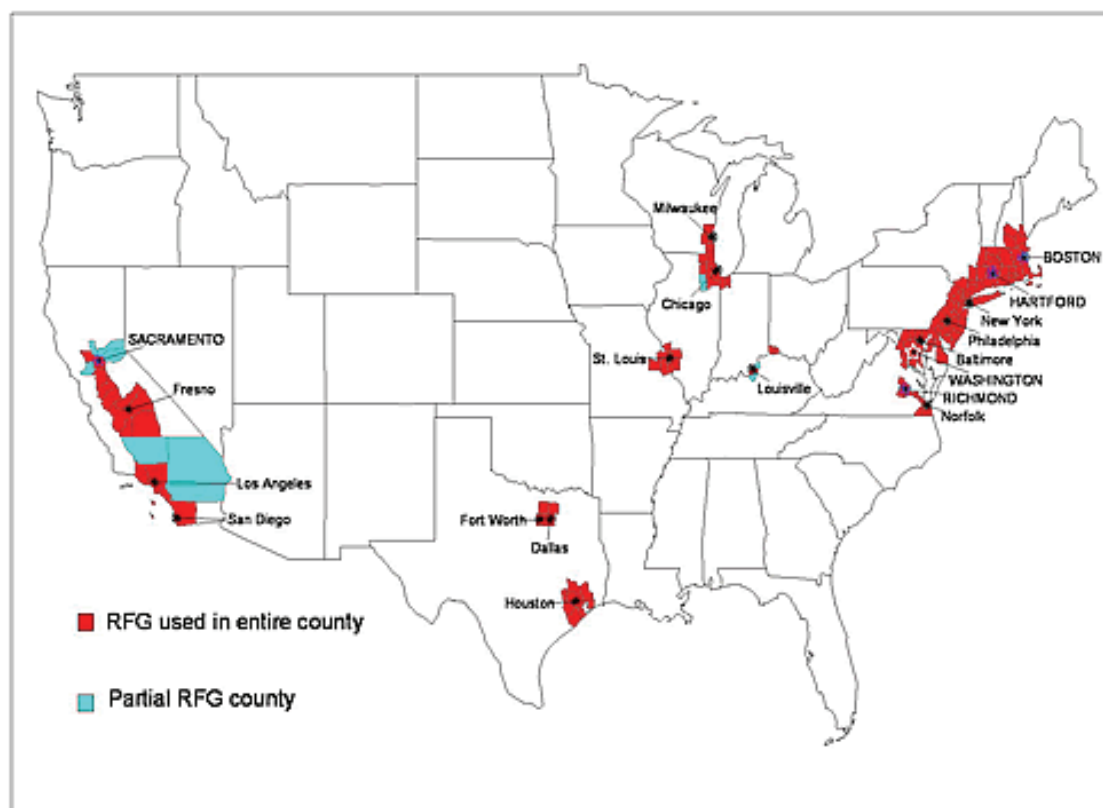
Energy Information Administration web site: <http://tonto.eia.doe.gov/oog/info/twip/padddef.html>

**Figure C.2. Petroleum Administration for Defense Districts**



**Source:**  
See Table C.2.

**Figure C.3. Map of Places where Reformulated Gasoline is Sold**



**Source:**

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, [www.epa.gov/otaq/rfg/areas.htm](http://www.epa.gov/otaq/rfg/areas.htm).

**Note:** Reformulated gasoline is a motor gasoline specially formulated to achieve significant reductions in vehicle emissions of ozone-forming and toxic air pollutants. The Clean Air Act of 1990 mandates reformulated gasoline use in areas with ozone-air pollution problems.



## GLOSSARY

**Acceleration power** – Measured in kilowatts. Pulse power obtainable from a battery used to accelerate a vehicle. This is based on a constant current pulse for 30 seconds at no less than 2/3 of the maximum open-circuit-voltage, at 80% depth-of-discharge relative to the battery's rated capacity and at 20° C ambient temperature.

**Air Carrier** – The commercial system of air transportation consisting of certificated air carriers, air taxis (including commuters), supplemental air carriers, commercial operators of large aircraft, and air travel clubs.

**Certificated route air carrier:** An air carrier holding a Certificate of Public Convenience and Necessity issued by the Department of Transportation to conduct scheduled interstate services. Nonscheduled or charter operations may also be conducted by these carriers. These carriers operate large aircraft (30 seats or more, or a maximum payload capacity of 7,500 pounds or more) in accordance with Federal Aviation Regulation part 121.

**Domestic air operator:** Commercial air transportation within and between the 50 States and the District of Columbia. Includes operations of certificated route air carriers, Pan American, local service, helicopter, intra-Alaska, intra-Hawaii, all-cargo carriers and other carriers. Also included are transborder operations conducted on the domestic route segments of U.S. air carriers. Domestic operators are classified based on their operating revenue as follows:

- Majors - over \$1 billion
- Nationals - \$100-1,000 million
- Large Regionals - \$10-99.9 million
- Medium Regionals - \$0-9.99 million

**International air operator:** Commercial air transportation outside the territory of the United States, including operations between the U.S. and foreign countries and between the U.S. and its territories and possessions.

**Supplemental air carrier:** A class of air carriers which hold certificates authorizing them to perform passenger and cargo charter services supplementing the scheduled service of the certificated route air carriers. Supplemental air carriers are often referred to as nonscheduled air carriers or "nonskeds."

**Alcohol** – The family name of a group of organic chemical compounds composed of carbon, hydrogen, and oxygen. The molecules in the series vary in chain length and are composed of a hydrocarbon plus a hydroxyl group. Alcohol includes methanol and ethanol.

**Alternative fuel** – For transportation applications, includes the following: methanol; denatured ethanol, and other alcohols; fuel mixtures containing 85 percent or more by volume of methanol, denatured ethanol, and other alcohols with gasoline or other fuels; natural gas; liquefied petroleum gas (propane); hydrogen; coal-derived liquid fuels; fuels (other than alcohol) derived from biological materials (biofuels such as soy diesel fuel); and electricity (including electricity from solar energy). The term "alternative fuel" does not include alcohol or other blended portions of primarily petroleum-based fuels used as oxygenates or extenders, i.e. MTBE, ETBE, other ethers, and the 10-percent ethanol portion of gasohol.

**Amtrak** – See Rail.

**Anthropogenic** – Human made. Usually used in the context of emissions that are produced as the result of human activities.

**Aviation** – See *General aviation*.

**Aviation gasoline** – All special grades of gasoline for use in aviation reciprocating engines, as given in the American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) Specification D 910. Includes all refinery products within the gasoline range that are to be marketed straight or in blends as aviation gasoline without further processing (any refinery operation except mechanical blending). Also included are finished components in the gasoline range which will be used for blending or compounding into aviation gasoline.

**Barges** – Shallow, nonself-propelled vessels used to carry bulk commodities on the rivers and the Great Lakes.

**Battery efficiency** – Measured in percentage. Net DC energy delivered on discharge, as a percentage of the total DC energy required to restore the initial state-of-charge. The efficiency value must include energy losses resulting from self-discharge, cell equalization, thermal loss compensation, and all battery-specific auxiliary equipment.

**Btu** – British thermal unit. The amount of energy required to raise the temperature of 1 pound of water 1 degree Fahrenheit at or near 39.2 degrees Fahrenheit. An average Btu content of fuel is the heat value per quantity of fuel as determined from tests of fuel samples.

**Bunker** – A storage tank.

**Bunkering fuels** – Fuels stored in ship bunkers.

**Bus** – A mode of transit service characterized by roadway vehicles powered by diesel, gasoline, battery, or alternative fuel engines contained within the vehicle.

**Intercity bus:** A standard size bus equipped with front doors only, high backed seats, luggage compartments separate from the passenger compartment and usually with restroom facilities, for high-speed long distance service.

**Motor bus:** Rubber-tired, self-propelled, manually-steered bus with fuel supply on board the vehicle. Motor bus types include intercity, school, and transit.

**School and other nonrevenue bus:** Bus services for which passengers are not directly charged for transportation, either on a per passenger or per vehicle basis.

**Transit bus:** A bus designed for frequent stop service with front and center doors, normally with a rear-mounted diesel engine, low-back seating, and without luggage storage compartments or restroom facilities.

**Trolley coach:** Rubber-tired electric transit vehicle, manually-steered, propelled by a motor drawing current, normally through overhead wires, from a central power source not on board the vehicle.

**Calendar year** – The period of time between January 1 and December 31 of any given year.

**Captive imports** – Products produced overseas specifically for domestic manufacturers.



**Car size classifications** – Size classifications of cars are established by the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) as follows:

Minicompact – less than 85 cubic feet of passenger and luggage volume.

Subcompact – between 85 to 100 cubic feet of passenger and luggage volume.

Compact – between 100 to 110 cubic feet of passenger and luggage volume.

Midsize – between 110 to 120 cubic feet of passenger and luggage volume.

Large – more than 120 cubic feet of passenger and luggage volume.

Two seater – cars designed primarily to seat only two adults.

Station wagons are included with the size class for the sedan of the same name.

**Carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>)** – A colorless, odorless, non-poisonous gas that is a normal part of the ambient air. Carbon dioxide is a product of fossil fuel combustion.

**Carbon monoxide (CO)** – A colorless, odorless, highly toxic gas that is a by-product of incomplete fossil fuel combustion. Carbon monoxide, one of the major air pollutants, can be harmful in small amounts if breathed over a certain period of time.

**Car-mile (railroad)** – A single railroad car moved a distance of one mile.

**Cargo ton-mile** – See *Ton-mile*.

**Certificated route air carriers** – See *Air carriers*.

**Class I freight railroad** – See *Rail*.

**Coal slurry** – Finely crushed coal mixed with sufficient water to form a fluid.

**Combination trucks** – Consist of a power unit (a truck tractor) and one or more trailing units (a semi-trailer or trailer). The most frequently used combination is popularly referred to as a "tractor-semitrailer" or "tractor trailer".

**Commercial sector** – An energy-consuming sector that consists of service-providing facilities of: businesses; Federal, State, and local governments; and other private and public organizations, such as religious, social or fraternal groups. Includes institutional living quarters.

**Commuter rail** – A mode of transit service (also called metropolitan rail, regional rail, or suburban rail) characterized by an electric or diesel propelled railway for urban passenger train service consisting of local short distance travel operating between a central city and adjacent suburbs.

**Compact car** – See *car size classifications*.

**Compression ignition** – The form of ignition that initiates combustion in a diesel engine. The rapid compression of air within the cylinders generates the heat required to ignite the fuel as it is injected.

**Constant dollars** – A time series of monetary figures is expressed in constant dollars when the effect of change over time in the purchasing power of the dollar has been removed. Usually the data are expressed in terms of dollars of a selected year or the average of a set of years.

**Consumer Price Index (CPI)** – A measure of the average change over time in the prices paid by urban consumers for a market basket of consumer goods and services.

**Continuous discharge capacity** – Measured as percent of rated energy capacity. Energy delivered in a constant power discharge required by an electric vehicle for hill climbing and/or high-speed cruise, specified as the percent of its rated energy capacity delivered in a one hour constant-power discharge.

**Conventional Refueling Station** – An establishment for refueling motor vehicles with traditional transportation fuels, such as gasoline and diesel fuel.

**Corporate Average Fuel Economy (CAFE) Standards** – CAFE standards were originally established by Congress for new cars, and later for light trucks, in Title V of the Motor Vehicle Information and Cost Savings Act (15 U.S.C.1901, et seq.) with subsequent amendments. Under CAFE, car manufacturers are required by law to produce vehicle fleets with a composite sales-weighted fuel economy which cannot be lower than the CAFE standards in a given year, or for every vehicle which does not meet the standard, a fine of \$5.00 is paid for every one-tenth of a mpg below the standard.

**Criteria pollutant** – A pollutant determined to be hazardous to human health and regulated under EPA's National Ambient Air Quality Standards. The 1970 amendments to the Clean Air Act require EPA to describe the health and welfare impacts of a pollutant as the "criteria" for inclusion in the regulatory regime.

**Crude oil** – A mixture of hydrocarbons that exists in the liquid phase in natural underground reservoirs and remains liquid at atmospheric pressure after passing through surface separating facilities. Crude oil production is measured at the wellhead and includes lease condensate.

**Crude oil imports** – The volume of crude oil imported into the 50 States and the District of Columbia, including imports from U.S. territories, but excluding imports of crude oil into the Hawaiian Foreign Trade Zone.

**Curb weight** – The weight of a vehicle including all standard equipment, spare tire and wheel, all fluids and lubricants to capacity, full tank of fuel, and the weight of major optional accessories normally found on the vehicle.

**Current dollars** – Represents dollars current at the time designated or at the time of the transaction. In most contexts, the same meaning would be conveyed by the use of the term "dollars." See also constant dollars.

**Demand Response** – A transit mode that includes passenger cars, vans, and small buses operating in response to calls from passengers to the transit operator who dispatches the vehicles. The vehicles do not operate over a fixed route on a fixed schedule. Can also be known as paratransit or dial-a-ride.

**Diesel fuel** – See *Distillate fuel oil*.

**Disposable personal income** – See *Income*.

**Distillate fuel oil** – The lighter fuel oils distilled off during the refining process. Included are products known as ASTM grades numbers 1 and 2 heating oils, diesel fuels, and number 4 fuel oil. The major uses of distillate fuel oils include heating, fuel for on-and off-highway diesel engines, and railroad diesel fuel.

**Domestic air operator** – See *Air carrier*.

**Domestic water transportation** – See *Internal water transportation*.

**E85** – 85% ethanol and 15% gasoline.

**E95** – 95% ethanol and 5% gasoline.

**Electric utilities sector** – Consists of privately and publicly owned establishments which generate electricity primarily for resale.

**Emission standards** – Limits or ranges established for pollution levels emitted by vehicles as well as stationary sources. The first standards were established under the 1963 Clean Air Act.

**End-use sector** – See *Sector*.

**Energy capacity** – Measured in kilowatt hours. The energy delivered by the battery, when tested at C/3 discharge rate, up to termination of discharge specified by the battery manufacturer. The required acceleration power must be delivered by the battery at any point up to 80% of the battery's energy capacity rating.

**Energy efficiency** – In reference to transportation, the inverse of energy intensiveness: the ratio of outputs from a process to the energy inputs; for example, miles traveled per gallon of fuel (mpg).

**Energy intensity** – In reference to transportation, the ratio of energy inputs to a process to the useful outputs from that process; for example, gallons of fuel per passenger-mile or Btu per ton-mile.

**Ethanol (C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>OH)** – Otherwise known as ethyl alcohol, alcohol, or grain-spirit. A clear, colorless, flammable oxygenated hydrocarbon with a boiling point of 78.5 degrees Celsius in the anhydrous state. In transportation, ethanol is used as a vehicle fuel by itself (E100 – 100% ethanol by volume), blended with gasoline (E85 – 85% ethanol by volume), or as a gasoline octane enhancer and oxygenate (10% by volume).

**Excise tax** – Paid when purchases are made on a specific good, such as gasoline. Excise taxes are often included in the price of the product. There are also excise taxes on activities, such as highway usage by trucks.

**Ferry boat** – A transit mode comprising vessels carrying passengers and in some cases vehicles over a body of water, and that are generally steam or diesel-powered.

**Fixed operating cost** – See *Operating cost*.

**Fleet vehicles** –

**Private fleet vehicles:** Ideally, a vehicle could be classified as a member of a fleet if it is:

- a) operated in mass by a corporation or institution,
- b) operated under unified control, or
- c) used for non-personal activities.

However, the definition of a fleet is not consistent throughout the fleet industry. Some companies make a distinction between cars that were bought in bulk rather than singularly, or whether they are operated in bulk, as well as the minimum number of vehicles that constitute a fleet (i.e. 4 or 10).

**Government fleet vehicles:** Includes vehicles owned by all Federal, state, county, city, and metro units of government, including toll road operations.

**Foreign freight** – Movements between the United States and foreign countries and between Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, and foreign countries. Trade between U.S. territories and possessions (e.g. Guam, Wake, American Samoa) and foreign countries is excluded. Traffic to or from the Panama Canal Zone is included.

**Gas Guzzler Tax** – Originates from the 1978 Energy Tax Act (Public Law 95-618). A new car purchaser is required to pay the tax if the car purchased has a combined city/highway fuel economy rating that is below the standard for that year. For model years 1986 and later, the standard is 22.5 mpg.

**Gasohol** – A mixture of 10% anhydrous ethanol and 90% gasoline by volume; 7.5% anhydrous ethanol and 92.5% gasoline by volume; or 5.5% anhydrous ethanol and 94.5% gasoline by volume. There are other fuels that contain methanol and gasoline, but these fuels are not referred to as gasohol.

**Gasoline** – See *Motor gasoline*.

**General aviation** – That portion of civil aviation which encompasses all facets of aviation except air carriers. It includes any air taxis, commuter air carriers, and air travel clubs which do not hold Certificates of Public Convenience and Necessity.

**Global warming potential (GWP)** – An index used to compare the relative radiative forcing of different gases without directly calculating the changes in atmospheric concentrations. GWPs are calculated as the ratio of the radiative forcing that would result from the emission of one kilogram of a greenhouse gas to that from the emission of one kilogram of carbon dioxide over a fixed period of time, such as 100 years.

**Greenhouse gases** – Those gases, such as water vapor, carbon dioxide, nitrous oxide, methane, hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs), perfluorocarbons (PFCs) and sulfur hexafluoride, that are transparent to solar (short-wave) radiation but opaque to long-wave (infrared) radiation, thus preventing long-wave radiant energy from leaving Earth's atmosphere. The net effect is a trapping of absorbed radiation and a tendency to warm the planet's surface.

**Gross National Product** – A measure of monetary value of the goods and services becoming available to the nation from economic activity. Total value at market prices of all goods and services produced by the nation's economy. Calculated quarterly by the Department of Commerce, the Gross National Product is the broadest available measure of the level of economic activity.

**Gross vehicle weight (gvw)** – The weight of the empty truck plus the maximum anticipated load weight.

**Gross vehicle weight rating (gvwr)** – The gross vehicle weight which is assigned to each new truck by the manufacturer. This rating may be different for trucks of the same model because of certain features, such as heavy-duty suspension. Passenger cars do not have gross vehicle weight ratings.

**Heavy-heavy truck** – See *Truck size classifications*.

**Heavy rail** – A mode of transit service (also called metro, subway, rapid transit, or rapid rail) operating on an electric railway with the capacity for a heavy volume of traffic. Characterized by high speed and rapid acceleration of passenger rail cars.

**Household** – Consists of all persons who occupy a housing unit, including the related family members and all unrelated persons, if any, who share the housing unit.

**Housing unit** – A house, apartment, a group of rooms, or a single room occupied or intended for occupancy as separate living quarters. Separate living quarters are those in which the occupants do not live and eat with any other persons in the structure and which have either (1) direct access from the outside of the building or through a common hallway intended to be used by the occupants of another unit or by the general public, or (2) complete kitchen facilities for the exclusive use of the occupants. The occupants may be a single family, one person living alone, two or more families living together, or any other group of related or unrelated persons who share living arrangements.

**Hybrid-electric vehicles** – Combines the benefits of gasoline engines and electric motors and can be configured to obtain different objectives, such as improved fuel economy, increased power, or additional auxiliary power for electronic devices and power tools.

**Hydrocarbon (HC)** – A compound that contains only hydrogen and carbon. The simplest and lightest forms of hydrocarbon are gaseous. With greater molecular weights they are liquid, while the heaviest are solids.

**Income** –

**Disposable personal income:** Personal income less personal tax and non-tax payments.

**National income:** The aggregate earnings of labor and property which arise in the current production of goods and services by the nation's economy.

**Personal income:** The current income received by persons from all sources, net of contributions for social insurance.

**Industrial sector** – Construction, manufacturing, agricultural and mining establishments.

**Inertia weight** – The curb weight of a vehicle plus 300 pounds.

**Intercity bus** – See *Bus*.

**Intermodal** – Transportation activities involving more than one mode of transportation, including transportation connections and coordination of various modes.

**Internal water transportation** – Includes all local (intraport) traffic and traffic between ports or landings wherein the entire movement takes place on inland waterways. Also termed internal are movements involving carriage on both inland waterways and the water of the Great Lakes, and inland movements that cross short stretches of open water that link inland systems.

**International air operator** – See *Air carrier*.

**International freight** – See *Foreign freight*.

**Jet fuel** – Includes both naphtha-type and kerosene-type fuels meeting standards for use in aircraft turbine engines. Although most jet fuel is used in aircraft, some is used for other purposes such as generating electricity in gas turbines.

**Kerosene-type jet fuel:** A quality kerosene product with an average gravity of 40.7 degrees API and 10% to 90% distillation temperatures of 217 to 261 degrees centigrade. Used primarily as fuel for commercial turbojet and turboprop aircraft engines. It is a relatively low freezing point distillate of the kerosene type.

**Naphtha-type jet fuel:** A fuel in the heavy naphtha boiling range with an average gravity of 52.8 degrees API and 10% to 90% distillation temperatures of 117 to 233 degrees centigrade used for turbojet and turboprop aircraft engines, primarily by the military. Excludes ramjet and petroleum.

**Kerosene** – A petroleum distillate in the 300 to 500 degrees Fahrenheit boiling range and generally having a flash point higher than 100 degrees Fahrenheit by the American Society of Testing and Material (ASTM) Method D56, a gravity range from 40 to 46 degrees API, and a burning point in the range of 150 to 175 degrees Fahrenheit. It is a clean-burning product suitable for use as an illuminant when burned in wick lamps. Includes grades of kerosene called range oil having properties similar to Number 1 fuel oil, but with a gravity of about 43 degrees API and an end point of 625 degrees Fahrenheit. Used in space heaters, cooking stoves, and water heaters.

**Kerosene-type jet fuel** – See Jet fuel.

**Large car** – See *Car size classifications*.

**Lease Condensate** – A liquid recovered from natural gas at the well or at small gas/oil separators in the field. Consists primarily of pentanes and heavier hydrocarbons (also called field condensate).

**Light duty vehicles** – Cars and light trucks combined.

**Light truck** – Unless otherwise noted, light trucks are defined in this publication as two-axle, four-tire trucks. The U.S. Bureau of Census classifies all trucks with a gross vehicle weight less than 10,000 pounds as light trucks (See *Truck size classifications*).

**Light-heavy truck** – See *Truck size classifications*.

**Light rail** – Mode of transit service (also called streetcar, tramway or trolley) operating passenger rail cars singly (or in short, usually two-car or three-car trains) on fixed rails in right-of-way that is often separated from other traffic for part or much of the way.

**Liquefied petroleum gas (lpg)** – Consists of propane and butane and is usually derived from natural gas. In locations where there is no natural gas and the gasoline consumption is low, naphtha is converted to lpg by catalytic reforming.

**Load factor** – Total passenger miles divided by total vehicle miles.

**Low emission vehicle** – Any vehicle certified to the low emission standards which are set by the Federal government and/or the state of California.

**M85** – 85% methanol and 15% gasoline.

**M100** – 100% methanol.

**Medium truck** – See *Truck size classifications*.

**Methanol (CH<sub>3</sub>OH)** – A colorless highly toxic liquid with essentially no odor and very little taste. It is the simplest alcohol and boils at 64.7 degrees Celsius. In transportation, methanol is used as a vehicle fuel by itself (M100), or blended with gasoline (M85).

**Midsized car** – See *Car size classifications*.



**Minicompact car** – See *Car size classifications*.

**Model year** – In this publication, model year is referring to the "sales" model year, the period from October 1 to the next September 31.

**Motor bus** – See *Bus*.

**Motor gasoline** – A mixture of volatile hydrocarbons suitable for operation of an internal combustion engine whose major components are hydrocarbons with boiling points ranging from 78 to 217 degrees centigrade and whose source is distillation of petroleum and cracking, polymerization, and other chemical reactions by which the naturally occurring petroleum hydrocarbons are converted into those that have superior fuel properties.

**Regular gasoline:** Gasoline having an antiknock index, i.e., octane rating, greater than or equal to 85 and less than 88. Note: Octane requirements may vary by altitude.

**Midgrade gasoline:** Gasoline having an antiknock index, i.e., octane rating, greater than or equal to 88 and less than or equal to 90. Note: Octane requirements may vary by altitude.

**Premium gasoline:** Gasoline having an antiknock index, i.e., octane rating, greater than 90. Note: Octane requirements may vary by altitude.

**Reformulated gasoline:** Finished motor gasoline formulated for use in motor vehicles, the composition and properties of which meet the requirements of the reformulated gasoline regulations promulgated by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency under Section 211(k) of the Clean Air Act. For details on this clean fuel program see [www.epa.gov/otaq/rfg.htm](http://www.epa.gov/otaq/rfg.htm). Note: This category includes oxygenated fuels program reformulated gasoline (OPRG) but excludes reformulated gasoline blendstock for oxygenate blending (RBOB).

**MTBE** – Methyl Tertiary Butyl Ether—a colorless, flammable, liquid oxygenated hydrocarbon containing 18.15 percent oxygen.

**Naphtha-type jet fuel** – See *Jet fuel*.

**National income** – See *Income*.

**Nationwide Personal Transportation Survey (NPTS)** – A nationwide survey of households that provides information on the characteristics and personal travel patterns of the U.S. population. Surveys were conducted in 1969, 1977, 1983, 1990, and 1995 by the U.S. Bureau of Census for the U.S. Department of Transportation.

**Natural gas** – A mixture of hydrocarbon compounds and small quantities of various non-hydrocarbons existing in the gaseous phase or in solution with crude oil in natural underground reservoirs at reservoir conditions.

**Natural gas, dry:** Natural gas which remains after: 1) the liquefiable hydrocarbon portion has been removed from the gas stream; and 2) any volumes of nonhydrocarbon gases have been removed where they occur in sufficient quantity to render the gas unmarketable. Dry natural gas is also known as consumer-grade natural gas. The parameters for measurement are cubic feet at 60 degrees Fahrenheit and 14.73 pounds per square inch absolute.

**Natural gas, wet:** The volume of natural gas remaining after removal of lease condensate in lease and/or field separation facilities, if any, and after exclusion of nonhydrocarbon gases where they

occur in sufficient quantity to render the gas unmarketable. Natural gas liquids may be recovered from volumes of natural gas, wet after lease separation, at natural gas processing plants.

**Natural gas plant liquids:** Natural gas liquids recovered from natural gas in processing plants and from natural gas field facilities and fractionators. Products obtained include ethane, propane, normal butane, isobutane, pentanes plus, and other products from natural gas processing plants.

**Nitrogen oxides (NO<sub>x</sub>)** – A product of combustion of fossil fuels whose production increases with the temperature of the process. It can become an air pollutant if concentrations are excessive.

**Nonattainment area** – Any area that does not meet the national primary or secondary ambient air quality standard established by the Environmental Protection Agency for designated pollutants, such as carbon monoxide and ozone.

**Oil Stocks** – Oil stocks include crude oil (including strategic reserves), unfinished oils, natural gas plant liquids, and refined petroleum products.

**Operating cost** –

**Fixed operating cost:** In reference to passenger car operating cost, refers to those expenditures that are independent of the amount of use of the car, such as insurance costs, fees for license and registration, depreciation and finance charges.

**Variable operating cost:** In reference to passenger car operating cost, expenditures which are dependent on the amount of use of the car, such as the cost of gas and oil, tires, and other maintenance.

**Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD)** – Consists of Australia, Austria, Belgium, Canada, Czech Republic, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hungary, Iceland, Ireland, Italy, Japan, Luxembourg, Mexico, Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Poland, Portugal, South Korea, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Turkey, United Kingdom, and United States. Total OECD includes the United States Territories (Guam, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands). Total OECD excludes data for Czech Republic, Hungary, Mexico, Poland, and South Korea which are not yet available.

**OECD Europe:** Consists of Austria, Belgium, Czech Republic, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hungary, Iceland, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, Netherlands, Norway, Poland, Portugal, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Turkey, and United Kingdom. OECD Europe excludes data for Czech Republic, Hungary, and Poland which are not yet available.

**OECD Pacific:** Consists of Australia, Japan, and New Zealand.

**Organization for Petroleum Exporting Countries (OPEC)** – Includes Saudi Arabia, Iran, Venezuela, Libya, Indonesia, United Arab Emirates, Algeria, Nigeria, Ecuador, Gabon, Iraq, Kuwait, and Qatar. Data for Saudi Arabia and Kuwait include their shares from the Partitioned Zone (formerly the Neutral Zone). Angola joined OPEC in December 2006, thus, beginning in 2007, data on OPEC will include Angola.

**Arab OPEC** – Consists of Algeria, Iraq, Kuwait, Libya, Qatar, Saudi Arabia and the United Arab Emirates.

**Other single-unit truck** – See *Single-unit truck*.



**Oxygenate** – A substance which, when added to gasoline, increases the amount of oxygen in that gasoline blend. Includes fuel ethanol, methanol, and methyl tertiary butyl ether (MTBE).

**Paratransit** – Mode of transit service (also called demand response or dial-a-ride) characterized by the use of passenger cars, vans or small buses operating in response to calls from passengers or their agents to the transit operator, who then dispatches a vehicle to pick up the passengers and transport them to their destinations.

**Particulates** – Carbon particles formed by partial oxidation and reduction of the hydrocarbon fuel. Also included are trace quantities of metal oxides and nitrides, originating from engine wear, component degradation, and inorganic fuel additives. In the transportation sector, particulates are emitted mainly from diesel engines.

**Passenger-miles traveled (PMT)** – One person traveling the distance of one mile. Total passenger-miles traveled, thus, give the total mileage traveled by all persons.

**Passenger rail** – See *Rail*, "*Amtrak*" and "*Transit Railroad*".

**Persian Gulf countries** – Consists of Bahrain, Iran, Iraq, Kuwait, Qatar, Saudi Arabia, and the United Emirates.

**Personal Consumption Expenditures (PCE)** – As used in the national accounts, the market value of purchases of goods and services by individuals and nonprofit institutions and the value of food, clothing, housing, and financial services received by them as income in kind. It includes the rental value of owner-occupied houses but excludes purchases of dwellings, which are classified as capital goods (investment).

**Personal income** – See *Income*.

**Petroleum** – A generic term applied to oil and oil products in all forms, such as crude oil, lease condensate, unfinished oil, refined petroleum products, natural gas plant liquids, and non-hydrocarbon compounds blended into finished petroleum products.

**Petroleum consumption:** A calculated demand for petroleum products obtained by summing domestic production, imports of crude petroleum and natural gas liquids, imports of petroleum products, and the primary stocks at the beginning of the period and then subtracting the exports and the primary stocks at the end of the period.

**Petroleum exports:** Shipments of petroleum products from the 50 States and the District of Columbia to foreign countries, Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, and other U.S. possessions and territories.

**Petroleum imports:** All imports of crude petroleum, natural gas liquids, and petroleum products from foreign countries and receipts from Guam, Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, and the Hawaiian Trade Zone. The commodities included are crude oil, unfinished oils, plant condensate, and refined petroleum products.

**Petroleum inventories:** The amounts of crude oil, unfinished oil, petroleum products, and natural gas liquids held at refineries, at natural gas processing plants, in pipelines, at bulk terminals operated by refining and pipeline companies, and at independent bulk terminals. Crude oil held in storage on leases is also included; these stocks are known as primary stocks. Secondary stocks—those held by jobbers dealers, service station operators, and consumers—are

excluded. Prior to 1975, stock held at independent bulk terminals were classified as secondary stocks.

**Petroleum products supplied:** For each petroleum product, the amount supplied is calculated by summing production, crude oil burned directly, imports, and net withdrawals from primary stocks and subtracting exports.

**Plug-in hybrid-electric vehicles (PHEVs)** — Hybrid-electric vehicles with high capacity batteries that can be charged by plugging them into an electrical outlet or charging station. There are two basic PHEV configurations:

**Parallel or Blended PHEV:** Both the engine and electric motor are mechanically connected to the wheels, and both propel the vehicle under most driving conditions. Electric-only operation usually occurs only at low speeds.

**Series PHEVs, also called Extended Range Electric Vehicles (EREVs):** Only the electric motor turns the wheels; the gasoline engine is only used to generate electricity. Series PHEVs can run solely on electricity until the battery needs to be recharged. The gasoline engine will then generate the electricity needed to power the electric motor. For shorter trips, these vehicles might use no gasoline at all.

**Processing Gain** – The amount by which the total volume of refinery output is greater than the volume of input for given period of time. The processing gain arises when crude oil and other hydrocarbons are processed into products that are, on average, less dense than the input.

**Processing Loss** – The amount by which the total volume of refinery output is less than the volume of input for given period of time. The processing loss arises when crude oil and other hydrocarbons are processed into products that are, on average, more dense than the input.

**Proved Reserves of Crude Oil** – The estimated quantities of all liquids defined as crude oil, which geological and engineering data demonstrate with reasonable certainty to be recoverable in future years from known reservoirs under existing economic and operating conditions.

**Quad** – Quadrillion,  $10^{15}$ . In this publication, a Quad refers to Quadrillion Btu.

**Rail** –

**Amtrak (American Railroad Tracks):** Operated by the National Railroad Passenger Corporation of Washington, DC. This rail system was created by President Nixon in 1970, and was given the responsibility for the operation of intercity, as distinct from suburban, passenger trains between points designated by the Secretary of Transportation.

**Class I freight railroad:** Defined by the Interstate Commerce Commission each year based on annual operating revenue. A railroad is dropped from the Class I list if it fails to meet the annual earnings threshold for three consecutive years.

**Commuter railroad:** Those portions of mainline railroad (not electric railway) transportation operations which encompass urban passenger train service for local travel between a central city and adjacent suburbs. Commuter railroad service—using both locomotive-hauled and self-propelled railroad passenger cars—is characterized by multi-trip tickets, specific station-to-station fares, and usually only one or two stations in the central business district. Also known as suburban railroad.

**Transit railroad:** Includes "heavy" and "light" transit rail. **Heavy transit rail** is characterized by exclusive rights-of-way, multi-car trains, high speed rapid acceleration, sophisticated signaling, and high platform loading. Also known as subway, elevated railway, or metropolitan railway (metro). **Light transit rail** may be on exclusive or shared rights-of-way, high or low platform loading, multi-car trains or single cars, automated or manually operated. In generic usage, light rail includes streetcars, trolley cars, and tramways.

**Refiner sales price** – Sales from the refinery made directly to ultimate consumers, including bulk consumers (such as agriculture, industry, and electric utilities) and residential and commercial consumers.

**Reformulated gasoline (RFG)** – See *Motor gasoline*.

**RFG area** – An ozone nonattainment area designated by the Environmental Protection Agency which requires the use of reformulated gasoline.

**Residential sector** – An energy consuming sector that consists of living quarters for private households. Excludes institutional living quarters.

**Residential Transportation Energy Consumption Survey (RTECS)** – This survey was designed by the Energy Information Administration of the Department of Energy to provide information on how energy is used by households for personal vehicles. It has been conducted five times since 1979, the most recent being 1991.

**Residual fuel oil** – The heavier oils that remain after the distillate fuel oils and lighter hydrocarbons are boiled off in refinery operations. Included are products known as ASTM grade numbers 5 and 6 oil, heavy diesel oil, Navy Special Fuel Oil, Bunker C oil, and acid sludge and pitch used as refinery fuels. Residual fuel oil is used for the production of electric power, for heating, and for various industrial purposes.

**Rural** – Usually refers to areas with population less than 5,000.

**Sales period** – October 1 of the previous year to September 30 of the given year. Approximately the same as a model year.

**Sales-weighted miles per gallon (mpg)** – Calculation of a composite vehicle fuel economy based on the distribution of vehicle sales.

**Scrappage rate** – As applied to motor vehicles, it is usually expressed as the percentage of vehicles of a certain type in a given age class that are retired from use (lacking registration) in a given year.

**School and other nonrevenue bus** – See *Bus*.

**Sector** – A group of major energy-consuming components of U.S. society developed to measure and analyze energy use. The sectors most commonly referred to are: residential, commercial, industrial, transportation, and electric power.

**Single-unit truck** – Includes two-axle, four-tire trucks and other single-unit trucks.

**Two-axle, four-tire truck:** A motor vehicle consisting primarily of a single motorized device with two axles and four tires.

**Other single-unit truck:** A motor vehicle consisting primarily of a single motorized device with more than two axles or more than four tires.

**Spark ignition engine** – An internal combustion engine in which the charge is ignited electrically (e.g., with a spark plug).

**Special fuels** – Consist primarily of diesel fuel with small amount of liquified petroleum gas, as defined by the Federal Highway Administration.

**Specific acceleration power** – Measured in watts per kilogram. Acceleration power divided by the battery system weight. Weight must include the total battery system.

**Specific energy** – Measured in watt hours per kilogram. The rated energy capacity of the battery divided by the total battery system weight.

**Subcompact car** – See *Car size classifications*.

**Supplemental air carrier** – See *Air carrier*.

**Survival rate** – As applied to motor vehicles, it is usually expressed as the percentage of vehicles of a certain type in a given age class that will be in use at the end of a given year.

**Tax incentives** – In general, a means of employing the tax code to stimulate investment in or development of a socially desirable economic objective without direct expenditure from the budget of a given unit of government. Such incentives can take the form of tax exemptions or credits.

**Test weight** – The weight setting at which a vehicle is tested on a dynamometer by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). This weight is determined by the EPA using the inertia weight of the vehicle.

**Ton-mile** – The movement of one ton of freight the distance of one mile. Ton-miles are computed by multiplying the weight in tons of each shipment transported by the distance hauled.

**Transmission types** –

- A3 – Automatic three speed
- A4 – Automatic four speed
- A5 – Automatic five speed
- L4 – Automatic lockup four speed
- M5 – Manual five speed

**Transit bus** – See *Bus*.

**Transit railroad** – See *Rail*.

**Transportation sector** – Consists of both private and public passenger and freight transportation, as well as government transportation, including military operations.

**Truck Inventory and Use Survey (TIUS)** – Survey designed to collect data on the characteristics and operational use of the nation's truck population. It is conducted every five years by the U.S. Bureau of the Census. Surveys were conducted in 1963, 1967, 1972, 1977, 1982, 1987, and 1992. For the 1997 survey, it was renamed the Vehicle Inventory and Use Survey in anticipation

of including additional vehicle types. However, no additional vehicle types were added to the 1997 survey.

**Trolleybus** – Mode of transit service (also called transit coach) using vehicles propelled by a motor drawing current from overhead wires via connecting poles called a trolley pole, from a central power source not onboard the vehicle.

**Truck size classifications** – U.S. Bureau of the Census has categorized trucks by gross vehicle weight (gvw) as follows:

Light – Less than 10,000 pounds gvw (Also see Light Truck.)

Medium – 10,001 to 20,000 pounds gvw

Light-heavy – 20,001 to 26,000 pounds gvw

Heavy-heavy – 26,001 pounds gvw or more.

**Two-axle, four-tire truck** – See *Single-unit truck*.

**Two seater car** – See *Car size classifications*.

**Ultra-low emission vehicle** – Any vehicle certified to the ultra-low emission standards which are set by the Federal government and/or the state of California.

**Urban** – Usually refers to areas with population of 5,000 or greater.

**Vanpool:** A ridesharing prearrangement using vans or small buses providing round-trip transportation between the participants' prearranged boarding points and a common and regular destination.

**Variable operating cost** – See *Operating cost*.

**Vehicle Inventory and Use Survey** – See *Truck Inventory and Use Survey*.

**Vehicle-miles traveled (vmt)** – One vehicle traveling the distance of one mile. Total vehicle miles, thus, is the total mileage traveled by all vehicles.

**Volatile organic compounds (VOCs)** – Organic compounds that participate in atmospheric photochemical reactions.

**Waterborne Commerce** –

**Coastwise:** Domestic traffic receiving a carriage over the ocean, or the Gulf of Mexico. Traffic between Great Lakes ports and seacoast ports, when having a carriage over the ocean, is also termed Coastwise.

**Domestic:** Includes coastwise, lakewise, and internal waterborne movements.

**Foreign:** Waterborne import, export, and in-transit traffic between the United States, Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands and any foreign country.

**Internal:** Vessel movements (origin and destination) which take place solely on inland waterways. An inland waterway is one geographically located within the boundaries of the contiguous 48 states or within the boundaries of the State of Alaska.

**Lakewise:** Waterborne traffic between the United States ports on the Great Lakes System. The Great Lakes System is treated as a separate waterway system rather than as a part of the inland waterway system. In comparing historical data for the Great Lakes System, one should note that prior to calendar year 1990, marine products, sand and gravel being moved from the Great Lakes to Great Lake destinations were classified as local traffic. From 1990-on, these activities are classified as lakewise traffic.

**Well-to-wheel** – A life cycle analysis used in transportation to consider the entire energy cycle for a given mode, rather than just tailpipe emissions. The analysis starts at the oil well and ends with the turning wheels of the vehicle.

**Zero-emission vehicle** – Any vehicle certified to the zero emission standards which are set by the Federal government and/or the state of California. These standards apply to the vehicle emissions only.

**TITLE INDEX**





Acquisitions	
Federal Fleet Vehicle Acquisitions by Fuel Type, FY 2002– 2011.....	7–6
Advanced	
Alternative Fuel and Advanced Technology Vehicles and Characteristics .....	6–1
Federal and State Advanced Technology Incentives, 2013 .....	10–13
Age	
Cars in Operation and Vehicle Travel by Age, 1970 and 2001 .....	3–12
Trucks in Operation and Vehicle Travel by Age, 1970 and 2001 .....	3–13
U.S. Average Vehicle Age, 1995–2011.....	3–14
Average Annual Miles per Household Vehicle by Vehicle Age .....	8–13
Share of Vehicles by Annual Miles of Travel and Vehicle Age, 2009 NHTS .....	8–16
Daily and Annual Vehicle Miles of Travel and Average Age for Each Vehicle in a Household, 2009 NHTS.....	8–18
Agency	
Federal Government Vehicles by Agency, FY 2011 .....	7–7
Air	
Air Conditioning (SC03) Driving Cycle.....	4–34
Summary Statistics for U.S. Domestic and International Certificated Route Air Carriers (Combined Totals), 1970–2012 .....	9–3
Criteria Air Pollutants.....	12–1
Total National Emissions of the Criteria Air Pollutants by Sector, 2012 .....	12–2
Aircraft	
Aircraft – Exhaust Emission Standards .....	12–22
All	
All Highway Vehicles and Characteristics .....	3–1
Alternative	
Alternative Fuel and Oxygenate Consumption, 2005–2011 .....	2–5
Alternative Fuel and Advanced Technology Vehicles and Characteristics .....	6–1
Estimates of Alternative Fuel Highway Vehicles in Use, 1995–2011.....	6–3
Alternative Fuel Transit Vehicles, 2011 .....	6–4
Alternative Fuel Vehicles Available by Manufacturer, Model Year 2012 .....	6–5
Number of Alternative Refuel Sites by State and Fuel Type, 2013.....	6–10
Properties of Conventional and Alternative Fuels .....	6–12
Federal and State Alternative Fuel Incentives, 2013 .....	10–12
Amtrak	
Summary Statistics for the National Railroad Passenger Corporation (Amtrak), 1971–2011 .....	9–11
Annual	
Average Annual Vehicle-Miles of Travel for Commercial Fleet Vehicles, 2011 .....	7–3
Average Annual Expenditures of Households by Income, 2011 .....	8–4
Annual Household Expenditures for Transportation, 1985–2011 .....	8–5
Average Annual Vehicle-Miles, Vehicle Trips and Trip Length per Household 1969, 1977, 1983, 1990, 1995 NPTS and 2001, 2009 NHTS.....	8–8
Average Annual Miles per Household Vehicle by Vehicle Age .....	8–13

## Annual (continued)

Self-Reported vs. Odometer Average Annual Miles, 1995 NPTS and 2001 NHTS .....	8-14
Share of Vehicles by Annual Miles of Travel and Vehicle Age, 2009 NHTS .....	8-16
Daily and Annual Vehicle Miles of Travel and Average Age for Each Vehicle in a Household, 2009 NHTS.....	8-18
Annual Vehicle Miles of Travel for Each Vehicle in a Household, 2009 NHTS.....	8-19
Sales-Weighted Annual Carbon Footprint of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class, Model Years 1975-2012.....	11-13
Sales-Weighted Annual Carbon Footprint of New Domestic and Import Light Trucks by Size Class, Model Years 1975-2012.....	11-14
Average Annual Carbon Footprint by Vehicle Classification, 1975 and 2012 .....	11-15

## Attributes

Driving Cycle Attributes.....	4-32
Comparison of U.S., European, and Japanese Driving Cycle Attributes.....	4-38

## Available

Alternative Fuel Vehicles Available by Manufacturer, Model Year 2012 .....	6-5
Electric Drive Vehicles Available by Manufacturer, Model Year 2013.....	6-8

## Average

U.S. Average Vehicle Age, 1995-2011.....	3-14
Average Material Consumption for a Light Vehicle, Model Years 1995, 2000, and 2011 .....	4-17
Car Corporate Average Fuel Economy (CAFE) Standards versus Sales-Weighted Fuel Economy Estimates, 1978-2012.....	4-22
Light Truck Corporate Average Fuel Economy (CAFE) Standards versus Sales-Weighted Fuel Economy Estimates, 1978-2012.....	4-23
Corporate Average Fuel Economy (CAFE) Fines Collected, 1983-2011 .....	4-24
Average Length of Time Commercial Fleet Vehicles are in Service, 2011 .....	7-3
Average Annual Vehicle-Miles of Travel for Commercial Fleet Vehicles, 2011 .....	7-3
Average Miles per Domestic Federal Vehicle by Vehicle Type, 2011 .....	7-4
Average Annual Expenditures of Households by Income, 2011 .....	8-4
Average Annual Vehicle-Miles, Vehicle Trips and Trip Length per Household 1969, 1977, 1983, 1990, 1995 NPTS and 2001, 2009 NHTS.....	8-8
Average Number of Vehicles and Vehicle Travel per Household, 1990 NPTS and 2001 and 2009 NHTS .....	8-9
Average Vehicle Occupancy by Vehicle Type, 1995 NPTS and 2009 NHTS .....	8-11
Average Vehicle Occupancy by Trip Purpose, 1977 NPTS and 2009 NHTS .....	8-12
Average Annual Miles per Household Vehicle by Vehicle Age .....	8-13
Self-Reported vs. Odometer Average Annual Miles, 1995 NPTS and 2001 NHTS .....	8-14
Average Daily Miles Driven (per Driver), 2009 NHTS .....	8-17
Daily and Annual Vehicle Miles of Travel and Average Age for Each Vehicle in a Household, 2009 NHTS.....	8-18
Average Price of a New Car, 1913-2011 .....	10-14
Average Price of a New Car (Domestic and Import), 1970-2011 .....	10-15
Average Annual Carbon Footprint by Vehicle Classification, 1975 and 2012 .....	11-15

## Aviation

Summary Statistics for General Aviation, 1970-2011 .....	9-4
Refiner Sales Prices for Aviation Gasoline and Jet Fuel, 1978-2012 .....	10-10

## Barrel

Refinery Yield of Petroleum Products from a Barrel of Crude Oil, 1978-2012.....	1-15
---	------

Barrel (continued)	
Prices for a Barrel of Crude Oil and a Gallon of Gasoline, 1978–2012 .....	10–7
Bicycle	
Bicycle Sales, 1981–2011 .....	8–23
Bike	
Walk and Bike Trips by Trip Purpose, 2009 NHTS .....	8–24
Boat	
Recreational Boat Energy Use, 1970–2011 .....	9–7
Bus	
Truck and Bus Registrations for Selected Countries, 1960–2011 .....	3–4
Buses	
Summary Statistics on Transit Buses and Trolleybuses, 1994–2011 .....	5–24
Heavy-Duty Highway Compression-Ignition Engines and Urban Buses – Exhaust Emission Standards.....	12–16
CAFE	
Car Corporate Average Fuel Economy (CAFE) Standards versus Sales-Weighted Fuel Economy Estimates, 1978–2012.....	4–22
Light Truck Corporate Average Fuel Economy (CAFE) Standards versus Sales-Weighted Fuel Economy Estimates, 1978–2012.....	4–23
Corporate Average Fuel Economy (CAFE) Fines Collected, 1983–2011 .....	4–24
California	
California Car, Light Truck and Medium Truck Emission Certification Standards.....	12–21
Capita	
Vehicles and Vehicle-Miles per Capita, 1950–2011 .....	8–3
Car	
Car Registrations for Selected Countries, 1960–2011 .....	3–3
Car Scrappage and Survival Rates, 1970, 1980 and 1990 Model Years .....	3–16
New Retail Car Sales in the United States, 1970–2012.....	4–5
Car Corporate Average Fuel Economy (CAFE) Standards versus Sales-Weighted Fuel Economy Estimates, 1978–2012.....	4–22
Average Price of a New Car, 1913–2011 .....	10–14
Average Price of a New Car (Domestic and Import), 1970–2011 .....	10–15
Car Operating Cost per Mile, 1985–2012.....	10–16
Fixed Car Operating Costs per Year, 1975–2012.....	10–17
California Car, Light Truck and Medium Truck Emission Certification Standards.....	12–21
Carbon	
Fuel Economy and Carbon Dioxide Emissions Standards, MY 2012–2025 .....	4–20
Fuel Economy and Carbon Dioxide Targets for Model Year 2025 .....	4–21
U.S. Carbon Emissions from Fossil Fuel Consumption by End-Use Sector, 1990–2011 .....	11–6
U.S. Carbon Emissions from Fossil Fuel Combustion in Transportation End-Use Sector.....	11–7
Sales-Weighted Annual Carbon Footprint of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class, Model Years 1975–2012.....	11–13

## Carbon (continued)

Sales-Weighted Annual Carbon Footprint of New Domestic and Import Light Trucks by Size Class, Model Years 1975-2012 .....	11-14
Average Annual Carbon Footprint by Vehicle Classification, 1975 and 2012 .....	11-15

## Carbon Dioxide

World Carbon Dioxide Emissions, 1990 and 2012 .....	11-2
Numerical Estimates of Global Warming Potentials Compared with Carbon Dioxide.....	11-3
Carbon Dioxide Emissions from a Gallon of Fuel.....	11-16

## Carbon Monoxide

Total National Emissions of Carbon Monoxide, 1970-2012 .....	12-3
Emissions of Carbon Monoxide from Highway Vehicles, 1970-2005 .....	12-4

## Carriers

Summary Statistics for U.S. Domestic and International Certificated Route Air Carriers (Combined Totals), 1970-2012 .....	9-3
--	-----

## Cars

World Production of Cars and Trucks, 2000-2011 .....	3-2
U.S. Cars and Trucks in Use, 1970-2011 .....	3-6
Cars in Operation and Vehicle Travel by Age, 1970 and 2001 .....	3-12
Summary Statistics for Cars, 1970-2011 .....	4-2
Period Sales, Market Shares, and Sales-Weighted Fuel Economies of New Domestic and Import Cars, Selected Model Years 1975-2012 .....	4-7
Sales-Weighted Engine Size of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class, Model Years 1975-2012.....	4-13
Sales-Weighted Curb Weight of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class, Model Years 1975-2012.....	4-15
Sales-Weighted Interior Space of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class, Model Years 1977-2012.....	4-16
The Gas Guzzler Tax on New Cars .....	4-25
List of Model Year 2012 Cars with Gas Guzzler Taxes .....	4-26
Sales-Weighted Annual Carbon Footprint of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class, Model Years 1975-2012.....	11-13

## Census

Household Vehicle Ownership, 1960-2011 Census.....	8-6
--	-----

## Certificated

Summary Statistics for U.S. Domestic and International Certificated Route Air Carriers (Combined Totals), 1970-2012 .....	9-3
--	-----

## Certification

California Car, Light Truck and Medium Truck Emission Certification Standards.....	12-21
--	-------

## Characteristics

All Highway Vehicles and Characteristics .....	3-1
Light Vehicles and Characteristics .....	4-1
Heavy Vehicles and Characteristics .....	5-1
Alternative Fuel and Advanced Technology Vehicles and Characteristics .....	6-1
Fleet Vehicles and Characteristics .....	7-1
Household Vehicles and Characteristics.....	8-1

Characteristics (continued)	
Characteristics of U.S. Daily per Vehicle Driving vs. Dwelling Unit Type and Density.....	8-21
Housing Unit Characteristics, 2010.....	8-21
Long-Distance Trip Characteristics, 2001 NHTS.....	8-26
Cities	
Clean Cities Coalitions .....	6-11
City	
City Driving Cycle.....	4-33
New York City Driving Cycle.....	4-36
Class	
Light Vehicle Market Shares by Size Class, Model Years 1975-2012.....	4-11
Sales-Weighted Engine Size of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class, Model Years 1975-2012.....	4-13
Sales-Weighted Engine Size of New Domestic and Import Light Trucks by Size Class, Model Years 1975-2012.....	4-14
Sales-Weighted Curb Weight of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class, Model Years 1975-2012.....	4-15
Sales-Weighted Interior Space of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class, Model Years 1977-2012.....	4-16
Truck Statistics by Gross Vehicle Weight Class, 2002 .....	5-6
Truck Harmonic Mean Fuel Economy by Size Class, 1992, 1997, and 2002 .....	5-6
Sales-Weighted Annual Carbon Footprint of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class, Model Years 1975-2012.....	11-13
Sales-Weighted Annual Carbon Footprint of New Domestic and Import Light Trucks by Size Class, Model Years 1975-2012.....	11-14
Class 1	
Summary Statistics on Class 1, Class 2a, and Class 2b Light Trucks .....	4-4
Sales Estimates of Class 1, Class 2a, and Class 2b Light Trucks, 1989-1999.....	4-4
Class 2a	
Summary Statistics on Class 1, Class 2a, and Class 2b Light Trucks .....	4-4
Sales Estimates of Class 1, Class 2a, and Class 2b Light Trucks, 1989-1999.....	4-4
Class 2b	
Summary Statistics on Class 1, Class 2a, and Class 2b Light Trucks .....	4-4
Sales Estimates of Class 1, Class 2a, and Class 2b Light Trucks, 1989-1999.....	4-4
Class 3-8	
Summary Statistics for Class 3-8 Single-Unit Trucks, 1970-2011 .....	5-2
Class 7-8	
Summary Statistics for Class 7-8 Combination Trucks, 1970-2011 .....	5-3
Class 8	
Effect of Terrain on Class 8 Truck Fuel Economy .....	5-14
Fuel Economy for Class 8 Trucks as Function of Speed and Tractor-Trailer Tire Combination.....	5-15
Class 8 Truck Fuel Economy as a Function of Speed and Tractor-Trailer Tire Combination and Percentage of Total Distance Traveled as a Function of Speed.....	5-16

Class 8 (continued)	
Class 8 Truck Percent of Total Fuel Consumed as a Function of Speed and Tractor-Trailer Tire Combination .....	5-17
Class 8 Truck Weight by Component.....	5-18
Distribution of Class 8 Trucks by On-Road Vehicle Weight, 2008 .....	5-20
Class I	
Class I Railroad Freight Systems in the United States Ranked by Revenue Ton-Miles, 2011 .....	9-8
Summary Statistics for Class I Freight Railroads, 1970-2011 .....	9-9
Classification	
Average Annual Carbon Footprint by Vehicle Classification, 1975 and 2012 .....	11-15
Clean	
Clean Cities Coalitions .....	6-11
Coalitions	
Clean Cities Coalitions .....	6-11
Cold	
Cold Temperature (Cold FTP) Driving Cycle .....	4-34
Collected	
Corporate Average Fuel Economy (CAFE) Fines Collected, 1983-2011 .....	4-24
Combination	
Summary Statistics for Class 7-8 Combination Trucks, 1970-2011 .....	5-3
Fuel Economy for Class 8 Trucks as Function of Speed and Tractor-Trailer Tire Combination .....	5-15
Class 8 Truck Fuel Economy as a Function of Speed and Tractor-Trailer Tire Combination and Percentage of Total Distance Traveled as a Function of Speed.....	5-16
Class 8 Truck Percent of Total Fuel Consumed as a Function of Speed and Tractor-Trailer Tire Combination .....	5-17
Combined	
Summary Statistics for U.S. Domestic and International Certificated Route Air Carriers (Combined Totals), 1970-2012 .....	9-3
U.S. Carbon Emissions from Fossil Fuel Combustion in Transportation End-Use Sector.....	11-7
Commerce	
Tonnage Statistics for Domestic and International Waterborne Commerce, 1970-2011.....	9-5
Summary Statistics for Domestic Waterborne Commerce, 1970-2011 .....	9-6
Commercial	
Average Length of Time Commercial Fleet Vehicles are in Service, 2011 .....	7-3
Average Annual Vehicle-Miles of Travel for Commercial Fleet Vehicles, 2011 .....	7-3
Commodity	
Growth of Freight in the United States: Comparison of the 1997, 2002 and 2007 Commodity Flow Surveys .....	5-22
Growth of Freight Miles in the United States: Comparison of the 1997, 2002 and 2007 Commodity Flow Surveys .....	5-23

Commute	
Workers by Commute Time, 1990, 2000, and 2011 .....	8–22
Commuter	
Energy Intensity of Commuter Rail Systems, 2011.....	2–18
Summary Statistics for Commuter Rail Operations, 1984–2011.....	9–12
Compared	
Vehicles per Thousand People: U.S. (Over Time) Compared to Other Countries (in 2001 and 2011) .....	3–7
Numerical Estimates of Global Warming Potentials Compared with Carbon Dioxide.....	11–3
Comparison	
Comparison of U.S., European, and Japanese Driving Cycle Attributes.....	4–38
Growth of Freight in the United States: Comparison of the 1997, 2002 and 2007 Commodity Flow Surveys .....	5–22
Growth of Freight Miles in the United States: Comparison of the 1997, 2002 and 2007 Commodity Flow Surveys .....	5–23
Component	
Class 8 Truck Weight by Component.....	5–18
Compounds	
Total National Emissions of Volatile Organic Compounds, 1970–2012.....	12–7
Emissions of Volatile Organic Compounds from Highway Vehicles, 1970–2005 .....	12–8
Compression	
Heavy-Duty Highway Compression-Ignition Engines and Urban Buses – Exhaust Emission Standards.....	12–16
Heavy-Duty Highway Compression Ignition and Spark-Ignition Engines – Evaporative Emission Standards.....	12–20
Nonroad Compression-Ignition Engines – Exhaust Emission Standards .....	12–23
Marine Compression-Ignition (CI) Engines – Exhaust Emission Standards.....	12–28
Conditioning	
Air Conditioning (SC03) Driving Cycle.....	4–34
Consumed	
Class 8 Truck Percent of Total Fuel Consumed as a Function of Speed and Tractor-Trailer Tire Combination .....	5–17
Fuel Consumed by Federal Government Fleets, FY 2000–2011.....	7–6
Consumer	
Consumer Price Indices, 1970–2012 .....	10–18
Consumption	
World Petroleum Consumption, 1960–2012 .....	1–5
World Oil Reserves, Production and Consumption, 2011 .....	1–6
World Natural Gas Reserves, Production and Consumption, 2011 .....	1–7
Petroleum Production and Transportation Petroleum Consumption in Context, 1950-2012 .....	1–17
United States Petroleum Production and Consumption – All Sectors, 1973-2040.....	1–18
United States Petroleum Production, and Transportation Consumption, 1970-2040 .....	1–19
Consumption of Petroleum by End-Use Sector, 1973–2012 .....	1–20



## Consumption (consumption)

Highway Transportation Petroleum Consumption by Mode, 1970–2011 .....	1–21
Nonhighway Transportation Petroleum Consumption by Mode, 1970–2011 .....	1–22
World Consumption of Primary Energy, 2010 .....	2–2
U.S. Consumption of Total Energy by End-Use Sector, 1973–2012 .....	2–3
Distribution of Energy Consumption by Source, 1973 and 2012 .....	2–4
Alternative Fuel and Oxygenate Consumption, 2005–2011 .....	2–5
Ethanol Consumption, 1995–2011 .....	2–6
Domestic Consumption of Transportation Energy by Mode and Fuel Type, 2011 .....	2–7
Highway Transportation Energy Consumption by Mode, 1970–2011 .....	2–9
Nonhighway Transportation Energy Consumption by Mode, 1970–2011 .....	2–10
Off-highway Transportation-related Fuel Consumption from the NonRoad Model, 2011 .....	2–11
Fuel Consumption from Lawn and Garden Equipment, 2011 .....	2–12
Average Material Consumption for a Light Vehicle, Model Years 1995, 2000, and 2011 .....	4–17
Personal Consumption Expenditures, 1970–2012 .....	10–18
U.S. Carbon Emissions from Fossil Fuel Consumption by End-Use Sector, 1990–2011 .....	11–6

## Context

Petroleum Production and Transportation Petroleum Consumption in Context, 1950–2012 .....	1–17
---	------

## Conventional

Conventional Refueling Stations, 1993–2011 .....	4–19
Properties of Conventional and Alternative Fuels .....	6–12

## Conversions

Appendix B. Conversions .....	B-1
-------------------------------	-----

## Corporate

Car Corporate Average Fuel Economy (CAFE) Standards versus Sales-Weighted Fuel Economy Estimates, 1978–2012 .....	4–22
Light Truck Corporate Average Fuel Economy (CAFE) Standards versus Sales-Weighted Fuel Economy Estimates, 1978–2012 .....	4–23
Corporate Average Fuel Economy (CAFE) Fines Collected, 1983–2011 .....	4–24

## Corporation

Summary Statistics for the National Railroad Passenger Corporation (Amtrak), 1971–2011 .....	9–11
--	------

## Cost

Car Operating Cost per Mile, 1985–2012 .....	10–16
--	-------

## Costs

Costs of Oil Dependence to the U.S. Economy, 1970–2010 .....	1–12
Fixed Car Operating Costs per Year, 1975–2012 .....	10–17

## Countries

Car Registrations for Selected Countries, 1960–2011 .....	3–3
Truck and Bus Registrations for Selected Countries, 1960–2011 .....	3–4
Vehicles per Thousand People: U.S. (Over Time) Compared to Other Countries (in 2001 and 2011) .....	3–7
Vehicles per Thousand People in Other Countries, 2001 and 2011 .....	3–9
Gasoline Prices for Selected Countries, 1990–2012 .....	10–3
Diesel Fuel Prices for Selected Countries, 1998–2012 .....	10–4



Countries (continued)	
Gasoline Prices for Selected Countries, 1990 and 2012 .....	10-5
Diesel Prices for Selected Countries, 1990 and 2012 .....	10-6
Country	
Imported Crude Oil by Country of Origin, 1973-2012 .....	1-9
Criteria	
Criteria Air Pollutants .....	12-1
Total National Emissions of the Criteria Air Pollutants by Sector, 2012 .....	12-2
Crude	
Proved Reserves of Crude Oil and Natural Gas, 1980-2011 .....	1-2
World Crude Oil Production, 1960-2012 .....	1-3
Imported Crude Oil by Country of Origin, 1973-2012 .....	1-9
Crude Oil Supplies, 1973-2012 .....	1-10
U.S. Refinery Input of Crude Oil and Petroleum Products, 1987-2011 .....	1-14
Refinery Yield of Petroleum Products from a Barrel of Crude Oil, 1978-2012 .....	1-15
Prices for a Barrel of Crude Oil and a Gallon of Gasoline, 1978-2012 .....	10-7
Curb	
Sales-Weighted Curb Weight of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class, Model Years 1975-2012 .....	4-15
Cycle	
Driving Cycle Attributes .....	4-32
City Driving Cycle .....	4-33
Highway Driving Cycle .....	4-33
Air Conditioning (SC03) Driving Cycle .....	4-34
Cold Temperature (Cold FTP) Driving Cycle .....	4-34
High Speed (US06) Driving Cycle .....	4-35
New York City Driving Cycle .....	4-36
Representative Number Five Driving Cycle .....	4-36
Cycles	
Projected Fuel Economies from U.S., European, and Japanese Driving Cycles .....	4-37
Comparison of U.S., European, and Japanese Driving Cycle Attributes .....	4-38
Examples of Differing Results Using the U.S., European, and Japanese Driving Cycles .....	4-38
Daily	
Average Daily Miles Driven (per Driver), 2009 NHTS .....	8-17
Daily Vehicle Miles of Travel (per Vehicle) by Number of Vehicles in the Household, 2009 NHTS .....	8-18
Daily and Annual Vehicle Miles of Travel and Average Age for Each Vehicle in a Household, 2009 NHTS .....	8-18
Daily Vehicle Miles of Travel for Each Vehicle in a Household, 2009 NHTS .....	8-19
Characteristics of U.S. Daily per Vehicle Driving vs. Dwelling Unit Type and Density .....	8-21
Dealership	
New Light Vehicle Dealerships and Sales, 1970-2011 .....	4-18
Definition	
Definition of Wagons in Model Year 2012 .....	4-8

Definition (continued)	
Definition of Wagons in Model Year 2012 .....	4-9
Demand	
Summary Statistics on Demand Response Vehicles, 1994-2011 .....	4-39
Demographic	
Demographic Statistics from the 1969, 1977, 1983, 1990, 1995 NPTS and 2001, 2009 NHTS .....	8-7
Density	
Characteristics of U.S. Daily per Vehicle Driving vs. Dwelling Unit Type and Density .....	8-21
Dependence	
Costs of Oil Dependence to the U.S. Economy, 1970-2010 .....	1-12
Diesel	
Highway Usage of Gasoline and Diesel, 1973-2011 .....	2-13
Diesel Fuel Prices for Selected Countries, 1998-2012 .....	10-4
Diesel Prices for Selected Countries, 1990 and 2012 .....	10-6
Highway, Nonroad, Locomotive, and Marine (NRLM) Diesel Fuel Sulfur Standards .....	12-37
Differing	
Examples of Differing Results Using the U.S., European, and Japanese Driving Cycles .....	4-38
Dioxide	
Fuel Economy and Carbon Dioxide Emissions Standards, MY 2012-2025 .....	4-20
Fuel Economy and Carbon Dioxide Targets for Model Year 2025 .....	4-21
Distance	
Class 8 Truck Fuel Economy as a Function of Speed and Tractor-Trailer Tire Combination and Percentage of Total Distance Traveled as a Function of Speed .....	5-16
Share of Vehicle Trips by Trip Distance, 2009 NHTS .....	8-15
Share of Vehicle Trips to Work by Trip Distance, 2009 NHTS .....	8-15
Long-Distance Trip Characteristics, 2001 NHTS .....	8-26
Distribution	
Distribution of Energy Consumption by Source, 1973 and 2012 .....	2-4
Distribution of Trucks over 26,000 lbs. Less than Two Years Old by Vehicle-Miles Traveled .....	5-11
Distribution of Class 8 Trucks by On-Road Vehicle Weight, 2008 .....	5-20
Domestic	
Domestic Consumption of Transportation Energy by Mode and Fuel Type, 2011 .....	2-7
Period Sales, Market Shares, and Sales-Weighted Fuel Economies of New Domestic and Import Cars, Selected Model Years 1975-2012 .....	4-7
Period Sales, Market Shares, and Sales-Weighted Fuel Economies of New Domestic and Import Light Trucks, Model Years 1975-2012 .....	4-10
Sales-Weighted Engine Size of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class, Model Years 1975-2012 .....	4-13
Sales-Weighted Engine Size of New Domestic and Import Light Trucks by Size Class, Model Years 1975-2012 .....	4-14
Sales-Weighted Curb Weight of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class, Model Years 1975-2012 .....	4-15

## Domestic (continued)

Sales-Weighted Interior Space of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class, Model Years 1977–2012.....	4–16
Average Miles per Domestic Federal Vehicle by Vehicle Type, 2011 .....	7–4
Summary Statistics for U.S. Domestic and International Certificated Route Air Carriers (Combined Totals), 1970–2012 .....	9–3
Tonnage Statistics for Domestic and International Waterborne Commerce, 1970–2011.....	9–5
Summary Statistics for Domestic Waterborne Commerce, 1970–2011 .....	9–6
Average Price of a New Car (Domestic and Import), 1970–2011 .....	10–15
Sales-Weighted Annual Carbon Footprint of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class, Model Years 1975–2012.....	11–13
Sales-Weighted Annual Carbon Footprint of New Domestic and Import Light Trucks by Size Class, Model Years 1975–2012.....	11–14

## Drive

Electric Drive Vehicles Available by Manufacturer, Model Year 2013.....	6–8
---	-----

## Driven

Average Daily Miles Driven (per Driver), 2009 NHTS .....	8–17
--	------

## Driver

Average Daily Miles Driven (per Driver), 2009 NHTS .....	8–17
--	------

## Driving

Driving Cycle Attributes.....	4–32
City Driving Cycle.....	4–33
Highway Driving Cycle.....	4–33
Air Conditioning (SC03) Driving Cycle.....	4–34
Cold Temperature (Cold FTP) Driving Cycle .....	4–34
High Speed (US06) Driving Cycle .....	4–35
New York City Driving Cycle.....	4–36
Representative Number Five Driving Cycle.....	4–36
Projected Fuel Economies from U.S., European, and Japanese Driving Cycles .....	4–37
Comparison of U.S., European, and Japanese Driving Cycle Attributes.....	4–38
Examples of Differing Results Using the U.S., European, and Japanese Driving Cycles.....	4–38
Characteristics of U.S. Daily per Vehicle Driving vs. Dwelling Unit Type and Density.....	8–21

## Dwelling

Characteristics of U.S. Daily per Vehicle Driving vs. Dwelling Unit Type and Density.....	8–21
---	------

## Each

Daily and Annual Vehicle Miles of Travel and Average Age for Each Vehicle in a Household, 2009 NHTS.....	8–18
Daily Vehicle Miles of Travel for Each Vehicle in a Household, 2009 NHTS.....	8–19
Annual Vehicle Miles of Travel for Each Vehicle in a Household, 2009 NHTS.....	8–19

## Economic

Oil Price and Economic Growth, 1970–2012.....	1–11
---	------

## Economies

Period Sales, Market Shares, and Sales-Weighted Fuel Economies of New Domestic and Import Cars, Selected Model Years 1975–2012 .....	4–7
---	-----

## Economies (continued)

Period Sales, Market Shares, and Sales-Weighted Fuel Economies of New Domestic and Import Light Trucks, Model Years 1975–2012 .....	4–10
Projected Fuel Economies from U.S., European, and Japanese Driving Cycles .....	4–37

## Economy

Costs of Oil Dependence to the U.S. Economy, 1970–2010 .....	1–12
Fuel Economy and Carbon Dioxide Emissions Standards, MY 2012–2025 .....	4–20
Fuel Economy and Carbon Dioxide Targets for Model Year 2025 .....	4–21
Car Corporate Average Fuel Economy (CAFE) Standards versus Sales-Weighted Fuel Economy Estimates, 1978–2012 .....	4–22
Light Truck Corporate Average Fuel Economy (CAFE) Standards versus Sales-Weighted Fuel Economy Estimates, 1978–2012 .....	4–23
Corporate Average Fuel Economy (CAFE) Fines Collected, 1983–2011 .....	4–24
Fuel Economy by Speed, PSAT Model Results .....	4–29
Fuel Economy by Speed, 1973, 1984, 1997 and 2012 Studies .....	4–30
Truck Harmonic Mean Fuel Economy by Size Class, 1992, 1997, and 2002 .....	5–6
Effect of Terrain on Class 8 Truck Fuel Economy .....	5–14
Fuel Economy for Class 8 Trucks as Function of Speed and Tractor-Trailer Tire Combination .....	5–15
Class 8 Truck Fuel Economy as a Function of Speed and Tractor-Trailer Tire Combination and Percentage of Total Distance Traveled as a Function of Speed .....	5–16
Transportation and the Economy .....	10–1

## Effect

Effect of Terrain on Class 8 Truck Fuel Economy .....	5–14
---	------

## Electric

Electric Drive Vehicles Available by Manufacturer, Model Year 2013 .....	6–8
--	-----

## Electronic

Share of Heavy Trucks with Selected Electronic Features, 2002 .....	5–12
---	------

## Emission

Light-Duty Vehicle, Light-Duty Truck, and Medium-Duty Passenger Vehicle – Tier 2 Exhaust Emission Standards .....	12–14
Light-Duty Vehicle, Light-Duty Truck, and Medium-Duty Passenger Vehicle – Tier 2 Evaporative Emission Standards .....	12–15
Heavy-Duty Highway Compression-Ignition Engines and Urban Buses – Exhaust Emission Standards .....	12–16
Heavy-Duty Highway Spark-Ignition Engines – Exhaust Emission Standards .....	12–18
Heavy-Duty Highway Compression Ignition and Spark-Ignition Engines – Evaporative Emission Standards .....	12–20
California Car, Light Truck and Medium Truck Emission Certification Standards .....	12–21
Aircraft – Exhaust Emission Standards .....	12–22
Nonroad Compression-Ignition Engines – Exhaust Emission Standards .....	12–23
Nonroad Large Spark-Ignition Engines – Exhaust and Evaporative Emission Standards .....	12–25
Locomotives – Exhaust Emission Standards .....	12–26
Marine Compression-Ignition (CI) Engines – Exhaust Emission Standards .....	12–28
Marine Spark-Ignition Engines and Vessels – Exhaust Emission Standards .....	12–32
Nonroad Recreational Engines and Vehicles – Exhaust Emission Standards .....	12–34

## Emissions

Fuel Economy and Carbon Dioxide Emissions Standards, MY 2012–2025 .....	4–20
Greenhouse Gas Emissions.....	11–1
World Carbon Dioxide Emissions, 1990 and 2012 .....	11–2
U.S. Emissions of Greenhouse Gases, based on Global Warming Potential, 1990–2011 .....	11–4
Total U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions by End-Use Sector, 2010 .....	11–5
U.S. Carbon Emissions from Fossil Fuel Consumption by End-Use Sector, 1990–2011 .....	11–6
U.S. Carbon Emissions from Fossil Fuel Combustion in Transportation End-Use Sector.....	11–7
Transportation Greenhouse Gas Emissions by Mode, 1990 and 2011 .....	11–8
Well-to-Wheel Emissions for Various Fuels and Vehicle Technologies .....	11–11
Carbon Dioxide Emissions from a Gallon of Fuel.....	11–16
Total National Emissions of the Criteria Air Pollutants by Sector, 2012 .....	12–2
Total National Emissions of Carbon Monoxide, 1970–2012 .....	12–3
Emissions of Carbon Monoxide from Highway Vehicles, 1970–2005 .....	12–4
Total National Emissions of Nitrogen Oxides, 1970–2012 .....	12–5
Emissions of Nitrogen Oxides from Highway Vehicles, 1970–2005 .....	12–6
Total National Emissions of Volatile Organic Compounds, 1970–2012.....	12–7
Emissions of Volatile Organic Compounds from Highway Vehicles, 1970–2005 .....	12–8
Total National Emissions of Particulate Matter (PM–10), 1970–2012 .....	12–9
Emissions of Particulate Matter (PM–10) from Highway Vehicles, 1970–2005 .....	12–10
Total National Emissions of Particulate Matter (PM–2.5), 1990–2012 .....	12–11
Emissions of Particulate Matter (PM–2.5) from Highway Vehicles, 1990–2005 .....	12–12

## Employment

Transportation-related Employment, 2000 and 2012 .....	10–19
U.S. Employment for Motor Vehicles and Motor Vehicle Parts Manufacturing, 1990–2012 .....	10–20

## End-Use

Consumption of Petroleum by End-Use Sector, 1973–2012 .....	1–20
U.S. Consumption of Total Energy by End-Use Sector, 1973–2012 .....	2–3
Total U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions by End-Use Sector, 2010 .....	11–5
U.S. Carbon Emissions from Fossil Fuel Consumption by End-Use Sector, 1990–2011 .....	11–6
U.S. Carbon Emissions from Fossil Fuel Combustion in Transportation End-Use Sector.....	11–7

## Energy

Energy .....	2–1
World Consumption of Primary Energy, 2010 .....	2–2
U.S. Consumption of Total Energy by End-Use Sector, 1973–2012 .....	2–3
Distribution of Energy Consumption by Source, 1973 and 2012 .....	2–4
Domestic Consumption of Transportation Energy by Mode and Fuel Type, 2011 .....	2–7
Transportation Energy Use by Mode, 2010–2011 .....	2–8
Highway Transportation Energy Consumption by Mode, 1970–2011 .....	2–9
Nonhighway Transportation Energy Consumption by Mode, 1970–2011 .....	2–10
Passenger Travel and Energy Use, 2011.....	2–14
Energy Intensities of Highway Passenger Modes, 1970–2011.....	2–15
Energy Intensities of Nonhighway Passenger Modes, 1970–2011.....	2–16
Energy Intensity of Light Rail Transit Systems, 2011.....	2–17
Energy Intensity of Heavy Rail Systems, 2011 .....	2–18
Energy Intensity of Commuter Rail Systems, 2011.....	2–18
Energy Intensities of Freight Modes, 1970–2011.....	2–19
Nonhighway Energy Use Shares, 1970–2011 .....	9–2
Recreational Boat Energy Use, 1970–2011 .....	9–7

## Engine

Sales-Weighted Engine Size of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class, Model Years 1975–2012.....	4–13
Sales-Weighted Engine Size of New Domestic and Import Light Trucks by Size Class, Model Years 1975–2012.....	4–14

## Engines

Heavy-Duty Highway Compression-Ignition Engines and Urban Buses – Exhaust Emission Standards.....	12–16
Heavy-Duty Highway Spark-Ignition Engines – Exhaust Emission Standards .....	12–18
Heavy-Duty Highway Compression Ignition and Spark-Ignition Engines – Evaporative Emission Standards.....	12–20
Nonroad Compression-Ignition Engines – Exhaust Emission Standards .....	12–23
Nonroad Large Spark-Ignition Engines – Exhaust and Evaporative Emission Standards.....	12–25
Marine Compression-Ignition (CI) Engines – Exhaust Emission Standards.....	12–28
Marine Spark-Ignition Engines and Vessels – Exhaust Emission Standards .....	12–32
Nonroad Recreational Engines and Vehicles – Exhaust Emission Standards .....	12–34

## Equipment

Fuel Consumption from Lawn and Garden Equipment, 2011 .....	2–12
---	------

## Estimates

Sales Estimates of Class 1, Class 2a, and Class 2b Light Trucks, 1989–1999 .....	4–4
Estimates of Alternative Fuel Highway Vehicles in Use, 1995–2011.....	6–3
Car Corporate Average Fuel Economy (CAFE) Standards versus Sales-Weighted Fuel Economy Estimates, 1978–2012.....	4–22
Light Truck Corporate Average Fuel Economy (CAFE) Standards versus Sales-Weighted Fuel Economy Estimates, 1978–2012.....	4–23
Numerical Estimates of Global Warming Potentials Compared with Carbon Dioxide.....	11–3

## Ethanol

Ethanol Consumption, 1995–2011 .....	2–6
--------------------------------------	-----

## European

Projected Fuel Economies from U.S., European, and Japanese Driving Cycles .....	4–37
Comparison of U.S., European, and Japanese Driving Cycle Attributes.....	4–38
Examples of Differing Results Using the U.S., European, and Japanese Driving Cycles.....	4–38

## Evaporative

Light-Duty Vehicle, Light-Duty Truck, and Medium-Duty Passenger Vehicle – Tier 2 Evaporative Emission Standards.....	12–15
Heavy-Duty Highway Compression Ignition and Spark-Ignition Engines – Evaporative Emission Standards.....	12–20
Nonroad Large Spark-Ignition Engines – Exhaust and Evaporative Emission Standards.....	12–25

## Examples

Examples of Differing Results Using the U.S., European, and Japanese Driving Cycles.....	4–38
--	------

## Excise

Federal Excise Taxes on Motor Fuels, 2011.....	10–11
--	-------



## Exhaust

Light-Duty Vehicle, Light-Duty Truck, and Medium-Duty Passenger Vehicle – Tier 2 Exhaust Emission Standards .....	12–14
Heavy-Duty Highway Compression-Ignition Engines and Urban Buses – Exhaust Emission Standards.....	12–16
Heavy-Duty Highway Spark-Ignition Engines – Exhaust Emission Standards .....	12–18
Aircraft – Exhaust Emission Standards .....	12–22
Nonroad Compression-Ignition Engines – Exhaust Emission Standards .....	12–23
Nonroad Large Spark-Ignition Engines – Exhaust and Evaporative Emission Standards.....	12–25
Locomotives – Exhaust Emission Standards .....	12–26
Marine Compression-Ignition (CI) Engines – Exhaust Emission Standards.....	12–28
Marine Spark-Ignition Engines and Vessels – Exhaust Emission Standards .....	12–32
Nonroad Recreational Engines and Vehicles – Exhaust Emission Standards .....	12–34

## Expenditures

Average Annual Expenditures of Households by Income, 2011 .....	8–4
Annual Household Expenditures for Transportation, 1985–2011 .....	8–5
Personal Consumption Expenditures, 1970–2012 .....	10–18

## Exports

United States Petroleum Production, Imports and Exports, 1950–2012.....	1–16
---	------

## Facility

Percentage of Trucks by Fleet Size and Primary Fueling Facility, 2002.....	5–9
Share of Trucks by Major Use and Primary Fueling Facility, 2002 .....	5–10

## Features

Share of Heavy Trucks with Selected Electronic Features, 2002 .....	5–12
---	------

## Federal

Average Miles per Domestic Federal Vehicle by Vehicle Type, 2011 .....	7–4
Federal Government Vehicles, 2001–2011.....	7–5
Federal Fleet Vehicle Acquisitions by Fuel Type, FY 2002– 2011.....	7–6
Fuel Consumed by Federal Government Fleets, FY 2000–2011 .....	7–6
Federal Government Vehicles by Agency, FY 2011 .....	7–7
Federal Excise Taxes on Motor Fuels, 2011.....	10–11
Federal and State Alternative Fuel Incentives, 2013 .....	10–12
Federal and State Advanced Technology Incentives, 2013 .....	10–13

## Feedstocks

GREET Model Feedstocks and Fuels.....	11–10
---------------------------------------	-------

## Fines

Corporate Average Fuel Economy (CAFE) Fines Collected, 1983–2011 .....	4–24
--	------

## Five

Representative Number Five Driving Cycle.....	4–36
---	------

## Fixed

Fixed Car Operating Costs per Year, 1975–2012.....	10–17
--	-------

## Fleet

Percentage of Trucks by Fleet Size and Primary Fueling Facility, 2002.....	5–9
--	-----

Fleet Vehicles and Characteristics .....	7-1
Fleet Vehicles in Service as of January 1, 2012 .....	7-2
New Light Fleet Vehicle Registrations by Vehicle Type, Model Year 2011 .....	7-3
Average Length of Time Commercial Fleet Vehicles are in Service, 2011 .....	7-3
Average Annual Vehicle-Miles of Travel for Commercial Fleet Vehicles, 2011 .....	7-3
Federal Fleet Vehicle Acquisitions by Fuel Type, FY 2002– 2011.....	7-6
Fleets	
Fuel Consumed by Federal Government Fleets, FY 2000–2011 .....	7-6
Flow	
Growth of Freight in the United States: Comparison of the 1997, 2002 and 2007 Commodity Flow Surveys .....	5-22
Growth of Freight Miles in the United States: Comparison of the 1997, 2002 and 2007 Commodity Flow Surveys .....	5-23
Footprint	
Sales-Weighted Annual Carbon Footprint of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class, Model Years 1975-2012 .....	11-13
Sales-Weighted Annual Carbon Footprint of New Domestic and Import Light Trucks by Size Class, Model Years 1975-2012 .....	11-14
Average Annual Carbon Footprint by Vehicle Classification, 1975 and 2012 .....	11-15
Fossil	
U.S. Carbon Emissions from Fossil Fuel Consumption by End-Use Sector, 1990–2011 .....	11-6
U.S. Carbon Emissions from Fossil Fuel Combustion in Transportation End-Use Sector.....	11-7
Four-Tire	
Summary Statistics for Two-Axle, Four-Tire Trucks, 1970–2011 .....	4-3
Freight	
Energy Intensities of Freight Modes, 1970–2011 .....	2-19
Growth of Freight in the United States: Comparison of the 1997, 2002 and 2007 Commodity Flow Surveys .....	5-22
Growth of Freight Miles in the United States: Comparison of the 1997, 2002 and 2007 Commodity Flow Surveys .....	5-23
Class I Railroad Freight Systems in the United States Ranked by Revenue Ton–Miles, 2011 .....	9-8
Summary Statistics for Class I Freight Railroads, 1970–2011 .....	9-9
FTP	
Cold Temperature (Cold FTP) Driving Cycle .....	4-34
Fuel	
Alternative Fuel and Oxygenate Consumption, 2005–2011 .....	2-5
Domestic Consumption of Transportation Energy by Mode and Fuel Type, 2011 .....	2-7
Off-highway Transportation-related Fuel Consumption from the NonRoad Model, 2011 .....	2-11
Fuel Consumption from Lawn and Garden Equipment, 2011 .....	2-12
Period Sales, Market Shares, and Sales-Weighted Fuel Economies of New Domestic and Import Cars, Selected Model Years 1975–2012 .....	4-7
Period Sales, Market Shares, and Sales-Weighted Fuel Economies of New Domestic and Import Light Trucks, Model Years 1975–2012 .....	4-10
Fuel Economy and Carbon Dioxide Emissions Standards, MY 2012–2025 .....	4-20



## Fuel (continued)

Fuel Economy and Carbon Dioxide Targets for Model Year 2025 .....	4-21
Car Corporate Average Fuel Economy (CAFE) Standards versus Sales-Weighted Fuel Economy Estimates, 1978–2012.....	4-22
Light Truck Corporate Average Fuel Economy (CAFE) Standards versus Sales-Weighted Fuel Economy Estimates, 1978–2012.....	4-23
Corporate Average Fuel Economy (CAFE) Fines Collected, 1983–2011 .....	4-24
Fuel Economy by Speed, PSAT Model Results .....	4-29
Fuel Economy by Speed, 1973, 1984, 1997 and 2012 Studies.....	4-30
Projected Fuel Economies from U.S., European, and Japanese Driving Cycles .....	4-37
Truck Harmonic Mean Fuel Economy by Size Class, 1992, 1997, and 2002 .....	5-6
Effect of Terrain on Class 8 Truck Fuel Economy .....	5-14
Fuel Economy for Class 8 Trucks as Function of Speed and Tractor-Trailer Tire Combination .....	5-15
Class 8 Truck Fuel Economy as a Function of Speed and Tractor-Trailer Tire Combination and Percentage of Total Distance Traveled as a Function of Speed.....	5-16
Class 8 Truck Percent of Total Fuel Consumed as a Function of Speed and Tractor-Trailer Tire Combination .....	5-17
Alternative Fuel and Advanced Technology Vehicles and Characteristics .....	6-1
Estimates of Alternative Fuel Highway Vehicles in Use, 1995–2011.....	6-3
Alternative Fuel Transit Vehicles, 2011 .....	6-4
Alternative Fuel Vehicles Available by Manufacturer, Model Year 2012 .....	6-5
Number of Alternative Refuel Sites by State and Fuel Type, 2013.....	6-10
Federal Fleet Vehicle Acquisitions by Fuel Type, FY 2002– 2011.....	7-6
Fuel Consumed by Federal Government Fleets, FY 2000–2011.....	7-6
Diesel Fuel Prices for Selected Countries, 1998–2012.....	10-4
Retail Prices for Motor Fuel, 1978–2012 .....	10-8
Refiner Sales Prices for Aviation Gasoline and Jet Fuel, 1978–2012 .....	10-10
Federal and State Alternative Fuel Incentives, 2013 .....	10-12
U.S. Carbon Emissions from Fossil Fuel Consumption by End-Use Sector, 1990–2011 .....	11-6
U.S. Carbon Emissions from Fossil Fuel Combustion in Transportation End-Use Sector.....	11-7
Carbon Dioxide Emissions from a Gallon of Fuel.....	11-16
Highway, Nonroad, Locomotive, and Marine (NRLM) Diesel Fuel Sulfur Standards .....	12-37

## Fueling

Percentage of Trucks by Fleet Size and Primary Fueling Facility, 2002.....	5-9
Share of Trucks by Major Use and Primary Fueling Facility, 2002 .....	5-10

## Fuels

Properties of Conventional and Alternative Fuels .....	6-12
Federal Excise Taxes on Motor Fuels, 2011.....	10-11
GREET Model Feedstocks and Fuels.....	11-10
Well-to-Wheel Emissions for Various Fuels and Vehicle Technologies .....	11-11

## Function

Fuel Economy for Class 8 Trucks as Function of Speed and Tractor-Trailer Tire Combination .....	5-15
Class 8 Truck Fuel Economy as a Function of Speed and Tractor-Trailer Tire Combination and Percentage of Total Distance Traveled as a Function of Speed.....	5-16
Class 8 Truck Percent of Total Fuel Consumed as a Function of Speed and Tractor-Trailer Tire Combination .....	5-17

## Gallon

Prices for a Barrel of Crude Oil and a Gallon of Gasoline, 1978–2012 .....	10–7
Carbon Dioxide Emissions from a Gallon of Fuel.....	11–16

## Garden

Fuel Consumption from Lawn and Garden Equipment, 2011 .....	2–12
---	------

## Gas

Proved Reserves of Crude Oil and Natural Gas, 1980–2011 .....	1–2
World Natural Gas Reserves, Production and Consumption, 2011 .....	1–7
The Gas Guzzler Tax on New Cars .....	4–25
List of Model Year 2012 Cars with Gas Guzzler Taxes .....	4–26
Tax Receipts from the Sale of Gas Guzzlers, 1980–2011 .....	4–28
Greenhouse Gas Emissions.....	11–1
Total U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions by End-Use Sector, 2010 .....	11–5
Transportation Greenhouse Gas Emissions by Mode, 1990 and 2011 .....	11–8

## Gases

U.S. Emissions of Greenhouse Gases, based on Global Warming Potential, 1990–2011 .....	11–4
--	------

## Gasoline

Highway Usage of Gasoline and Diesel, 1973–2011 .....	2–13
Gasoline Prices for Selected Countries, 1990–2012.....	10–3
Gasoline Prices for Selected Countries, 1990 and 2012 .....	10–5
Prices for a Barrel of Crude Oil and a Gallon of Gasoline, 1978–2012 .....	10–7
Refiner Sales Prices for Aviation Gasoline and Jet Fuel, 1978–2012 .....	10–10
Gasoline Sulfur Standards .....	12–36

## General

Summary Statistics for General Aviation, 1970–2011 .....	9–4
--	-----

## Global

Numerical Estimates of Global Warming Potentials Compared with Carbon Dioxide.....	11–3
U.S. Emissions of Greenhouse Gases, based on Global Warming Potential, 1990–2011 .....	11–4

## Government

Federal Government Vehicles, 2001–2011.....	7–5
Fuel Consumed by Federal Government Fleets, FY 2000–2011.....	7–6
Federal Government Vehicles by Agency, FY 2011 .....	7–7

## Greenhouse

Greenhouse Gas Emissions.....	11–1
U.S. Emissions of Greenhouse Gases, based on Global Warming Potential, 1990–2011 .....	11–4
Total U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions by End-Use Sector, 2010 .....	11–5
Transportation Greenhouse Gas Emissions by Mode, 1990 and 2011 .....	11–8

## GREET

GREET Model .....	11–9
GREET Model Feedstocks and Fuels .....	11–10

Gross	
Refinery Gross Output by World Region, 2002 and 2012.....	1-13
New Retail Sales of Trucks 10,000 Pounds GVW and Less in the United States, 1970-2012 .....	4-6
New Retail Truck Sales by Gross Vehicle Weight, 1970-2012.....	5-4
Truck Statistics by Gross Vehicle Weight Class, 2002 .....	5-6
Gross Vehicle Weight vs. Empty Vehicle Weight.....	5-19
Gross Vehicle Weight vs. Empty Vehicle Weight.....	5-19
Gross Vehicle Weight vs. Empty Vehicle Weight.....	5-19
Gross Vehicle Weight vs. Empty Vehicle Weight.....	5-19
Growth	
Oil Price and Economic Growth, 1970-2012.....	1-11
Growth of Freight in the United States: Comparison of the 1997, 2002 and 2007 Commodity Flow Surveys .....	5-22
Growth of Freight Miles in the United States: Comparison of the 1997, 2002 and 2007 Commodity Flow Surveys .....	5-23
Guzzler	
The Gas Guzzler Tax on New Cars .....	4-25
List of Model Year 2012 Cars with Gas Guzzler Taxes.....	4-26
Guzzlers	
Tax Receipts from the Sale of Gas Guzzlers, 1980-2011 .....	4-28
Harmonic	
Truck Harmonic Mean Fuel Economy by Size Class, 1992, 1997, and 2002 .....	5-6
Heavy	
Energy Intensity of Heavy Rail Systems, 2011 .....	2-18
Heavy Truck Scrappage and Survival Rates.....	3-18
Heavy Vehicles and Characteristics .....	5-1
Share of Heavy Trucks with Selected Electronic Features, 2002 .....	5-12
Heavy-Duty	
Heavy-Duty Highway Compression-Ignition Engines and Urban Buses – Exhaust Emission Standards.....	12-16
Heavy-Duty Highway Spark-Ignition Engines – Exhaust Emission Standards .....	12-18
Heavy-Duty Highway Compression Ignition and Spark-Ignition Engines – Evaporative Emission Standards.....	12-20
Highway	
Highway Transportation Petroleum Consumption by Mode, 1970-2011 .....	1-21
Highway Transportation Energy Consumption by Mode, 1970-2011 .....	2-9
Highway Usage of Gasoline and Diesel, 1973-2011 .....	2-13
Energy Intensities of Highway Passenger Modes, 1970-2011.....	2-15
All Highway Vehicles and Characteristics .....	3-1
Shares of Highway Vehicle-Miles Traveled by Vehicle Type, 1970-2011 .....	3-11
Highway Driving Cycle.....	4-33
High Speed (US06) Driving Cycle .....	4-35
Estimates of Alternative Fuel Highway Vehicles in Use, 1995-2011.....	6-3
Emissions of Carbon Monoxide from Highway Vehicles, 1970-2005 .....	12-4
Emissions of Nitrogen Oxides from Highway Vehicles, 1970-2005 .....	12-6

## Highway (continued)

Emissions of Volatile Organic Compounds from Highway Vehicles, 1970–2005 .....	12–8
Emissions of Particulate Matter (PM–10) from Highway Vehicles, 1970–2005 .....	12–10
Emissions of Particulate Matter (PM–2.5) from Highway Vehicles, 1990–2005 .....	12–12
Heavy-Duty Highway Compression-Ignition Engines and Urban Buses – Exhaust Emission Standards .....	12–16
Heavy-Duty Highway Spark-Ignition Engines – Exhaust Emission Standards .....	12–18
Heavy-Duty Highway Compression Ignition and Spark-Ignition Engines – Evaporative Emission Standards .....	12–20
Highway, Nonroad, Locomotive, and Marine (NRLM) Diesel Fuel Sulfur Standards .....	12–37

## Household

Household Vehicles and Characteristics .....	8–1
Annual Household Expenditures for Transportation, 1985–2011 .....	8–5
Household Vehicle Ownership, 1960–2011 Census .....	8–6
Average Annual Vehicle-Miles, Vehicle Trips and Trip Length per Household 1969, 1977, 1983, 1990, 1995 NPTS and 2001, 2009 NHTS .....	8–8
Average Number of Vehicles and Vehicle Travel per Household, 1990 NPTS and 2001 and 2009 NHTS .....	8–9
Average Annual Miles per Household Vehicle by Vehicle Age .....	8–13
Household Vehicle Trips, 2009 NHTS .....	8–17
Daily Vehicle Miles of Travel (per Vehicle) by Number of Vehicles in the Household, 2009 NHTS .....	8–18
Daily and Annual Vehicle Miles of Travel and Average Age for Each Vehicle in a Household, 2009 NHTS .....	8–18
Daily Vehicle Miles of Travel for Each Vehicle in a Household, 2009 NHTS .....	8–19
Annual Vehicle Miles of Travel for Each Vehicle in a Household, 2009 NHTS .....	8–19

## Households

Average Annual Expenditures of Households by Income, 2011 .....	8–4
---	-----

## Housing

Housing Unit Characteristics, 2010 .....	8–21
--	------

## Hybrid

Hybrid and Plug-in Vehicle Sales, 1999–2012 .....	6–7
---	-----

## Ignition

Heavy-Duty Highway Compression-Ignition Engines and Urban Buses – Exhaust Emission Standards .....	12–16
Heavy-Duty Highway Compression Ignition and Spark-Ignition Engines – Evaporative Emission Standards .....	12–20
Nonroad Compression-Ignition Engines – Exhaust Emission Standards .....	12–23
Marine Compression-Ignition (CI) Engines – Exhaust Emission Standards .....	12–28

## Import

Period Sales, Market Shares, and Sales-Weighted Fuel Economies of New Domestic and Import Cars, Selected Model Years 1975–2012 .....	4–7
Period Sales, Market Shares, and Sales-Weighted Fuel Economies of New Domestic and Import Light Trucks, Model Years 1975–2012 .....	4–10
Sales-Weighted Engine Size of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class, Model Years 1975–2012 .....	4–13

## Import (continued)

Sales-Weighted Engine Size of New Domestic and Import Light Trucks by Size Class, Model Years 1975–2012.....	4–14
Sales-Weighted Curb Weight of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class, Model Years 1975–2012.....	4–15
Sales-Weighted Interior Space of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class, Model Years 1977–2012.....	4–16
Average Price of a New Car (Domestic and Import), 1970–2011.....	10–15
Sales-Weighted Annual Carbon Footprint of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class, Model Years 1975–2012.....	11–13
Sales-Weighted Annual Carbon Footprint of New Domestic and Import Light Trucks by Size Class, Model Years 1975–2012.....	11–14

## Imported

Imported Crude Oil by Country of Origin, 1973–2012.....	1–9
---	-----

## Imports

U.S. Petroleum Imports, 1960–2012.....	1–8
United States Petroleum Production, Imports and Exports, 1950–2012.....	1–16

## Incentives

Federal and State Alternative Fuel Incentives, 2013.....	10–12
Federal and State Advanced Technology Incentives, 2013.....	10–13

## Income

Average Annual Expenditures of Households by Income, 2011.....	8–4
--	-----

## Index

Transportation Services Index, January 1990–January 2013.....	10–2
---	------

## Indices

Consumer Price Indices, 1970–2012.....	10–18
--	-------

## Input

U.S. Refinery Input of Crude Oil and Petroleum Products, 1987–2011.....	1–14
---	------

## Intensities

Energy Intensities of Highway Passenger Modes, 1970–2011.....	2–15
Energy Intensities of Nonhighway Passenger Modes, 1970–2011.....	2–16
Energy Intensities of Freight Modes, 1970–2011.....	2–19

## Intensity

Energy Intensity of Light Rail Transit Systems, 2011.....	2–17
Energy Intensity of Heavy Rail Systems, 2011.....	2–18
Energy Intensity of Commuter Rail Systems, 2011.....	2–18

## Interior

Sales-Weighted Interior Space of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class, Model Years 1977–2012.....	4–16
--	------

## Intermodal

Intermodal Rail Traffic, 1965–2011.....	9–10
---	------

## International

Summary Statistics for U.S. Domestic and International Certificated Route Air Carriers (Combined Totals), 1970–2012 .....	9–3
Tonnage Statistics for Domestic and International Waterborne Commerce, 1970–2011.....	9–5

## Japanese

Projected Fuel Economies from U.S., European, and Japanese Driving Cycles .....	4–37
Comparison of U.S., European, and Japanese Driving Cycle Attributes.....	4–38
Examples of Differing Results Using the U.S., European, and Japanese Driving Cycles.....	4–38

## Jet

Refiner Sales Prices for Aviation Gasoline and Jet Fuel, 1978–2012 .....	10–10
--	-------

## Large

Nonroad Large Spark-Ignition Engines – Exhaust and Evaporative Emission Standards.....	12–25
--	-------

## Lawn

Fuel Consumption from Lawn and Garden Equipment, 2011 .....	2–12
---	------

## Length

Average Length of Time Commercial Fleet Vehicles are in Service, 2011 .....	7–3
Average Annual Vehicle-Miles, Vehicle Trips and Trip Length per Household 1969, 1977, 1983, 1990, 1995 NPTS and 2001, 2009 NHTS.....	8–8

## Light

Energy Intensity of Light Rail Transit Systems, 2011.....	2–17
Light Truck Scrappage and Survival Rates .....	3–17
Light Vehicles and Characteristics .....	4–1
Summary Statistics on Class 1, Class 2a, and Class 2b Light Trucks .....	4–4
Sales Estimates of Class 1, Class 2a, and Class 2b Light Trucks, 1989–1999 .....	4–4
Period Sales, Market Shares, and Sales-Weighted Fuel Economies of New Domestic and Import Light Trucks, Model Years 1975–2012 .....	4–10
Light Vehicle Market Shares by Size Class, Model Years 1975–2012.....	4–11
Light Vehicle Market Shares, Model Years 1975–2012 .....	4–12
Sales-Weighted Engine Size of New Domestic and Import Light Trucks by Size Class, Model Years 1975–2012.....	4–14
Average Material Consumption for a Light Vehicle, Model Years 1995, 2000, and 2011 .....	4–17
New Light Vehicle Dealerships and Sales, 1970–2011.....	4–18
Light Truck Corporate Average Fuel Economy (CAFE) Standards versus Sales-Weighted Fuel Economy Estimates, 1978–2012.....	4–23
New Light Fleet Vehicle Registrations by Vehicle Type, Model Year 2011 .....	7–3
Sales-Weighted Annual Carbon Footprint of New Domestic and Import Light Trucks by Size Class, Model Years 1975–2012.....	11–14
California Car, Light Truck and Medium Truck Emission Certification Standards.....	12–21

## Light-Duty

Light-Duty Vehicle, Light-Duty Truck, and Medium-Duty Passenger Vehicle – Tier 2 Exhaust Emission Standards .....	12–14
Light-Duty Vehicle, Light-Duty Truck, and Medium-Duty Passenger Vehicle – Tier 2 Evaporative Emission Standards.....	12–15

## List

List of Model Year 2012 Cars with Gas Guzzler Taxes.....	4–26
--	------

Locomotive	
Highway, Nonroad, Locomotive, and Marine (NRLM) Diesel Fuel Sulfur Standards .....	12-37
Locomotives	
Locomotives – Exhaust Emission Standards .....	12-26
Long	
Long-Distance Trip Characteristics, 2001 NHTS.....	8-26
Major	
Percentage of Trucks by Size Ranked by Major Use, 2002 .....	5-8
Share of Trucks by Major Use and Primary Fueling Facility, 2002 .....	5-10
Manufacturer	
Alternative Fuel Vehicles Available by Manufacturer, Model Year 2012 .....	6-5
Electric Drive Vehicles Available by Manufacturer, Model Year 2013.....	6-8
Manufacturing	
U.S. Employment for Motor Vehicles and Motor Vehicle Parts Manufacturing, 1990–2012 .....	10-20
Maps	
Appendix C. Maps .....	C-1
Marine	
Marine Compression-Ignition (CI) Engines – Exhaust Emission Standards.....	12-28
Marine Spark-Ignition Engines and Vessels – Exhaust Emission Standards .....	12-32
Highway, Nonroad, Locomotive, and Marine (NRLM) Diesel Fuel Sulfur Standards .....	12-37
Market	
Period Sales, Market Shares, and Sales-Weighted Fuel Economies of New Domestic and Import Cars, Selected Model Years 1975–2012 .....	4-7
Period Sales, Market Shares, and Sales-Weighted Fuel Economies of New Domestic and Import Light Trucks, Model Years 1975–2012 .....	4-10
Light Vehicle Market Shares by Size Class, Model Years 1975–2012.....	4-11
Light Vehicle Market Shares, Model Years 1975-2012 .....	4-12
Material	
Average Material Consumption for a Light Vehicle, Model Years 1995, 2000, and 2011 .....	4-17
Matter	
Total National Emissions of Particulate Matter (PM-10), 1970–2012 .....	12-9
Emissions of Particulate Matter (PM-10) from Highway Vehicles, 1970–2005 .....	12-10
Total National Emissions of Particulate Matter (PM-2.5), 1990–2012 .....	12-11
Emissions of Particulate Matter (PM-2.5) from Highway Vehicles, 1990–2005.....	12-12
Mean	
Truck Harmonic Mean Fuel Economy by Size Class, 1992, 1997, and 2002 .....	5-6
Means	
Means of Transportation to Work, 1980, 1990, 2000 and 2011 .....	8-20



## Medium

California Car, Light Truck and Medium Truck Emission Certification Standards.....	12-21
--	-------

## Medium-Duty

Light-Duty Vehicle, Light-Duty Truck, and Medium-Duty Passenger Vehicle – Tier 2 Exhaust Emission Standards .....	12-14
Light-Duty Vehicle, Light-Duty Truck, and Medium-Duty Passenger Vehicle – Tier 2 Evaporative Emission Standards.....	12-15

## Methodologies

Appendix A. Sources & Methodologies .....	A-1
---	-----

## Mile

Car Operating Cost per Mile, 1985–2012.....	10-16
---	-------

## Miles

Shares of Highway Vehicle-Miles Traveled by Vehicle Type, 1970–2011 .....	3-11
Growth of Freight Miles in the United States: Comparison of the 1997, 2002 and 2007 Commodity Flow Surveys .....	5-23
Average Miles per Domestic Federal Vehicle by Vehicle Type, 2011 .....	7-4
Average Annual Miles per Household Vehicle by Vehicle Age .....	8-13
Self-Reported vs. Odometer Average Annual Miles, 1995 NPTS and 2001 NHTS .....	8-14
Share of Vehicles by Annual Miles of Travel and Vehicle Age, 2009 NHTS .....	8-16
Average Daily Miles Driven (per Driver), 2009 NHTS .....	8-17
Daily Vehicle Miles of Travel (per Vehicle) by Number of Vehicles in the Household, 2009 NHTS .....	8-18
Daily and Annual Vehicle Miles of Travel and Average Age for Each Vehicle in a Household, 2009 NHTS .....	8-18
Daily Vehicle Miles of Travel for Each Vehicle in a Household, 2009 NHTS.....	8-19
Annual Vehicle Miles of Travel for Each Vehicle in a Household, 2009 NHTS.....	8-19

## Mode

Highway Transportation Petroleum Consumption by Mode, 1970–2011 .....	1-21
Nonhighway Transportation Petroleum Consumption by Mode, 1970–2011 .....	1-22
Transportation Petroleum Use by Mode, 2009–2011 .....	1-23
Domestic Consumption of Transportation Energy by Mode and Fuel Type, 2011 .....	2-7
Transportation Energy Use by Mode, 2010–2011 .....	2-8
Highway Transportation Energy Consumption by Mode, 1970–2011 .....	2-9
Nonhighway Transportation Energy Consumption by Mode, 1970–2011 .....	2-10
Transportation Greenhouse Gas Emissions by Mode, 1990 and 2011 .....	11-8

## Model

Off-highway Transportation-related Fuel Consumption from the NonRoad Model, 2011 .....	2-11
Car Scrappage and Survival Rates, 1970, 1980 and 1990 Model Years .....	3-16
Period Sales, Market Shares, and Sales-Weighted Fuel Economies of New Domestic and Import Cars, Selected Model Years 1975–2012 .....	4-7
Definition of Wagons in Model Year 2012 .....	4-8
Definition of Non-Truck Sport Utility Vehicles in Model Year 2012.....	4-9
Period Sales, Market Shares, and Sales-Weighted Fuel Economies of New Domestic and Import Light Trucks, Model Years 1975–2012 .....	4-10
Light Vehicle Market Shares by Size Class, Model Years 1975–2012 .....	4-11
Light Vehicle Market Shares, Model Years 1975-2012 .....	4-12



## Model (continued)

Sales-Weighted Engine Size of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class, Model Years 1975–2012.....	4–13
Sales-Weighted Engine Size of New Domestic and Import Light Trucks by Size Class, Model Years 1975–2012.....	4–14
Sales-Weighted Curb Weight of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class, Model Years 1975–2012.....	4–15
Sales-Weighted Interior Space of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class, Model Years 1977–2012.....	4–16
Average Material Consumption for a Light Vehicle, Model Years 1995, 2000, and 2011 .....	4–17
Fuel Economy and Carbon Dioxide Emissions Standards, MY 2012–2025 .....	4–20
Fuel Economy and Carbon Dioxide Targets for Model Year 2025 .....	4–21
List of Model Year 2012 Cars with Gas Guzzler Taxes .....	4–26
Fuel Economy by Speed, PSAT Model Results .....	4–29
Alternative Fuel Vehicles Available by Manufacturer, Model Year 2012 .....	6–5
Electric Drive Vehicles Available by Manufacturer, Model Year 2013.....	6–8
New Light Fleet Vehicle Registrations by Vehicle Type, Model Year 2011 .....	7–3
GREET Model .....	11–9
GREET Model Feedstocks and Fuels .....	11–10
Sales-Weighted Annual Carbon Footprint of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class, Model Years 1975–2012.....	11–13
Sales-Weighted Annual Carbon Footprint of New Domestic and Import Light Trucks by Size Class, Model Years 1975–2012.....	11–14

## Modes

Energy Intensities of Highway Passenger Modes, 1970–2011.....	2–15
Energy Intensities of Nonhighway Passenger Modes, 1970–2011 .....	2–16
Energy Intensities of Freight Modes, 1970–2011 .....	2–19
Nonhighway Modes.....	9–1

## Motor

Retail Prices for Motor Fuel, 1978–2012 .....	10–8
Federal Excise Taxes on Motor Fuels, 2011.....	10–11
U.S. Employment for Motor Vehicles and Motor Vehicle Parts Manufacturing, 1990–2012 .....	10–20

## National

Summary Statistics for the National Railroad Passenger Corporation (Amtrak), 1971–2011 .....	9–11
Total National Emissions of the Criteria Air Pollutants by Sector, 2012.....	12–2
Total National Emissions of Carbon Monoxide, 1970–2012 .....	12–3
Total National Emissions of Nitrogen Oxides, 1970–2012 .....	12–5
Total National Emissions of Volatile Organic Compounds, 1970–2012.....	12–7
Total National Emissions of Particulate Matter (PM-10), 1970–2012 .....	12–9
Total National Emissions of Particulate Matter (PM-2.5), 1990–2012 .....	12–11

## Natural

Proved Reserves of Crude Oil and Natural Gas, 1980–2011 .....	1–2
World Natural Gas Reserves, Production and Consumption, 2011 .....	1–7

## New

New Retail Vehicle Sales, 1970–2011 .....	3–15
New Retail Car Sales in the United States, 1970–2012.....	4–5

## New (continued)

New Retail Sales of Trucks 10,000 Pounds GVW and Less in the United States, 1970–2012 .....	4–6
Period Sales, Market Shares, and Sales-Weighted Fuel Economies of New Domestic and Import Cars, Selected Model Years 1975–2012 .....	4–7
Period Sales, Market Shares, and Sales-Weighted Fuel Economies of New Domestic and Import Light Trucks, Model Years 1975–2012 .....	4–10
Sales-Weighted Engine Size of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class, Model Years 1975–2012 .....	4–13
Sales-Weighted Engine Size of New Domestic and Import Light Trucks by Size Class, Model Years 1975–2012 .....	4–14
Sales-Weighted Curb Weight of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class, Model Years 1975–2012 .....	4–15
Sales-Weighted Interior Space of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class, Model Years 1977–2012 .....	4–16
New Light Vehicle Dealerships and Sales, 1970–2011 .....	4–18
The Gas Guzzler Tax on New Cars .....	4–25
New Retail Truck Sales by Gross Vehicle Weight, 1970–2012 .....	5–4
New Light Fleet Vehicle Registrations by Vehicle Type, Model Year 2011 .....	7–3
Average Price of a New Car, 1913–2011 .....	10–14
Average Price of a New Car (Domestic and Import), 1970–2011 .....	10–15
Sales-Weighted Annual Carbon Footprint of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class, Model Years 1975–2012 .....	11–13
Sales-Weighted Annual Carbon Footprint of New Domestic and Import Light Trucks by Size Class, Model Years 1975–2012 .....	11–14

## New York

New York City Driving Cycle .....	4–36
-----------------------------------	------

## NHTS

Demographic Statistics from the 1969, 1977, 1983, 1990, 1995 NPTS and 2001, 2009 NHTS .....	8–7
Average Annual Vehicle-Miles, Vehicle Trips and Trip Length per Household 1969, 1977, 1983, 1990, 1995 NPTS and 2001, 2009 NHTS .....	8–8
Average Number of Vehicles and Vehicle Travel per Household, 1990 NPTS and 2001 and 2009 NHTS .....	8–9
Trip Statistics by Trip Purpose, 2001 and 2009 NHTS .....	8–10
Average Vehicle Occupancy by Vehicle Type, 1995 NPTS and 2009 NHTS .....	8–11
Average Vehicle Occupancy by Trip Purpose, 1977 NPTS and 2009 NHTS .....	8–12
Self-Reported vs. Odometer Average Annual Miles, 1995 NPTS and 2001 NHTS .....	8–14
Share of Vehicle Trips by Trip Distance, 2009 NHTS .....	8–15
Share of Vehicle Trips to Work by Trip Distance, 2009 NHTS .....	8–15
Share of Vehicles by Annual Miles of Travel and Vehicle Age, 2009 NHTS .....	8–16
Household Vehicle Trips, 2009 NHTS .....	8–17
Average Daily Miles Driven (per Driver), 2009 NHTS .....	8–17
Daily Vehicle Miles of Travel (per Vehicle) by Number of Vehicles in the Household, 2009 NHTS .....	8–18
Daily and Annual Vehicle Miles of Travel and Average Age for Each Vehicle in a Household, 2009 NHTS .....	8–18
Daily Vehicle Miles of Travel for Each Vehicle in a Household, 2009 NHTS .....	8–19
Annual Vehicle Miles of Travel for Each Vehicle in a Household, 2009 NHTS .....	8–19
Walk and Bike Trips by Trip Purpose, 2009 NHTS .....	8–24
Long-Distance Trip Characteristics, 2001 NHTS .....	8–26

Nitrogen	
Total National Emissions of Nitrogen Oxides, 1970–2012 .....	12–5
Emissions of Nitrogen Oxides from Highway Vehicles, 1970–2005 .....	12–6
Nonhighway	
Nonhighway Transportation Petroleum Consumption by Mode, 1970–2011 .....	1–22
Nonhighway Transportation Energy Consumption by Mode, 1970–2011 .....	2–10
Energy Intensities of Nonhighway Passenger Modes, 1970–2011 .....	2–16
Nonhighway Modes .....	9–1
Nonhighway Energy Use Shares, 1970–2011 .....	9–2
Nonroad	
Off-highway Transportation-related Fuel Consumption from the Nonroad Model, 2011.....	2–11
Nonroad Compression-Ignition Engines – Exhaust Emission Standards .....	12–23
Nonroad Large Spark-Ignition Engines – Exhaust and Evaporative Emission Standards.....	12–25
Nonroad Recreational Engines and Vehicles – Exhaust Emission Standards .....	12–34
Highway, Nonroad, Locomotive, and Marine (NRLM) Diesel Fuel Sulfur Standards .....	12–37
Non-Truck	
Definition of Non-Truck Sport Utility Vehicles in Model Year 2012.....	4–9
NPTS	
Demographic Statistics from the 1969, 1977, 1983, 1990, 1995 NPTS and	
2001, 2009 NHTS .....	8–7
Average Annual Vehicle-Miles, Vehicle Trips and Trip Length per Household 1969, 1977,	
1983, 1990, 1995 NPTS and 2001, 2009 NHTS.....	8–8
Average Number of Vehicles and Vehicle Travel per Household, 1990 NPTS and 2001 and	
2009 NHTS .....	8–9
Average Vehicle Occupancy by Vehicle Type, 1995 NPTS and 2009 NHTS .....	8–11
Average Vehicle Occupancy by Trip Purpose, 1977 NPTS and 2009 NHTS .....	8–12
Self-Reported vs. Odometer Average Annual Miles, 1995 NPTS and 2001 NHTS .....	8–14
Number	
Representative Number Five Driving Cycle.....	4–36
Number of Alternative Refuel Sites by State and Fuel Type, 2013.....	6–10
Average Number of Vehicles and Vehicle Travel per Household, 1990 NPTS and 2001 and	
2009 NHTS .....	8–9
Daily Vehicle Miles of Travel (per Vehicle) by Number of Vehicles in the Household,	
2009 NHTS .....	8–18
Refiner Sales Prices for Propane and No. 2 Diesel, 1978–2012.....	10–9
Numerical	
Numerical Estimates of Global Warming Potentials Compared with Carbon Dioxide.....	11–3
Occupancy	
Average Vehicle Occupancy by Vehicle Type, 1995 NPTS and 2009 NHTS .....	8–11
Average Vehicle Occupancy by Trip Purpose, 1977 NPTS and 2009 NHTS .....	8–12
Odometer	
Self-Reported vs. Odometer Average Annual Miles, 1995 NPTS and 2001 NHTS .....	8–14
Off-highway	
Off-highway Transportation-related Fuel Consumption from the Nonroad Model, 2011.....	2–11

Oil	
Proved Reserves of Crude Oil and Natural Gas, 1980-2011 .....	1-2
World Crude Oil Production, 1960-2012 .....	1-3
World Oil Reserves, Production and Consumption, 2011 .....	1-6
Imported Crude Oil by Country of Origin, 1973-2012 .....	1-9
Crude Oil Supplies, 1973-2012 .....	1-10
Oil Price and Economic Growth, 1970-2012 .....	1-11
Costs of Oil Dependence to the U.S. Economy, 1970-2010 .....	1-12
U.S. Refinery Input of Crude Oil and Petroleum Products, 1987-2011 .....	1-14
Refinery Yield of Petroleum Products from a Barrel of Crude Oil, 1978-2012 .....	1-15
Prices for a Barrel of Crude Oil and a Gallon of Gasoline, 1978-2012 .....	10-7
On-Road	
Distribution of Class 8 Trucks by On-Road Vehicle Weight, 2008 .....	5-20
Operating	
Car Operating Cost per Mile, 1985-2012 .....	10-16
Fixed Car Operating Costs per Year, 1975-2012 .....	10-17
Operation	
Cars in Operation and Vehicle Travel by Age, 1970 and 2001 .....	3-12
Trucks in Operation and Vehicle Travel by Age, 1970 and 2001 .....	3-13
Operations	
Summary Statistics for Commuter Rail Operations, 1984-2011 .....	9-12
Summary Statistics for Rail Transit Operations, 1970-2011 .....	9-13
Organic	
Total National Emissions of Volatile Organic Compounds, 1970-2012 .....	12-7
Emissions of Volatile Organic Compounds from Highway Vehicles, 1970-2005 .....	12-8
Origin	
Imported Crude Oil by Country of Origin, 1973-2012 .....	1-9
Other	
Vehicles per Thousand People: U.S. (Over Time) Compared to Other Countries (in 2001 and 2011) .....	3-7
Vehicles per Thousand People in Other Countries, 2001 and 2011 .....	3-9
Output	
Refinery Gross Output by World Region, 2002 and 2012 .....	1-13
Ownership	
Household Vehicle Ownership, 1960-2011 Census .....	8-6
Oxides	
Total National Emissions of Nitrogen Oxides, 1970-2012 .....	12-5
Emissions of Nitrogen Oxides from Highway Vehicles, 1970-2005 .....	12-6
Oxygenate	
Alternative Fuel and Oxygenate Consumption, 2005-2011 .....	2-5

## Particulate

Total National Emissions of Particulate Matter (PM-10), 1970–2012 .....	12–9
Emissions of Particulate Matter (PM-10) from Highway Vehicles, 1970–2005 .....	12–10
Total National Emissions of Particulate Matter (PM-2.5), 1990–2012 .....	12–11
Emissions of Particulate Matter (PM-2.5) from Highway Vehicles, 1990–2005 .....	12–12

## Parts

U.S. Employment for Motor Vehicles and Motor Vehicle Parts Manufacturing, 1990–2012 .....	10–20
--	-------

## Passenger

Passenger Travel and Energy Use, 2011 .....	2–14
Energy Intensities of Highway Passenger Modes, 1970–2011 .....	2–15
Energy Intensities of Nonhighway Passenger Modes, 1970–2011 .....	2–16
Summary Statistics for the National Railroad Passenger Corporation (Amtrak), 1971–2011 .....	9–11
Light-Duty Vehicle, Light-Duty Truck, and Medium-Duty Passenger Vehicle – Tier 2 Exhaust Emission Standards .....	12–14
Light-Duty Vehicle, Light-Duty Truck, and Medium-Duty Passenger Vehicle – Tier 2 Evaporative Emission Standards .....	12–15

## People

Vehicles per Thousand People: U.S. (Over Time) Compared to Other Countries (in 2001 and 2011) .....	3–7
Vehicles per Thousand People in Other Countries, 2001 and 2011 .....	3–9
Vehicles per Thousand People in the United States, 1990–2011 .....	3–10

## Percent

Class 8 Truck Percent of Total Fuel Consumed as a Function of Speed and Tractor-Trailer Tire Combination .....	5–17
---	------

## Percentage

Percentage of Trucks by Size Ranked by Major Use, 2002 .....	5–8
Percentage of Trucks by Fleet Size and Primary Fueling Facility, 2002 .....	5–9
Class 8 Truck Fuel Economy as a Function of Speed and Tractor-Trailer Tire Combination and Percentage of Total Distance Traveled as a Function of Speed .....	5–16

## Period

Period Sales, Market Shares, and Sales-Weighted Fuel Economies of New Domestic and Import Cars, Selected Model Years 1975–2012 .....	4–7
Period Sales, Market Shares, and Sales-Weighted Fuel Economies of New Domestic and Import Light Trucks, Model Years 1975–2012 .....	4–10

## Personal

Personal Consumption Expenditures, 1970–2012 .....	10–18
--	-------

## Petroleum

Petroleum .....	1–1
World Petroleum Production, 1973–2012 .....	1–4
World Petroleum Consumption, 1960–2012 .....	1–5
U.S. Petroleum Imports, 1960–2012 .....	1–8
U.S. Refinery Input of Crude Oil and Petroleum Products, 1987–2011 .....	1–14
Refinery Yield of Petroleum Products from a Barrel of Crude Oil, 1978–2012 .....	1–15

## Petroleum (continued)

United States Petroleum Production, Imports and Exports, 1950–2012.....	1–16
Petroleum Production and Transportation Petroleum Consumption in Context, 1950–2012 .....	1–17
United States Petroleum Production and Consumption – All Sectors, 1973–2040.....	1–18
United States Petroleum Production, and Transportation Consumption, 1970–2040 .....	1–19
Consumption of Petroleum by End-Use Sector, 1973–2012 .....	1–20
Highway Transportation Petroleum Consumption by Mode, 1970–2011 .....	1–21
Nonhighway Transportation Petroleum Consumption by Mode, 1970–2011 .....	1–22
Transportation Petroleum Use by Mode, 2009–2011 .....	1–23

## Plug-In

Hybrid and Plug-in Vehicle Sales, 1999–2012 .....	6–7
---	-----

## PM-10

Total National Emissions of Particulate Matter (PM-10), 1970–2012 .....	12–9
Emissions of Particulate Matter (PM-10) from Highway Vehicles, 1970–2005 .....	12–10

## PM-2.5

Total National Emissions of Particulate Matter (PM-2.5), 1990–2012 .....	12–11
Emissions of Particulate Matter (PM-2.5) from Highway Vehicles, 1990–2005 .....	12–12

## Pollutants

Criteria Air Pollutants.....	12–1
Total National Emissions of the Criteria Air Pollutants by Sector, 2012 .....	12–2

## Population

Population and Vehicle Profile, 1950–2011 .....	8–2
---	-----

## Potential

U.S. Emissions of Greenhouse Gases, based on Global Warming Potential, 1990–2011 .....	11–4
--	------

## Potentials

Numerical Estimates of Global Warming Potentials Compared with Carbon Dioxide.....	11–3
--	------

## Pounds

New Retail Sales of Trucks 10,000 Pounds GVW and Less in the United States, 1970–2012 .....	4–6
Distribution of Trucks over 26,000 lbs. Less than Two Years Old by Vehicle-Miles Traveled .....	5–11

## Price

Oil Price and Economic Growth, 1970–2012.....	1–11
Average Price of a New Car, 1913–2011 .....	10–14
Average Price of a New Car (Domestic and Import), 1970–2011 .....	10–15
Consumer Price Indices, 1970–2012 .....	10–18

## Prices

Gasoline Prices for Selected Countries, 1990–2012.....	10–3
Diesel Fuel Prices for Selected Countries, 1998–2012.....	10–4
Gasoline Prices for Selected Countries, 1990 and 2012 .....	10–5
Diesel Prices for Selected Countries, 1990 and 2012 .....	10–6
Prices for a Barrel of Crude Oil and a Gallon of Gasoline, 1978–2012 .....	10–7

## Prices (continued)

Retail Prices for Motor Fuel, 1978–2012 .....	10–8
Refiner Sales Prices for Propane and No. 2 Diesel, 1978–2012.....	10–9
Refiner Sales Prices for Aviation Gasoline and Jet Fuel, 1978–2012 .....	10–10

## Primary

World Consumption of Primary Energy, 2010.....	2–2
Percentage of Trucks by Fleet Size and Primary Fueling Facility, 2002.....	5–9
Share of Trucks by Major Use and Primary Fueling Facility, 2002 .....	5–10

## Production

World Crude Oil Production, 1960–2012.....	1–3
World Petroleum Production, 1973–2012 .....	1–4
World Oil Reserves, Production and Consumption, 2011 .....	1–6
World Natural Gas Reserves, Production and Consumption, 2011 .....	1–7
Petroleum Production and Transportation Petroleum Consumption in Context, 1950-2012 .....	1–17
United States Petroleum Production and Consumption – All Sectors, 1973-2040.....	1–18
United States Petroleum Production, and Transportation Consumption, 1970-2040 .....	1–19
World Production of Cars and Trucks, 2000-2011 .....	3–2

## Productions

United States Petroleum Production, Imports and Exports, 1950–2012.....	1–16
---	------

## Products

U.S. Refinery Input of Crude Oil and Petroleum Products, 1987–2011.....	1–14
Refinery Yield of Petroleum Products from a Barrel of Crude Oil, 1978-2012.....	1–15

## Profile

Population and Vehicle Profile, 1950–2011 .....	8–2
---	-----

## Projected

Projected Fuel Economies from U.S., European, and Japanese Driving Cycles .....	4–37
---	------

## Propane

Refiner Sales Prices for Propane and No. 2 Diesel, 1978–2012.....	10–9
---	------

## Properties

Properties of Conventional and Alternative Fuels .....	6–12
--	------

## Proved

Proved Reserves of Crude Oil and Natural Gas, 1980-2011 .....	1–2
---	-----

## PSAT

Fuel Economy by Speed, PSAT Model Results .....	4–29
---	------

## Purpose

Trip Statistics by Trip Purpose, 2001 and 2009 NHTS .....	8–10
Average Vehicle Occupancy by Trip Purpose, 1977 NPTS and 2009 NHTS .....	8–12
Walk and Bike Trips by Trip Purpose, 2009 NHTS.....	8–24



Rail	
Energy Intensity of Light Rail Transit Systems, 2011.....	2-17
Energy Intensity of Heavy Rail Systems, 2011 .....	2-18
Energy Intensity of Commuter Rail Systems, 2011.....	2-18
Intermodal Rail Traffic, 1965–2011 .....	9-10
Summary Statistics for Commuter Rail Operations, 1984–2011.....	9-12
Summary Statistics for Rail Transit Operations, 1970–2011 .....	9-13
Railroad	
Class I Railroad Freight Systems in the United States Ranked by Revenue Ton–Miles, 2011 .....	9-8
Summary Statistics for the National Railroad Passenger Corporation (Amtrak), 1971–2011 .....	9-11
Railroads	
Summary Statistics for Class I Freight Railroads, 1970–2011 .....	9-9
Ranked	
Percentage of Trucks by Size Ranked by Major Use, 2002 .....	5-8
Class I Railroad Freight Systems in the United States Ranked by Revenue Ton–Miles, 2011 .....	9-8
Rates	
Car Scrappage and Survival Rates, 1970, 1980 and 1990 Model Years .....	3-16
Light Truck Scrappage and Survival Rates .....	3-17
Heavy Truck Scrappage and Survival Rates.....	3-18
Receipts	
Tax Receipts from the Sale of Gas Guzzlers, 1980–2011 .....	4-28
Recreational	
Recreational Boat Energy Use, 1970–2011 .....	9-7
Nonroad Recreational Engines and Vehicles – Exhaust Emission Standards .....	12-34
Refiner	
Refiner Sales Prices for Propane and No. 2 Diesel, 1978–2012.....	10-9
Refiner Sales Prices for Aviation Gasoline and Jet Fuel, 1978–2012 .....	10-10
Refinery	
Refinery Gross Output by World Region, 2002 and 2012.....	1-13
Refinery Yield of Petroleum Products from a Barrel of Crude Oil, 1978-2012.....	1-15
Refueling	
Conventional Refueling Stations, 1993–2011 .....	4-19
Number of Alternative Refuel Sites by State and Fuel Type, 2013.....	6-10
Region	
Refinery Gross Output by World Region, 2002 and 2012.....	1-13
Car Registrations for Selected Countries, 1960–2011 .....	3-3
Truck and Bus Registrations for Selected Countries, 1960–2011 .....	3-4
New Light Fleet Vehicle Registrations by Vehicle Type, Model Year 2011 .....	7-3
Representative	
Representative Number Five Driving Cycle.....	4-36



Reserves	
Proved Reserves of Crude Oil and Natural Gas, 1980-2011 .....	1-2
World Oil Reserves, Production and Consumption, 2011 .....	1-6
World Natural Gas Reserves, Production and Consumption, 2011 .....	1-7
Response	
Summary Statistics on Demand Response Vehicles, 1994-2011 .....	4-39
Results	
Fuel Economy by Speed, PSAT Model Results .....	4-29
Examples of Differing Results Using the U.S., European, and Japanese Driving Cycles.....	4-38
Retail	
New Retail Vehicle Sales, 1970-2011 .....	3-15
New Retail Car Sales in the United States, 1970-2012.....	4-5
New Retail Sales of Trucks 10,000 Pounds GVW and Less in the United States, 1970-2012 .....	4-6
New Retail Truck Sales by Gross Vehicle Weight, 1970-2012.....	5-4
Retail Prices for Motor Fuel, 1978-2012 .....	10-8
Revenue	
Class I Railroad Freight Systems in the United States Ranked by Revenue Ton-Miles, 2011 .....	9-8
Route	
Summary Statistics for U.S. Domestic and International Certificated Route Air Carriers (Combined Totals), 1970-2012 .....	9-3
Sale	
Tax Receipts from the Sale of Gas Guzzlers, 1980-2011 .....	4-28
Sales	
New Retail Vehicle Sales, 1970-2011 .....	3-15
Sales Estimates of Class 1, Class 2a, and Class 2b Light Trucks, 1989-1999 .....	4-4
New Retail Car Sales in the United States, 1970-2012.....	4-5
New Retail Sales of Trucks 10,000 Pounds GVW and Less in the United States, 1970-2012 .....	4-6
Period Sales, Market Shares, and Sales-Weighted Fuel Economies of New Domestic and Import Cars, Selected Model Years 1975-2012 .....	4-7
Period Sales, Market Shares, and Sales-Weighted Fuel Economies of New Domestic and Import Light Trucks, Model Years 1975-2012 .....	4-10
New Light Vehicle Dealerships and Sales, 1970-2011 .....	4-18
New Retail Truck Sales by Gross Vehicle Weight, 1970-2012.....	5-4
Hybrid and Plug-in Vehicle Sales, 1999-2012 .....	6-7
Bicycle Sales, 1981-2011 .....	8-23
Refiner Sales Prices for Propane and No. 2 Diesel, 1978-2012.....	10-9
Refiner Sales Prices for Aviation Gasoline and Jet Fuel, 1978-2012 .....	10-10
Sales-Weighted Annual Carbon Footprint of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class, Model Years 1975-2012 .....	11-13
Sales-Weighted Annual Carbon Footprint of New Domestic and Import Light Trucks by Size Class, Model Years 1975-2012.....	11-14

## Sales-Weighted

Period Sales, Market Shares, and Sales-Weighted Fuel Economies of New Domestic and Import Cars, Selected Model Years 1975–2012 .....	4–7
Period Sales, Market Shares, and Sales-Weighted Fuel Economies of New Domestic and Import Light Trucks, Model Years 1975–2012 .....	4–10
Sales-Weighted Engine Size of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class, Model Years 1975–2012.....	4–13
Sales-Weighted Engine Size of New Domestic and Import Light Trucks by Size Class, Model Years 1975–2012.....	4–14
Sales-Weighted Curb Weight of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class, Model Years 1975–2012.....	4–15
Sales-Weighted Interior Space of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class, Model Years 1977–2012.....	4–16
Car Corporate Average Fuel Economy (CAFE) Standards versus Sales-Weighted Fuel Economy Estimates, 1978–2012.....	4–22
Light Truck Corporate Average Fuel Economy (CAFE) Standards versus Sales-Weighted Fuel Economy Estimates, 1978–2012.....	4–23

## SC03

Air Conditioning (SC03) Driving Cycle.....	4–34
--	------

## Scrappage

Car Scrappage and Survival Rates, 1970, 1980 and 1990 Model Years .....	3–16
Light Truck Scrappage and Survival Rates .....	3–17
Heavy Truck Scrappage and Survival Rates.....	3–18

## Sector

Consumption of Petroleum by End-Use Sector, 1973–2012 .....	1–20
U.S. Consumption of Total Energy by End-Use Sector, 1973–2012 .....	2–3
Total U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions by End-Use Sector, 2010.....	11–5
U.S. Carbon Emissions from Fossil Fuel Consumption by End-Use Sector, 1990–2011 .....	11–6
U.S. Carbon Emissions from Fossil Fuel Combustion in Transportation End-Use Sector.....	11–7
Total National Emissions of the Criteria Air Pollutants by Sector, 2012 .....	12–2

## Sectors

United States Petroleum Production and Consumption – All Sectors, 1973–2040.....	1–18
--	------

## Selected

Car Registrations for Selected Countries, 1960–2011 .....	3–3
Truck and Bus Registrations for Selected Countries, 1960–2011 .....	3–4
Period Sales, Market Shares, and Sales-Weighted Fuel Economies of New Domestic and Import Cars, Selected Model Years 1975–2012 .....	4–7
Share of Heavy Trucks with Selected Electronic Features, 2002 .....	5–12
Gasoline Prices for Selected Countries, 1990–2012.....	10–3
Diesel Fuel Prices for Selected Countries, 1998–2012.....	10–4
Gasoline Prices for Selected Countries, 1990 and 2012 .....	10–5
Diesel Prices for Selected Countries, 1990 and 2012 .....	10–6

## Self-Reported

Self-Reported vs. Odometer Average Annual Miles, 1995 NPTS and 2001 NHTS .....	8–14
--	------

Service	
Fleet Vehicles in Service as of January 1, 2012 .....	7-2
Average Length of Time Commercial Fleet Vehicles are in Service, 2011 .....	7-3
Services	
Transportation Services Index, January 1990–January 2013.....	10-2
Share	
Share of Heavy Trucks with Selected Electronic Features, 2002 .....	5-12
Share of Vehicle Trips by Trip Distance, 2009 NHTS .....	8-15
Share of Vehicle Trips to Work by Trip Distance, 2009 NHTS.....	8-15
Share of Vehicles by Annual Miles of Travel and Vehicle Age, 2009 NHTS .....	8-16
Shares	
Shares of Highway Vehicle-Miles Traveled by Vehicle Type, 1970–2011 .....	3-11
Period Sales, Market Shares, and Sales-Weighted Fuel Economies of New Domestic and Import Cars, Selected Model Years 1975–2012 .....	4-7
Period Sales, Market Shares, and Sales-Weighted Fuel Economies of New Domestic and Import Light Trucks, Model Years 1975–2012 .....	4-10
Light Vehicle Market Shares by Size Class, Model Years 1975–2012.....	4-11
Light Vehicle Market Shares, Model Years 1975-2012 .....	4-12
Share of Trucks by Major Use and Primary Fueling Facility, 2002.....	5-10
Nonhighway Energy Use Shares, 1970–2011 .....	9-2
Single-Unit	
Summary Statistics for Class 3-8 Single-Unit Trucks, 1970–2011 .....	5-2
Sites	
Number of Alternative Refuel Sites by State and Fuel Type, 2013.....	6-10
Size	
Light Vehicle Market Shares by Size Class, Model Years 1975–2012.....	4-11
Sales-Weighted Engine Size of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class, Model Years 1975–2012.....	4-13
Sales-Weighted Engine Size of New Domestic and Import Light Trucks by Size Class, Model Years 1975–2012.....	4-14
Sales-Weighted Curb Weight of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class, Model Years 1975–2012.....	4-15
Sales-Weighted Interior Space of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class, Model Years 1977–2012.....	4-16
Truck Harmonic Mean Fuel Economy by Size Class, 1992, 1997, and 2002 .....	5-6
Truck Statistics by Size, 2002.....	5-7
Percentage of Trucks by Size Ranked by Major Use, 2002 .....	5-8
Percentage of Trucks by Fleet Size and Primary Fueling Facility, 2002.....	5-9
Sales-Weighted Annual Carbon Footprint of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class, Model Years 1975-2012 .....	11-13
Sales-Weighted Annual Carbon Footprint of New Domestic and Import Light Trucks by Size Class, Model Years 1975-2012 .....	11-14
Source	
Distribution of Energy Consumption by Source, 1973 and 2012.....	2-4

## Sources

Appendix A. Sources & Methodologies .....	A-1
---	-----

## Space

Sales-Weighted Interior Space of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class, Model Years 1977–2012.....	4–16
--	------

## Spark-Ignition

Heavy-Duty Highway Spark-Ignition Engines – Exhaust Emission Standards .....	12–18
Heavy-Duty Highway Compression Ignition and Spark-Ignition Engines – Evaporative Emission Standards.....	12–20
Nonroad Large Spark-Ignition Engines – Exhaust and Evaporative Emission Standards.....	12–25
Marine Spark-Ignition Engines and Vessels – Exhaust Emission Standards .....	12–32

## Speed

Fuel Economy by Speed, PSAT Model Results .....	4–29
Fuel Economy by Speed, 1973, 1984, 1997 and 2012 Studies.....	4–30
High Speed (US06) Driving Cycle .....	4–35
Fuel Economy for Class 8 Trucks as Function of Speed and Tractor-Trailer Tire Combination .....	5–15
Class 8 Truck Fuel Economy as a Function of Speed and Tractor-Trailer Tire Combination and Percentage of Total Distance Traveled as a Function of Speed.....	5–16
Class 8 Truck Percent of Total Fuel Consumed as a Function of Speed and Tractor-Trailer Tire Combination .....	5–17

## Sport

Definition of Non-Truck Sport Utility Vehicles in Model Year 2012.....	4–9
--	-----

## Standards

Fuel Economy and Carbon Dioxide Emissions Standards, MY 2012–2025 .....	4–20
Car Corporate Average Fuel Economy (CAFE) Standards versus Sales-Weighted Fuel Economy Estimates, 1978–2012.....	4–22
Light Truck Corporate Average Fuel Economy (CAFE) Standards versus Sales-Weighted Fuel Economy Estimates, 1978–2012.....	4–23
Light-Duty Vehicle, Light-Duty Truck, and Medium-Duty Passenger Vehicle – Tier 2 Exhaust Emission Standards .....	12–14
Light-Duty Vehicle, Light-Duty Truck, and Medium-Duty Passenger Vehicle – Tier 2 Evaporative Emission Standards.....	12–15
Heavy-Duty Highway Compression-Ignition Engines and Urban Buses – Exhaust Emission Standards.....	12–16
Heavy-Duty Highway Spark-Ignition Engines – Exhaust Emission Standards .....	12–18
Heavy-Duty Highway Compression Ignition and Spark-Ignition Engines – Evaporative Emission Standards.....	12–20
California Car, Light Truck and Medium Truck Emission Certification Standards.....	12–21
Aircraft – Exhaust Emission Standards .....	12–22
Nonroad Compression-Ignition Engines – Exhaust Emission Standards .....	12–23
Nonroad Large Spark-Ignition Engines – Exhaust and Evaporative Emission Standards.....	12–25
Locomotives – Exhaust Emission Standards .....	12–26
Marine Compression-Ignition (CI) Engines – Exhaust Emission Standards.....	12–28
Marine Spark-Ignition Engines and Vessels – Exhaust Emission Standards .....	12–32
Nonroad Recreational Engines and Vehicles – Exhaust Emission Standards .....	12–34
Gasoline Sulfur Standards .....	12–36
Highway, Nonroad, Locomotive, and Marine (NRLM) Diesel Fuel Sulfur Standards .....	12–37

## State

Federal and State Alternative Fuel Incentives, 2013 .....	10-12
Federal and State Advanced Technology Incentives, 2013 .....	10-13

## States

U.S. Petroleum Imports, 1960–2012 .....	1-8
Costs of Oil Dependence to the U.S. Economy, 1970–2010 .....	1-12
U.S. Refinery Input of Crude Oil and Petroleum Products, 1987–2011 .....	1-14
United States Petroleum Production, Imports and Exports, 1950–2012 .....	1-16
United States Petroleum Production and Consumption – All Sectors, 1973–2040 .....	1-18
United States Petroleum Production, and Transportation Consumption, 1970–2040 .....	1-19
U.S. Consumption of Total Energy by End-Use Sector, 1973–2012 .....	2-3
U.S. Cars and Trucks in Use, 1970–2011 .....	3-6
Vehicles per Thousand People: U.S. (Over Time) Compared to Other Countries (in 2001 and 2011) .....	3-7
Vehicles per Thousand People in the United States, 1990–2011 .....	3-10
U.S. Average Vehicle Age, 1995–2011 .....	3-14
New Retail Car Sales in the United States, 1970–2012 .....	4-5
New Retail Sales of Trucks 10,000 Pounds GVW and Less in the United States, 1970–2012 .....	4-6
Projected Fuel Economies from U.S., European, and Japanese Driving Cycles .....	4-37
Comparison of U.S., European, and Japanese Driving Cycle Attributes .....	4-38
Examples of Differing Results Using the U.S., European, and Japanese Driving Cycles .....	4-38
Growth of Freight in the United States: Comparison of the 1997, 2002 and 2007 Commodity Flow Surveys .....	5-22
Growth of Freight Miles in the United States: Comparison of the 1997, 2002 and 2007 Commodity Flow Surveys .....	5-23
Number of Alternative Refuel Sites by State and Fuel Type, 2013 .....	6-10
Characteristics of U.S. Daily per Vehicle Driving vs. Dwelling Unit Type and Density .....	8-21
Summary Statistics for U.S. Domestic and International Certificated Route Air Carriers (Combined Totals), 1970–2012 .....	9-3
Class I Railroad Freight Systems in the United States Ranked by Revenue Ton-Miles, 2011 .....	9-8
U.S. Employment for Motor Vehicles and Motor Vehicle Parts Manufacturing, 1990–2012 .....	10-20
U.S. Emissions of Greenhouse Gases, based on Global Warming Potential, 1990–2011 .....	11-4
Total U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions by End-Use Sector, 2010 .....	11-5
U.S. Carbon Emissions from Fossil Fuel Consumption by End-Use Sector, 1990–2011 .....	11-6
U.S. Carbon Emissions from Fossil Fuel Combustion in Transportation End-Use Sector .....	11-7

## Stations

Conventional Refueling Stations, 1993–2011 .....	4-19
--	------

## Statistics

Summary Statistics for Cars, 1970–2011 .....	4-2
Summary Statistics for Two-Axle, Four-Tire Trucks, 1970–2011 .....	4-3
Summary Statistics on Class 1, Class 2a, and Class 2b Light Trucks .....	4-4
Summary Statistics on Demand Response Vehicles, 1994–2011 .....	4-39
Summary Statistics for Class 3-8 Single-Unit Trucks, 1970–2011 .....	5-2
Summary Statistics for Class 7-8 Combination Trucks, 1970–2011 .....	5-3
Truck Statistics by Gross Vehicle Weight Class, 2002 .....	5-6
Truck Statistics by Size, 2002 .....	5-7
Summary Statistics on Transit Buses and Trolleybuses, 1994–2011 .....	5-24

## Statistics (continued)

Demographic Statistics from the 1969, 1977, 1983, 1990, 1995 NPTS and 2001, 2009 NHTS .....	8-7
Trip Statistics by Trip Purpose, 2001 and 2009 NHTS .....	8-10
Summary Statistics for U.S. Domestic and International Certificated Route Air Carriers (Combined Totals), 1970-2012 .....	9-3
Summary Statistics for General Aviation, 1970-2011 .....	9-4
Tonnage Statistics for Domestic and International Waterborne Commerce, 1970-2011 .....	9-5
Summary Statistics for Domestic Waterborne Commerce, 1970-2011 .....	9-6
Summary Statistics for Class I Freight Railroads, 1970-2011 .....	9-9
Summary Statistics for the National Railroad Passenger Corporation (Amtrak), 1971-2011 .....	9-11
Summary Statistics for Commuter Rail Operations, 1984-2011 .....	9-12
Summary Statistics for Rail Transit Operations, 1970-2011 .....	9-13

## Studies

Fuel Economy by Speed, 1973, 1984, 1997 and 2012 Studies .....	4-30
--	------

## Sulfur

Gasoline Sulfur Standards .....	12-36
Highway, Nonroad, Locomotive, and Marine (NRLM) Diesel Fuel Sulfur Standards .....	12-37

## Summary

Summary Statistics for Cars, 1970-2011 .....	4-2
Summary Statistics for Two-Axle, Four-Tire Trucks, 1970-2011 .....	4-3
Summary Statistics on Class 1, Class 2a, and Class 2b Light Trucks .....	4-4
Summary Statistics on Demand Response Vehicles, 1994-2011 .....	4-39
Summary Statistics for Class 3-8 Single-Unit Trucks, 1970-2011 .....	5-2
Summary Statistics for Class 7-8 Combination Trucks, 1970-2011 .....	5-3
Summary Statistics on Transit Buses and Trolleybuses, 1994-2011 .....	5-24
Summary Statistics for U.S. Domestic and International Certificated Route Air Carriers (Combined Totals), 1970-2012 .....	9-3
Summary Statistics for General Aviation, 1970-2011 .....	9-4
Summary Statistics for Domestic Waterborne Commerce, 1970-2011 .....	9-6
Summary Statistics for Class I Freight Railroads, 1970-2011 .....	9-9
Summary Statistics for the National Railroad Passenger Corporation (Amtrak), 1971-2011 .....	9-11
Summary Statistics for Commuter Rail Operations, 1984-2011 .....	9-12
Summary Statistics for Rail Transit Operations, 1970-2011 .....	9-13

## Supplies

Crude Oil Supplies, 1973-2012 .....	1-10
-------------------------------------	------

## Surveys

Growth of Freight in the United States: Comparison of the 1997, 2002 and 2007 Commodity Flow Surveys .....	5-22
Growth of Freight Miles in the United States: Comparison of the 1997, 2002 and 2007 Commodity Flow Surveys .....	5-23

## Survival

Car Scrappage and Survival Rates, 1970, 1980 and 1990 Model Years .....	3-16
Light Truck Scrappage and Survival Rates .....	3-17
Heavy Truck Scrappage and Survival Rates .....	3-18



Systems	
Energy Intensity of Light Rail Transit Systems, 2011.....	2-17
Energy Intensity of Heavy Rail Systems, 2011 .....	2-18
Energy Intensity of Commuter Rail Systems, 2011.....	2-18
Class I Railroad Freight Systems in the United States Ranked by Revenue Ton-Miles, 2011 .....	9-8
Targets	
Fuel Economy and Carbon Dioxide Targets for Model Year 2025 .....	4-21
Tax	
The Gas Guzzler Tax on New Cars .....	4-25
Tax Receipts from the Sale of Gas Guzzlers, 1980-2011 .....	4-28
Taxes	
List of Model Year 2012 Cars with Gas Guzzler Taxes .....	4-26
Federal Excise Taxes on Motor Fuels, 2011.....	10-11
Technologies	
Well-to-Wheel Emissions for Various Fuels and Vehicle Technologies .....	11-11
Technology	
Alternative Fuel and Advanced Technology Vehicles and Characteristics .....	6-1
Federal and State Advanced Technology Incentives, 2013 .....	10-13
Temperature	
Cold Temperature (Cold FTP) Driving Cycle .....	4-34
Terrain	
Effect of Terrain on Class 8 Truck Fuel Economy .....	5-14
Thousand	
Vehicles per Thousand People: U.S. (Over Time) Compared to Other Countries (in 2001 and 2011) .....	3-7
Vehicles per Thousand People in Other Countries, 2001 and 2011 .....	3-9
Vehicles per Thousand People in the United States, 1990-2011 .....	3-10
Tier 2	
Light-Duty Vehicle, Light-Duty Truck, and Medium-Duty Passenger Vehicle – Tier 2 Exhaust Emission Standards .....	12-14
Light-Duty Vehicle, Light-Duty Truck, and Medium-Duty Passenger Vehicle – Tier 2 Evaporative Emission Standards.....	12-15
Time	
Vehicles per Thousand People: U.S. (Over Time) Compared to Other Countries (in 2001 and 2011) .....	3-7
Average Length of Time Commercial Fleet Vehicles are in Service, 2011 .....	7-3
Workers by Commute Time, 1990, 2000, and 2011 .....	8-22
Tire	
Class 8 Truck Percent of Total Fuel Consumed as a Function of Speed and Tractor-Trailer Tire Combination .....	5-17

## Ton-Miles

Class I Railroad Freight Systems in the United States Ranked by Revenue	
Ton-Miles, 2011 .....	9-8

## Tonnage

Tonnage Statistics for Domestic and International Waterborne Commerce, 1970–2011 .....	9-5
--	-----

## Total

U.S. Consumption of Total Energy by End-Use Sector, 1973–2012 .....	2-3
Class 8 Truck Fuel Economy as a Function of Speed and Tractor-Trailer Tire Combination and Percentage of Total Distance Traveled as a Function of Speed .....	5-16
Class 8 Truck Percent of Total Fuel Consumed as a Function of Speed and Tractor-Trailer Tire Combination .....	5-17
Total National Emissions of the Criteria Air Pollutants by Sector, 2012 .....	12-2
Total National Emissions of Carbon Monoxide, 1970–2012 .....	12-3
Total National Emissions of Nitrogen Oxides, 1970–2012 .....	12-5
Total National Emissions of Volatile Organic Compounds, 1970–2012 .....	12-7
Total National Emissions of Particulate Matter (PM-10), 1970–2012 .....	12-9
Total National Emissions of Particulate Matter (PM-2.5), 1990–2012 .....	12-11

## Totals

Summary Statistics for U.S. Domestic and International Certificated Route Air Carriers (Combined Totals), 1970–2012 .....	9-3
Total U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions by End-Use Sector, 2010 .....	11-5

## Tractor-Trailer

Fuel Economy for Class 8 Trucks as Function of Speed and Tractor-Trailer Tire Combination .....	5-15
Class 8 Truck Fuel Economy as a Function of Speed and Tractor-Trailer Tire Combination and Percentage of Total Distance Traveled as a Function of Speed .....	5-16
Class 8 Truck Percent of Total Fuel Consumed as a Function of Speed and Tractor-Trailer Tire Combination .....	5-17

## Traffic

Intermodal Rail Traffic, 1965–2011 .....	9-10
--	------

## Transit

Energy Intensity of Light Rail Transit Systems, 2011 .....	2-17
Summary Statistics on Transit Buses and Trolleybuses, 1994–2011 .....	5-24
Alternative Fuel Transit Vehicles, 2011 .....	6-4
Summary Statistics for Rail Transit Operations, 1970–2011 .....	9-13

## Transportation

Petroleum Production and Transportation Petroleum Consumption in Context, 1950-2012 .....	1-17
United States Petroleum Production, and Transportation Consumption, 1970-2040 .....	1-19
Highway Transportation Petroleum Consumption by Mode, 1970–2011 .....	1-21
Nonhighway Transportation Petroleum Consumption by Mode, 1970–2011 .....	1-22
Transportation Petroleum Use by Mode, 2009–2011 .....	1-23
Domestic Consumption of Transportation Energy by Mode and Fuel Type, 2011 .....	2-7
Transportation Energy Use by Mode, 2010–2011 .....	2-8
Highway Transportation Energy Consumption by Mode, 1970–2011 .....	2-9
Nonhighway Transportation Energy Consumption by Mode, 1970–2011 .....	2-10
Off-highway Transportation-related Fuel Consumption from the NonRoad Model, 2011 .....	2-11



## Transportation (continued)

Annual Household Expenditures for Transportation, 1985-2011 .....	8-5
Means of Transportation to Work, 1980, 1990, 2000 and 2011 .....	8-20
Transportation and the Economy .....	10-1
Transportation Services Index, January 1990-January 2013.....	10-2
Transportation-related Employment, 2000 and 2012 .....	10-19
U.S. Carbon Emissions from Fossil Fuel Combustion in Transportation End-Use Sector.....	11-7
Transportation Greenhouse Gas Emissions by Mode, 1990 and 2011 .....	11-8

## Travel

Passenger Travel and Energy Use, 2011.....	2-14
Cars in Operation and Vehicle Travel by Age, 1970 and 2001 .....	3-12
Trucks in Operation and Vehicle Travel by Age, 1970 and 2001 .....	3-13
Average Annual Vehicle-Miles of Travel for Commercial Fleet Vehicles, 2011 .....	7-3
Average Number of Vehicles and Vehicle Travel per Household, 1990 NPTS and 2001 and 2009 NHTS .....	8-9
Share of Vehicles by Annual Miles of Travel and Vehicle Age, 2009 NHTS .....	8-16
Daily Vehicle Miles of Travel (per Vehicle) by Number of Vehicles in the Household, 2009 NHTS .....	8-18
Daily and Annual Vehicle Miles of Travel and Average Age for Each Vehicle in a Household, 2009 NHTS.....	8-18
Daily Vehicle Miles of Travel for Each Vehicle in a Household, 2009 NHTS.....	8-19
Annual Vehicle Miles of Travel for Each Vehicle in a Household, 2009 NHTS.....	8-19

## Traveled

Shares of Highway Vehicle-Miles Traveled by Vehicle Type, 1970-2011 .....	3-11
Distribution of Trucks over 26,000 lbs. Less than Two Years Old by Vehicle-Miles Traveled .....	5-11
Class 8 Truck Fuel Economy as a Function of Speed and Tractor-Trailer Tire Combination and Percentage of Total Distance Traveled as a Function of Speed.....	5-16

## Trip

Share of Vehicle Trips by Trip Distance, 2009 NHTS .....	8-15
Share of Vehicle Trips to Work by Trip Distance, 2009 NHTS.....	8-15
Walk and Bike Trips by Trip Purpose, 2009 NHTS .....	8-24
Long-Distance Trip Characteristics, 2001 NHTS.....	8-26

## Trips

Average Annual Vehicle-Miles, Vehicle Trips and Trip Length per Household 1969, 1977, 1983, 1990, 1995 NPTS and 2001, 2009 NHTS.....	8-8
Trip Statistics by Trip Purpose, 2001 and 2009 NHTS .....	8-10
Average Vehicle Occupancy by Trip Purpose, 1977 NPTS and 2009 NHTS .....	8-12
Share of Vehicle Trips by Trip Distance, 2009 NHTS .....	8-15
Share of Vehicle Trips to Work by Trip Distance, 2009 NHTS.....	8-15
Household Vehicle Trips, 2009 NHTS.....	8-17
Walk and Bike Trips by Trip Purpose, 2009 NHTS .....	8-24

## Trolleybuses

Summary Statistics on Transit Buses and Trolleybuses, 1994-2011 .....	5-24
---	------

## Truck

Truck and Bus Registrations for Selected Countries, 1960–2011 .....	3–4
Light Truck Scrappage and Survival Rates .....	3–17
Heavy Truck Scrappage and Survival Rates.....	3–18
Light Truck Corporate Average Fuel Economy (CAFE) Standards versus Sales-Weighted Fuel Economy Estimates, 1978–2012.....	4–23
New Retail Truck Sales by Gross Vehicle Weight, 1970–2012.....	5–4
Truck Statistics by Gross Vehicle Weight Class, 2002 .....	5–6
Truck Harmonic Mean Fuel Economy by Size Class, 1992, 1997, and 2002 .....	5–6
Truck Statistics by Size, 2002.....	5–7
Effect of Terrain on Class 8 Truck Fuel Economy .....	5–14
Class 8 Truck Fuel Economy as a Function of Speed and Tractor-Trailer Tire Combination and Percentage of Total Distance Traveled as a Function of Speed.....	5–16
Class 8 Truck Percent of Total Fuel Consumed as a Function of Speed and Tractor-Trailer Tire Combination .....	5–17
Class 8 Truck Weight by Component.....	5–18
Light-Duty Vehicle, Light-Duty Truck, and Medium-Duty Passenger Vehicle – Tier 2 Exhaust Emission Standards .....	12–14
Light-Duty Vehicle, Light-Duty Truck, and Medium-Duty Passenger Vehicle – Tier 2 Evaporative Emission Standards.....	12–15
California Car, Light Truck and Medium Truck Emission Certification Standards.....	12–21

## Trucks

World Production of Cars and Trucks, 2000–2011 .....	3–2
U.S. Cars and Trucks in Use, 1970–2011 .....	3–6
Trucks in Operation and Vehicle Travel by Age, 1970 and 2001 .....	3–13
Summary Statistics for Two-Axle, Four-Tire Trucks, 1970–2011 .....	4–3
Summary Statistics on Class 1, Class 2a, and Class 2b Light Trucks .....	4–4
Sales Estimates of Class 1, Class 2a, and Class 2b Light Trucks, 1989–1999 .....	4–4
New Retail Sales of Trucks 10,000 Pounds GVW and Less in the United States, 1970–2012 .....	4–6
Period Sales, Market Shares, and Sales-Weighted Fuel Economies of New Domestic and Import Light Trucks, Model Years 1975–2012 .....	4–10
Sales-Weighted Engine Size of New Domestic and Import Light Trucks by Size Class, Model Years 1975–2012.....	4–14
Summary Statistics for Class 3–8 Single-Unit Trucks, 1970–2011 .....	5–2
Summary Statistics for Class 7–8 Combination Trucks, 1970–2011 .....	5–3
Percentage of Trucks by Size Ranked by Major Use, 2002 .....	5–8
Percentage of Trucks by Fleet Size and Primary Fueling Facility, 2002.....	5–9
Share of Trucks by Major Use and Primary Fueling Facility, 2002.....	5–10
Distribution of Trucks over 26,000 lbs. Less than Two Years Old by Vehicle-Miles Traveled .....	5–11
Share of Heavy Trucks with Selected Electronic Features, 2002 .....	5–12
Fuel Economy for Class 8 Trucks as Function of Speed and Tractor-Trailer Tire Combination .....	5–15
Distribution of Class 8 Trucks by On-Road Vehicle Weight, 2008 .....	5–20
Sales-Weighted Annual Carbon Footprint of New Domestic and Import Light Trucks by Size Class, Model Years 1975–2012 .....	11–14

## Two-Axle

Summary Statistics for Two-Axle, Four-Tire Trucks, 1970–2011 .....	4–3
--	-----

## Type

Domestic Consumption of Transportation Energy by Mode and Fuel Type, 2011 .....	2-7
Shares of Highway Vehicle-Miles Traveled by Vehicle Type, 1970-2011 .....	3-11
Number of Alternative Refuel Sites by State and Fuel Type, 2013.....	6-10
New Light Fleet Vehicle Registrations by Vehicle Type, Model Year 2011 .....	7-3
Average Miles per Domestic Federal Vehicle by Vehicle Type, 2011 .....	7-4
Federal Fleet Vehicle Acquisitions by Fuel Type, FY 2002- 2011.....	7-6
Average Vehicle Occupancy by Vehicle Type, 1995 NPTS and 2009 NHTS .....	8-11
Characteristics of U.S. Daily per Vehicle Driving vs. Dwelling Unit Type and Density.....	8-21

## Unit

Characteristics of U.S. Daily per Vehicle Driving vs. Dwelling Unit Type and Density.....	8-21
Housing Unit Characteristics, 2010 .....	8-21

## United

U.S. Petroleum Imports, 1960-2012 .....	1-8
Costs of Oil Dependence to the U.S. Economy, 1970-2010 .....	1-12
U.S. Refinery Input of Crude Oil and Petroleum Products, 1987-2011.....	1-14
United States Petroleum Production, Imports and Exports, 1950-2012.....	1-16
United States Petroleum Production and Consumption – All Sectors, 1973-2040.....	1-18
United States Petroleum Production, and Transportation Consumption, 1970-2040 .....	1-19
U.S. Consumption of Total Energy by End-Use Sector, 1973-2012 .....	2-3
U.S. Cars and Trucks in Use, 1970-2011 .....	3-6
Vehicles per Thousand People: U.S. (Over Time) Compared to Other Countries (in 2001 and 2011) .....	3-7
Vehicles per Thousand People in the United States, 1990-2011 .....	3-10
U.S. Average Vehicle Age, 1995-2011.....	3-14
New Retail Car Sales in the United States, 1970-2012.....	4-5
New Retail Sales of Trucks 10,000 Pounds GVW and Less in the United States, 1970-2012 .....	4-6
Projected Fuel Economies from U.S., European, and Japanese Driving Cycles .....	4-37
Comparison of U.S., European, and Japanese Driving Cycle Attributes.....	4-38
Examples of Differing Results Using the U.S., European, and Japanese Driving Cycles.....	4-38
Growth of Freight in the United States: Comparison of the 1997, 2002 and 2007 Commodity Flow Surveys .....	5-22
Growth of Freight Miles in the United States: Comparison of the 1997, 2002 and 2007 Commodity Flow Surveys .....	5-23
Characteristics of U.S. Daily per Vehicle Driving vs. Dwelling Unit Type and Density.....	8-21
Summary Statistics for U.S. Domestic and International Certificated Route Air Carriers (Combined Totals), 1970-2012 .....	9-3
Class I Railroad Freight Systems in the United States Ranked by Revenue Ton-Miles, 2011 .....	9-8
U.S. Employment for Motor Vehicles and Motor Vehicle Parts Manufacturing, 1990-2012 .....	10-20
U.S. Emissions of Greenhouse Gases, based on Global Warming Potential, 1990-2011 .....	11-4
Total U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions by End-Use Sector, 2010 .....	11-5
U.S. Carbon Emissions from Fossil Fuel Consumption by End-Use Sector, 1990-2011 .....	11-6
U.S. Carbon Emissions from Fossil Fuel Combustion in Transportation End-Use Sector.....	11-7

## Urban

Heavy-Duty Highway Compression-Ignition Engines and Urban Buses – Exhaust Emission Standards.....	12-16
--	-------

US06	
High Speed (US06) Driving Cycle .....	4-35
Usage	
Highway Usage of Gasoline and Diesel, 1973-2011 .....	2-13
Use	
Transportation Petroleum Use by Mode, 2009-2011 .....	1-23
Transportation Energy Use by Mode, 2010-2011 .....	2-8
Passenger Travel and Energy Use, 2011.....	2-14
U.S. Cars and Trucks in Use, 1970-2011 .....	3-6
Percentage of Trucks by Size Ranked by Major Use, 2002 .....	5-8
Share of Trucks by Major Use and Primary Fueling Facility, 2002 .....	5-10
Estimates of Alternative Fuel Highway Vehicles in Use, 1995-2011.....	6-3
Nonhighway Energy Use Shares, 1970-2011 .....	9-2
Recreational Boat Energy Use, 1970-2011 .....	9-7
Utility	
Definition of Non-Truck Sport Utility Vehicles in Model Year 2012.....	4-9
Various	
Well-to-Wheel Emissions for Various Fuels and Vehicle Technologies .....	11-11
Vehicle	
Shares of Highway Vehicle-Miles Traveled by Vehicle Type, 1970-2011 .....	3-11
Shares of Highway Vehicle-Miles Traveled by Vehicle Type, 1970-2011 .....	3-11
Cars in Operation and Vehicle Travel by Age, 1970 and 2001 .....	3-12
Trucks in Operation and Vehicle Travel by Age, 1970 and 2001 .....	3-13
U.S. Average Vehicle Age, 1995-2011.....	3-14
New Retail Vehicle Sales, 1970-2011 .....	3-15
New Retail Sales of Trucks 10,000 Pounds GVW and Less in the United States, 1970-2012 .....	4-6
Light Vehicle Market Shares by Size Class, Model Years 1975-2012.....	4-11
Light Vehicle Market Shares, Model Years 1975-2012 .....	4-12
Average Material Consumption for a Light Vehicle, Model Years 1995, 2000, and 2011 .....	4-17
New Light Vehicle Dealerships and Sales, 1970-2011.....	4-18
New Retail Truck Sales by Gross Vehicle Weight, 1970-2012.....	5-4
Truck Statistics by Gross Vehicle Weight Class, 2002 .....	5-6
Distribution of Class 8 Trucks by On-Road Vehicle Weight, 2008 .....	5-20
Hybrid and Plug-in Vehicle Sales, 1999-2012 .....	6-7
New Light Fleet Vehicle Registrations by Vehicle Type, Model Year 2011 .....	7-3
Average Miles per Domestic Federal Vehicle by Vehicle Type, 2011 .....	7-4
Federal Fleet Vehicle Acquisitions by Fuel Type, FY 2002- 2011.....	7-6
Population and Vehicle Profile, 1950-2011 .....	8-2
Household Vehicle Ownership, 1960-2011 Census.....	8-6
Average Annual Vehicle-Miles, Vehicle Trips and Trip Length per Household 1969, 1977, 1983, 1990, 1995 NPTS and 2001, 2009 NHTS.....	8-8
Average Number of Vehicles and Vehicle Travel per Household, 1990 NPTS and 2001 and 2009 NHTS .....	8-9
Average Vehicle Occupancy by Vehicle Type, 1995 NPTS and 2009 NHTS .....	8-11
Average Vehicle Occupancy by Trip Purpose, 1977 NPTS and 2009 NHTS.....	8-12
Average Annual Miles per Household Vehicle by Vehicle Age .....	8-13
Share of Vehicle Trips by Trip Distance, 2009 NHTS .....	8-15

## Vehicle (continued)

Share of Vehicle Trips to Work by Trip Distance, 2009 NHTS.....	8-15
Share of Vehicles by Annual Miles of Travel and Vehicle Age, 2009 NHTS .....	8-16
Household Vehicle Trips, 2009 NHTS.....	8-17
Daily Vehicle Miles of Travel (per Vehicle) by Number of Vehicles in the Household, 2009 NHTS .....	8-18
Daily and Annual Vehicle Miles of Travel and Average Age for Each Vehicle in a Household, 2009 NHTS.....	8-18
Daily Vehicle Miles of Travel for Each Vehicle in a Household, 2009 NHTS.....	8-19
Annual Vehicle Miles of Travel for Each Vehicle in a Household, 2009 NHTS.....	8-19
Annual Vehicle Miles of Travel for Each Vehicle in a Household, 2009 NHTS.....	8-19
Characteristics of U.S. Daily per Vehicle Driving vs. Dwelling Unit Type and Density.....	8-21
U.S. Employment for Motor Vehicles and Motor Vehicle Parts Manufacturing, 1990–2012 .....	10-20
Well-to-Wheel Emissions for Various Fuels and Vehicle Technologies .....	11-11
Average Annual Carbon Footprint by Vehicle Classification, 1975 and 2012 .....	11-15
Light-Duty Vehicle, Light-Duty Truck, and Medium-Duty Passenger Vehicle – Tier 2 Exhaust Emission Standards .....	12-14
Light-Duty Vehicle, Light-Duty Truck, and Medium-Duty Passenger Vehicle – Tier 2 Evaporative Emission Standards.....	12-15

## Vehicle-Miles

Distribution of Trucks over 26,000 lbs. Less than Two Years Old by Vehicle-Miles Traveled .....	5-11
Average Annual Vehicle-Miles of Travel for Commercial Fleet Vehicles, 2011 .....	7-3
Vehicles and Vehicle-Miles per Capita, 1950–2011 .....	8-3
Average Annual Vehicle-Miles, Vehicle Trips and Trip Length per Household 1969, 1977, 1983, 1990, 1995 NPTS and 2001, 2009 NHTS.....	8-8

## Vehicles

All Highway Vehicles and Characteristics .....	3-1
Vehicles per Thousand People: U.S. (Over Time) Compared to Other Countries (in 2001 and 2011).....	3-7
Vehicles per Thousand People in Other Countries, 2001 and 2011 .....	3-9
Vehicles per Thousand People in the United States, 1990–2011 .....	3-10
Light Vehicles and Characteristics .....	4-1
Definition of Non-Truck Sport Utility Vehicles in Model Year 2012.....	4-9
Summary Statistics on Demand Response Vehicles, 1994–2011.....	4-39
Heavy Vehicles and Characteristics .....	5-1
Alternative Fuel and Advanced Technology Vehicles and Characteristics .....	6-1
Estimates of Alternative Fuel Highway Vehicles in Use, 1995–2011.....	6-3
Alternative Fuel Transit Vehicles, 2011 .....	6-4
Alternative Fuel Vehicles Available by Manufacturer, Model Year 2012 .....	6-5
Electric Drive Vehicles Available by Manufacturer, Model Year 2013.....	6-8
Fleet Vehicles and Characteristics .....	7-1
Fleet Vehicles in Service as of January 1, 2012 .....	7-2
Average Length of Time Commercial Fleet Vehicles are in Service, 2011 .....	7-3
Average Annual Vehicle-Miles of Travel for Commercial Fleet Vehicles, 2011 .....	7-3
Federal Government Vehicles, 2001–2011.....	7-5
Federal Government Vehicles by Agency, FY 2011 .....	7-7
Household Vehicles and Characteristics.....	8-1
Vehicles and Vehicle-Miles per Capita, 1950–2011 .....	8-3

## Vehicles (continued)

Average Number of Vehicles and Vehicle Travel per Household, 1990 NPTS and 2001 and 2009 NHTS .....	8-9
Share of Vehicles by Annual Miles of Travel and Vehicle Age, 2009 NHTS .....	8-16
Daily Vehicle Miles of Travel (per Vehicle) by Number of Vehicles in the Household, 2009 NHTS .....	8-18
U.S. Employment for Motor Vehicles and Motor Vehicle Parts Manufacturing, 1990-2012 .....	10-20
Emissions of Particulate Matter (PM-10) from Highway Vehicles, 1970-2005 .....	12-10
Emissions of Particulate Matter (PM-2.5) from Highway Vehicles, 1990-2005 .....	12-12
Nonroad Recreational Engines and Vehicles – Exhaust Emission Standards .....	12-34
Emissions of Carbon Monoxide from Highway Vehicles, 1970-2005 .....	12-4
Emissions of Nitrogen Oxides from Highway Vehicles, 1970-2005 .....	12-6
Emissions of Volatile Organic Compounds from Highway Vehicles, 1970-2005 .....	12-8

## Vessels

Marine Spark-Ignition Engines and Vessels – Exhaust Emission Standards .....	12-32
--	-------

## Volatile

Total National Emissions of Volatile Organic Compounds, 1970-2012.....	12-7
Emissions of Volatile Organic Compounds from Highway Vehicles, 1970-2005 .....	12-8

## Wagons

Definition of Wagons in Model Year 2012 .....	4-8
---	-----

## Walk

Walk and Bike Trips by Trip Purpose, 2009 NHTS .....	8-24
--	------

## Warming

Numerical Estimates of Global Warming Potentials Compared with Carbon Dioxide.....	11-3
U.S. Emissions of Greenhouse Gases, based on Global Warming Potential, 1990-2011 .....	11-4

## Waterborne

Tonnage Statistics for Domestic and International Waterborne Commerce, 1970-2011.....	9-5
Summary Statistics for Domestic Waterborne Commerce, 1970-2011 .....	9-6

## Weight

New Retail Sales of Trucks 10,000 Pounds GVW and Less in the United States, 1970-2012 .....	4-6
Sales-Weighted Curb Weight of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class, Model Years 1975-2012.....	4-15
New Retail Truck Sales by Gross Vehicle Weight, 1970-2012 .....	5-4
Truck Statistics by Gross Vehicle Weight Class, 2002 .....	5-6
Class 8 Truck Weight by Component.....	5-18
Distribution of Class 8 Trucks by On-Road Vehicle Weight, 2008 .....	5-20

## Weighted

Sales-Weighted Annual Carbon Footprint of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class, Model Years 1975-2012.....	11-13
Sales-Weighted Annual Carbon Footprint of New Domestic and Import Light Trucks by Size Class, Model Years 1975-2012 .....	11-14



Well	
Well-to-Wheel Emissions for Various Fuels and Vehicle Technologies .....	11-11
Wheel	
Well-to-Wheel Emissions for Various Fuels and Vehicle Technologies .....	11-11
Work	
Share of Vehicle Trips to Work by Trip Distance, 2009 NHTS.....	8-15
Means of Transportation to Work, 1980, 1990, 2000 and 2011 .....	8-20
Workers	
Workers by Commute Time, 1990, 2000, and 2011 .....	8-22
World	
World Crude Oil Production, 1960–2012.....	1-3
World Petroleum Production, 1973–2012 .....	1-4
World Petroleum Consumption, 1960–2012 .....	1-5
World Oil Reserves, Production and Consumption, 2011 .....	1-6
World Natural Gas Reserves, Production and Consumption, 2011 .....	1-7
Refinery Gross Output by World Region, 2002 and 2012.....	1-13
World Consumption of Primary Energy, 2010.....	2-2
World Production of Cars and Trucks, 2000-2011 .....	3-2
World Carbon Dioxide Emissions, 1990 and 2012 .....	11-2
Year	
Definition of Non-Truck Sport Utility Vehicles in Model Year 2012.....	4-9
Fuel Economy and Carbon Dioxide Emissions Standards, MY 2012–2025 .....	4-20
Fuel Economy and Carbon Dioxide Targets for Model Year 2025 .....	4-21
List of Model Year 2012 Cars with Gas Guzzler Taxes.....	4-26
Alternative Fuel Vehicles Available by Manufacturer, Model Year 2012 .....	6-5
Electric Drive Vehicles Available by Manufacturer, Model Year 2013.....	6-8
New Light Fleet Vehicle Registrations by Vehicle Type, Model Year 2011 .....	7-3
Fixed Car Operating Costs per Year, 1975–2012.....	10-17
Years	
Car Scrappage and Survival Rates, 1970, 1980 and 1990 Model Years .....	3-16
Period Sales, Market Shares, and Sales-Weighted Fuel Economies of New Domestic and Import Cars, Selected Model Years 1975–2012 .....	4-7
Definition of Wagons in Model Year 2012 .....	4-8
Period Sales, Market Shares, and Sales-Weighted Fuel Economies of New Domestic and Import Light Trucks, Model Years 1975–2012 .....	4-10
Light Vehicle Market Shares by Size Class, Model Years 1975–2012.....	4-11
Light Vehicle Market Shares, Model Years 1975-2012 .....	4-12
Sales-Weighted Engine Size of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class, Model Years 1975–2012.....	4-13
Sales-Weighted Engine Size of New Domestic and Import Light Trucks by Size Class, Model Years 1975–2012.....	4-14
Sales-Weighted Curb Weight of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class, Model Years 1975–2012.....	4-15
Sales-Weighted Interior Space of New Domestic and Import Cars by Size Class, Model Years 1977–2012.....	4-16
Average Material Consumption for a Light Vehicle, Model Years 1995, 2000, and 2011 .....	4-17

## Years (continued)

Distribution of Trucks over 26,000 lbs. Less than Two Years Old by	
Vehicle-Miles Traveled .....	5-11
Sales-Weighted Annual Carbon Footprint of New Domestic and Import Cars by	
Size Class, Model Years 1975-2012 .....	11-13
Sales-Weighted Annual Carbon Footprint of New Domestic and Import Light Trucks by	
Size Class, Model Years 1975-2012 .....	11-14

## Yield

Refinery Yield of Petroleum Products from a Barrel of Crude Oil, 1978-2012 .....	1-15
--	------



## USEFUL WEB SITES

### U.S. DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy

Vehicle Technologies Office

Fuel Cells Technologies Office

Bioenergy Technologies Office

Alternative Fuels Data Center

Clean Cities

**Transportation Fact of the Week**

**Fuel Economy**

Hybrid and Vehicle Systems

Power Technologies Energy Data Book

Buildings Energy Data Book

Energy Information Administration

### OAK RIDGE NATIONAL LABORATORY

Center for Transportation Analysis

**Transportation Energy Data Book**

**Vehicle Technologies Market Report**

### ARGONNE NATIONAL LABORATORY

GREET Model

### FEDERAL GOVERNMENT - FEDSTATS

USA.GOV

### U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS

### U.S. BUREAU OF LABOR STATISTICS

### U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Vehicle Inventory and Use Survey

### U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Bureau of Economic Analysis

### U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Bureau of Transportation Statistics

Commodity Flow Survey Program

National Transportation Library

TranStats

Federal Aviation Administration

Federal Highway Administration

Office of Highway Policy Information

Nationwide Household Travel Survey

Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration

Federal Railroad Administration

Federal Transit Administration

Maritime Administration

National Highway Traffic Safety Administration

Research and Innovative Technology Administration

John A. Volpe National Transportation Systems Center

U.S. Coast Guard

### U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

Office of Air and Radiation

Office of Transportation and Air Quality

[www.energy.gov](http://www.energy.gov)

[www.eere.doe.gov](http://www.eere.doe.gov)

[www.eere.energy.gov/vehiclesandfuels](http://www.eere.energy.gov/vehiclesandfuels)

[www.eere.energy.gov/hydrogenandfuelcells](http://www.eere.energy.gov/hydrogenandfuelcells)

[www.eere.energy.gov/biomass](http://www.eere.energy.gov/biomass)

[www.afdc.energy.gov/afdc](http://www.afdc.energy.gov/afdc)

[www.eere.energy.gov/cleancities](http://www.eere.energy.gov/cleancities)

**[www.eere.energy.gov/vehiclesandfuels/facts](http://www.eere.energy.gov/vehiclesandfuels/facts)**

**[www.fueleconomy.gov](http://www.fueleconomy.gov)**

[www.eere.energy.gov/vehiclesandfuels/technologies/systems](http://www.eere.energy.gov/vehiclesandfuels/technologies/systems)

[www.nrel.gov/analysis/power\\_databook](http://www.nrel.gov/analysis/power_databook)

[www.btscoredatabook.net](http://www.btscoredatabook.net)

[www.eia.gov](http://www.eia.gov)

[www.ornl.gov](http://www.ornl.gov)

[cta.ornl.gov](http://cta.ornl.gov)

**[cta.ornl.gov/data](http://cta.ornl.gov/data)**

**[cta.ornl.gov/vtmarketreport](http://cta.ornl.gov/vtmarketreport)**

[www.anl.gov](http://www.anl.gov)

[greet.es.anl.gov](http://greet.es.anl.gov)

[www.fedstats.gov](http://www.fedstats.gov)

[www.usa.gov](http://www.usa.gov)

[www.iwr.usace.army.mil/ndc](http://www.iwr.usace.army.mil/ndc)

[www.bls.gov](http://www.bls.gov)

[www.census.gov](http://www.census.gov)

[www.census.gov/svsd/www/tiusview.html](http://www.census.gov/svsd/www/tiusview.html)

[www.commerce.gov](http://www.commerce.gov)

[www.bea.gov](http://www.bea.gov)

[www.dot.gov](http://www.dot.gov)

[www.bts.gov](http://www.bts.gov)

[www.bts.gov/publications/commodity\\_flow\\_survey](http://www.bts.gov/publications/commodity_flow_survey)

[ntl.bts.gov](http://ntl.bts.gov)

[www.transtats.bts.gov](http://www.transtats.bts.gov)

[www.faa.gov](http://www.faa.gov)

[www.fhwa.dot.gov](http://www.fhwa.dot.gov)

[www.fhwa.dot.gov/policyinformation](http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/policyinformation)

[nhts.ornl.gov](http://nhts.ornl.gov)

[www.fmcsa.dot.gov](http://www.fmcsa.dot.gov)

[www.fra.dot.gov](http://www.fra.dot.gov)

[www.fta.dot.gov](http://www.fta.dot.gov)

[www.marad.dot.gov](http://www.marad.dot.gov)

[www.nhtsa.dot.gov](http://www.nhtsa.dot.gov)

[www.rita.dot.gov](http://www.rita.dot.gov)

[www.volpe.dot.gov](http://www.volpe.dot.gov)

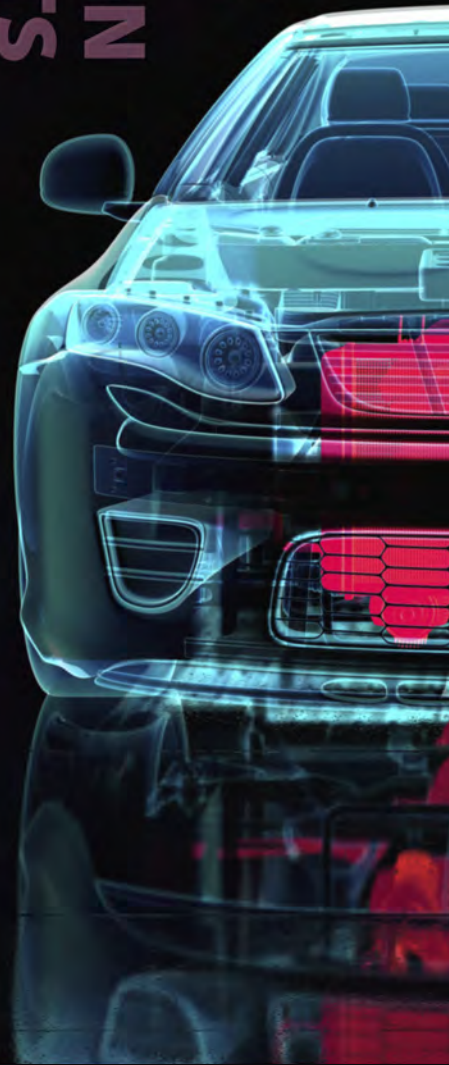
[www.uscg.mil](http://www.uscg.mil)

[www.epa.gov](http://www.epa.gov)

[www.epa.gov/oar](http://www.epa.gov/oar)

[www.epa.gov/otaq](http://www.epa.gov/otaq)

VEHICLES  
CONSUMPTIONS  
FUEL ECONOMY  
FLEETS  
PETROLEUM  
BIOFUELS  
COMMUTING  
FUEL PRICES  
VMT  
DIESEL  
SAVES  
ELECTRICITY  
FOOTPRINTS  
CARBON  
NONHIGHWAY  
MATERIALS  
WORLD OIL  
PLUG-IN  
VEHICLES  
ADVANCED  
TECHNOLOGIES  
REFUELING  
STATIONS  
EMPLOYMENT  
GREENHOUSE GASES  
GAS  
GUZZLERS  
ALTERNATIVE  
FUELS  
STANDARDS  
ECONOMY  
LIGHT VEHICLES



OAK RIDGE NATIONAL LABORATORY

MANAGED BY UT-BATTELLE FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY